

# **Gift of Hashimi**

**Proven Supplications of the Purified Progeny**

English Translation of:

**At-Tohfatul Hashemiyyah**

**Fee Mojarrebaatil Itratuz Zakiyyah**

**As-Sayed Baqir al-Hashemi**

Darul Balagha

**English Translation:**

**Sayed Athar Husain S. H. Rizvi**

Al-Qalam Translators & Writers Bureau

***Jafari Propagation Centre***

Thanks the family of

***Marhum Akber K.M. Allarakhiya***

to give us permission

for reprinting this book.

***And the rights of the books remains with them***

- Title** : At-Tohfatul Hashemiyyah
- Writer** : As-Sayed Baqir al-Hashemi
- English Translation** : Sayed Athar Husain S. H. Rizvi  
Al-Qalam Translators & Writers Bureau
- Publisher** : Ja'fari Propagation Centre, 94, Asma Manzil,  
Room No. 10, Bazar Road,  
Opp. Khoja Masjid, Bandra (W),  
Mumbai -50. Tel.: 2642 5777  
E-mail: jpcbandra@gmail.com,  
jpcbandra@yahoo.com  
Website: jpconline.org
- Edition** : 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1435 A.H. – 2014 A.D.

## Translator's Preface

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds and benedictions upon the Messenger of Allah and his Purified Progeny (a.s.). By the Grace of the Almighty, the English translation of *Tohfatul Hashemiyyah* is complete.

The learned scholar, Sayed Baqir al-Hashemi is one of the most competent researchers in the field of History and Heritage. In this book he has applied his dexterity to delve into the tomes written on the power of supplications and method of deriving strength from the divine powers of religious recitations and rituals.

This book covers almost all the problems and maladies faced by man and provides relief in the simplest way, at the same time keeping within the limits of religious law.

The book *Tohfatul Hashemiyyah* is written in Arabic while the Islamic supplications are all in Arabic too. Therefore I had to exercise great care in translating this book, as the Arabic language is well known for subtleties of meanings and conciseness of sentence construction. This sometimes makes it almost impossible to render perfectly all the meanings in a different language, but I have tried my best not to stray way from the actual meaning and at the same time to make the book readable to the English reader.

Another important thing is that some of the words used in supplications are Hebrew words or secret words, which are altogether untranslatable. So I have quoted them as in the original.

Readers must keep in mind that wherever it says, "so and so" or "son of so and so", instead of this, the name and father's/mother's name must be mentioned.

Since the original book was written for people conversant with the Arabic language, not much thought was given to provide diacritic marks, but for non-Arabic readers it is almost impossible to read Arabic text without diacritic marks. Hence I had to insert these in the English version.

While translating verses of the Holy Quran I have relied on the English

translation of Holy Quran by M. H. Shakir, which is the most popular one among English readers the world over.

Since the English equivalents of Islamic terminology do not convey the exact meaning, I have sometimes used the original Arabic terms.

Lastly, I would like to mention that though there were some discrepancies in the original book, I have tried my best to correct them.

Wassalaam

*Sayed Athar Husain S.H.Rizvi*

Al-Qalam Translators & Writers Bureau

Vasai, (India) September 17, 2005

Email: sayedathar@hotmail.com

## Foreword

In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful

**The respected Allamah Sayed Ali at-Tabatabai, may Allah, the High, protect him, the prayer leader of Imam Husain (a.s.) Masjid in Jafilya, Dubai has written this beautiful foreword, in appreciation of this book. May Allah reward him with the best of rewards in this world and the Hereafter.**

Praise be to Allah, the One, the Unique and the Self-sufficient...the kings bow down to Him and the necks humiliate before Him and the voices reduce for Him and the faces turn down before Him...glorified be His majesty and exalted be His glory, and blessings and peace be upon the springs of wisdom...and the mines of knowledge... the treasure of secrets...our chief and our master, al-Mustafa, Abil Qasim Muhammad and upon his Ahle Bayt, the pearls of effulgence and the best of people. And love those who love them and help them and tread their path from the good believers...and the best of the righteous ones...may Allah be pleased with them all.

So to say...among the most obvious realities before human beings is the weakness of man in physical sense and his smallness in comparison to divine creations. Since ages, two factors have occupied the mind of man; and no one is an exception to this. They are fear and hope. Fear from everything that surrounds him and fear of the unknown and fear of the future and fear of the perceptible and non-perceptible and fear of destruction and terror, and fear of the fury of nature in the lands and seas...and so on.

Secondly, the factor of hope. By this I mean hope in salvation and hope in existence of a savior from all calamities, which can shake the whole existence of man and that which makes his life miserable.

Therefore, man was and is still searching for all the mediums which can help him to raise the standard of his life, make him feel safe, get him strength and bestow him affection.

Then divine guidance came to the prophets, legates and righteous to present to this weak creation...who was drowned in fear...a medium, rather different

mediums to address different fears of man. Such that it did not have any limitation, and they guided him to attach by it and to seek shelter by its shade and seek strength by its power...then it brought the religious teachings and the first of it was Islamic education for man, rather supplications, amulets, utterances and recitations; and thereby guided man to the treasure trove of the verses of Quran and secrets of the most beautiful names of the Lord. They also taught him to seek proper benefit from these within limits of the Shariah since it is prohibited to cross these limits and harm others by it... like the false faith healers and pretending sorcerers do.

These writings are treasured in books and multi-volume works. May Allah reward those who compiled them, and made it easy for others to access such material. Islamic libraries abound with books on this subject.

Dear Reader brother...the book in your hands is one of such masterpieces, in which the compiler has endeavored to bring together all such things in a single volume. The brilliant researcher, Sayed Baqir al-Hashemi, may his Tawfeeq increase, has done a great favor by compiling something very useful for believer men and women, which is based on the best of the sources and most famous books and arranged in the best arrangement and chapters-wise division. Thus the beautiful result is in your hands.

We ask Allah, the Exalted, that He makes it a provision for the day when wealth and children would not benefit, and also that the righteous believers may profit by this book. Please do not forget us in your prayers and reserve for the writer and the honorable believers the best of supplications and the most beautiful remembrance. We implore Allah to give more Tawfeeq to the writer as well as readers and ward off from them all calamities and evils and save them from all mischiefs...misfortune and plots.

14 Safar 1425 H

As-Sayed Ali At-Tabatabai

## Preface

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful

Praise be to the Lord of the worlds. We praise you, O Allah, and believe in You. We seek Your forgiveness and rely upon You. Blessings and perfect salutations upon the Prophet of guidance and mercy. The adored, al-Mustafa Muhammad and upon his chaste and purified progeny, the Ark of Salvation and the Imams of guidance...the folks of the apparent miracles and the owners of brilliant nature.

Once Imam Ali Ibne Musa ar-Reza (a.s.) said: The weapon of the prophets is incumbent on you. He was asked: And what is that? He replied: Supplication (Dua).

Indeed supplication is a weapon and an instrument...and is a solution for all difficulties...Allah may even postpone death through it...if it had not been so the (plentiful) earth would shrink (with very little to spare) and the heavenly blessings would be withheld...It is the confidential prayer of those who walk on the path (of Allah)...It is the discourse of the Gnostics...none is needless of it...and it removes oppression and greed...How many of the oppressors were destroyed by the supplication of the oppressed?...and the indisposed were cured of illnesses and grief.

How many were the applicants, all of whose needs were fulfilled...and the deprived ones whose poverty and hunger was lifted from them.

Respected reader, the book in your hand is a gift from the writer, that he has compiled from the authoritative books...and the traditions narrated from the Ahle Bayt of the Prophet...who are the repositories of revelation. It also contains the acknowledged effective rituals of the righteous ones who sacrificed everything on Allah and walked on His path till the springs of wisdom burst forth from their tongues and their manners.

*Tohfatul Hashemiyyah* has been compiled for the service of all others, except the above, as all of them are needy of it... be it the worshipper, the vigil-keeper (who prays all night), the seekers of needs and those who seek refuge. We pray to

Allah that He bestow gain on both. May the reader benefit from that which he is in need and may the writer get the rewards of this on the balance of good deeds, if Allah wills.

We did not write these few lines by a humble pen except for seeking blessings.

Only Allah provides help and divine opportunity (Tawfeeq).

*As-Sayed Abbas al-Hashemi*

4<sup>th</sup> Shaban al-Moazzam 1425 Hijri.



## Table of Contents

Translator's Preface.....	3
Foreword.....	5
Preface.....	7
Table of Contents .....	9
Introduction .....	29
Specialty of Bismillaah.....	31
Merits of Tahlilat of Quran .....	33
Specialties of the Most Beautiful Names.....	45
Advantages of Supplicating .....	57
Reward of saying: There is no power and strength except by Allah.....	58
His supplication on completing the recitation of Quran .....	58
Supplication of Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) regarding the Aale Muhammad (s.a.w.a.).....	58
Dua Kanzul Arsh.....	60
Dua Zakhira.....	74
Dua Taj .....	78
His supplication on the Day of the Battle of Badr .....	89
Dua on the Day of Uhad .....	90
Dua on the night of Ahzab .....	90
Dua on the Day of Ahzab.....	91
From his supplication on the Day of Hunain.....	92
Hunain.....	92
Day of the Cave.....	92
Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) when something aggrieved him.....	93
Dua al-Jawshan al-Kabeer .....	95
(1) For Success in Difficult Works.....	95

(2) For Help against enemies .....	95
(3) For Victory and Dignity .....	96
(4) For Elevation of Status .....	96
(5) For Increase of Status .....	97
(6) For Blessings in Wealth and Power .....	97
(7) For Fulfillment of Needs.....	98
(8) For Elevation of Ranks .....	98
(9) For Seeking Safety .....	98
(10) For Protection of Faith.....	99
(11) For Seeking Peace .....	99
(12) For Rewards of Faith .....	100
(13) For Fame and Acceptance .....	100
(14) For Thief and Fugitive .....	101
(15) For Increase of Blessings .....	101
(16) For Solution of Problems .....	102
(17) For Forgiveness .....	102
(18) For Increase of Sustenance.....	102
(19) For more Sustenance.....	103
(20) For Solving Problems .....	104
(21) For Forgiveness of Sins .....	104
(22) For Concealment of Defects .....	104
(23) For Increase of Beneficence .....	105
(24) For the Pleasure of Allah .....	105
(25) For Removal of Grief and evil eye of the Jealous.....	106
(26) For Acceptance of deeds.....	106
(27) For Fear from Rulers and Officers.....	106
(28) For Gaining Confidence of Rulers.....	107
(29) For Entering the Assembly of Officers .....	107
(30) For Knot in the Tongue .....	108

(31) For Respect and Honor.....	108
(32) For Destruction of Enemies and Success over them.....	109
(33) For Attendance to Rulers .....	109
(34) For Safety from Jinns in Nights.....	109
(35) For Cure of Toothache.....	110
(36) For Safeguard from Jinns .....	110
(37) To Conquer the War .....	111
(38) For Help of Almighty God .....	111
(39) For Success Over Enemy .....	112
(40) For Forgiveness .....	112
(41) For Cure of Sun Stroke .....	113
(42) For Safeguard from Calamities .....	113
(43) For Benevolence from Wealthy Person.....	114
(44) For love .....	114
(45) For Safety from Dreadful Dreams .....	115
(46) For Cure from Infantile Paralysis .....	115
(47) For Cure from Epilepsy .....	116
(48) For Cure from Body Pain .....	116
(49) For Cure from Palpitation of Heart .....	116
(50) For Increase of Eye Sight .....	117
(51) For Safeguard from Wickedness of Enemy .....	117
(52) For Removal of Poverty .....	118
(53) For Love .....	118
(54) For Cure of Toothache.....	119
(55) For Cure from Side Pain.....	119
(56) For Cure from Diseases .....	120
(57) For Removal of Wind Storms.....	120
(58) For Attaining Honor and Dignity .....	121
(59) For cure of Stomach Pain .....	121

(60) For Success in Important Affairs .....	122
(61) For Satisfactions of Heart .....	122
(62) For Winning Hearts of the Right .....	123
(63) For Profit and Business.....	123
(64) For Cure of Temple Headache .....	124
(65) For Forgiveness of Sins .....	124
(66) For Removing of Poverty .....	125
(67) For Cure of Eye Sore .....	125
(68) For Removal of Plague.....	126
(69) For Promotion in Ranks.....	126
(70) For Long Life.....	127
(71) For Safeguard from Cyclones .....	127
(72) For Cure of Breast Pain.....	128
(73) For Cure from Rheumatism .....	128
(74) For Birth of Son.....	129
(75) For Achieving Honor .....	129
(76) For Cure from Leprosy .....	130
(77) For Disbursement of Debt .....	130
(78) For Love and Affection .....	131
(79) For Freedom from Prison .....	131
(80) For Prosperity .....	132
(81) For Temple Headache.....	132
(82) For Cure from Ulcer.....	133
(83) For Cure of Back Pain .....	133
(84) For cure of pain in right side of body .....	134
(85) For cure from pain of waist.....	134
(86) For cure from Spleen Pain.....	134
(87) For cure of Headache .....	135
(88) For cure of headache .....	135

(89) For cure of Incontinence of Urine.....	136
(90) For cure of Umbilical Pain.....	136
(91) For cure of Stone in Bladder.....	137
(92) For Cure of Piles.....	137
(93) For Cure from Ulcer.....	138
(94) For cure of Nose Pain.....	138
(95) For cure of Stomach Pain.....	139
(96) For cure from knee Pain.....	139
(97) For cure of Throat Pain.....	140
(98) For Acceptance of Legitimate Desire.....	140
(99) For cure of Pain in Foot.....	141
(100) For cure of Pain in leg.....	141
Supplication of al-Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) in contemplation of an important matter or an accident, which befell him or in times of distress.....	142
The Imam's Supplication in distress and scarcity.....	144
Supplication of Ali bin al-Husain Zainul Abideen (a.s.) in affliction and on seeing anyone afflicted on account of sins.....	148
Supplication of Imam Ja'far as-Sadiq (a.s.).....	149
Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) at the beginning of the Battle of Siffin.....	151
Dua Azeemush Shaan.....	152
Supplication for the New Year.....	153
Surah Fatiha eases the affair.....	155
Proven Supplication for fulfillment of needs and removal of problems.....	155
Ring of the verse.....	157
Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) in his need.....	158
Also for fulfillment of needs.....	159
On seeing the new moon.....	159
Prayer of the first day of the month.....	160

Method of prayer for Istekhara by drawing lots.....	161
Times of performing Istekhara .....	162
Istekhara of the Holy Quran .....	163
Prayer of the fugitive.....	164
Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) after every prayer .....	164
His supplication for memorizing the Holy Quran .....	165
His supplication in the Watr prayer .....	166
Another prayer for important things .....	167
Supplication for Journey .....	168
Two supplications of Imam Mahdi (a.s.).....	172
First supplication .....	172
Second supplication .....	173
Supplication of Owais Qarni (r.a.) for warding off calamities .....	173
Rewards for Reciting chapters of Quran.....	175
Reward of reciting Surah Fatiha .....	175
Surah Baqarah and Aale Imran .....	175
Reward of reciting Surah Nisa .....	176
Reward of reciting Surah Maidah .....	177
Reward of reciting Surah Anam .....	177
Reward of reciting Surah Araaf.....	178
Reward of reciting Surah Anfal .....	178
Reward of reciting Surah Tawbah.....	178
Reward of reciting Surah Yunus.....	179
Reward of reciting Surah Hud .....	179
Reward of reciting Surah Yusuf.....	180
Reward of reciting Surah Ra'ad .....	180
Reward of reciting Surah Ibrahim.....	181
Reward of Reciting Surah Hijr .....	182
Reward of reciting Surah Nahl.....	182

Reward of Reciting Surah al-Isra.....	182
Reward of reciting Surah Kahf.....	183
Reward of reciting Surah Maryam.....	183
Reward of reciting Surah Taha .....	183
Reward of reciting Surah Anbiya .....	184
Reward of reciting Surah Hajj.....	185
Reward of reciting Surah Mominoon.....	185
Reward of reciting Surah Nur .....	186
Reward of reciting Surah Furqan .....	186
Reward of reciting Surah Shoara.....	186
Reward of reciting Surah Naml .....	187
Reward of reciting Surah Qasas.....	187
Reward of reciting Surah Ankabut.....	187
Reward of reciting Surah Rum.....	187
Reward of reciting Surah Luqman .....	187
Reward of reciting Surah Sajdah .....	188
Reward of reciting Surah Ahzab.....	188
Reward of reciting Surah Saba .....	188
Reward of reciting Surah Fatir .....	188
Reward of reciting Surah Yasin .....	189
Reward of reciting Surah Saffat .....	190
Reward of reciting Surah Zumar .....	190
Reward of reciting Surah Momin.....	190
Reward of reciting Surah Ha Mim .....	191
Reward of reciting Surah Zukhruf .....	191
Reward of reciting Surah Dukhan.....	192
Reward of reciting Surah Jaaseyah.....	192
Reward of reciting Surah Ahqaaf .....	193
Reward of reciting Surah Muhammad.....	193

Reward of reciting Surah Fath .....	193
Reward of reciting Surah Hujurat.....	194
Reward of reciting Surah Qaf.....	194
Reward of reciting Surah Zariyat .....	194
Reward of reciting Surah Tur.....	194
Reward of reciting Surah Najm .....	195
Reward of reciting Surah Qamar.....	195
Reward of reciting Surah Rahman .....	195
Reward of reciting Surah Waaqeah .....	196
Reward of reciting Surah Hadeed .....	196
Reward of reciting Surah Mujadilah.....	196
Reward of reciting Surah Hashr .....	196
Reward of reciting Surah Mumtahena .....	197
Reward of reciting Surah Saff.....	197
Reward of reciting Surah Jumah .....	197
Reward of reciting Surah Munafiqoon.....	197
Reward of reciting Surah Taghabun .....	197
Reward of reciting Surah Talaq .....	198
Reward of reciting Surah Tahrim.....	198
Reward of reciting Surah Mulk.....	198
Reward of reciting Surah Qalam .....	199
Reward of reciting Surah Haaqqah .....	199
Reward of reciting Surah Ma'arij .....	199
Reward of reciting Surah Nuh .....	199
Reward of reciting Surah Jinn.....	200
Reward of reciting Surah Muzzammil .....	200
Reward of reciting Surah Muddassir .....	200
Reward of reciting Surah Qiyamah.....	201
Reward of reciting Surah Insan .....	201



Reward of reciting Surah Mursalat .....	201
Reward of reciting Surah Naba .....	201
Reward of reciting Surah Naziyat.....	202
Reward of reciting Surah Abasa .....	202
Reward of reciting Surah Takwir .....	202
Reward of reciting Surah Infitar .....	202
Reward of reciting Surah Mutaffeffeen .....	203
Reward of reciting Surah Inshiqaq.....	203
Reward of reciting Surah Buruj.....	203
Reward of reciting Surah Tariq .....	204
Reward of reciting Surah A'laa .....	204
Reward of reciting Surah Ghashiya .....	204
Reward of reciting Surah Fajr .....	204
Reward of reciting Surah Balad .....	205
Reward of reciting Surah Shams.....	205
Reward of reciting Surah Lail.....	205
Reward of reciting Surah Zuha.....	205
Reward of reciting Surah Alam Nashra .....	206
Reward of reciting Surah Teen .....	206
Reward of reciting Surah Alaq.....	206
Reward of reciting Surah Qadr .....	206
Reward of reciting Surah Bayyinah.....	207
Reward of reciting Surah Zilzal .....	207
Reward of reciting Surah Adiyat .....	208
Reward of reciting Surah Qariah.....	208
Reward of reciting Surah Takaasor.....	208
Reward of reciting Surah Asr .....	208
Reward of reciting Surah Homazah.....	209
Reward of reciting Surah Feel .....	209

Reward of reciting Surah Quraish.....	209
Reward of reciting Surah Maoon .....	210
Reward of reciting Surah Kawsar .....	210
Reward of reciting Surah Kaaferoon .....	210
Reward of reciting Surah Nasr .....	211
Reward of reciting Surah Lahab .....	211
Reward of reciting Surah Tawheed .....	211
Reward of reciting Surah Falaq.....	211
Reward of reciting Surah Naas .....	212
For protection and fulfillment of needs and important matters.....	213
Prayer of the Twelfth Imam for fulfillment of needs .....	213
Beneficial for easing an affair .....	215
Proven benefit .....	216
Chapter of ease in marriage of daughter/s .....	216
Also mentioned for the marriage of daughter .....	216
For one who intends to marry and does not want his request rejected.....	217
Chapter on ease in marriage of daughter .....	217
On the good fortune for the daughters .....	218
Love and attachment between spouses .....	219
For love and attachment between spouses or brother or partners.....	220
Method of knowing whether two partners or spouses would remain united or separate.....	222
For love and attachment .....	222
Supplication for affection.....	223
For Love.....	223
For the marriage of a maiden.....	224
Supplication for warding off mischief, plots and for love in the view of people ..	225
Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) for victory against the enemies .....	226
For removal of Problems and difficulties (Proven) .....	227

Supplication for protection and safety .....	227
Supplication for cooling the Anger .....	228
Repelling someone you hate.....	229
For destruction of the oppressor .....	230
For recalling what one has forgotten.....	232
Supplication before study .....	232
Proven Supplication for increasing memory .....	233
Another Supplication for Memory .....	234
For knowing the end of the affairs .....	235
Protection from Theft.....	235
Writing for wealth and valuables .....	236
For destruction of oppressor or thief.....	237
To identify the Thief .....	237
For identification of the thief .....	238
Prayer for finding lost property.....	238
Supplication for lost property and lost wealth.....	241
Supplications for sleep and warding off insomnia and nightmares .....	242
For Protection of one who sleeps on a halt during journey.....	242
Supplication for sleep .....	242
Cure for one who is afraid of dreams and nocturnal emission .....	243
For curing insomnia and for waking up early in the morning.....	246
Panic in sleep .....	251
To see the thief in dream.....	251
For nightmares.....	252
For one who sees something detestable in dream.....	252
For nocturnal emission .....	252
The Dreams .....	253
Supplication for grief, sorrow and calamities .....	256
Supplication of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) for grief and sadness.....	256

A Proven Supplication.....	257
For Panic and Fear .....	258
Supplication for removing troubles .....	259
Supplication for Protection .....	260
For release of prisoners .....	261
For removing all griefs and sorrows .....	262
For grief, sorrow and fear .....	262
Supplication of Imam al-Baqir (a.s.).....	263
Proven supplication for removal of sorrow .....	265
Another supplication.....	266
Supplication for removing sorrow and fear .....	267
Reciting Bismillah for removing difficulties and for destruction of the oppressor .....	268
Ayatul Kursi for destruction of enemy and obtaining love .....	269
Supplication for removing sorrows .....	269
For avoiding disputes and fulfillment of desires .....	270
Another Supplication .....	270
Another Supplication .....	271
For death of the oppressor.....	272
Prayer for help against the oppressor .....	273
Prayer for beseeching.....	274
Prayer of difficulties .....	275
Prayer of the oppressed .....	277
Proven supplication for warding off sorrow.....	277
Supplication for removal of difficulties and problems.....	278
Another supplication.....	279
For Sorrow and Grief.....	280
Supplications of Ja'far bin Muhammad (a.s.) .....	280
Supplication for removing difficulties.....	281

Another Supplication .....	281
Supplication of Al-Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) in difficulties .....	282
Method of Calculation.....	283
Supplications for Childbirth and Newborn .....	284
Supplication for getting a child.....	284
Another supplication for getting a child.....	284
Desire for childbirth.....	287
Supplication for getting a child.....	287
For a male child .....	288
For children .....	289
Supplication for difficulty in childbirth .....	290
Another supplication for difficulty in childbirth .....	291
For ease in childbirth .....	292
When the woman is in Labor .....	294
For difficulty in childbirth .....	299
For Nifas (Bleeding after delivery) .....	299
For difficulty in childbirth .....	300
For Preventing miscarriage .....	301
For miscarriage .....	302
For increase in breast milk.....	303
For lack of Breast milk.....	304
For purification from Menses .....	304
Another supplication for stopping menses .....	305
The Prayer of a Mother for a Son from Above.....	305
Supplication for sleep of the child (Proven).....	306
Another cure for a child's sleep .....	307
For removing the panic and fear of the child.....	308
Protection for wealth and children .....	308
For protection of the newborn child .....	309

For the child who is late in speaking .....	310
Supplication of Ameerul Momineen Ali (a.s.) for sustenance .....	311
Supplication of the chief of those who prostrate, the Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.), when his sustenance became less .....	314
Prayer of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) for repayment of debts.....	315
Prayer for acquiring sustenance .....	315
For increase in sustenance and sufficiency in important matters .....	316
Verse of sustenance .....	317
For sustenance and repayment of debts.....	318
For repayment of debt and removal of poverty.....	319
For seeking sustenance .....	319
For sustenance.....	320
Another supplication for sustenance.....	320
Another Supplication .....	321
Supplications for warding off sorcery and evil eye .....	322
Harm of the evil eye .....	322
Supplication for evil thoughts and Satanic instigations.....	323
An Invocation for the Evil Eye.....	325
For the Evil Eye .....	325
For the evil eye and jealousy.....	327
Verses for safety .....	328
Supplication for protection against jealousy.....	329
From what can be written to remove the effects of the evil eye and other pains..	330
For protection from Jinns and Men.....	334
For protection against satans inhabiting the house .....	335
Supplication against Satan for the wife .....	337
Supplication for Protection .....	338
Supplication of Zahra (s.a.) for repelling sorcery.....	339
For nullification of Black Magic .....	343

An Invocation to neutralize spells.....	345
Supplication for removing the spell.....	347
Beneficial for curing magic.....	349
For curing magic.....	350
For curing magic.....	350
Also for curing magic .....	352
Supplications for dispelling the evil eye and jealousy .....	353
Also on the Evil Eye .....	354
Beneficial for repelling evil thoughts.....	355
Benefit:.....	356
For protection from Jinns and Men at all times.....	356
The arrogant ones are the actual insane ones .....	357
For one who is insane or possessed by Jinns.....	357
Diagnosing the condition .....	358
Supplications for cure of diseases and illnesses.....	362
Cure by the Holy Quran.....	362
Supplication for well-being .....	362
For Charity.....	363
An Invocation .....	364
Supplication of the Hujjat for curing of ills.....	364
On Headaches .....	365
Cure for Headache .....	366
For pain in the head .....	366
Another remedy for headache .....	367
Migraine .....	368
Headache and other Pains .....	368
Headache and Pains .....	369
Supplication for Migraine.....	371
Write for headache.....	371

Another supplication for Headache .....	373
For Headache .....	374
For toothache (Proven effective) .....	374
In the Evil Wind which Strikes the Face .....	375
Supplication for Leprosy and Vitiligo .....	376
Vitiligo and Whiteness of the Eyes .....	377
Leucoderma .....	378
For Swelling in the Body .....	378
An Invocation for Pustules .....	379
Supplication for ears .....	380
Supplication for the pain of the eye .....	382
A blind heard the Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) .....	384
For weak eyesight .....	386
Supplication for Nosebleed .....	386
Cure for Nosebleed (To stop bleeding) .....	388
Supplication for Mouth Pain .....	389
Supplication for fever .....	390
An Invocation for Sciatica .....	392
Numerical Diagnosis .....	393
Supplication for controlling Anger .....	393
For remaining maladies (Proven effective) .....	394
An Invocation for Consumption .....	395
For Serious Affliction .....	395
Taking honey as medicine .....	397
Antimony Kohl .....	398
Supplication for circumcision .....	399
Formula for the pain of heart .....	400
For doubts of the heart .....	401
For pain of the Heart .....	402



For suffocating feeling in the heart .....	402
Also for Heart.....	402
For Palpitation .....	403
For Quartan Fever .....	404
Constriction of the chest .....	405
Chest Pains.....	405
For Backache .....	405
Also for Backache .....	406
Supplication of the ailing person.....	406
Another Supplication .....	407
Supplication for Pain of Waist.....	408
Another supplication for Pain of waist .....	409
For Pain of Navel .....	410
Pain of the Bladder .....	410
For Pain of the Genitals.....	410
For Stomachache .....	411
Supplication for Grips .....	412
An Invocation for all Illnesses.....	413
Supplication for legs.....	414
Supplication for pain of feet .....	414
Supplication for Pain of Knee .....	415
Supplication for pain of the thigh .....	416
Amulets of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and his Ahle Bayt (a.s.) .....	417
Amulet of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).....	417
Another Amulet from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).....	418
Amulet of Khadijah (s.a.).....	420
Amulet of Fatima Zahra (s.a.) .....	420
Another Amulet of Our Lady, Fatima (s.a.) .....	420
Amulet of the Prophet for Fatima (s.a.) specially and for all the believers who have	

testified the truth .....	423
Special supplication (Amulet) of Our Master, Ameerul Momineen and the Imam of the pious, Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.).....	424
Another supplication of Our Master Ameerul Momineen and the Imam of the pious Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) .....	425
Another supplications from our Master, Ameerul Momineen Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) .....	427
Supplication of our master and leader Ameerul Momineen Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) .....	428
Special prayer of Imams Hasan and Husain (a.s.) .....	430
Special supplication of Imam al-Hasan (a.s.).....	432
Special Supplication of Imam al-Husain (a.s.) .....	432
The Perfect Amulet .....	433
Another Supplication .....	446
Supplication of the leader of those who prostrate, Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) ..	448
Supplication of Imam Muhammad al-Baqir (a.s.).....	450
On the Amulets of Imam Sadiq (a.s.) .....	452
Another Amulet of our Master Ja'far as-Sadiq (a.s.) .....	463
Amulet of Our Master Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.).....	463
Amulet and Protection .....	475
Amulet for Protection.....	478
Veil of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).....	479
Veil of Ameerul Momineen Ali (a.s.) .....	480
Veil of Al-Hasan bin Ali (a.s.).....	483
Hijab of Al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.) .....	484
Hijab of Muhammad bin Ali al-Baqir (a.s.) .....	485
Hijab of Ja'far bin Muhammad (a.s.).....	487
Hijab of Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.) .....	488
Hijab of Ali bin Musa (a.s.) .....	489

Hijab of Muhammad bin Ali (a.s.).....	490
Hijab of Ali bin Muhammad (a.s.).....	491
Hijab of al-Hasan bin Ali al-Askari (a.s.) .....	493
Protection of our master, the Master of the Age (a.s.) .....	494
On seeking refuge from enemies.....	496
Protection from the Red Storm .....	499
A comprehensive supplication .....	502
Verses of Protection .....	503
Protection of the Light.....	503
Amulets .....	505
First.....	505
Second.....	506
Third .....	508
Fourth .....	509
Fifth .....	511
Sixth.....	512
Seventh .....	514
Verses of Cure .....	516
Verses of Protection .....	519
Proven ritual for removing all maladies.....	521
For fear, sorrow and the internal and external maladies.....	522
For sorrow and grief .....	524
For removing kidney and bladder stones .....	525
For serious ailments .....	526
For a barren woman.....	527
Cure for Satanic whisperings .....	527
For chest pains .....	528
For the pain of chest and ribs.....	528
For joints problem.....	528

For Joints Pain.....	529
For backache and knee pain .....	530
Also for backache .....	531
For Bone Diseases.....	531
Comprehensive cure for all backaches.....	532
Cure for all internal ailments .....	532
Cure for Migraine.....	534
For Headache .....	537
For pain of the head .....	538
Specialties of Verses and Chapters of the Glorious Quran .....	539
Specialties of the blessed Surah Yasin .....	539
Another specialty of Surah Yasin .....	558

## Introduction

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds, and blessings and salutations upon the greatest of the prophets and messengers, our chief and the beloved of our hearts, Muhammad and his chaste and purified family and his righteous companions.

Supplication is a type of worship and it is a connection between the servant and his Lord and this connection has a very profound effect in creating tranquility in the soul of man. Those who are deprived of this worship, have left a great support and a great help during times of difficulty and they are like those who are in the battlefield without a weapon, because supplication is the “weapon of the believer” and the Almighty says: **“Call upon Me, I will answer you”**.<sup>1</sup>

Our Lord also says in his decisive Book, to His prophet of Mercy:

**And when My servants ask you concerning Me, then surely I am very near; I answer the prayer of the suppliant when he calls on Me, so they should answer My call and believe in Me that they may walk in the right way.**<sup>2</sup>

Supplication, seeking mediation of Allah and seeking refuge by His most beautiful names are the paths of salvation and ways of reaching the shore of safety.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Shall I not tell you about a weapon that can save you from your enemies and increase your sustenance? They said: Yes! He said: Call your Lord by night and day, as the weapon of the believer is supplication.

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said: Supplication is the shield of the believer, and when you knock at the door incessantly, it will open for you.

Indeed supplication and seeking mediation by Allah, the Mighty and the Sublime, accompanied by faith will be beneficial, as will be the regular recitation

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Momin 40:60

<sup>2</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:186

of Quran according to the words of Almighty:

**Those who believe and whose hearts are set at rest by the remembrance of Allah; now surely by Allah's remembrance are the hearts set at rest.**

If man gets tranquility it is the actual cure, He appoints in your heart, light of tranquility by accepting your supplications.

This book, in your hands, dear readers, contains that which has come from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and his Purified Progeny (a.s.) in supplications, traditions and rituals and it earns, if Allah wills, all the benefits and good in sustenance, deeds, ease of affairs and fulfillment of needs. Some of the supplications are especially for this. They have been acknowledged effective and their repetition has great benefit for dispelling grief, sorrow and doubts.

I ask the Lord Almighty that He considers this book purely for Himself, and makes it a treasure for me in the world and the Hereafter. Indeed, He is the One Who listens to our supplications...and our last call is: Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

*As-Sayed Baqir al-Hashemi*

Friday 28 Jamadi 1425

16/07/2004 A.H.

## Specialty of Bismillaah

“In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful”

(Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem)

It is narrated from Abil Abbas al-Boono (r.a.): Among the specialties of “In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful” is that when a person recites it according to the numerical value of its characters, that is 786 times, for seven days continuously with the intention of the matter in which he seeks goodness or wishes that evil be dispelled, or for increasing sustenance, then by the leave of Allah, it will increase.

Among the specialties of the “In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful” (Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem) is that one who recites it at the time of going to sleep 21 times, Allah will keep him safe that night from the accursed Satan, theft and a sudden death, and dispel all the calamities.

Among the specialties of “In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful” (Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem) is that if one recites it for the downfall of an oppressor fifty times, Allah the High, will degrade him and put his (the reciter’s) awe in the heart of this oppressor and protect him from his mischief.

Among the specialties of “In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful” (Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem) is its effectiveness for love and affection. If it is recited on a bowl of water 786 times and given to drink to one whose love is intended, he would love him intensely. If a mentally retarded person is made to drink from this water at the time of sunrise for seven days, his weakness will go away and he will remember what he hears.

Among the specialties of “In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful” (Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem) is that if it is recited after the Morning Prayer 2500 times by a sincere intention and a humble heart for 40 days, Allah will imbue the reciter with His hidden secrets and he will see in his dream all that happens in the world but with the condition that he practices intense penance. Then he would see the strange things. So keep hidden His secrets when His command reaches you.

Among the specialties of “In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful” (Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem) is its effectiveness in fulfillment of needs and meeting the rulers. If one intends thus, he should fast on a Thursday and break the fast with olive and dates and pray the Maghrib prayer and recite it 121 times, then recite it without counting till sleep overcomes him and when it is the morning of Friday, he should recite the Morning Prayer, then again recite “Bismillah” 121 times and write it on a paper with musk, saffron and rose water and smoke it by aloe wood and amber and write it the number of times mentioned. By Allah, the One, except Whom there is no god, none would carry it, a man or a woman except that he or she becomes as popular in the eyes of the people as the full moon and he would become a favorite. All those who see him or her would adore them and fulfill their needs and their love will be put in the hearts of the people. Thus is the effect of writing “In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful” (Bismillahir Rahmanir Raheem). Write it 121 times and write it in joint hand writing.



## Merits of Tahlilat of Quran<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.): Indeed the ‘Tahlil’ of Quran is in 36 places in the Book of Allah, the Exalted. For one who recites them, Allah will put in his heart, wisdom, knowledge, faith, sincerity, reliance, tranquility and dignity. One who writes it and drinks it with rainwater or Zamzam water, He will remove all the harm from each cell of his body and distance from him satanic doubts and forgetfulness. One who wears it as an amulet will be safe from beasts and other creatures. Allah would also put his love in the hearts of the people and keep him safe from sorcery and all physical illnesses. Allah would not chastise one who recites it and He would look at him with mercy and open the door of self-sufficiency for him, and close on him the door of poverty, and ward off from him punishment of the grave and make his accounting easy. No sorrow or grief stricken person recites it, except that Allah removes them from him. Also, one who recites it before going to a despotic ruler, his need will be fulfilled by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The verses are as follows:

وَالْهُكْمُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدًا إِلَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

WA ELAAHOKUM ELAAHUNW WAAHEDUN LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAR RAHMAANUR RAHEEMO.

And your God is one God! There is no god but He; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.<sup>2</sup>

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا  
يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ  
حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾

ALLAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL H'AYYUL QAYYOOM LAA TAA-KHOZOHU

<sup>1</sup> Tahlilat means reciting: Laa ELAAHA illallaah (There is no god except Allah)

<sup>2</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:163

SENATUNW WA LAA NAWM, LAHU MAA FIS SAMAAWAATE WA MAA FIL ARZ. MAN ZAL LAZEE YASHFAO' I'NDAHU ILLAA BE-IZNEH. YA'LAMO MAA BAYNA AYDEEHIM WA MAA KHALFAHUM WA LAA YOH'EETOONA BE SHAY-IM MIN I'LMEHI ILLAA BEMAA SHAA-A WASEA' KURSEEYOHUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ. WA LAA YA-ODOHU H'IFZOHOMAA WA HOWAL A'LIYYUL A'ZEEM.

Allah is He besides Whom there is no god, the Ever living, the Self-subsisting by Whom all subsist; slumber does not overtake Him nor sleep; whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth is His; who is he that can intercede with Him but by His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot comprehend anything out of His knowledge except what He pleases, His knowledge extends over the heavens and the earth, and the preservation of them both tires Him not, and He is the Most High, the Great.<sup>1</sup>

الْمَلِكُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۝ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۝ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ  
وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ۝ مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۝ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ۝

ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALLAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL H'AYYUL QAYYOOM. NAZZALA A'LAIKOMUL KETAABA BIL H'AQQE MOS'ADDEQAL LEMAA BAYNA YADAYHE WA ANZALAT TAWRAATA WAL INJEEL. MIN QABLO HUDAL LINNAASE WA ANZALAL FURQAANA INNAL LAZEENA KAFAROO BE AAYAATIL LAAHE LAHUM A'ZAABUN SHADEED, WALLAAHO A'ZEEZUN ZUNTEQAAM.

Alif Laam Meem. Allah, (there is) no god but He, the Ever-living, the Self-subsisting by Whom all things subsist. It is He Who has sent down to you The Book (in stages) with truth, confirming, what went before it; and He has sent down the Torah (to Moses) and the Injeel (Gospels) (to Isa or Jesus) aforetime, a guidance for the people, and He sent the Furqan. Surely they who disbelieve in the communications of Allah-they shall have a severe chastisement; and Allah is Mighty, the Lord of retribution.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:255

<sup>2</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:1-4

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ  
كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

INNAL LAAHA LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYHE SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAA. HOWAL LAZEE YOSAWWEROKUM FIL ARHAAME KAYFA YASHAA-O LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM.

Allah-surely nothing is hidden from Him in the earth or in the heaven. He it is Who shapes you in the wombs as He likes; there is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise.<sup>1</sup>

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٧﴾

SHAHEDAL LAAHO ANNAHU LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA WAL MALAA-EKATO WA OOLUL I'LME QAA-EMAM BIL QISTE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL A'ZEEZUL H'AKEEM.

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He, and (so do) the angels and those possessed of knowledge, maintaining His creation with justice; there is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise.<sup>2</sup>

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
حَدِيثًا ﴿١٧﴾

ALLAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA LAYAJMA A'NNAKUM ELAA YAWMIL QEYAAMATE LAA RAYBA FEEHE WA MAN ASDAQO MENAL LAAHE HADEESAA.

Allah, there is no god but He-He will most certainly gather you together on the resurrection day, there is no doubt in it; and who is more true in word than Allah?<sup>3</sup>

ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٧﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:5-6

<sup>2</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:18

<sup>3</sup> Surah Nisa 4:87

ZAALEKOMUL LAAHO RABBOKUM LAA ELAAHA HOWA KHAALEQO KULLE SHAY-IN  
FA'BODOOHO WA HOWA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-INW WAKEEL.

That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god but He; the Creator of all things,  
therefore serve Him, and He has charge of all things.<sup>1</sup>

اتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

ITTABE' MAA OOHEYA ELAYKA MIR RABBEKA LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA WA AA'RIZ  
A'NIL MUSHREKEEN.

Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord; there is no god but He; and  
withdraw from the polytheists.<sup>2</sup>

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

QUL YAA AYYOHAN NAASO INNI RASOOLUL LAAHE ELAYKUM JAMEEAA' NIL-LAZEE  
LAHOO MULKUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ. LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA YOH'YEE WA  
YOMEETO FA AAMENOO BILLAAHE WA RASOOLEHIN NABIYYIL UMMIYYIL LAZEE YO-  
MENO BILLAAHE WA KALIMAATEHI WATTABEO'O'HO LA-A'LLAKUM TAHTADOON.

Say: O people! Surely I am the Apostle of Allah to you all, of Him Whose is the  
kingdom of the heavens and the earth, there is no god but He; He brings to life  
and causes to die, therefore believe in Allah and His apostle, the unlettered  
Prophet who believes in Allah and His words, and follow him so that you may  
walk in the right way.<sup>3</sup>

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ سُبْحٰنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

WA MAA OMEROO ILLAA LE YA'BODOO ELAAHANW WAAHEDAA, LAA ELAAHAA ILLAA  
HOWA SUB-HAANAHU A'MMAA YUSHREKOON.

And they were enjoined that they should serve one God only, there is no god

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anam 6:102

<sup>2</sup> Surah Anam 6:106

<sup>3</sup> Surah Araaf 7:158

but He; far from His glory be what they set up (with Him).<sup>1</sup>

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL HASBEYAL LAaho LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.

But if they turn back, say: Allah is sufficient for me, there is no god but He; on Him do I rely, and He is the Lord of mighty power.<sup>2</sup>

وَجَوْزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدْوًا ۗ وَخَشِيَ إِذَا ادْرَاكَهُ الْعُرْقُ ۗ قَالَ أَمِنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

WA JAA WAZNAA BE BANI ISRAA-EELAL BAHRA FA ATBA'AHUM FIR-A'WNO WA JONODOHU BAGHYANW WA A'DWAA, HATTAA EZAA ADRAKAHUL GHARAQO QAALA AAMANTO ANNAHU LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAZEE AAMANTO BEHI BANU ISRAA-EELA WA ANAA MENAL MUSLEMEEN.

And We made the children of Israel to pass through the sea, then Firon and his hosts followed them for oppression and tyranny; until when drowning overtook him, he said: I believe that there is no god but He in Whom the children of Israel believe and I am of those who submit.<sup>3</sup>

فَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ كَبُورًا ۖ فَلَمَّا يُسْتَجَابُ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ نَادَاهُمْ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۚ قَالُوا بَلْ هِيَ كَذِبٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

FA ILLAM YASTAJEEBOO LAKUM FA'LAMOO ANNAMAA UNZELA BE I'LMIL LAAHE WA ALLAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA FAHAL ANTUM MUSLEMOON.

But if they do not answer you, then know that it is revealed by Allah's knowledge and that there is no god but He; will you then submit?<sup>4</sup>

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَا فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّكْرَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ

<sup>1</sup> Surah Tawbah 9:31

<sup>2</sup> Surah Tawbah 9:129

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yunus 10: 90

<sup>4</sup> Surah Hud 11:14

وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ ۖ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

KAZAALEKA ARSALNAAKA FEE UMMATIN QAD KHALAT MIN QABLEHAA OMAMUL LE-TATLOWAA A'LAYHEMUL LAZEE AWH'AYNAA ELAYKA WAHUM YAKFUROONA BIR RAH'MAANE QUL HOWA RABBEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA ELAYHI MATAAB.

And thus We have sent you among a nation before which other nations have passed away, that you might recite to them what We have revealed to you and (still) they deny the Beneficent God. Say: He is my Lord, there is no god but He; on Him do I rely and to Him is my return.<sup>1</sup>

يُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾

YONAZZELUL MALAA-EKATA BIRROOHE MIN AMREHI A'LAA MAN YASHAA-MIN E'BAADEHI AN ANZEROO ANNAHU LAA ELAAHA ILLAA A-NAA FATTAQOON.

He sends down the angels with the inspiration by His commandment on whom He pleases of His servants, saying: Give the warning that there is no god but Me, therefore be careful (of your duty) to Me.<sup>2</sup>

وَإِنْ تَجَهَّرَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ﴿٤﴾ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ﴿١﴾

WA IN TAJ-HAR BIQLAULE FA-INNAHU YA'LAMUS SIRRA WA AKHFA. ALLAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HUWA, LAHUL ASMAA-UL H'USNAA.

And if you utter the saying aloud, then surely He knows the secret, and what is yet more hidden. Allah-there is no god but He; His are the very best names.<sup>3</sup>

وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي ۖ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾

WA ANAKHTARTOKA FASTAME' LEMAA YOOHAA. INNANEE ANAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA

<sup>1</sup> Surah Raad 13:30

<sup>2</sup> Surah Nahl 16:2

<sup>3</sup> Surah Taha 20:7-8

ILLAA ANAA FA'BUDNEE WA AQEMMIS SALAATA LEZIKREE.

And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed: Surely I am Allah, there is no god but I, therefore serve Me and keep up prayer for My remembrance:<sup>1</sup>

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

INNAMAA ELAAHOKUMUL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA, WASEA' KULLA SHAY-IN I'LMAA.

Your God is only Allah, there is no god but He; He comprehends all things in (His) knowledge.<sup>2</sup>

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿١٥﴾

WA MAA ARSALNAA MIN QABLEKA MINR RASOOLIN ILLAA NOOH'EE ELAYHE ANNAHU LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANA FA'BODOON.

And We did not send before you any apostle but We revealed to him that there is no god but Me, therefore serve Me.<sup>3</sup>

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذُهِبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

WA ZANNOONE IZ ZAHABA MOGHAAZEBAN FAZANNA ALLAN NAQDERA A'LAYHE FANAADA FIZZOLOMAATE ALLAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUB-HAANAKA INNEE KUNTO MENAZ ZAALEMEEN.

And Yunus, when he went away in wrath, so he thought that We would not straiten him, so he called out among afflictions: There is no god but Thou, glory be to Thee; surely I am of those who make themselves to suffer loss.<sup>4</sup>

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

FATAA'ALAL LAAHUL MALEKUL H'AQQO, LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA, RABBUL A'RSHIL

<sup>1</sup> Surah Taha 20:13-14

<sup>2</sup> Surah Taha 20:98

<sup>3</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:25

<sup>4</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:87

KAREEM.

So exalted be Allah, the True King; no god is there but He, the Lord of the honorable dominion.<sup>1</sup>

أَلَا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

ALLAA YASJODOO LILLAAIL LAZEE YUKHREJUL KHAB-A FISSAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE WA YA'LAMO MAA TUKHFOONA WA MAA TO'LENOON. ALLAHAO LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.

That they do not make obeisance to Allah, Who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you hide and what you make manifest: Allah, there is no god but He: He is the Lord of mighty power.<sup>2</sup>

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ مَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ط لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

WA LAA TAD-O' MA-A'L LAAHE ELAAHAN AAKHAR, LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWA KULLE SHAY-IN HAALEKUN ILLAA WAJ-HAHU LAHUL HUKMO WA ELAYHE TURJAO'O'N.

And call not with Allah any other god; there is no god but He, everything is perishable but He; His is the judgment, and to Him you shall be brought back.<sup>3</sup>

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ط هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآلِي تُوَفَّكُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

YAA AYYOHAN NAASUZ KORU NE'MATAL LAAHE A'LAYKUM HAL MIN KHAALQIN GHAIROL LAAHE YARZOQOKUM MENAS SAMAAE WAL ARZE LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWA FA-ANNA TOAFAKOON.

O men! Call to mind the favor of Allah on you; is there any creator besides Allah who gives you sustenance from the heaven and the earth? There is no god

<sup>1</sup> Surah Mominoon 23:116

<sup>2</sup> Surah Naml 27:25-26

<sup>3</sup> Surah Qasas 28:88



but He; whence are you then turned away?<sup>1</sup>

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

INNAHUM KAA NU EZAA QEELA LAHUM LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO YASTAKBEROON.

Surely they used to behave proudly when it was said to them: There is no god but Allah.<sup>2</sup>

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةً أَزْوَاجًا ط  
يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ط ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ  
الْمُلْكُ ط لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ؕ فَأَلْتُمُ تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

KHALAQAKUM MIN NAFSINW WAAHEDATIN SUMMA JA-A'LA MINHAA ZAWJAHAA WA ANZALA LAKUM MENAL AN-A'AME SAMAANEYATA AZWAAJIN YAKHLOQOKUM FEE BUTOONE UMMHAATEKUM KHALQAM MIM BA'DE KHALQIN FEE ZOLOMAATIN SALAASIN. ZAALEKOMUL LAAHO RABBOKUM LAHUL MULKO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA FA-ANNA TUSRAFOON.

He has created you from a single being, then made its mate of the same (kind), and He has made for you eight of the cattle in pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers- a creation after a creation- in triple darkness; that is Allah your Lord, His is the kingdom; there is no god but He; whence are you then turned away?<sup>3</sup>

ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ؕ فَأَلْتُمُ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

ZAALEKUMUL LAAHO RABBOKUM KHAALQO KULLE SHAY-IN, LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA FA-ANNA TOAFAKOON.

That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of everything; there is no God but He; whence are you then turned away?<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fatir 35:3

<sup>2</sup> Surah Saffat 37:35

<sup>3</sup> Surah Zumar 39:6

<sup>4</sup> Surah Ghaafir 40:62

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ط  
رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

RABBIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE WA MAA BAYNAHOMAA, IN KUNTUM MOOQENEEN.  
LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA YOHYEE WA YOMEETO, RABBOKUM WA RABBO AABAA-  
EKOMUL AWWALEEN.

The Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, if you would be sure. There is no god but He; He gives life and causes death, your Lord and the Lord of your fathers of yore.<sup>1</sup>

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ط وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
مُتَقَلِّبَكُمْ وَمَتَشَوْكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾

FA'LAM ANNAHU LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WASTAGHFIR LE ZAMBEKA WAL  
MOAMENEENA WAL MOAMENAAT, WAL LAAHO YA'LAMO MOTAQALLABAKUM WA  
MASWAAKUM.

So know that there is no god but Allah, and ask protection for your fault and for the believing men and the believing women; and Allah knows the place of your returning and the place of your abiding.<sup>2</sup>

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LEMUL GHAYBE WASH-  
SHAHAADATE HOWAR RAH'MAANUR RAHEEM.

He is Allah besides Whom there is no god; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.<sup>3</sup>

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ  
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ط سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Dukhan 44:7-8

<sup>2</sup> Surah Muhammad 47:19

<sup>3</sup> Surah Hashr 59:22

HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL MALEKUL QUDDOOSUS SALAAMUL MOA-MENUL MOHAYMENUL A'ZEEZUL JABBAARUL MOTAKABBERO SUB-HAANAL LAAHE A'MMAA YUSHREKON.

He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian over all, the Mighty, the Supreme, the Possessor of every greatness; Glory be to Allah from what they set up (with Him).<sup>1</sup>

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

ALLAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA, WA A'LALLAAHE FALYATAWAKKALIL MOAMENOON.

Allah, there is no god but He; and upon Allah, then, let the believers rely.<sup>2</sup>

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ﴿٤﴾

RABBUL MASHREQE WAL MAGHREBE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA FATTAKHIZHO WAKEELAA.

The Lord of the East and the West- there is no god but He- therefore take Him for a protector.<sup>3</sup>

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۗ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافَتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الدُّلِّ وَكَبْرَةٌ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾

QOLID-U'L LAAHA AWID-U'R RAH'MAANA AYYAM MAA TAD-O'O FALAHUL ASMAA-UL H'USNAA WA LAA TAJ-HAR BE S'ALAAATEKA WA LAA TOKHAAFIT BEHAA WABTAGHE BAYNA ZAALEKA SABEELAA. WA QOLIL HAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ WALADAN WA LAM YAKUL LAHU SHAREEKUN FIL MULKE WA LAM YAKUL LAHU WALIYYUM MENAZ ZULLE WA KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA.

Say: Call upon Allah or call upon, the Beneficent God; whichever you call upon,

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hashr 59:23

<sup>2</sup> Surah Taghabun 64:13

<sup>3</sup> Surah Muzzammil 73:9

**He has the best names; and do not utter your prayer with a very raised voice nor be silent with regard to it, and seek a way between these. And say: (All) praise is due to Allah, Who has not taken a son and Who has not a partner in the kingdom, and Who has not a helper from the debased; and proclaim His greatness magnifying (Him).<sup>1</sup>**

We have mentioned the last two verses of Surah Isra also, though they are not from the verses in whom Tahlil is mentioned but only because the original author has mentioned it along with the other verses of supplication, invoking divine praise as a method of supplication.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Isra 17:110-111

## Specialties of the Most Beautiful Names

And Allah's are the best names, therefore call on Him thereby...<sup>1</sup>

اللَّهُ

ALLAAHO

Allah

Recite it in the morning and late afternoon and the last 1/3<sup>rd</sup> part of the night 66 times without "Yaa" (O'). It would enable you to achieve your aim.

الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

AR-RAHMAANUR RAHEEMO

The Beneficent, the Merciful

Their specialty is that they obtain divine grace if recited after the obligatory prayers 100 times.

الْمَلِكُ

AL-MAALEKO

The Sovereign Lord

Recite it 64 times; its specialty is continuation of power of one who is regular in it.

الْقُدُّوسُ

AL-QUDDOOSO

The Holy

Its specialty is that if it is recited in assembly/company 170 times, the inner self will be purified of impurities.

السَّلَامُ

AS-SALAAMO

The Source of peace

In it is cure of diseases and safety from calamities and if recited on the sick 100 times, he will be cured.

الْمُؤْمِنُ

AL-MOAMENO

The Guardian of Faith

If it is recited 136 times it will give protection from the Satans among Jinn or men.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Balad al-Amin*, Ash-Shaykh Kafa'mi, pp. 714-771

المُهَيِّبِ

AL-MOHAYMENO

The Protector

Its mention 125 times will earn purity of the soul and he will be informed of realities.

العَزِيزُ

AL-A'ZEEZO

The Mighty

Its mention 94 times after the Morning Prayer everyday would reveal the secrets of Ilme Simia<sup>1</sup> and Alchemy and one who recites it for 40 days, everyday 40 times, will not be needful of anyone.

الْجَبَّارُ

AL-JABBAARO

The Compeller

One who recites it 21 times everyday will be safe from all oppressions.

الْمُتَكَبِّرُ

AL-MOTAKABBERO

The Majestic

One who mentions it in the presence of an oppressor will be able to humble him.

الْخَالِقُ

AL-KHAALEQO

The Creator

Allah will illuminate the heart of one who recites this in excess.

الْبَارِئُ

AL-BAAREO

The Originator

One who recites it much will not be punished in the grave till wetness remains in it.

الْمُصَوِّرُ

AL-MOSAWWERO

The Shaper

If a barren woman recites it thirteen times and writes it in a bowl and drinks its water, she will be blessed with a righteous male child.

---

<sup>1</sup> **as-Simia:** It deals with the ways of combining the will-power with particular physical and material forces for manipulating the natural order and, thus, producing extraordinary effects. Under this head comes the manipulation of thought, also known as the eye-enchantment.

الْغَفَّارُ

AL-GHAFFAARO

The Forgiving

One who recites this at the time of Friday Prayer 100 times saying: “O Allah forgive me O forgiving one”, Allah would forgive him.

الْقَهَّارُ

AL-QAHHAARO

The forceful

For one who recites it in excess, Allah would remove from his heart the love of the world. One who recites at the last part of a moonlit night:

يَا قَاهِرُ يَا قَهَّارُ يَا ذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُطَاقُ انْتِقَامُهُ.

YAA QAAHERO YAA QAHHAARO YAA ZAL BAT-SHISH SHADEEDE ANTAL LAZEE LAA YOTAAQUN TEQAAMAH.

“O forceful, O powerful. O One with a severe might You are the One whose retaliation none could bear.”

Then he blows it to the enemy, Allah would subject him to defeat.

الْوَهَّابُ

AL-WAHHAABO

The Giver

One who recites it in prostration 14 times, Allah would make him self-sufficient and one who performs it at the end of the night with a bare head and raised hands 100 times, Allah would remove his poverty and fulfill his need and one who mentions frequently:

الْكَرِيمُ الْوَهَّابُ ذِي الطَّوْلِ.

AL-KAREEMUL WAHHAABO ZIT TAWLE.

“The Kind, the Giver with generosity.”

Allah would give him from whence he least expects.

الرَّزَّاقُ

AR-RAZZAAQO

The Sustainer

One who recites it, would be given a lot of sustenance.

الْفَتْحُ

AL-FATTAHO

**The giver of victory**

One who recites it 70 times after the Morning Prayer keeping his hands on his chest; Allah would remove the veil from his heart and from its specialty is that Allah would open divine recognition on the heart of one who recites it.

الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

AL-A'LEEMUL HAKEEMO

**The Forbearing, the Wise**

One who recites it regularly when one is having an important matter, Allah would fulfill his need. The same is for "Al-Hafeez'ul Hakeemu' (The Protector, the wise).

الْقَابِضُ

AL-QAABEZO

**The Possessor**

One who writes it 40 times on 40 morsels (of bread) for 40 days and eats them, Allah would secure him against hunger and prolong his life.

الْبَاسِطُ

AL-BAASETO

**The Expander**

One who recites it at dawn with raised hands 10 times will not be needful of anyone in anything.

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ

A'ALEMUL GHAYBE

**Knower of the Unseen**

One who recites it 100 times after prayer will achieve knowledge of hidden things.

الْكَافِضُ

AL-KHAAFEZO

**The Curtailer**

One who recites it 70 times, Allah would remove from him the evil of the unjust.

الرَّافِعُ

AR-RAAFE-O'

**The Raiser**

One who recites it after the noon prayer 100 times, Allah would exalt his status.



الْمُعِزُّ

AL-MOI'ZZO

The Honorer

One who recites it would be bestowed with awe.

الْمُذِلُّ

AL-MOZILLO

The humiliator

One who recites it in the darkness of the night while prostrating on bare ground 1000 times and says:

يَا مُذِلُّ الْجَبَّارِينَ وَمُبِيرُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِنَّ فُلَانًا أَذَلَّنِي فَخُذْ لِي حَقِّي.

YAA MOZILLUL JABBAAREENA WA MOBEERUZ ZAALEMEENA INNA FOLAANAN AZILLANEE FAKHUZ LEE HAQQEE.

“O humiliator of the oppressors and the deflector of the unjust, indeed so and so had insulted me. Then take for me my right from him.”

Allah would secure his right immediately. Also one who recites 55 times in prostration:

إِلَهِي أَمِينِي مِنْ فُلَانٍ

ELAAHEE AAMINNEE MIN FOLAAN.

“O my god, give me security from so and so”.

Then Allah would give him security.

السَّمِيعُ

AS-SAMEE-O'

The Hearing

One who recites it frequently shall have his supplications accepted.

الْبَصِيرُ

AL-BASEERO

The Seeing

One who recites it much on Friday; Allah would make bestowal and grace special with him.

اللَّطِيفُ

AL-LATEEFO

The Kind

One who wants ease soon should recite it in times of difficulties.

الْهَادِي الْحَبِيرُ الْمُبِينُ

AL-HAADIL  
KHABEERUL MOBEENO

The Guide, the  
informed One and the  
manifest one

One should continue this recitation after remaining awake and hungry for knowing the secrets of the unseen and after that say:

إِهْدِنِي يَا هَادِي وَأَخْبِرْنِي يَا قَدِيرٌ وَبَيِّنْ لِي يَا مُبِينُ

EHDENEE YAA HAADI WAKHBIRNEE YAA QADEERO WA BAYYIN LEE YAA MUBEEN.

“Guide me, O Guide and inform me, O Informed One and describe to me O Manifest One!”

Same is for reciting:

النُّورُ الْهَادِي

“AL-NOORUL HAADEE”.

“The Light, the Guide.”

الْحَلِيمُ الرَّؤُوفُ الْمَتَّانُ

AL-HALEEMUR RAO'OFU L  
MANNAANO

The forbearing the  
affectionate, the Graceful

None mentions it during fear but that he is secured.

الْحَكِيمُ

AL-HAKEEMO

The Wise

One who writes it, washes it and sprinkles its water on the crop, it will grow up luxuriantly.

الْغُفُورُ

AL-GHAFOORO

The Forgiving

One who mentions it in excess; the satanic whisperings will go away from him.

الشُّكُورُ

ASH-SHAKOORO

The Appreciative

One who recites it 40 times on water and washes sore eyes, they shall be

cured.

الْعَلِيُّ

AL-A'LIYYO

The High

One who recites it in excess and wears it, would become popular among the people.

الْكَبِيرُ

AL-KABEERO

The Great

One who recites it the number of times equal to its numerical value in seclusion and does penance and prays after it, will have his supplications accepted.

الْحَفِيظُ

AL-HAFEEZO

The Protector

One who recites it the number of times equal to its numerical value will not be harmed even if he walks among the beasts of the earth and he shall be safe from drowning. It is soon accepted for those in fear during journeys. None recites it but is given security.

الْحَسْبُ

AL-HASEEBO

The Reckoner

One who recites the following for seven weeks – Beginning on Thursday and reciting 70 times everyday, will get sufficient livelihood and would be given release from what he fears:

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْحَسْبُ.

HASBEYAL LAAHUL HASEEBO.

“Allah is sufficient for me a reckoner.”

الْمَجْلِيلُ

AL-JALEELO

The Majestic one

One recites it in excess his awe and dignity will affect all those who see him.

الْكَرِيمُ

AL-KAREEMO

The Noble

One who recites it before going to sleep Allah shall order the angels to pray for him and tell him: Allah has given you safety.

الْقَرِيبُ الْمَجِيبُ      AL-QAREEBUL MOJEEBO      **The Proximate, The Answerer**

One who recites it, shall be safe.

الْوَاسِعُ      AL-WAASEO'      **The Ample-Giving**

One who recites it in excess, would be given increase in his sustenance.

الْوَدُودُ      AL-WADOODO      **The Loving**

One who recites it 1000 times on food and feeds it to two opponents, there would be reconciliation between them.

الْبَاعِثُ      AL-BAAE'SO      **The Resurrector**

One who recites it at bedtime 100 times and passes his hand over his chest, Allah would enliven his inside and illuminate his heart.

الشَّهِيدُ الْحَقُّ      ASH SHAHEEDUL HAQQO      **The Witness, The Truth**

One who writes it in four corners of a paper and writes the name of the lost thing in the center and opens it under the sky in the middle of the night and looks at it reciting these two names 70 times, would get information regarding it from the unseen.

الْوَكِيلُ      AL-WAKEELO      **The Trustee**

One who makes it a habit to recite it, will be safe from fire and drowning.

الْقَوِيُّ      AL-QAWIYYO      **The Most Strong**

One who has an enemy whom one cannot subdue, should take 1000 hazelnuts and recite on each "Ya-Qawiyyu" and feed them to the birds. He shall be safe from the evil of his enemy.

الْمُعِيدُ      AL-MOE'EDO      **The Returner**

One who stands in the corners of his house in the middle of the night and

repeats them 70 times and says:

يَا مُعِيدُ رَدِّ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

**YAA MOE'EDO RADDA A'LAYYA FOLAANUN.**

**“O Returner, return to me so and so”.**

Then in a week news shall be received of the lost one or he shall be found. Then glory be to the One Who returns His secrets by His names.

الْمُحْيِي الْمَيِّتِ

**AL-MOHYEYAL-MOMEETO**

**The Enlivener and the  
Giver of Death**

One whose self is disobedient should keep his hand on his chest and recite these words at bedtime. His self shall become obedient.

الْحَيِّ

**AL-HAYYO**

**The Living**

One who recites it on the ailing person or one with sore eyes 19 times and says: “O Living O Eternal.” It is more effective if recited at the end of the night in excess.

الْقَيُّومِ

**AL-QAYYOOMO**

**The Self-Subsisting**

One who recites in excess will achieve the purification of the heart and one who engraves: “Al-Hayyul Qayyumu” on the finger ring, Allah would keep his memory alive if he is nameless or unknown. He shall also be given security if he is fearful.

الْوَّاجِدُ

**AL-WAAJEDO**

**The Finder**

One who recites it on food will find effulgence in his self.

الْمَبَّاجِدُ

**AL-MAAJEDO**

**The Glorified**

Recite it in seclusion to achieve effulgence (noor).

الْأَحَدُ

**AL-AHADO**

**The One**

One who recites it in seclusion 1000 times after penance will see angels around him.

**الضَّمَدُ** **AS-SAMADO** **The self-Sufficient**

One who recites it, will never encounter the pain of hunger.

**الْقَادِرُ** **AL-QAADERO** **The Able**

One who recites it in excess at the time of performing ablution will have control on his anger.

**الْبَرُّ** **AL-BARRO** **The Righteous**

If one having a child recites it in excess, the child would be safe and sound till he reaches maturity.

**التَّوَابُ** **AT-TAWWAABO** **One Who accepts repentance**

One who recites it in excess, Allah would accept his repentance.

**الرَّؤُوفُ** **AR- RAO'OFO** **The Affectionate**

One who mentions it in the presence of an oppressor, the oppressor will submit to him.

**السُّبُوحُ** **AS-SUBBOOHO** **The Glorified**

One who writes on a loaf of bread after Friday Prayer and eats it, would be imbued with angelic qualities.

**الرَّبُّ** **AR-RABBO** **The Nourisher**

Allah protects the children of one who recites it much.

**مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ** **MAALEKUL MULKE** **Master of the Kingdom**

Allah would make him needless in the world and the Hereafter, one who

recites it in excess.

الْغَنِيُّ الْمَغْنِيُّ

AL-GHANIYYUL-MUGHNEE

**The Self-Sufficient and  
the Needless**

One who recites the two words for 10 Fridays and 10,000 times every Friday no wild beast would harm him. Allah would make him needless sooner or later. If he recites with it Surah Hamd in the same way, Allah would give him needlessness.

الْمُعْطَى

AL-MO'TI

**The Bestower**

One who recites the words in excess:

يَا مُعْطَى السَّائِلِينَ

YAA MO'TEYAS SAA-ELEEN.

“O Bestower to those who ask.”

Allah would make him needless of asking.

الْمَبَانِعُ

AL-MAANEO'

**The Restrainer**

Allah would repay the debts of one who recites it at bedtime.

النُّورُ

AN-NOORO

**The Light**

Allah appoints an internal and external light for one who recites it 1000 times.

الْهَادِي

AL-HAADEE

**The Guide**

Allah gives divine recognition to one who recites it in excess.

الْبَدِيعُ

AL-BADEEO'

**The Incomparable**

One who recites it 1000 times will have his needs fulfilled.

الْوَارِثُ

AL-WAARESO

**The Inheritor**

Allah would guide to righteousness one who recites it 1000 times.

الصَّبُورُ

AS-SABOORO

**Most Patient**

Allah shall give patience in difficulties to one who recites it 1000 times.



## Advantages of Supplicating

The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) once asked: Shall I not tell you about the weapon that would give you success over your enemies and increase your sustenance? The people replied: Yes, please do. He said: Call upon your Lord day and night, for indeed, the weapon of the believer is supplication.<sup>1</sup>

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: When one receives bounties one should say: Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. One who is surrounded by poverty should recite in excess the following: There is no power and strength except by Allah, the High and the Mighty. For it is a treasure of the treasures of Paradise, and in it is cure for seventy-two maladies, the least of whom is sadness.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Most helpless of the people is one who is averse to supplicate, and the greatest miser is one who is miserly in saying the 'Salaam'.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) also said: Shall I not inform you about a weapon to give you success from your enemies and increase your livelihood? 'Yes, O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.)' He said: Call your Lord day and night, for the weapon of a believer is supplication.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Nothing deflects death, except supplication. Supplication is the weapon of the believer and the pillar of religion and the light of the heavens and the earth.

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said: Supplications are keys to success and righteousness; and the best supplication is that which comes out from the pure and a pious heart. In secret whispering lies the cause for salvation and by sincerity it is purified; and when calamities intensify seek the refuge of Allah.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Kitab Le Sa'atir Rizq*, Ash-Shaykh Muhammad Al-Haeri, pp. 102-106

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Balad al-Amin*, Ash-Shaykh Kafa'mi, p. 712

## **Reward of saying: There is no power and strength except by Allah**

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Adam complained to Allah when he had premonition and sorrow, so Jibraeel (a.s.) revealed upon him and said: O Adam! Say: There is no power and strength except by Allah. So he said it. Then doubt and sorrow went away from him.

He (a.s.) said: Saying: “There is no power and strength except by Allah” dispels different types of calamities.

Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) says: One who utters 100 times everyday: “There is no power and strength except by Allah”, Allah removes by this, 70 types of calamities, least of whom is sorrow.

### **His supplication on completing the recitation of Quran**

اللَّهُمَّ اشْرَحْ بِالْقُرْآنِ صَدْرِي وَاسْتَعْمِلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ بَدَنِي وَتَوَرَّ بِالْقُرْآنِ بَصَرِي وَاطْلُقْ بِالْقُرْآنِ لِسَانِي وَأَعِثْ عَلَيَّ مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ.

ALLAAHUMMA ASHRAH BIL QURAANE SADREE WAS TE'MIL BIL QURAANE BADANEE WA NAWWIR BIL QURAANE BASAREE WATLUQ BIL QURAANE LESAANEE WA AI'NNEE A'LAYHE MAA ABQAYTANI FA INNAHU LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BEKA.

O Allah, expand my breast with Quran and acutate my body with Quran and illuminate my sight with Quran and liberate my tongue with Quran and help me to mould my life with Quran. For indeed there is no power and strength except by You.<sup>1</sup>

### **Supplication of Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) regarding the Aale Muhammad (s.a.w.a.)**

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ خَصَّ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلِهِ بِالْكَرَامَةِ، وَحَبَاهُمْ بِالرِّسَالَةِ، وَخَصَّهُمُ بِالْوَسِيلَةِ، وَجَعَلَهُمْ وَرَثَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ، وَخَتَمَ بِهِمُ الْأَوْصِيَاءِ وَالْإِمَّةَ، وَعَلَّمَهُمْ عِلْمَ مَا كَانَ وَعَلِمَ مَا

---

<sup>1</sup> Saheefah Sajjaadiyyah, p. 267

بِقِيٍّ وَجَعَلَ أَفِيدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ.

ALLAAHUMMA YAA MAN KHASSA MOHAMMADAN WA AALEHI KARAAMAH, WA HABA AHUM BIR RESAALAH, WA KHASSAHUM BIL WASEELAH, WA JA'ALAHUM WARASATAL ANBEYAAE, WA KHATAMA BEHEMUL AWSEYAA-A WAL AIMMAH, WA A'LLAMAHUM I'LMA MAA KAANA WA I'LME MAA BAQEYA WA JA'ALA AFEDATAN MENAN NAASE TAHWI ELAYHIM.

1. O Lord who distinguished Muhammad and his descendants with excellence, entrusted them with His mission and favored them with the privilege (of intercession); Who made them the heirs to the prophets; Who sealed with them the succession and guardianship of the religion; Who taught them the knowledge of all that was and all that remains; Who made the hearts of mankind yearn for them.

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ، وَفَعَلْ بِنَا مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

FA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN, WAFAL BENAA MAA ANTA AHLOHU FIDDEENE WAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERAH, INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

2. O Lord, bless Muhammad and his descendants, the pure ones, and do unto us what You are worthy of doing in this world and the hereafter. Verily, You have power over all things.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Sahifa Sajjadiya, Supplication no. 4

## Dua Kanzul Arsh<sup>1</sup>

Jibraeel (a.s.) taught it to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

I found in an old book of history, written more than 200-650 ago. It says: Jibraeel (a.s.) came to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and with him were Mikaeel and Israfeel (a.s.). They said: O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), indeed the Almighty Allah has honored your nation in the world and the Hereafter by these names. Then congratulations to you and your nation and for one whom Allah (hallowed be His divinity) gives divine opportunity (Tawfeeq) that he prays by this supplication. For it is a great and majestic Dua. It is from the treasures of the heavens containing the names of the Lord, exalted be His Majesty. From whom all the creatures have been created and the dwellers of the heaven and the dwellers of the earths and the Paradise and the Fire (of Hell), the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains all those who are in the land and the sea from the animals and the reptiles, the beasts, the trees and whatever is in the seas from the creatures and the strange things. Such that no one has any knowledge how to create them. Then do not teach this supplication except to the righteous people of your nation because it is according to the command of Allah, the Exalted. He also taught it so that whoever supplicates with it once, He will accept his supplication. The blessed Dua is as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا ذُكِرَتْ بِهِ تَزَعَزَعَتْ مِنْهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَانْشَقَّتْ مِنْهُ  
الْأَرْضُونَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ مِنْهُ السَّحَابُ وَتَصَدَّعَتْ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ وَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ الرِّيَّاحُ  
وَأَنْتَقَصَتْ مِنْهُ الْبِحَارُ وَأَضْطَرَبَتْ مِنْهُ الْأَمْوَاجُ وَغَارَتْ مِنْهُ النُّفُوسُ وَوَجِلَتْ مِنْهُ  
الْقُلُوبُ وَزَلَّتْ مِنْهُ الْأَقْدَامُ وَصُمَّتْ مِنْهُ الْأَذَانُ وَشَخِصَتْ مِنْهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَخَشَعَتْ  
مِنْهُ الْأَصْوَاتُ وَخَضَعَتْ لَهُ الرِّقَابُ وَقَامَتْ لَهُ الْأَرْوَاحُ وَسَجَدَتْ لَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَسَجَّتْ  
لَهُ وَارْتَعَدَتْ لَهُ الْفَرَائِصُ وَاهْتَزَّتْ لَهُ الْعَرْشُ وَذَانَتْ لَهُ الْخَلَائِقُ وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي وَضِعَ عَلَى

---

<sup>1</sup> Kanzul Arsh=Treasure of the heavens

الْجَنَّةِ فَأَزْلَفَتْ وَعَلَى الْجَحِيمِ فَسُعِرَتْ وَعَلَى النَّارِ فَتَوَقَّدَتْ وَعَلَى السَّمَاءِ فَاسْتَقَلَّتْ وَعَلَى الْقَمَرِ فَأَمَّتْ بِهَا عَمْدٌ وَلَا سَنَدٌ وَعَلَى النُّجُومِ فَتَزَيَّنَتْ وَعَلَى الشَّمْسِ فَأَشْرَقَتْ وَعَلَى الْقَمَرِ فَأَنَارَتْ وَأَضَاءَتْ وَعَلَى الْأَرْضِ فَاسْتَقَرَّتْ وَعَلَى الْجِبَالِ فَأَرَسَتْ وَعَلَى الرِّيَّاحِ فَذَرَّتْ وَعَلَى السَّحَابِ فَامْطَرَتْ وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَسَبَّحَتْ وَعَلَى الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ فَأَجَابَتْ وَعَلَى الطَّيْرِ وَالنَّمْلِ فَتَكَلَّمَتْ وَعَلَى اللَّيْلِ فَأَظْلَمَتْ وَعَلَى النَّهَارِ فَاسْتَنَارَتْ وَعَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَسَبَّحَ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي اسْتَقَرَّتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُونَ عَلَى قَرَارِهَا وَالْجِبَالُ عَلَى أَمَاكِينِهَا وَالْبَحَارُ عَلَى حُدُودِهَا وَالْأَشْجَارُ عَلَى عُرُوقِهَا وَالنُّجُومُ عَلَى هَجَارِهَا وَالسَّمَوَاتُ عَلَى بِنَائِهَا وَحَمَلَتْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ عَرْشَ الرَّحْمَنِ بِقُدْرَةِ رَبِّهَا وَبِالْإِسْمِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْقَدِيمِ الْمُتَقَدِّمِ الْمُخْتَارِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَظِّمِ الْعَزِيزِ الْمُهَيِّبِ الْمَلِكِ الْمُقْتَدِرِ الْقَدِيرِ الْقَادِرِ الْحَبِيدِ الْمَجِيدِ الصَّمِدِ الْمُتَوَكِّلِ الْمُتَفَرِّدِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَظِّمِ الْمُتَعَالِ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الْمَعْرُوفِ الْمَكْنُونِ فِي عِلْمِهِ الْمَحِيطِ بِعَرْشِهِ الظَّاهِرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْقُدُّوسِ السَّلَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِ الْمُهَيِّبِ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ الْخَالِقِ الْبَارِئِ الْمُصَوِّرِ الْأَوَّلِ الْآخِرِ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ الْكَائِنِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْمَكُونِ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْكَائِنِ بَعْدَ فَنَاءِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَا يَفْنَى وَلَا يَتَغَيَّرُ نُورٌ فِي نُورٍ وَعَلَى نُورٍ فَوْقَ كُلِّ نُورٍ وَنُورٌ يُضِيءُ بِهِ كُلُّ نُورٍ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي سَمَّى بِهِ نَفْسَهُ وَاسْتَوَى بِهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ فَاسْتَقَرَّ بِهِ عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ وَخَلَقَ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتَهُ وَسَمَواتِهِ وَأَرْضَهُ وَجَنَّتَهُ وَنَارَهُ وَابْتَدَعَ بِهِ خَلْقَهُ وَاحِدًا أَحَدًا فَرْدًا صَمَدًا كَبِيرًا مُتَكَبِّرًا عَظِيمًا مُتَعَظِّمًا عَزِيزًا مَلِيكًا مُقْتَدِرًا قُدُّوسًا مُتَقَدِّسًا لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَكْتُبْهُ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ صَدَقَ الصَّادِقُونَ وَكَذَبَ الْكَاذِبُونَ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي هُوَ مَكْتُوبٌ فِي رَاحَةِ مَلِكِ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي إِذَا نَظَرْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ الْأَرْوَاحُ تَطَّيَّرَتْ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي هُوَ مَكْتُوبٌ عَلَى سُرَادِقِ عَرْشِهِ مِنْ نُورٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ، وَبِالِاسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي سُرَادِقِ الْمَجْدِ، وَبِالِاسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي سُرَادِقِ  
 الْبَهَاءِ، وَبِالِاسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي سُرَادِقِ الْعَظَمَةِ، وَبِالِاسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي سُرَادِقِ الْجَلَالِ، وَ  
 بِالِاسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي سُرَادِقِ الْعِزِّ وَبِالِاسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي سُرَادِقِ الْجَمَالِ الْخَالِقِ الْبَاعِثِ  
 النَّصِيرِ رَبِّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ التَّمَنِّيَةِ وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِالِاسْمِ الْأَكْبَرِ الْأَكْبَرِ وَبِالِاسْمِ  
 الْأَعْظَمِ الْمُحِيطِ بِمَلَكَوَاتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ الشَّمْسُ  
 وَأَضَاءَ بِهِ الْقَمَرُ وَسُجِرَتْ بِهِ الْبَحَارُ وَنُصِبَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ، وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي قَامَ بِهِ الْعَرْشُ  
 وَالْكَرْسِيُّ وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ الْمُقَدَّسَاتِ الْمُخْرَنَاتِ الْمَكْنُونَاتِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَهُ، وَبِالِاسْمِ  
 الَّذِي كَتَبَ عَلَى وَرَقِ الرَّيْتُونِ فَأَلْقَى بِهِ فِي النَّارِ فَلَمْ يَحْتَرِقْ وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي مَشَى بِهِ  
 الْخَضِرَ عَلَى الْهَاءِ فَلَمْ يَبْتَلِ قَدَمَاهُ وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي تَفْتَحُ بِهِ السَّمَاءَ وَبِهِ يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ  
 حَكِيمٍ، وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي ضَرَبَ بِهِ مُوسَى بِعَصَاهُ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كَأَطْوَدِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَ  
 بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي كَانَ عَيْسَى بْنُ مَرْيَمَ يُحْيِي بِهِ الْمَوْتَى وَيُبْرِئُ بِهِ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي يَدْعُو بِهَا جَبْرَائِيلُ وَإِسْرَائِيلُ وَمِيكَائِيلُ وَعِزْرَائِيلُ وَحَمَلَةُ الْعَرْشِ  
 وَالْكَرُوبِيُّونَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحَانِيِّونَ الصَّافُّونَ الْمَسْبُحُونَ وَ  
 بِأَسْمَائِهِ الَّتِي لَا تُنْسَى وَبِوَجْهِهِ الَّذِي لَا يَبْلَى وَبِنُورِهِ الَّذِي لَا يُطْفِئُ وَبِعِزَّتِهِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ  
 وَبِقُدْرَتِهِ الَّتِي لَا تُنْسَى وَبِوَجْهِهِ الَّذِي لَا يَبْلَى وَبِنُورِهِ الَّذِي لَا يُطْفِئُ وَبِعِزَّتِهِ الَّتِي لَا  
 تُرَامُ وَبِقُدْرَتِهِ الَّتِي لَا تُضَامُ وَبِمُلْكِهِ الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ وَبِسُلْطَانِهِ الَّذِي لَا يَتَغَيَّرُ وَ  
 بِالْعَرْشِ الَّذِي لَا يَتَحَرَّكُ وَبِالْكَرْسِيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَزُولُ وَبِالْعَيْنِ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَبِالْيَقْطَانِ  
 الَّذِي لَا يَسْهُوُ وَبِالْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَبِالْقَيُّومِ الَّذِي لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ، وَبِالِاسْمِ  
 الَّذِي تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُونَ بِأَطْرَافِهَا وَالْبَحَارُ بِأَمْوَاجِهَا وَالْحَيَاتَانُ فِي بَحَارِهَا  
 وَالْأَشْجَارُ بِأَغْصَانِهَا وَالنُّجُومُ بِرَبِيبَتِهَا وَالْوَحُوشُ فِي قَفَارِهَا وَالطُّيُورُ فِي أَوْكَارِهَا وَ

النَّحْلُ فِي أَحْجَارِهَا وَالنَّمْلُ فِي مَسَاكِينِهَا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ فِي أَفْلَاكِهَا وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ يُسَبِّحُ  
 بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِ فَسُبْحَانَهُ يُمَيِّتُ الْخَلَائِقَ وَلَا يَمُوتُ مَا أَبْيَنَ نُورَهُ وَأَكْرَمَ وَجْهَهُ وَأَجَلَّ ذِكْرَهُ  
 وَأَقْدَسَ قُدْسَهُ وَأَحْمَدَ حَمْدَهُ وَأَنْفَدَ أَمْرَهُ وَأَقْدَرَ قُدْرَتَهُ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ وَأَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهُ تَعَالَى  
 عَمَّا يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ عَلُّوا كَبِيرًا لَيْسَ لَهُ شَبِيهٌ وَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ لَهُ الْخُلُقُ وَالْأَمْرُ وَ  
 تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي قَرَّبَ بِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
 آلِهِ حَتَّى جَاوَزَ سِدْرَةَ الْمُنْتَهَى فَكَانَ مِنْهُ كَقَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ  
 النَّارَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا وَوَهَبَ لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ إِسْحَاقَ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ الَّذِي أُوتِيَ بِهَا  
 يَعْقُوبَ الْقَبِيصَ فَالْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي يُدْشِي السَّحَابَ  
 الثَّقَالَ وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي كُشِفَ بِهِ ضُرُّ أَيُّوبَ  
 وَاسْتَجَابَ بِهِ لِيُؤْتِسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِرُكْيَايْحِي  
 نَبِيًّا عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَأَنْعَمَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ عَيْسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِذْ عَلَّمَهُ الْكِتَابَ  
 وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَجَعَلَهُ نَبِيًّا مُبَارَكًا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ جَبْرَائِيلُ عَلَيْهِ  
 السَّلَامُ فِي الْمَقَرَّبِينَ وَدَعَاكَ بِهِ مِيكَائِيلُ وَإِسْرَافِيلُ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُمْ  
 وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ قَرِيبًا مُجِيبًا وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي اللُّوحِ الْمَحْفُوظِ وَبِاسْمِكَ  
 الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي الْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْتُوبِ فِي لَوَاءِ الْحَمْدِ الَّذِي أَعْطَيْتَهُ نَبِيَّكَ  
 مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَوَعَدْتَهُ الْخَوْضَ وَالشَّفَاعَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي  
 تُطَوِّقُ بِهِ السُّهُوَاتِ كَطِي السَّجَلِ لِلْكَتُبِ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ  
 تَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَبِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ أَكْرَمِ الْوُجُوهِ وَمَا تَوَارَتْ بِهِ الْجُبُّ مِنْ نُورِكَ وَ  
 بِمَا اسْتَقَلَّ بِهِ الْعَرْشُ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ يَا إِلَهَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَاسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ  
 وَيُوسُفَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ يَا رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَ

عَزْرَائِيلَ وَرَبَّ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ وَالْفُرْقَانَ  
الْعَظِيمِ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابٍ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ أَوْ  
عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ يَا وَهَّابَ الْعَطَايَا يَا فَكَكَ  
الرِّقَابِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَطَارِدَ الْعُسْرِ مِنَ الْعَسِيرِ كُنْ شَفِيعَ إِلَيْكَ إِذْ كُنْتَ دَلِيلِي عَلَيْكَ، وَ  
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي يَحْقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيُبْطِلُ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمَكْتُوبِ عَلَى أَجْنِحَةِ الْكُرُوبِيِّينَ  
وَبِاسْمَائِكَ الَّتِي تُحْيِي بِهَا الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ عِيسَى بْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَ  
بِاسْمَائِكَ الْمَكْتُوبَاتِ عَلَى عَصَى مُوسَى، وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي تَكَلَّمَ بِهِ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
سَحْرَةِ مِصْرَ فَأَوْحَيْتَ إِلَيْهِ لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى وَبِاسْمَائِكَ الْمَنْقُوشَاتِ عَلَى خَاتَمِ  
سُلَيْمَانَ ابْنِ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ الَّتِي مَلَكَ بِهَا الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ وَأَذَلَّ بِهَا  
إِبْلِيسَ وَجُنُودَهُ وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي نَجَّا بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ مِنْ نَارِ تَمْرُودَ، وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ  
الَّتِي رَفَعَ بِهَا إِدْرِيسَ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ الْمَكْتُوبَاتِ عَلَى جَبْهَةِ إِسْرَافِيلَ عَلَيْهِ  
السَّلَامُ وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ الْمَكْتُوبَاتِ عَلَى دَارِ قُدْسِهِ وَبِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ دَعَا اللَّهُ بِهِ نَبِيًّا  
مُرْسَلًا أَوْ مَلَكًا مُقَرَّبًا أَوْ عَبْدًا مُؤْمِنًا وَبِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ كُنْهِهِ وَ  
بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ مَخْرُوجٌ فِي عَلَيْهِ وَبِاسْمَائِهِ الْمَكْتُوبَاتِ فِي اللُّوحِ الْمَحْفُوظِ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
خَلَقَ بِهِ جِبَلَاتِ الْخُلُقِ كُلِّهِمْ وَبِاسْمِ اللَّهِ الْأَكْبَرِ الْكَبِيرِ الْأَجَلِّ الْجَلِيلِ الْأَعَزِّ الْعَزِيزِ  
الْأَعْظَمِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِاسْمَائِهِ كُلِّهَا الَّتِي إِذَا ذُكِرَ بِهَا ذَلَّتْ فَرَائِصُ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَسَمَائِهِ وَ  
أَرْضِهِ وَجَنَّتِهِ وَنَارُهُ وَبِاسْمِهِ الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي عَلَّمَهُ آدَمَ فِي جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ وَ  
مَلَائِكَتُهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ أَنْبِيََاءِ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ اللَّهُمَّ فَبِحُرْمَةِ هَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَ  
بِحُرْمَةِ تَفْسِيرِهَا فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَعْلَمُ تَفْسِيرَهَا غَيْرُكَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ دُعَائِي وَارْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي وَ



أَدْخِلْنِي فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَآتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
 مَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا  
 تُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ  
 بَيْنَهُمُ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEEKAL LAZEE EZAA ZOKIRTA BEHI TAZA'ZA-A'T  
 MINHUS SAMAAWAATO WANSHAQQAT MINHUL ARZOONA WA TAQATTA'T MINHUS  
 SAHAABE WA TASADDA'T MINHUL JEBAALA WA JARAT MINHUR REYAAHA WAN  
 TAQASAT MINHUL BEHAARO WAZTARABAT MINHUL AMWAAJO WA GHAARAT MINHUN  
 NOFOOSO WA WAJELAT MINHUL QOLOOBO WA ZALLAT MINHUL AQDAAMO WA  
 SUMMAT MINHUL AAZAANO WA SAKHASAT MINHUL ABSAARO WA KHASHA-A'T MINHUL  
 ASWAATU WAKHAZA-A'T LAHUR REQAABO WA QAAMAT LAHUL ARWAAHO WA  
 SAJADAT LAHUL MALAA-EKATO WA SAJJAT LAHU WARTA-A'DAT LAHUL FARAA-ESO  
 WAHTUZZA LAHUL A'RSHE WA DAANAT LAHUL KHALAAEQO WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE  
 WOZEA' A'LAL JANNATE FA-AZLEFAT WA A'LAL JAHEEME FASO'E'RAT WA A'LAN  
 NAARE FATAWAQQADAT WA A'LAS SAMAAA-E FASTAQALLAT WA QAAMAT BELAA  
 A'MADINW WA LAA SANADINW WA A'LAN NOJOOOME FATAZAYYANAT WA A'LASH  
 SHAMSE FA-ASHRAQAT WA A'LAL QAMARE FA-ANAARA WA AZAA-A WA A'LAL ARZE  
 FASTAQARRAT WA A'LAL JEBAALE FA-ARSAT WA A'LAR REYAAHE FAZARAT WA A'LAS  
 SAHAABE FA-AMTARAT WA A'LAL MALAA-EKATE FASABBAHAT WA A'LAL INSE WAL  
 JINNE FA-AJAABAT WA A'LAT TAYRE WAN NAMLE FATAKAL LAMAT WA A'LAL LAYLE  
 FAZLAMA WA A'LAN NAHAARE FASTANAARA WA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN FASABBAHA  
 WA BIL ISMIL LAZIS TAQARRAT BEHIL ARAZOONA A'LAA QARAAREHAA WAL JEBAALO  
 A'LAA AMAAKENEHAA WAL BEHAARO A'LAA HODOODEHAA WAL ASHJAARO A'LAA  
 O'ROOQEHA WA WAN NOJOOOME A'LAA MAJAAREEHAA WAS SAMAAWAATO A'LAA  
 BENAA-EHAA WA HAMALATIL MALAA-EKATO A'RSHAR RAHMAANE BEQUDRATE  
 RABBEHAA WA BIL ISMIL QUDDOOSIL QADEEMIL MOTAQADDEMIL MUKHTAARIL  
 JABBAARIL MOTAKABBERIL KABEERIL MOTA-AZZEMIL A'ZEEZIL MOHAYMENIL  
 MALEKIL MUQTADERIL QADEERIL QAADERIL HAMEEDIL MAJEEDIS SAMADIL  
 MOTAWAHHEDIL MOTAFARREDIL KABEERIL MOTA-A'ZZEMIL MOTA-A'ALE WA BILISMIL  
 MAKHZOONIL MAKNOONE FEE I'LMEHIL MOHEETE BE A'RSHEHIT TAAHERIL  
 MOBAARAKIL QUDDOOSIS SALAAMIL MOA-MENIL MOHAYMENIL A'ZEEZIL JABBAARIL  
 MOTAKABBERIL KHALEQIL BAARE-IL MOSAWWERIL AWWALIL AAKHERIZ ZAAHERIL  
 BAATENIL KAA-ENE QABLA KULLE SHAY-INW WAL MOKAWWENE LEKULLE SHAY-IN  
 WAL KAA-ENE BA'DA FANAA-E KULLE SHAY-IL LAM YAZAL WA LAA YAZAALO WA LAA  
 YAFNAA WA LAA YATAGHAYYARO NOORUN FEE NOORINW WA A'LAA NOORIN FAWQA  
 KULLE NOORINW WA NOORUN YOZEE-O BEHI KULLE NOOR. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE  
 SAMMAA BEHI NAFSAHU WASTAWAA BEHI A'LAL A'RSHE FASTAQARRA BEHI A'LAA  
 KURSIYYEHI WA KHALAQA BEHI MALAA-EKATAHU WA SAMAAWAATEHI WA ARZAHU

WA JANNATAHU WA NAARAHU WABTADA-A' BEHI KHALQAHU WAAHEDAN AHADAN FARDAN SAMADAN KABEERAM MOTAKABBERAN A'ZEEMAN MOTA-AZZEMAN A'ZEEZAN MALEEKAN MUQTADERAN QUDDOOSAN MOTAQADDESAL LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM YAKUL LAHU KOFOWAN AHAD. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE LAM YAKTUB-HO LE AHADIM MIN KHALQEHI SADAQAS SAADEQOONA WA KAZABAL KAAZEBOONA WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE HOWA MAKTOOBUN FEE RAAHATE MALAKIL MAWTIL LAZEE EZAA NAZARAT WA ELAYHIL ARWAAHO TATAAYARAT WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE HOWA MAKTOOBUN A'LAA SORAADEQE A'RSHEHI MIN NOORIL LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO MOHAMMADUN RASOOLUL LAAHE WA BIL ISMIL MAKTOOBE FEE SORAADEQIL MAJDE. WA BIL ISMIL MAKTOOBE FEE SORAADEQIL BAHAA-E WA BIL ISMIL MAKTOOBE FEE SORAADEQIL A'ZAMAH. WA BIL ISMIL MAKTOOBE FEE SORAADEQIL JALAAL WA BIL ISMIL MAKTOOBE FEE SORAADEQE I'ZZE WA BIL ISMIL MAKTOOBE FEE JAMAALIL KHAALQIL BAA-ESIN NASEERE RABBIL MALAA-EKATIS SAMAANEYATE WA RABBIL A'RSHIL A'ZEEME WA BIL ISMIL AKBARIL AKBAR. WA BIL ISMIL AA'ZAMIL MOHEETE BEMALAKOOTIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE ASHRAQAT BEHISH SHAMSO WA AZAA-A BEHIL QAMARO WA SUJJERAT BEHIL BEHAARO WA NOSEBAT BEHIL JEBAAL. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE QAAMA BEHIL A'RSHO WAL KURSIYYO WA BIL ASMAAIL MOQADDASAATIL MAKHZOONAATIL MAKNOONAATE FEE I'LMIL GHAYBE I'NDAHU WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KOTEBAL A'LAA WARAQIZ ZAYTOONE FA-ALQEYA BEHI FIN NAARE FALAM YAHTARIQ. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE MASHAA BEHIL KHAZARA A'LAL MAA-E FALAM YABTALA QADAMAHAH. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE TUFTAHO BEHIS SAMA-A WA BEHI YOFARREQO KULLO AMRIN HAKEEM. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE ZARABA BEHI MOOSAA BE-A'SAAHUL BAHRA FANFALAQA FAKAANA KATTAWDIL A'ZEEM. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KAANA E'E'SABNO MARYAMA YOHYEE BEHIL MAWTA WA YUBRE-O BEHIL AKMAHA WAL ABRASA BE-IZNIL LAAHE WA BIL ASMAA-IL LATEE YAD-O'O' BEHAA JABRA-EELA WA ISRAAFEELA WA MEEKAAA-EELA WA IZRAA-EELA WA HAMATUL A'RSHE WAL KARROOBIYYOON WA MAN HAWLAHUM MENAL MALAAEKATE WAR ROOHAANIYYOONAS SAAFFOONAL MOSABBEHOONA WA BE ASMAA-EHIL LATEE LAA TUNSAA WA BE WAJ-HEHIL LAZEE LAA YABLAAL WA NOOREHIL LAZEE LAA YUTFAA WA BE I'ZZATEHIL LATEE LAA TORAAMO WA BEQUDRATEHIL LATEE LAA TOZAAMO WA BEMULKEHIL LAZEE LAA YAZOOLU WA BESULT'AANEHIL LAZEE YATAGHAYYARO WA BIL A'RSHIL LAZEE LAA YATAHARRAKO WA BIL KURSIYYIL LAZEE LAA YAZOOLA WA BIL A'YNIL LATEE LAA TANAAMO WA BIL YAAQEZAANIL LAZEE LAA YAS-HU WA BIL HAYYIL LAZEE LAA YAMOOTU BIL QAYYOOMIL LAZEE LAA TAA-KHOZOHU SENATUN WA LAA NAWM. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE TOSABBEHO LAHUS SAMAAWAATO WAL ARZOONA BE-ATRAAFEHAA WAL BEHAARO BE AMWAAJEHAA WAL HAYATAANO FEE BEHAAREHAA WAL ASHJAARO BE AGHSAANEHA WAN NOJOOMO BEZEENATEHAA WAL WHOOSHU FEE QEFAAREHAA WATTOYOORO FEE AWKAAREHAA WAN NAHLO FEE AHJAAREHAA WAN NAMLO FEE MASAAKENEHAA WASHSHAMSO WAL QAMARO FEE AFLAAKEHAA WA KULLO SHAY-IN YOSABBEHO BEHAMDE RABBEHI FASUB-HAANAHU YOMEETUL KHALAA-EQA WA LAA YAMOOTU MAA ABYANA NOORAHU WA AKRAMA WAJ-HAHU WA AJALLA ZIKRAHU WA AQDASA QUDSAHU WA AHMADA HAMDAMU WA ANFADA AMRAHU WA AQDARA QUDRATAHU A'LAA MAA YASHAA-O WANJAZA

WA'DAHU TA-A'A'LA A'MMAA YAQOOLUZ ZAALEMOONA O'LUWWAN KABEERAN LAYSA LAHU SHABEEHUN WA LAYSA KAMISLEHI SHAY-UN LAHUL KHULQO WAL AMRO WA TABAARAKAL LAAHO AHSANUL KHAALQEENA RABBUL A'A'LAMEENA WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE QARRABA BEHI MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHI WA AALEHI HATTA JAAWAZA SADRATAL MUNTAHAA FAKAANA MINHO KAQAABE QAUSAYNE AW ADNAA. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE JA-A'LAN NAARA A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA BARDAN WA SALAAMAN WA WAHABA LAHU MENAR RAHMATEHI IS-HAAQA WA BE RAHMATEHIL LAZEE OOTEYA BEHAA YA'QOOBUL QAMEESA FA-ALQAAHO A'LAA WAJ-HEHI FARTADDA BASEERAA. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE YUNSHEUS SAHAABAS SEQAALA WA YOSABBEHUR RA'DO BEHAMDEHI WAL MALAA-EKATO MIN KHAYFATEHI. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KOSHEFA BEHI ZURRO AYYOABA WASTAJAABA BEHE LE-YOONOSA A'LAYHIS SALAAMO FEE ZOLOMAATIN SALAASINW WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE WAHABA LEZAKARIYYAA YAHYAA NABIYYAN A'LAYHIS SALAAMO WA AN-A'MA A'LAA A'BDEHI E'E'SABNA MARYAMA A'LAYHIS SALAAM. IZ A'LLAMAHUL KETAABA WAL HIKMATA WA JA-A'LAHU NABIYYAN MOBAARAKAN MENAS SAALEHEEN. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE DA-A'A'KA BEHI JIBRA-EELO A'LAIHIS SALAAMO FIL MOQARRABEENA WA DA-A'A'KA BEHI MEEKAAA-EELO WA ISRAAFELO A'LAYHEMAS SALAAM. FASTAJABTA LAHUM WA KUNTA MENAL MALAA-EKATE QAREEBAM MOJEEB WA BISMEKAL MAKTOOBE FIL LAWHIL MAHFOOZE WA BISMEKAL MAKTOOBE FIL BAYTIL MA'MOORE WA BISMEKAL MAKTOOBE FEE LEWAA-IL HAMDIL LAZEE AA'TAYTAHU NABIYYAKA MOHAMMADAN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA WA-A'DTAHUL HAUZA WASH SHAFAA-A'TA WAL MAQAAMAL MAHMOODA WA BISMEKAL LAZEE TUT-WI BEHIS SAMAAWAATE KATAYYIS SEJILLE LILKOTOBE WA BISMEKAL LAZEE TAQBALUT TAWBATA A'N E'BAADEKA WA TA'FOO A'NIS SAYYE-AATE WA BE WAJ-HEKAL KAREEME AKRAMIL WUJOOHE WA BEMAA TAWAARAT BEHI HOJOBO MIN NOOREKA WA BEMAS TAQALLA BEHIL A'RSHO MIN BAHAA-EKA YAA ELAHA MOHAMMADINW WA IBRAAHEEMA WA ISMAAE'E'LA WA IS-HAAQA WA YA'QOABA WA YOOSOF WA ASBAATI SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHIM YAA RABBA JIBRA-EELA WA MEEKAA-EELA WA ISRAAFEELA WA I'ZRAA-EELA WA RABBAN NABIYYEENA WAL MURSALEENA WA MUNZELAT TAWRAATE WAL INJEELI WAZ ZABOORE WAL FURQAANIL A'ZEEME AS-ALOKA BEKULLISMIN HOWA LAKA SAMMAYTA BEHI NAFSAKA AW ANZALTAHU FEE KETAABIM MIN KETAABEKA AW A'LLAMTAHU AHADAM MIN KHALQEKA AWIS TAA-SARTA BEHI FEE I'LMIL GHAYBE I'NDAKA YAA WAHHAABAL A'TAAYAA YAA FAKAABA REQAABE MENAN NAARE WA TAAREDAL U'SRE MENAL A'SEER KUN SHAFEEE'I' ELAYKA IZ KUNTA DALEELI A'LAIK. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE YAHIQQUL HAQQA BEKALEMAATEHI WA YUBT'ELUL BAAT'ELA WA LAU KAREHAL MUJREMOON. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE YOSABBEHUR RA'DO BEHAMDEHI WAL MALAA-EKATO MIN KHEEFATEHI WA BISMEKAL MAKTOOBE A'LAA AJNEHATAL KARRAUBIYYEENA WA BE-ASMAA-EKAL LATEE TOHYEE BEHAL E'ZAAMA WA HEYA RAMEEMUN WA BISMEKAL LAZEE DAA'A'KA BEHI E'E'SABNA MARYAMA WA BE ASMAA-EKAL MAKTOOBAATE A'LAA A'S'AA MOOSAA. WA BISMEKAL LAZEE TAKALLAMA BEHI MOOSAA A'LAIHIS SALAAMO A'LAA SAHARATE MISRA FA-AWHAYTA ELAYHE LAA TAKHAF INNAKA ANTAL A-A'LAA WA BE ASMAA-EKAL MANQOOSHAATE A'LAA KHAATAME SULAIMAN ABNE DAAWOODA A'LAIHIS SALAAMUL LATEE MALAKA BEHAL

JINNA WAL INSA WASH-SHAYAAT'EENA WA AZALLA BEHAA IBLEESA WA JONOODAHU WA BIL ASMAA ILLAATEE NAJAA BEHAA IBRAAHEEMA A'LAYHIS SALAAMO MIN NAARE NAMROOD. WA BIL ASMAA-IL LATEE ROFEA' BEHAA IDREESO MAKAAANAN A'LIYYAN WA BIL ASMAA-IL MAKTOOBAATI A'LAA JAB-HATI ISRAAFEELA A'LAIHIS SALAAMO WA BIL ASMAA-IL MAKTOOBAATE A'LAA DAARE QUDSEHI WA BE KULLISMIN HOWAL LAAHO A'ZZA WAJALLA DA-A'L LAAHO BEHI NABIBYYO MURSALUN AW MALAKUM MOQARRABUN AW A'BDUM MOAMENUN WA BE KULLISMIN HOWAL LAAHO A'ZZA WAJALLA FEE SHAY-IM MIN KOTOBEBHI WA BE KULLISMIN HOWA MAKHZOONUN FEE I'LMEHI WA BE ASMAA-EHIL MAKTOOBAATE FIL LAWHIL MAHFOOZ. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQA BEHI JEBILLAATIL KHULQE KULLEHIM WA BISMIL LAAHIL AKBARIL KABEERIL AJALLIL JALEELIL AA'ZZIL A'ZEEZIL AA'Z'AMIL A'ZEEME WA BE ASMAA-EHI KULLEHAL LATEE EZAA ZOKERA BEHAA ZALLAT FARAA-ESO MALAA-EKATEHI WA SAMAA-EHI WA ARZEHI WA JANNATEHI WA NAAREHI WA BISMEHIL AA'ZAMIL LAZEE A'LLAMAHU AADAMA FEE JANNAATE A'DNIN WA S'ALLAL LAAHO WA MALAA-EKATOHU A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA A'LAA JAMEE-E' AMBEYAA ILLAAHE WA ROSOLEH. ALLAAHUMMA FABEHURMATE HAAZEHIL ASMAA-E WA BE HURMATE TAFSEEREHAA FA-INNAHU LAA YA'LAMO TAFSEERAHAA GHAYRAKA AN TASTAJEEBA DOA'A-EE WARHAM TAZARROE'E' WA ADKHILNEE FEE E'BAADEKAS SAALEHEENA WA AATINAA FIDDUNYAA HASANATANW WA FIL AAKHERATE HASANAH. WA MAA BAYNAHOMAA MAGHFERATANW WA RAHMATANW WA QENA A'ZAABAN NAARE WA TAWAFFANA MA-A'L ABRAAR. WA LAA TUKHZENAA YAWMAL QEYAAMATE INNAKA LAA TUKHLEFUL MEEA'A'D. WA TARAL MALAA-EKATA HAAFFEENA MIN HAWLIL A'RSHE YOSABBEHOONA BEHAMDE RABBEHIM WA QOZEYA BAYNAHUM BIL HAQQE WA QEELAL HAMDO LILLAAHE RABBIL A'A'LAMEEN.

O Allah! I ask You by Your name which when it is recited, the heavens shudder by it and the earths splits by it. And breaks up the clouds by it and mountains disintegrate by it and wind blows by it, and seas diminish, and waves lash by it and the people are destroyed by it. And the hearts are illuminated by it and the feet shake by it and the ears become deaf by it and the eyes stare fixedly by it and the voice humble by it and the necks bow down for Him and the souls remain standing for them and the angles prostrate for Him and praises Him and violent fear seizes the muscles for Him, and the Throne shakes for Him and the creatures become lowly for Him. And by the name that was placed on Paradise, then it came forward, and upon Hell fire, then it enflamed up, and upon the fire, then it lighted up. And upon the heavens and it became still and stood up without pillar and without a support and upon the stars, then they became bright and attractive and upon the Sun, then it became brilliant, and upon the moon, then it became illuminated and glowing. And upon the earth

and it became steady and upon the mountains then they rose high and upon the breeze then it began to blow. And upon the cloud then it began to rain and upon the Angels then they began to glorify Allah, and upon the men and jinn and they began to reply and upon the birds and ants, then they began to talk, and upon the night, then it became dark, and upon the day then it became bright And upon all the things praised. And by the name by which the earths became fixed to their places and the mountains at their places and the seas within their limits and the trees on their roots and the stars in their orbits and the heavens on their foundations and the Angels carried the throne of the Beneficent by the power of their Lord. And by the name that is hallowed and foremost, that existed since eternity, the One Master of His will and the Compeller. The Self-Glorious, the Great, the Self-Honored and the Mighty, the One Who gives protection, the Sovereign, the Self-powerful and the powerful the Praised One, the Most Venerable, the Self-sufficient, the One, the Unique, the Great, the Self-honored, the High. And by the name that is treasured and hidden in His knowledge, surrounds the throne, the Purified, the Purifier, the Blessed, the Hallowed, the Safety-giver, the Peace-giver, the Protection-giver, the Mighty, the Compeller, Self-glorious, the Creator, Life-giver, the Fashioner, the First, the Last, the Apparent, the Hidden, the One existing before everything and One Who gives existence to everything and One Who will remain after the annihilation of everything. He does not end and would not end. And He will not be annihilated and will not change. Light in light and upon light, above every light, the light which illuminates all lights. And by the name by which He has named Himself and by which the heaven were raised and the Arsh was steadied upon his throne and created by it the Angels, the heavens, the earth, the Paradise and the Fire and initiated creation by it. The One, the Unique, the Single, the Self-Sufficient, the Great, Self-Glorious, the Great, Self-Honored, the Mighty, the Sovereign, the Self-powerful, the Holy, Self-Hallowed. He neither begets nor is He begotten and there is none like Him. And by the name that is not written for anyone of His creations, the truthfals said the truth and the liars lied. And by the name which is written on the palm of the Angel of death. One that when he looks at it the souls fly off. And by the name that is written on the canopy of His Throne by light. There is

no god except Allah. Muhammad is the messenger of Allah, and by the name, which is written on the canopy of splendor. And by the name written on the canopy of the beauty. And by the name written on the canopy of the greatness, and by the name written on the canopy of grandeur. And by the name written on the canopy of power. And by the name written on the canopy of elegance. The Creator, the (sender) cause, the Helper, the Lord of the eight Angels. And Lord of the great throne. And by the name, greatest of the great, and by the name the most honorable of the honorable ones. By the name encompassing the kingdoms of the heavens and the earth. And by the name by which the Sun shines, and the moon glows, and by which the sea lashes, and by which the mountain are fixed, and by the name by which the Arsh and the chair are established and by the hallowed, the treasured, the hidden names in the knowledge of the unseen that is with Him. And by the name, which is written on the leaves of olive and thrown by it into the fire, then it did not burn. And by the name by which Khizr walked on the water and his feet did not become wet. And by the name by which the heavens open up and by which separate all the wise affairs. And by the name by which Musa hit his staff on the sea and it split and it was like a towering mountain. And by the name by which Isa Ibne Maryam enlivened the dead and cured the blind and the lepers by the leave of Allah. And by the name through which invoke Jibraeel, Israfeel, Mikaeel, Israel, the carriers of the throne, the proximate angels and from the angels that are around them, and the pure spirits, those who glorify. And by the name that does not forget, and by His face that is not aggrieved and by His light that does not extinguish, and by His dignity that does not decline and by His power that does not wane and by His kingdom that does not decline, and by His power that does not change, and by the Throne that does not move and by the chain that does not go away and by the eyes that do not sleep, and by the vigilance that does not make a mistake. And by the Alive One Who does not die and by the Everlasting, whom tiredness or sleep does not overcome, and by the name by which glorify Him the heavens and the earths by their peripheries and the sea with its waves, and the fishes in their seas and the trees with their branches, and the stars by their embellishments, and the beasts in their dens and the birds in their nests, and the bees in their honeycombs and the ants in their

homes, and the sun and the moon in the skies and all the things glorify the praise of their Lord. Then glory be to the One Who gives death to the creatures but does not die (Himself). What has illuminated His Light and honored His face and magnified His remembrance and hallowed His divinity and praised His praise and issued His affair and valued His power upon whatever He liked and fulfilled His promise, the High from what the unjust say. The High and the Great, there is no similarity to Him. There is nothing like Him. For Him is the innate peculiarity and the command. And blessed be Allah (the best of the creators) Lord of the worlds. And by the name by which He made proximate to Himself Muhammad, may Allah bless him and his progeny, till he came near the farthest Lote tree (Sidratul Muntaha). And he became near like two bows or less. And by the name by which He made the fire cool and safety for Ibrahim, and gave from His mercy to Ishaq, and by His mercy that he bestowed from it to Yaqub, that shirt, which when cast on his face his sight was restored. And by the name that formed the heavy clouds And the thunder glorifies His praise, and the Angels from His fear. And by the name by which the discomfort of Ayyub was removed and the prayer of Yunus was answered, peace be upon him in the three darknesses. And by the name by which He gave Yahya, the prophet, peace be upon him to Zakaria. And gave bounty to His servant, Isa the son of Maryam, peace be upon him when He taught him the book and the wisdom and made him a blessed prophet from the righteous. And by the name by which Jibraeel, peace be upon him, called You among the proximate ones and by it Mikaeel and Israfeel, peace be upon them, called You. Then You answered them and they were from the proximate and replying angels And by Your name that is written in the Protected Tablet and by Your name written in the appointed Heluse. And by Your name written on the standard of Praise that You have given to Your prophet Muhammad, may Allah, bless him and his progeny. And promised him the Pool and intercession and the acclaimed station. And by the name by which the heavens will be wrapped up like the scrolls of books. And by the name by which the repentance of Your servants are accepted and sins forgiven. And by Your face, the Kind, are their faces honored. And by which the veils are removed by Your light And by which He established the Throne by His elegance. O God of Muhammad and Ibrahim

and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and Yusuf and the tribes (of Israel), May Allah bless them, O Lord of Jibraeel, and Mikaeel and Israfeel and Israel. And Lord of the prophets and the messengers and the revealer of the Taurat and Injeel and Zabur and the Great Criterion. I ask You by all the names that are for You by which You are addressed or those revealed in the book from Your books or You taught them to someone from Your Creatures, or effected by it in the knowledge of the unseen with You. O bestower of the bestowers! O One Who frees the necks from the (Hell) Fire. And One Who takes to ease from difficulty Be my intercessor towards You when You are my proof upon You. And by the name by which the truth of His words is proved and falsehood falsified. Even though the sinners despise. And by the name by which the thunder glorifies His praise, and the angels by His fear. And by Your name that is written on the wings of the proximate angels and by Your name by which decayed bones are enlivened. And by the name by which Isa bin Maryam prayed and by Your names written on the staff of Musa. And by Your name by which Musa, peace be upon him, spoke upon the magic of Egypt. Then You revealed to him, do not fear, indeed you are on the High position And by Your names engraved on the ring of Sulaiman Ibne Dawood by which he controlled the Jinns and men and satans and degraded Iblis by it and his army. And by the names by which Ibrahim, peace be upon him, was saved from the fire of Nimrod. And by the names by which the station of Idris was raised high. And by the names written on the forehead of Israfeel peace be upon him. And by the names written on the holy house and by all the names that Allah, the Mighty and the Sublime called the Messenger Prophets or proximate angels or believer servant and by all the names of Allah, He is the Mighty, the Sublime from any of His books And all the names that are treasured in His knowledge and the names written on the protected Tablet, and by the name by which He created the natures, all of them. And by the name of Allah the greatest of the great, the most glorified of the glorious the most powerful of the powerful ones, the mightiest of the mighty and the names all of which when they are mentioned, the shoulders of the Angels begin to tremble and His skies and His earth and His Paradise and His Fire and by His great name which He taught to Adam in the Garden of Adn (Perpetuity) and Allah blesses and His Angels, Muhammad



and his progeny. And upon all the prophets of Allah and His messengers. O Allah, then by the sanctity of these names, and by the sanctity of their interpretation Then no one knows their interpretation other than You. That You accept my supplication and have mercy on my pleading and include me among Your righteous servants. And bestow us good in the world and good in the Hereafter and what is between them and send forgiveness and mercy and save us from the chastisement of the Fire. And give us death with the good ones and do not punish us on the Day of Judgment. Indeed You are not a breaker of promises. And You see that the angels are surrounding the throne and glorying the praise of their Lord. And judgment will be dispensed among them by truth. And it was said the Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

## Dua Zakhira<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from the Infallibles (a.s.) that they said: Verily for all the Ahle Bayts there is a treasure and our treasure is the following Supplication:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ هُوَ، وَلَيْسَ شَيْءٌ كَهُوِ إِلَّا هُوَ، يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هُوَ، يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْرِضُهُ شَيْءٌ، وَلَا يَعْتَاضُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ، وَخَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، وَمُدَبِّرُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، وَمَنْ فِي قَبْضَتِهِ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ، قَاهِرٌ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ، قَمَحَ الْجَبَابِرَةَ بِبَاسِهِ، وَاسْتَعْبَدَ الْخَلْقَ بِسُلْطَانِهِ، أَنْتَ الَّذِي خَشَعْتَ لَكَ كُلُّ نَاصِيَةٍ، وَأَذَعَنْتَ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ دَانِيَةٍ وَقَاصِيَةٍ، تَعَلَّمَ السِّرَّ وَالنَّجْوَى، وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَخْفَى، يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ لِحَطَّاتِ الْجُفُونِ، وَمَا تُخْفِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ غَامِضِ الْمَكُونِ، يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا كَانَ وَمَا يَكُونُ، يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، وَهُوَ لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ، أَجْرًا نَابِلُظْفِكَ هِمَّا نَتَّقِي، وَبَلِّغْنَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ مَا نَرْجِي، يَا مَنْ لَا يُخْفِي عَلَيْهِ الدَّقِيقُ الْخُفْيُ، وَلَا الْجَلِيلُ الْجَبِي، يَا مَوْلَايَ انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ، وَخَابَتِ الْأَمَالُ إِلَّا فِيكَ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقَّه وَاجِبٌ عَلَيْكَ، هَمِّنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمُ الْحَقَّ عِنْدَكَ، أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ حَاجَتِي، وَأَنْ تُبَلِّغَنِي أُمِّيَّتِي، وَتُنْجِزَ لِي أَمَلِي، فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَأَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ الرَّبُّ الْعَظِيمُ، الَّذِي لَا يُعْجِزُكَ شَيْءٌ إِذَا أَرَدْتَهُ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبِحُ وَأَمْسِي فِي ذِمَامِكَ وَجِوَارِكَ، فَاجِرِنِي اللَّهُمَّ وَاهْلِي وَوَلَدِي هَمِّنْ خَلَقْتَ وَمَا خَلَقْتَ، يَا عَظِيمُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ، اللَّهُمَّ فِيهِمَا وَبِسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ مِنْهُمَا، اجْعَلْنَا فِي حِرْزِ وَجْنَةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا نَتَّقِيهِ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ السُّلْطَانِ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ، وَشَرِّ كُلِّ وَحْشٍ وَ

<sup>1</sup> Zakhira=Treasure

دَبِيبٍ وَهَوَامٍ وَطَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَخَوَارِجِ النَّهَارِ، وَمِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ فَخُوفٍ لَا أَعْلَمُهُ فَاتَّقِيهِ، وَ  
 لَا أَمَنْ أَنْ يَجُلَّ بِي فَأَحْتَوِيهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ عَقِيدَتِي تَوْحِيدُكَ وَهَمَّتِي تَأْمِينُكَ وَمُعَوَّلِي عَلَى  
 إِنْعَامِكَ فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي مَا أَرْتَجِيهِ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْكُفْيَانِي  
 فَخَاوِفِي وَأَنْبِئِي مَطَالِبِي وَمَنْ ظَلَمَنِي أَوْ خَفَّنِي مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ أَوْ شَيْطَانٍ أَوْ كُلِّ إِنْسَانٍ فَقَدْ  
 جَعَلْتُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ كَهَيْعِصِ حُمِ عَسَقِ شَاهَتِ الْوُجُوهُ فَغَلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَ  
 انْقَلَبُوا صَاغِرِينَ فَهَمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ صَهٍ صَهٍ صَهٍ صَهٍ صَهٍ صَهٍ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَا غَلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَ  
 رُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا  
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA YAA MAN HOWA HOWA. WA LAYSA SHAI-UN KAHOWA  
 ILLAA HOWA. YAA MAL LAA HOWA YA'LAMU MAA HOWA ILLAA HUW. YAA MAN LAA  
 YA'JEZOHU SHAI-UN. WA YA'TAAZO A'LAYHI SHAYIN. WA KHAALEQO KULLE SHAYIN.  
 WA MODABBERO KULLE SHAY. WA MAN FEE QABZATEHI KULLA SHAYIN. QAAHERO  
 LEKULLE SHAYIN. QAMA-A'L JABAABERATE BEBA-SEHI. WA ASTA'BADAL KHALQA  
 BESULTAANEH. ANTAL LAZEE KHASHA-A'T LAKA KULLO NAASIYYAH. WA AD-A'NAT  
 BEROBOOBIYYATEKA KULLO NAFSIN DAANEYATIN WA QAASIYYA TA'LAMUS SIRRA  
 WANNAJWAA, WA MAA HOWA MIN KULLE SHAY-IN AKHFAA. YAA MAYN YA'LAMO  
 LAHAZAATIL JOFOONE, WA MAA TUKHFEEHIL QOLOOBO MIN GHAAMEZIL MAKNOON,  
 YAA MAN YA'LAMO MAA KAANA WA MAA YAKOON, YAA MAM BEYADEHI MALAKOOTUS  
 SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ, YAA BADEEA'S SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ. YAA MAN BEYADEHI  
 MALAKOOTU KULLE SHAY. WA HOWA LAA YOJAARO A'LAYH. AJIRNAA BELUTFEKA  
 MIMMAA NATTAQEE. WA BALLIGHNA BEQUDRATEKA MAA NARTAJEE. YAA MAN LAA  
 YUKHFAA A'LAYHID DAQEEQUL KHAFAE. WA LAL JALEELUL JALEE. YAA MAWLAAYAN  
 QATA-A'R RAJAA-O ILLAA MIN-KA, WA KHAABATIL AAMAALO ILLAA FEEK AS-ALOKA  
 BEHAQQE MIN HAQQEHI WAAJEBUN A'LAIK. MIMMAN JA-A'LTA LAHOMUL HAQQA  
 I'NDAK. AN TOSALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA AN TAQZEYA  
 HAAJATEE. WA AN TOBALLEGHANEE AMNEYATEE. WA TUNJEZA LEE AMALEE. FA-  
 INNEE AS-ALOKA WA AA'LAMO INNAKAR RABBUL A'ZEEM. ALLAZEE LAA YO'JEZOKA  
 SHAI-UN EZAA ARADTOH. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASBEHO WA AMSEE FEE ZEMAAMEKA  
 WA JEWAAREK. FA AJIRNEE ALLAAHUMMA WA AHLEE WA WULDEE MIMMAN  
 KHALAQTA WA MAA KHALAQTA. YAA AZEEMO INNA JA-A'LNA MIM BAYNE AYDEEHIM  
 SADDAN WA MIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FA-AGHSHAYNAAHUM FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON.  
 BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAHO LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWAL HAYYUL  
 QAYYOOM. ALLAAHUMMA FABEHAMA WA BISMEKAL AA'ZAME MINHOMAA. IJ-A'LNA  
 FEE HIRZIN WA JUNNATIN MIN KULLE MAA NATTAQEEHE. WA MIN SHARRIS SULTAAN.

WA MIN SHARRISH SHAYTAAN. WA SHARRE KULLE WAHSHIN WA DABEEBIN WA HAWAAMIN WA TAWAAREKIL LAYLE WA KHAWAAREJIN NAHAAR. WA MIN KULLE AMRIM MAKHOOFIN LAA AA'LAMOHU FA-ATTAQEYAH. WA LAA AAMANO AN YAHULLA BEE FA-AHTAWEYAH. ALLAAHUMMA INNA A'QEEDATEE TAWHEEDOKA WA HIMMATEE TAA-MEELOKA WA MOA'WWALEE A'LAA IN-A'A'MEKA FALAA TAHRIMNEE MAA ARTAJEEHE BELAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANT. YAA LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANT. BELAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA IKFENEE MAKHAAWEFEE WA ANILNI MATAALEBEE WA MAN ZALAMANEE AW KHIFTOHU MIN SULTAANIN AW SHAITAANIN AW KULLE INSAAN. FAQAD JA-A'LTO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA A'LAA QALBEHI. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN S'AAD HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF SHAAHATIL WOJOOHO FAGHOLEBOO HONAALEKA WANQALABOO SAAGHEREENA FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON. SAHIN SAHIN SAHIN SAHIN SAHIN SAHIN SAHIN SAHIN KATABAL LAAHO LA-AGHLEBANNA ANAA WA ROSOLEE INNAL LAAHA QAWIYYUN A'ZEEZ. FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAAHO WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM. HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

O Allah, indeed I ask you, O One Who is what He is. And there is nothing like Him except Himself. O One Who does not know what He is except that He is. O One Whom nothing can make helpless, and nothing is a replacement for Him, and He is the Creator of everything, and the One Who controls everything, and One in Whose control is everything, the dominant One over everything, Who destroyed the tyrants by His power. One Who demands worship of the creatures by His power. O You are the One for whom every forehead bows. And all the beings submit to Your lordship, the closest and the distant ones You know the apparent and the hidden and what is there from everything more hidden. O One Who knows the blinks of the eyes and what the hearts conceal in the depths of the secrets. O One Who knows what was and what will be. O One in Whose control is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. O One Who is the Creator of the heavens and the earth. O One in Whose control is the kingdom of everything. And He is such that nothing could oppress Him. Save us by Your kindness from whatever we fear. And convey to us what we hope for. O One on Whom is not hidden the most subtle and the most hidden and the most revered of the revered. O master! The hopes are cut off except from You and the hopes are not reposed except in You. I ask you for the sake of those whose right is obligatory upon You. Whose rights You have appointed worthy near You. That You bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and that You fulfill my need, and that You convey me to my safety, and fulfill my hopes, then I indeed ask You and I know that You are the

great Lord, One Whom nothing can make helpless when You have intended it. O Allah, indeed I pass the day and night in Your kingdom and Your protection, then give me recompense. O Allah, and my family and my children, whom You have created and what You created. O the great One. “And We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see.” In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful There is no god except Allah, He is the living, the eternal. O Allah then by them and by Your names greater than them. Place us in the refuge and shield from everything we dread, and from the mischief of the ruler and the mischief of the Satan and the mischief of all the beasts and quadrupeds and crawling creatures and the darknesses of the night and the coming out of the day, and from all the concealed matters that I fear. And my courage is in Your hope and all my reliance is on Your reward, then do not deprive me of what I hope for. By there is no god except You, O there is no god except You, by there is no god except You. Save me from all that I fear and fulfill all my needs. And convey to me by Your power what I hope. And one who has oppressed me or whom I fear from the ruler or Satan or all the men, then is appointed ‘there is no god except You’ on his heart. Kaaf, Haa Yaa, A’in, Saad, Haa Meem A’YN Seen Qaaf. All the faces were destroyed. Thus they were vanquished there, and they went back abased while they did not perceive. Pst! Hush! Quiet, Pst Pst Pst Pst! “Allah has decreed: I will most certainly prevail, I and My apostles; surely Allah is Strong, Mighty.”<sup>1</sup> “so Allah will suffice you against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.”<sup>2</sup> Allah is sufficient for us. There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Mujadilah 58.21

<sup>2</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:137

## Dua Taj<sup>1</sup>

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) used to carry this Dua in battles and in all difficulties. The companions asked: O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), what is the reward of this supplication for one who carries it and one who recites it? And what calamities and problems would be deflected by it? The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said: O companions, indeed this supplication is the crown supplication and as for its acceptance, some people have named it the mediation of the prophets. One who carried it achieved bounties. This supplication benefits, by the leave of Allah, against the evil eye and anxiety, and fever, migraine, throbbing ache, and epidemics, and love and obedience, and entry to the rulers, kings, ministers, judges and governors, trustees and the government officers, and the ransom of slaves and insomnia, and difficulty of childbirth. It is beneficial for backache, suffocation (pressure) of the chest, and journey on the land and the sea and for the women who are pregnant, and for peace between man and wife and for joining the iron and for the reining of wolf, and the barking of dog, and the seeking of sustenance and the sorrowful souls, and for separation and blood and from the snakes and the scorpion and from the trampling of Jinn and the trampling of Satans and the plans of the enemies and the greedy ones, and for nullification of magic and plots and defrauding and if it is hung on a tree it will become fruitful by the leave of Allah and if it is hung on the domestic quadruped it would be safe from beasts and wolves, by the leave of Allah.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who carries it for forty days would be cured and he said: O companions, verily Allah, Gloried and the High, in it has bestowed to Sulaiman bin Dawood the kingdom of the world and in it bestowed to Prophet Yusuf kingdom of Egypt and in it helped Ali bin Abi Talib in exterminating the infidels and helped Muhammad al-Mustafa on the day of the confederation<sup>2</sup> and in it the iron softened for Dawood.

It is also good for business, and you who carries my book I have sealed it by the seal of Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, by the seal (ring) of

---

<sup>1</sup> Taj=Crown

<sup>2</sup> The Battle of Khandaq



بِالْأَنْفُسِ الرَّكِيَّةِ وَمَا عَمَلْتُ وَالْأَقْلَامِ وَمَا دَارَتْ وَالنُّجُومِ وَمَا سَارَتْ بِحُرُوفِ الْقُرْآنِ  
بِسُورَةِ الدُّخَانِ بِعَزَائِمِ الْجَانِّ بِمُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ بِحِكْمَةِ لُقْمَانَ بِعَدْلِ الْمِيزَانِ بِفَرْقِ  
الطُّوفَانِ بِتَغْلِيْبِ الدُّوْلِ بِإِخْتِلَافِ الْبِلَلِ بِقُرْبِ الْأَجْلِ بِصَالِحِ الْعَمَلِ بِالدُّعَاءِ إِذَا  
ارْتَفَعَ وَالْقَضَاءِ إِذَا نَزَلَ وَاحْفَظْ حَامِلَ كِتَابِي هَذَا يَا اللَّهُ يَا دُودُ. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا مَنْ اسْمُهُ مِنَ الْأَسْمَاءِ مَفْرُودٌ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ هُودٍ يَا مُؤَنِّسَ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِينَ  
بِاللُّهُودِ يَا مَنْ أَخْرَجَنَا مِنَ الرَّحِمِ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ يَا مُضْرِمَ ذَاتِ الْوُقُودِ يَا مَنْ بَقَاؤُهُ غَيْرُ  
مَحْدُودٍ يَا مُفْدِيَ الْأَطْفَالِ بِالْمُهُودِ يَا صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَالْوَعُودِ يَا مَنْ تَقَدَّسَ بِاسْمِهِ الصَّخْرُ  
وَالْجَلْمُودُ يَا اللَّهُ. اللَّهُمَّ أَبْعِدْ حَامِلَ كِتَابِي هَذَا شَرَّ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَشِدَّتِهِ وَ الْمَوْتِ وَ  
قَبْضَتِهِ وَالْآخِرَةَ وَدَرَجَتَهُ وَالْقَبْرَ وَظُلْمَتَهُ وَالتُّرَابَ وَدَيْتَهُ وَالذُّودَ وَهُوَيْتَهُ وَمُنْكَرٍ وَ  
نَكِيرٍ وَمُحَاسَبَتِهِ وَالْجَانِّ وَكَوَسْنِهِ وَالسَّيْفِ وَخَرْقَتِهِ وَالرُّحَّ وَطَعْنَتِهِ وَالْخَنْجَرَ وَدَكَّتَهُ وَ  
الْقَوْسَ وَرَمِيَّتَهُ وَالسُّمَّ وَضَبِيَّتَهُ وَالسَّكِّينَ وَسِنَّتَهُ وَالسَّبْعَ وَعَضَّتَهُ وَالْكَلْبَ وَ  
نَبْحَتَهُ وَالذِّئْبَ وَهَدْرَتَهُ وَالْحَرَامَ وَسَطْوَتَهُ وَالْحَيَّةَ وَلَسَعَتَهَا وَالْعَقْرَبَ وَلَدَغَتَهَا  
التَّابِعَةَ وَأَذْيَتَهَا وَالْوَلِيدَ وَفُقْدَتَهُ وَأَعْيَدُ حَامِلَ كِتَابِي هَذَا مِنْ شَرِّ الرَّيْبِ الْمُنُونِ وَ  
لَحْظَاتِ الْعِيُونِ فِي كُلِّ حَرَكَةٍ وَسُكُونٍ. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاحْفَظْ حَامِلَ  
كِتَابِي هَذَا مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ جَبِيٍّ وَجَبِيَّةٍ وَغُولٍ وَغُولِيَّةٍ وَمَارِدٍ وَمَارِدِيَّةٍ وَإِبْلِيْسٍ وَإِبْلِيْسِيَّةٍ  
وَمُسْلِمٍ وَمُسْلِمَةٍ وَمَنْ يُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ الرَّوْجِ وَالرَّوْجَةِ وَالْوَلَدِ وَآبِيهِ وَالْإِبْنَةِ وَأُمِّهَا  
وَالْأُخْتِ وَأُخْتِهَا. اللَّهُمَّ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي حَامِلَ كِتَابِي هَذَا شَرَّ الْبَلَاءِ وَالْبَلِيَّةِ وَالسُّيُوفِ  
الْهِنْدِيَّةِ وَالرِّمَاحِ الْخَطِيَّةِ وَالْقِيَاسِ الْمَحْنِيَّةِ وَالسَّهَامِ الْمَرْمِيَّةِ وَالْحَرْبَاتِ الْجَلْمُودِيَّةِ  
وَالسَّاعَاتِ الرَّدِيَّةِ. اللَّهُمَّ ادْفَعْ عَنِّي حَامِلَ كِتَابِي هَذَا كُلَّ رَدِيَّةٍ وَأَعِيْذُهُ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ  
رَصْدٍ طَغْيٍ وَمَمْرُودٍ وَأَعِيْذُ حَامِلَ كِتَابِي هَذَا مِنْ شَرِّ الْجُنُونِ وَالتَّحْرِيكِ وَالدَّوِيِّ وَأَعِيْذُهُ



مِنْ شَرِّ إِبْلِيسَ الْقَوِيِّ وَ أَشْيَاعِهِ وَ أَتْبَاعِهِ وَ أَوْلَادِهِ وَ أَعْوَانِهِ وَ خُدَّامِهِ مِنْ الْخَوَاصَّةِ  
 وَ الْقَمَرِيَّةِ الْمُسْتَرْقَةِ وَ السَّبْحِ وَ الْمَلَلِ وَ أُعِيذُكَ بِقُلِّ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ إِلَه  
 النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْحَقَّةِ وَ النَّاسِ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ آيَاتِ الْكَرِيمَةِ الْعَظِيمَةِ أَنْ تَحْفَظَ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا مِنْ شَرِّ  
 كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ. اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْهُ فِي كُلِّ بَرٍّ وَ بَحْرٍ وَ أُعِيذُكَ بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ بِهِ جَبْرَائِيلُ عَلَيْهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَى نَبِيِّنَا سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ وَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ وَ أُعِيذُكَ بِالِاسْمِ  
 الَّذِي فَلَقَ بِهِ الْبَحْرُ لِمُوسَى بْنِ عِمْرَانَ وَ بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي أَنَارَ بِهِ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ وَ بِالِاسْمِ  
 الَّذِي تُكَلِّمُ بِهِ عَيْسَى بْنُ مَرْيَمَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيئًا وَ أَحْيَا بِهِ الْمُؤْتَى وَ أَبْرَأَ بِهِ الْأَكْمَةَ وَ  
 الْأَبْرَصَ وَ بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي نَجَّاهُ بِهِ إِبرَاهِيمَ مِنْ نَارِ النَّارِ وَ ذُلِّ بِهِ إِبْلِيسَ اللَّعِينِ وَ أُعِيذُكَ  
 بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي رَدَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ بَنِي أَبِي طَالِبٍ فِي قَتْلِهِ الْكُفَّارَ وَ أُعِيذُكَ بِمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى خَاتَمِ  
 سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ وَ أُعِيذُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ سَمَّاهُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَ أَخَصَّ بِهِ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِحَامِلِ هَذِهِ الْأَحْرَفِ كَرَامَةً جَبْرَائِيلُ وَ مُهَمَّةً إِسْرَافِيلُ وَ  
 قُبُولَ مُحَمَّدٍ. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِحَامِلِ هَذِهِ الْحُرُزِ هَيْبَةً وَ قُبُولُ وَ بِيَدِهِ سَيْفُ النَّصْرِ مَسْلُوكٌ  
 وَ إِذْلالِ الْبَشَرِ مِنْ كُلِّ أُنْثَى وَ ذَكَرٍ وَ كَبِيرٍ وَ صَغِيرٍ وَ غَنِيِّ وَ فَقِيرٍ وَ أَمِيرٍ وَ مُشِيرٍ وَ صَاحِبِ  
 وَ وَزِيرٍ يَأْذِنُ الْمَلِكِ الْقَدِيرِ ذَلِيلِ الْخَلْقِ وَ الْبَشَرِ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ رَبِيعَةٍ وَ مُضَرٍّ كَمَا ذَلَّلْتَ لِلْحِصَانِ  
 وَ الطَّرِيقِ اللِّسَانَ وَ الْمَبِيتِ الْكُفَّانُ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَ هِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ  
 لِلْأَرْضِ انْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَطْعَ لِحَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا  
 جَمِيعَ الْخَلْقِ وَ الْبَشَرِ مِنْ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُنْثَى وَ ذَكَرٍ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ رَبِيعَةٍ وَ  
 مُضَرٍّ، اللَّهُمَّ أَلْفَ بَيْنَ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا وَ بَيْنَ بَنِي آدَمَ وَ بَنَاتِ حَوَاءَ كَمَا أَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ

الشَّمْسِ وَالنَّارِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَلْفَ بَيْنٍ حَامِلٍ كِتَابِي هَذَا وَبَيْنَ قُلُوبِ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ عَلَى  
 صُحْبَةِ حَامِلِ هَذَا الْحِزْرِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَاحْضِرْ عَنْهُ كُلَّ فَاجِرٍ وَفَاجِرَةٍ سَاجِرٍ وَسَاجِرَةٍ وَكُلَّ  
 خَائِنٍ وَخَائِنَةٍ وَأَعِيذُ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ أَنْوَاعِ الْبَلَاءِ الْعَظِيمِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
 أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَافِعَ السَّمَاءِ بِغَيْرِ عَمْدٍ وَبِاسِطِ الْأَرْضِينَ عَلَى مَاءِ مُجَدِّ وَ أَكْبَلَتِ الْجِبَالَ  
 الرَّاسِيَاتِ بِالْوِتَادِ وَأَنْزَلْتَ مَاءَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ يَا مَنْ لَا تَشْتَبِهُ عَلَيْهِ اللُّغَاتُ وَيَا مَنْ لَا تَخْفَى  
 عَلَيْهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ يَا رَبَّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الرُّوحَانِيَّةِ يَا خَالِقَ الْخَلْقِ وَالْآيَاتِ يَا مُتَكَلِّمَ بِلِسَانٍ  
 وَلَا أُذُنٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَحْفَظَ  
 حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ وَخَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى وَالْحَسَنَ الزَّكِيَّ  
 وَالْحُسَيْنَ الشَّهِيدَ وَعَلِيَّ بْنَ الْحُسَيْنِ وَمُحَمَّدَ الْبَاقِرَ وَجَعْفَرَ الصَّادِقَ وَمُوسَى الْكَاطِمَ وَ  
 عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوسَى الرِّضَا وَمُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ الْجَوَادِ وَعَلِيٍّ الْهَادِيَّ وَالْحَسَنَ الْعَسْكَرِيَّ وَأَبُو  
 صَالِحِ الْمُهَدِيَّ صَلَوَاتِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ وَأَعِيذُ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا بِالْفِ لَاحَوْلَ وَلَا  
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

BISMILLAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA YAA ALLAHAHO  
 YAA ALLAHAHO YAA RAHMAANO YAA RAHEEMO YAA HALEEMO YAA KAREEMO YAA  
 QADEEMO YAA MODEEMO YAA A'ZEEMO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA KHAYRAL MAS-OOLIN WA  
 YAA AKRAMA MA-MOOLIN YAA MAN LAHUL HAMDO WAS SANAA-O BEYADEHIL FAQRO  
 WAL GHENAA-O WA LAHUL ASMAA-UL HUSNAA LAA MAANEA' LEMAN AA'TAA WA LAA  
 MOZILLA LEMAN HADAA YAF-A'LO FEE MULKEHI MAA YASHAA-O RABBUL ARBAABE  
 WA MO'TEQUR REQAABE ZUL QUWWATIL QAAHERATE WAL A'ZAMATIL BAAHERATE  
 MAALEKID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE AS-ALOKA BE EHTEYAATE QAAF WA BEHAWLE  
 YAWMIL MAKHAAFE BIZ ZUKHROFE BITTOORE BIR RIQQIL MANSHOORE BIL BAYTIL  
 MA'MOORE BIS-SAQFIL MARFOOE' WA BIL BAHRI MASJOORE BEZAW-IL QAMARE  
 BESHU-A'A'ISH SHAMSE BEZAU-IN NAHAARE BEZALAAMIL LAYLE BEDAWIYYIL MAA-E  
 BEKHAYRAATIL ARZE BEHAFAEFISH SHAJARE BEO'LOOWIS SAMAA-E BEHOBOOTIL  
 ARZE BE JARAYAANIL BAHRE BEA'JAA-EBID DUNYAA BENAFKHIS SOORE BE  
 LOGHAATIT TOYOORE BENOORIS SABAAHE BIL KHAMSATIL ASHBAAHE BEMAKNOONE  
 SIRREKA BEWAFAA-E A'HDEKA BE-I'LMEKA BISH SHAMSE WA ZOHAHAHA WAL  
 QAMARE EZAA TALAHA WAN NAHAARI EZAA JALLAAHAA WAL LAYLE EZAA  
 YAGHSHAAHAA. WAS SAMAA-E WA MAA BANAAHAA WAL ARZE WA MAA TAHAHAHA.

WA NAFSIN WA MAA SAWWAHAA. WA ALHAMAHAA FOJORAHA WA TAQWAHAA  
QAD AFLAHA MAN ZAKKAHAA WA QAD KHAABA MAN DASSAAHAA BEQURBIL  
JANNATE BEBO'DIN NAARE WA A'DLIL MEEZAANE BE HADEERIR RA'DE BELAMA'ATIL  
BARQE BERAQDATE AHLIL KAHFE BEFITRATIL ISLAAME BEZAMZAMA WAL MAQAAME  
WAL HAJJE ELAA BAYTIL LAHIL HARAAME BESIRRE YOOSOFI BETOORE SEENAA-E  
BESORATE YAA-SEEN BIL AMBEYAA-E WAL MURSALEEN BEHULLATI AADAMA BE  
TAAJE HAWWAA-A BEHULLATE IBRAAHEEMA BEKABSHE ISMAAE'E'LA BENAAQATE  
SAALEHE BE A'S'AA MOOSAA BE-INJEELE E'E'SAA BEZABOORE DAAWOODA  
BEFURQAANE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAHO A'LAYHI WA AALEHI WA SALLAM BERUQ-  
A'TI IDREESA BEDA'WATE JARJEESA BESAFEENATE NOOHIN BESIDRATIL MUNTAHAA  
BE JANNATIL MAA-WA BIL LAHWIL MAHFOOZE BEMAA JARAA BEHIL QALAMO  
BENOORIZ ZALLAAME WASH-SHAABE WAL-MARAAME BESHHRIN A'A'SHOORAA-E  
BESAAA'ATID DOHOORE BIL FALAKIL LAZEE YADOORO BISSODOORE WA MAA HAWAT  
BIL ANFOSIZ ZAKIYYATE WA MAA A'MELAT WAL AQLAAME WA MAA DAARAT WAN  
NOJOOME WA MAA SAARAT BEHOROOFIL QUR-AANE BESORATID DUKHAANE BE-  
A'ZAA-EMIL JAANNE BEMULKE SULAYMAANE BEHIKIMATE LUQMAANE BEA'DLIL  
MEEZAANE BEFAQRIT TOOFAANE BETAGHLEEBID DOOLE BE-IKHTELAIFIL MELALE BE  
QURBIL AJALE BESAALHIL A'MALE BID DOA'AE EZAA IRTAFA-A' WAL QAZAA-E EZAA  
NAZELA WAHFAZ HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA YAA ALLAAHO YAA WADOOD.  
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. YAA MAN ISMOHU  
MENAL ASMAA-E MAFROODUN YAA MOJEEBAD DA'WATA HOODIN YAA MOO-NESAL  
MUSTAWHESHEENA BIL LOHOOD. YAA MAN AKHRAJANAA MENAR RAHEME ELAL  
WOJOODE YAA MUZREMA ZAATIL WOQOODE YAA MAM BAQAA-OHU GHAYRU  
MAHDOODIN YAA MUFDEYAL ATFAALE BIL MOHOODE YAA SAADEQAL WA'DE WAL  
WAO'OD. YAA MAN TAQADDASA BE-ISMEHIS SAKHRO WAL JULMOODO YAA ALLAAH.  
ALLAAHUMMA AB-I'D HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA SHARRAL JINNE WAL INSE WA  
SHIDDATEHI WAL MAWTI WA QABZATEHI WAL AAKHERATE WA DARAJATEHI WAL  
QABRE WA ZULMATEHI WAT TORAABE WA DIYYATEHI WAD DOODE WA HOWIYYATEHI  
WA MUNKARIN WA NAKEERIN WA MOHAASABATEHI WAL JAANE WA DAWSANIHI WAS  
SAYFE WA KHARQATEHI WAR RUMHE WA TA'NATEHI WAL KHINJARE WA DAKKATEHI  
WAL QAWSE WA RAMYATEHI WAS SUMME WA ZABYATEHI WAS SIKKEENE WA  
SENATEHI WAS SAB-E' WA A'ZZATEHI WAL KALBE WA NAB-HATEHI WAZ ZEA-BE WA  
HADRATEHI WAL HARAAME WA SATWATEHI WAL HAYYATE WA LAS-A'TEHAA WAL  
A'QRABE WA LADGHATEHAT TAABEA'TE WA AZYATEHAA WAL WALEDE WA  
FUQDATEHI WA AA'YAZO HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA MIN SHARRIR RAYBIL  
MANOONE WA LAHZAATIL O'YOONE FEE KULLE HARAKATIN WA SUKON.  
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA AHFIZ HAAMELA  
KETAABEE HAAZAA MIN SHARRE KULLE JANNIYYO WA JANNIYYAH. WA GHoola WA  
GHoolIYYAH. WA MAAREDIN WA MAAREDIYYAH. WA IBLEESIN WA IBLEESIYYATIN WA  
MUSLEMIN WA MUSLEMATIN WA MAN YOFARREQO BAYNAZ ZAWJE WAZ ZAWJATE WAL  
WALADE WA ABEEHE WAL IBNATE WA UMMOHAA WAL UKHTE WA UKHTEHAA.  
ALLAAHUMMAS RIF A'N HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA SHARRAL BALAA-E WAL  
BALIYYATE WAS SOYOOFIL HINDIYYATE WAR REMAAHIL KHATIYYATE WAL QEYAASIL

MAHNIYYATE WAS SEHAAMIL MARMIYYATE WAL HARBAATIL JALMOODIYYATE WAS SAA-A'ATIR RADIYYATE. ALLAAHUMMAD FA' A'N HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA KULLO RADIYYATIN WA OE'EZOHU MIN SHARRE KULLE RASDIN TAGHIYYIN WA NAMROODA WA OE'EZOHU HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA MIN SHARRIL JONOONE WA TAHREEKE WAD DAWIYYE WA OE'EZOHU MIN SHARRE IBLEESAL QAWIYYE WA ASHYAA-E'HI WA ATBAAE'HI WA AWLAADEHI WA AA'WAANEHI WA KHUDDAAMEHI WA MENAL KHAWAASSATE WAL QOMARIYYATIL MUSTARIQQATE WAS SAM-E' WAL MELALE WA OE'EZOHU BEQUL AO'OZO BERABBIN NAASE MALEKIN NAASE ELAAHIN NAAS. MIN SHARRIL WASWAASIL KHANNAASIL LAZEE YOWASWESO FEE SODOORIN NAAS MENAL JINNATE WAN NAAS. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BEHURMATIL AAYAATIL KAREEMATIL AZEEMATE ANTAHFUZ HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE SHAR. ALLAAHUMMAH FAZHO FEE KULLE BARRIN WA BAHRIN WA OE'EZOHU BIL ISMIL LAZEE NAZALA BEHI JABRAEELU A'LAYHIS SALAAMO A'LAA NABIYYENA SULAIMAN ABNO DAAWOOD. WA MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA SALLAM. WA OE'EZO BIL ISMIL LAZEE FALAQA BEHIL BAHRO LEMOOSABNO I'MRAANA WA ISMIL LAZEE ANAARA BEHISH SHAMSA WAL QAMARA WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE TUKALLEMA BEHI E'ESABNO MARYAMA FIL MAHDE SABIYYAN WA AHYAA BEHIL MAWTAA WA ABRA-A BEHIL AKMAHA WAL ABRASA WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE NAJAA BEHI IBRAAHEEMA MIN NAARIN NAMROODE WA ZULLA BEHI IBLEESUL LAE'ENO WA OE'EZOHU BIL ISMIL LAZEE RADDAL LAHO A'LIYYIBNO ABI TAALEBIN FEE QATALEHIL KUFFAARA WA OE'EZOHU BEMAA KOTEBA A'LAA KHAATAME SOLAIMAANUBNO DAAWOODA WA OE'EZOHU BEKULLE ISMIN SAMMAAHUL LAHO BEHI AKHASSA BEHI AMBEYAA-EHI WA ROSOLEHI WA MALAA-EKATEH. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA AN TAJ-A'LA LEHAAMELE HAAZEHIL AHROFE KARAAMATA JABRA-EELO WA MOHAMMATE ISRAAFEELU WA QOBOOLA MOHAMMAD. ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'L LE HAAMELE HAAZEHIL HIRZE HAIBATUN WA QOBOOLUN WA BE YADEHI SAIFUN NASRE MASLOOLUN WA IZLAALIL BASHARE MIN KULLE UNSAA WA ZAKARIN WA KABEERIN WA SAGHEERIN WA GHANIYYIN WA FAQEERIN WA AMEERIN WA MOSHEERIN WA SAAHEBIN WA WAZEERIN BE-IZNEL MALEKIL QADEERE ZALLELIL KHALQA WAL BASHARA MIN UMMATE RABEEA'TIN WA MOZARIN KAMAA ZALLALTA LIL HESAANE WATTAREEQIL LESAANO WAL MAYYETIL KAFAANO SUMMAS TAWAA A'LAS SAMAA-E WA HEYA DOKHAANUN FAQAALA LAHAA WAL ARZE-A TEYAA TAW-A'N AW KARHAN QALATAA ATAYNAA TAAE-E'EN KAZAALEKA ALLAAHUMMA ATE-A' LE-HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA JAMEEA'L KHALQE WAL BASHARE MIN HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA SHARRA KULLE ANWAAI'L BALAA-IL A'ZEEM. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA YAA RAAFEA'S SAMAA-E AN TOE'EZA HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA MIN KULLE UNSAA WA ZAKARA MIN UMMATE RABEEA'TIN WA MOZAR. ALLAAHUMMA ALLIF BAYNA HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA WA BAYNA BANEE AADAMA WA BANAATE HAWWAA KAMAA ALLAFTA BAYNASH SHAMSE WAN NAAR. ALLAAHUMMA ALLAF BAYNA HAAMILI KETABEE HAAZAA WA BAYNA QOLOOBE E'BAADEKAS SAALHEENA A'LAA SOHBATE HAAMELE HAAZAL HIRZIL MOBAARAKE WASRIF A'NHO KULLA FAAJERIN WA FAAJERATIN WA SAAHERIN WA SAAHERATIN WA KULLA KHAA-ENIN WA KHAA-ENATIN WA OE'EZO HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA MIN SHARRE KULLE ANWAA-I'L BALAA-IL A'ZEEM.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA YAA RAAFEA'S SAMAA-E BEGHAYRE A'MADIN WA BAASETAL ARZEENE A'LAA MAA-IN JOMADIN WA AKMALTAL JEBALAR RAASEYAATE BIL-WETADE WA ANZALTA MAA-AL MO'SERAATE YAA MAN LAA TASHTABEHO A'LAYHIL LOGHAATE WA YAA MAN LAA TAKHFAA A'LAYHIL ASWAATO YAA RABBAL MALAA-EKATIR ROOHAANIYATE YAA KHAALQAL KHALQE WAL AAYAATE YAA MOTAKALLEMO BELAA LESAANIN WA LAA OZONIN YAA MAN LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYHE KHAFFEYATUN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA AN TAHFAZA HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA MIN KULLE SHARRIN BEHAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA ALIYYIN WA FAATEMATA WA KHADDEJATAL KUBRAA WAL HASANIZ ZAKIYYE WAL HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE WA A'LIYYIB NIL HUSAYNE WA MOHAMMADENIL BAAQERE WA JA'FARENIS SAADEQE WA MOOSAL KAAZEME WA A'LIYYIBNE MOOSAR REZAA WA MOHAMMAD IBNE A'LIYYENIL JAWAADE WA A'LIYYENIL HAADEE WAL HASANIL ASKAREE WA ABU SAALEHIL MAHDEE SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHIM AJMAE'EN. WA OE'EZO HAAMELA KETAABEE HAAZAA BE-ALFE LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Allah! Indeed I ask You O Allah, O Allah, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O Forbearing, O Noble, O Eternal, O Everlasting, O Greatest, O Allah, O the best of the responder, and the most exalted of those in whom hopes are reposed. O One for Whom is the praise and the glorification, in Whose control is poverty and wealth, and for Him are the most beautiful names. None can hinder what He bestows, and none can mislead Whom He guides. He does in His kingdom what He likes. Lord of the lords, the releaser of the necks (from slavery). One with the power of compulsion, and the dazzling greatness. Owner of the world and the Hereafter. I ask You by "IHTiyaati Qaaf" and by "Howli Yaumul Mukhaaf", by Zukhruf, by Tur, by the parchment that is spread out, by the appointed House, by the high sky, by the flowing sea by the glows of the moon, by the rays of the sun, by the light of the day, by the darkness of the night by the sound of water, by the good of the earth. By the rustling of the trees, by the height of the heavens, by the lowliness of the earth, by the flowing of the sea, by the strange happenings of the world by blowing of the horn, by languages of the birds, by effulgence of the morning, by the five holy personages, by Your hidden secrets, by fulfillment of Your promise, by Your knowledge, by the sun and its brilliance and the moon when it follows the sun, and the day when it shows it, and night when it draws a veil over it, and heaven and Who made it and the earth and Who extended it. And the soul and Who made it perfect, then inspired it to

understand right and wrong, He will indeed be successful who purifies it. And he will indeed fail who corrupts it. By the proximity of Paradise, by the distance of the Fire, and the justice of the balance, by the thundering of the thunder, by the flashing of the lighting, by the sleeping of the people of the cave, by the nature of Islam, by the Zamzam and the 'Place' and the Hajj to the sanctified House of Allah, by the secret of Yusuf, by the mount of Sinai, by the Surah Yasin, by the prophets and the messengers, by the garment of Adam, by the crown of Eve, by the garment of Ibrahim, by the ram of Ismail, by the camel of Salih, by the staff of Musa, by the Injeel of Isa, by the Psalms of Dawood, by the Criterion of Muhammad, blessings of Allah be upon him and his progeny and the peace. By the letter of Idris, by the invitation of Jirjis by the Ark of Nuh, by the farthest lote tree, by the Jannatul Maawa, by the protected tablet, by which the pen began to write on it. By the light of the darkneses, by the youth and old age, by the month of Ashura by the hours of the times, by the heavens that rotate in the breasts and what is surrounding it, and by the purified souls, and what it does, and by the pens, and what they circled and by the stars which rotate, by the letters of Quran, by the Surah Dukhan, by the spells recited on Jinns, by the kingdom of Sulaiman, by the wisdom of Luqman, by the justice of the balance, by the calming of the storm, by the domination of the kingdoms, by the variety of the nations, by the proximity of the death, by the correctness of the deeds, by the supplications when they rise up and are accepted. When they come down, and protect the carrier of this writing. O Allah, O most loving. O Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad. O One Whose name is from the names that are Unique, O One Who answers the call of Hud. O One Who is a friend of One who is terrified in the grave. O One Who took us out from the wombs to existence. O One Who kindles the fuels. O One Whose existence is limitless O One Who ransoms the children in their cradles, O Fulfiller of promise and threat. O One by Whose name hallow the stone and the rock: O Allah! Keep away from the carrier of this writing, mischief of the Jinns and men, and its severity, and death and its capturing, and the Hereafter and its grades (or levels) and the grave and its darkness. And the soil and its decaying and the worm and its nature, and Munkir and Nakeer and their interrogation, and the Jinns and their fear, and

the sword and its slashing, and the arrows and its piercing and the dagger and its stab. And the bow and its throwing and the poison and its lethal nature. And the Knife and its edge and the lion and its bite, and the dog and its barking, and the wolf and its howl, and falsehood and its force and the snake and its bite, and the scorpion and its sting, and his followers and its pain, and the son and his absence, and protect the carrier of this book from the mischief of doubts and instigations, and the blinking of the eyes in every movement and rest. O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and protect the carrier of this writing from all the mischief of the male and female Jinns and the male and female ghouls and the male and female rebels and the male and female Iblis, and the male and female Muslims, and from that who creates dissensions between husband and wife and between father and son, and daughter and mother and between two sisters. O Allah, deflect from the carrier of this book the mischief of calamities and troubles and the swords of India and the unerring aims and the bows that are poised and the arrows that are thrown and the attacks of the rocks and the bad omens. O Allah, deflect from the carrier of this writing all the evils and protect him from the mischief of the rebellious ambushers and Nimrod. And protect the carrier of this writing from the mischief of madness and its movements and its shrieks. And I seek refuge from the mischief of Iblis the powerful and his followers and his devotees and his children and his helpers and his servants from the special ones and the intermittent light of the moon and the audible sounds and discomfort. And I seek refuge by: Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of men. The King of men. The God of men. From the evil of the whisperings of the slinking (Shaitan) Who whispers into the hearts of men. From among the jinn and the men.<sup>1</sup> O Allah, I ask You by the sanctity of the glorified and high verses, that You protect the carrier of this writing from the evil of every evil thing. O Allah, protect him on the lands and the sea and give him refuge by the name with which He sent Jibraeel, peace be upon him, to our Prophet, Sulaiman bin Dawood and Muhammad, blessing of Allah be on him and his progeny and His greetings. And give him refuge by the name by which the sea split for Musa bin Imran

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Naas

and by the name, by which He lighted the sun and the moon, and by the name by which He made Isa bin Maryam to speak in the cradle in infancy, and enlivened the dead and cured the blind and the lepers. And by the name by which He saved Ibrahim from fire of Nimrod and degraded by it the accursed Iblis. And protect him by the name by which Allah aided Ali Ibne Abi Talib in destroying the infidels and give him refuge by what is written on the ring of Sulaiman bin Dawood. And by all the names by which Allah is named, and made it special with His prophets and His messengers and His Angels. O Allah, indeed I ask You that You appoint the carrier of these letters, the miracle of Jibraeel, and the importance of Israfeel, and the acceptance of Muhammad. O Allah, appoint for the carrier of this amulet, awe and acceptance and in his hand is the sword of help pulled out for action And the insults of humans from the carrier of this book from all the females and males the big and the small, the rich and the poor, the ruler and the adviser, the master and the minister, by the permission of the powerful king the one Who holds sway over the creatures and men from the tribes of Rabi and Mudar like You subdued and the forts and the paths of the tongue, and the shrouding of the dead. Then He directed Himself to the heaven and it is a vapor, so He said to it and to the earth: come both, willingly or unwillingly. They both said: We come willingly, in the same way, O Allah, bestow to the carrier of this writing all the creatures and humans from the carriers of this writing every type of serious calamities. O Allah, indeed I ask You, O raiser of the heavens give refuge to the carrier of this writing from all females and males from the tribes of Rabi and Mudar. O Allah, appoint love between the carrier of this book and between sons of Adam and daughters of Eve, like You have appointed love between the Sun and the fire. O Allah, appoint love between the carrier of this writing and the hearts of Your righteous servants upon companionship of the carrier of this blessed amulet. And take away from him every male and female transgressor, male and female sorcerer, every male and female defalcator and give refuge to the carrier of this writing from the mischief of all types of great calamities. O Allah, indeed I ask You, O raiser of the heavens without pillars and the spreader of the earths on stagnant water and You perfected the standing mountains by the tent-pegs, and You sent down the water from the clouds. O One Whom words cannot



describe. O One from Whom voices are not concealed. O Lord of the angels and spirits. O Creator of creatures and signs. O One Who speaks without a tongue and hears without ears. O One from Whom nothing is hidden neither in the earth nor in heavens. O Allah, indeed I ask You that You protect the carrier of this book from all the evil for the sake of Muhammad and Ali and Fatima and Khadijatul Kubra and Hasan the pure and Husain, the martyr and Ali bin Al-Husain and Muhammad al-Baqir and Ja'far as-Sadiq and Musa al-Kazim and Ali bin Musa ar-Reza and Muhammad bin Ali al-Jawwad and Ali al-Hadi and Hasan Al-Askari and Abu Salih al-Mahdi, May Allah bless them all. And give refuge to the carrier of this book a thousand fold. There is no power and might except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.

### His supplication on the Day of the Battle of Badr

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ ثَقْتِي فِي كُلِّ كَرْبٍ، وَأَنْتَ رَجَائِي فِي كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ، وَأَنْتَ لِي فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ نَزَلَ بِي ثِقَةٌ وَ  
عُدَّةٌ، فَكَمْ مِنْ كَرْبٍ بَضَعَفَ فِيهِ الْفُؤَادُ وَ تَقَلَّ فِيهِ الْحِيلَةُ، وَ يُخْذَلُ فِيهِ الْقَرِيبُ، وَ  
يَشْمُتُ بِهِ الْعَدُوُّ، وَ تَعْيَا فِيهِ الْأُمُورُ، أَنْزَلْتَهُ بِكَ وَ شَكَّوْتَهُ إِلَيْكَ، رَاغِبًا فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ، عَمَّنْ  
سِوَاكَ، فَفَرَّجْتَهُ وَ كَشَفْتَهُ عَنِّي، وَ كَفَيْتَنِيهِ، فَأَنْتَ وَلِيُّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَ صَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ، وَ  
مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ، فَالِكَ الْحَمْدُ كَثِيرًا، وَلَكَ الْمَنْ فَاضِلًا، وَ أَنْ بِنِعْمَتِكَ تَتِمُّ الصَّالِحَاتُ يَا  
مَعْرُوفًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مَوْصُوفٌ، أَنْزِلْنِي مِنْ مَعْرُوفِكَ مَعْرُوفًا تُغْنِينِي  
بِهِ عَنْ مَعْرُوفٍ مِنْ سِوَاكَ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA ANTA SEQATI FEE KULLE KARBIN. WA ANTA RAJAA-EE FEE KULLE SHIDDAH. WA ANTA LEE FEE KULLE AMRIN NAZALA BEE SEQATUN WA U'DDATUN. FAKAM MIN KARBIM BEZA'FE FEEHIL FO-AADO WA TAQALLA FEEHIL HEELAH. WA YUKHZALO FEEHIL QAREEB. WA YASHMOTO BEHIL A'DUWW. WA TA-E'YAA FEEHIL OMOOR. ANZALTAHU BEKA WA SHAKAWTAHU ELAYK. RAAGHEBAN FEEHE ELAYKA A'MMAN SEWAAK. FAFARRAJTAHU WA KASHAFTAHU A'NNEE. WA KAFAYTANEEHE FA-ANTA WALIYYO KULLE NE'MATIN WA SAAHEBO KULLE HAAJAH. WA MUNTAHAA KULLE RAGHBAH. FALAKAL HAMDO KASEERAA WA LAKAL MANNO FAAZELAA. WA ANNA BENE'MATEKA TATIMMUS SAALEHAATE YAA MA'ROOFAN BIL MA'ROOF. YAA MAN HOWA BIL MA'ROOFE MAWSOOF. ANILNEE MIM MA'ROOFEKA MA'ROOFAN TUGHNEENEE BEHI A'N MA'ROOFE MAN SEWAAK. BE RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR

**RAAHEMEEN.**

O Allah, You are my trust in every distress, and my hope in every difficulty. And You are for me in every matter that descends on me, a support and preparation. Then how many are the sorrows that weaken the hearts and the lack of solutions and all the near ones desert and the enemies taunt by it and all the affairs become helpless. I leave all of it on You and I complain about it to You, and I refer it to You. Who else is there besides You? Make it easy and take it away from me. And You are sufficient for it. Then You are the giver of all the bounties and the fulfiller of all the needs and the aim of all entreaties. Then exceeding praise is for You and for You the best of the mercies. By Your bounties the good deeds are completed. O One well known for good things. O One Who is described by good. Bestow me from Your goodnesses one goodness. Such that I become needless by it of the favors of others besides You. By Your mercy, O the Best of the mercifuls.

### **Dua on the Day of Uhad**

When the people separated from him, it is related from as-Sadiq (a.s.):

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ، وَالْيَاكُ الْمُسْتَكْتَلِي، وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ.

**ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL HAMDO. WA ELAYKAL MUSHTAKAA. WA ANTAL MUSTA-A'AN.**

O Allah, Praise is for You and towards You we complain and You alone can help.

### **Dua on the night of Ahzab**

Husain bin Saeed has mentioned it in his book of supplications and narrated from Abi Ja'far (a.s.). It is as follows:

يَا صَرِيحَ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ، يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ، اكْشِفْ عَنِّي هَمِّي، وَعِزِّي، وَكُرْبَتِي، فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ حَالِي، وَحَالَ أَصْحَابِي، فَارْكَفِنِي هَوْلَ عَدُوِّي، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ غَيْرُكَ.

**YAA SAREEKHAL MAKROOBEEN. YAA MOJEEBA DA'WATIL MUZTARREEN. IKSHIF A'NNEE HAMMEE WA GHAMMEE WA KURBATEE. FA-INNAKA TA'LAMO HAALEE WA HAALA AS-HAABEE. FAKFENEE HAWLA A'DUWWEE. FA-INNAHU LAA YAKSHEFOHU**

GHAYROK.

O Remover of sorrows, O Acceptor of prayers of the helpless. Take away from me my sorrow, and my grief and my sadness. You are aware of my condition and the condition of my companions, then protect me from the fear of my enemies. For besides You, none can remove it.

### Dua on the Day of Ahzab

Abdullah bin Hammad al-Ansari has quoted it in the 5<sup>th</sup> Vol. of his book from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.). The supplication is as follows:

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَحَدَاةً لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اَدْعُوهُ فَيَجِيْبُنِي، وَ اِنْ كُنْتُ بَطِيْئًا حِيْنَ  
يَدْعُوْنِي، وَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اَسْأَلُهُ فَيُعْطِيْنِي وَ اِنْ كُنْتُ بَخِيْلًا حِيْنَ يَسْتَقْرِضُنِي وَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ  
الَّذِي اَسْتَعْفِيْهِ فَيَعَاْفِيْنِي، وَ اِنْ كُنْتُ مُتَعَرِّضًا لِلَّذِي نَهَانِي عَنْهُ، وَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اَخْلُوْ  
بِهٖ كُلَّمَا شِدْتُ فِيْ سِرِّيْ، وَ اَضْعُ عِنْدَهٗ مَا شِدْتُ مِنْ اَمْرِيْ، مِنْ غَيْرِ شَفِيْعٍ فَيَقْضِيْ لِيْ رِبِّيْ  
حَاجَتِيْ، وَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَ كَلِمَتِيْ اِلَيْهِ النَّاسُ فَاكْرَمَتِيْ، وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لِيْ اِلَى النَّاسِ فَيَهِيْنُوْنِيْ، وَ  
كَفَانِيْ رَبِّيْ بِرَفْقِيْ، وَ لَطْفِيْ رَبِّيْ لَمَّا جَفَوْنِيْ، فَذَكَ اَلْحَمْدُ، رَضِيْتُ بِلَطْفِكَ يَا رَبِّيْ لَطِيْفًا، وَ  
رَضِيْتُ بِكَنْفِكَ يَا رَبِّيْ خَلْفًا.

AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAH. AL-HAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE AD-  
O'OHO FAYOJEEBONEE. WA IN KUNTO BATEE-AN HEENA YAD-O'ONEE. WAL HAMDO  
LILLAAHIL LAZEE AS-ALOHU FAYO'TEENEE. WA IN KUNTO BAKHEELAN HEENA  
YASTAQREZONEE. WAL HAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE ASTA'FEEHE FAYOA'AFEENEE. WA IN  
KUNTO MOTA-A'RREZAN LILLAZEE NAHAANEE A'NHU. WAL HAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE  
AKHLOO BEHI KULLAMAA SHEA-TO FEE SIRREE WA AZAO' I'NDAHU MAA SHEA-TO MIN  
AMRI. MIN GHAYRE SHAFEEI'N FAYAQZEE LEE RABBEE HAAJATEE. WAL HAMDO  
LILLAAHIL LAZEE WAKALANI ELAYHE FA-AKRAMNEE. WA LAM YAKILNEE ELAN NAASE  
FAYAHEENOONEE. WA KAFAANEE RABBEE BERIFQIN. WA LUTFA BEE RABBEE  
LAMMA JUFOONEE. FALAKAL HAMDO RAZEETO BELUTFEKA YAA RABBEE LUTFAN.  
WA RAZEETO BEKANAFEKA YAA RABBEE KHALAFAN.

Praise be to Allah, the One, Who has no partner, Praise be to Allah, the One  
Whom I call and He answers me. And when I become slothful He calls me. And  
praise be to Allah, the One, Whom when I ask, He bestows to me. And when I

am miserly He makes me indebted. And praise be to Allah, the One Whom when I ask for forgiveness, He forgives me. And if I turn away from it He presents me from it. And praise be to Allah, the One to Whom I express my secrets in seclusion, when I desire, and I put before Him what I like from my affairs without any intercessor and He fulfills my needs. And praise be to Allah, on Whom I rely and He honored me. And I do not rely on the people, then they humiliate me. And my Lord is sufficient for me for mercy. And my Lord has been kind to me and not oppressed me. Then for You is the praise, I am satisfied by Your kindness, O the kind Lord and I am satisfied with Your protection, O the Protecting Lord.

### From his supplication on the Day of Hunain

رَبِّ كُنْتُ وَتَكُونُ حَيًّا وَلَا تَمُوتُ، تَنَامُ الْعُيُونُ وَتَنُكِدُ النُّجُومُ، وَأَنْتَ حَيٌّ لَا تَأْخُذُكَ  
سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ.

RABBE KUNTO WA TAKOONO HAYYAN WA LAA TAMOOT. TANAAMUL O'YOONO WA TANKADERUN NOJOOM. WA ANTA HAYYUL LAA TA-AKHOZOKA SENATUN WA LAA NAWM.

O Lord, You were and You will remain living and You will not die. The eyes sleep and the stars darken, and You are the living, neither slumber overtakes You, nor sleep.

### Hunain

Jibraeel (a.s.) descended with it. It is as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَعْجِيلَ عَافِيَتِكَ وَصَبْرًا عَلَى بَلِيَّتِكَ، وَخُرُوجًا مِنَ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA TA'JEELA A'AFEYATAKA WA SABRAN A'LAA BALIYYATEK. WA KHOROOJAN MENAD DUNYAA ELAA RAHMATEK.

O Allah indeed I ask You to speed up Your forgiveness and (give) patience on Your tests, and exodus from the world into Your Mercy.

### Day of the Cave

It is as follows:

يَا مُؤَنَسَ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِينَ، وَيَا أُنَيْسَ الْمُتَفَرِّدِينَ، وَيَا ظَهَرَ الْمُنْقَطِعِينَ، يَا مَالَ الْمُقَلِّينَ، وَ  
يَا قُوَّةَ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ، وَيَا كَنْزَ الْفُقَرَاءِ، وَيَا مَوْضِعَ شَكْوَى الْغُرَبَاءِ، وَيَا مُتَفَرِّدًا بِالْجَلَالِ، وَ  
يَا مَعْرُوفًا بِالنَّوَالِ، وَيَا كَثِيرَ الْإِضْطَالِ، أَغْنِنِي كُرْبَتِي، وَصَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

YAA MOONESAL MUSTAWHESHEEN. WA YAA ANEESAL MOTAFARREDEEN. WA YAA ZAHARAL MUNQATE-E'EN. YAA MAALAL MOQALLEEN. WA YAA QUWWATAL MUSTAZ-A'FEEN. WA YAA KANZAL FOQARAA-E. WA YAA MAWZE-A'SH SHAKWAL GHORABAA-E. WA YAA MOTAFARREDAN BIL JALAAL. WA YAA MA'ROOFAN BINNAWAAL. WA YAA KASEERAL IFZAAAL. AGHISNEE KURBATEE. WA SALLAL LAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

O companion of the fearful Ones, O confidant of the lonely ones. O the backing of those who are cut off. O wealth of the poor, strength of the weakened ones. O treasure of destitutes, O One Who is the repository of complains of poor people, O One, the Unique One from the aspect of majesty. O One well-known for generosity. O One having most merits, give refuge in my sorrow; and bless Muhammad and all of his progeny.

### Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) when something aggrieved him

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَ اكْفِنِي بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُضَامُ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي بِقُدْرَتِكَ  
عَلَيَّ يَا رَبِّ لَا أَهْلُكَ وَ أَنْتَ الرَّجَاءُ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَعَزُّ وَ أَكْبَرُ مِنَّا أَخَافُ وَ أَحْذَرُ بِاللَّهِ  
أَسْتَفْتِيحُ وَ بِاللَّهِ أَسْتَنْجِحُ وَ مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ أَتَوَجَّهُ يَا كَافِيَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
مُرُودَ وَ مُوسَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِكْفِنِي مِنَّا أَنَا فِيهِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ  
الْمَرْبُوبِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْمَانِعُ مِنَ الْمَمْنُوعِينَ حَسْبِيَ مَنْ لَمْ  
يَزَلْ حَسْبِيَ حَسْبِيَ مُدْقَطُ حَسْبِيَ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ  
الْعَظِيمِ.

ALLAAHUMMAH RUSNEE BE A'YNEKAL LATEE LAA TANAAMO WAKFNEE BERUKNEKAL LAZEE LAA YOZAAMO WAGHFIR LEE BEQUDRATEKA A'LAYYA YAA RABBE LAA AHLAKO WA ANTA RAJAA-O. ALLAAHUMMA ANTA A-A'ZZO WA AKBARO MIMMAA

AKHAAFO WA AHZARO BILLAAHE ASTAFTEHO WA BILLAAHE ASTANJEHO WA BEMOHAMMADIN RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI ATAWAJJAHO YAA KAAFEYA IBRAAHEEMA NAMROODA WA MOOSAA FIRA'WNA IKFENEE MIMMAA ANAA FEEHE ALLAAHO ALLAAHO RABBEE LAA USHREKO BEHI SHAY-AN HASBEYAR RABBO MENAL MARBOOBEENA HASBEYAL KHAALEQO MENAL MAKHLOOQEENA HASBEYAL MAANEO' MENAL MAMNOOE'ENA HASBEYA MAN LAM YAZAL HASBEE HASBEE MUZ QATTO HASBEE HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.

O Allah! Guard me with Your eyes that never sleep, and help me with the power, which is never subdued, and forgive me by Your Grace. O Lord! When You are my hope I can never be destroyed. O Lord! You are far greater and above the one whom I fear, I seek success from Allah and I turn through the mediation of Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah (peace be on him and his progeny) O the Sufficient and the Protector of Prophet Ibrahim and O One to save Musa from the clutches of Firon, save me from these problems. Allah is my Nourisher and I do not ascribe a partner to Him. Sufficient is He as a Nourisher for all other nourishers, the Creator for all the creations and the One to stop from prohibited things. Allah is sufficient except Whom there is no God and One on Whom I rely. He is the Lord of the great throne.

## Dua al-Jawshan al-Kabeer<sup>1</sup>

Narrated from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), it consists of 100 parts and each part contains ten names. This supplication is known as “Dua al-Jawshan al-Kabeer”. It has been quoted by Imam Sajjad (a.s.), who in turn has quoted from his grandfather and he finally quotes the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).

### (1) For Success in Difficult Works

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا مُقِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا قَدِيمُ يَا  
عَلِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA YAA ALLAAHO, YAA RAHMAAN, YAA RAHEEMO, YAA KAREEMO, YAA MOQEEMO, YAA A'ZEEMO, YAA QADEEMO, YAA A'LEEMO, YAA HALEEMO, YAA HAKEEMO. SUBHAANAKA YAA LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTAL GAUSAL GAUS KHALLISNAA MENAN NAARE YAA RAB.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Allah, O Most Merciful, O Most Compassionate, O Most Generous, O Self-Subsisting, O Greatest, O Eternal, O All-Knowing, O Forbearing, O Wise. Praise be to Thee, there is no god but Thee, The Granter of all Succor, Protect us from the Fire, O Lord.

### (2) For Help against enemies

يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ يَا مُجِيبَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا رَافِعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا وَليَّ الحَسَنَاتِ يَا غَافِرَ  
الْخَطِيئَاتِ يَا مُعْطِيَ الْمَسْئَلَاتِ يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبَاتِ يَا سَامِعَ الْأَصْوَاتِ يَا عَالِمَ الْخَفِيَّاتِ يَا  
دَافِعَ الْبَلِيَّاتِ.

YAA SAYYEDAS SAADAATE, YAA MOJEEBAD DAAWAATE, YAA RAFE-A'D DARAJAATE, YAA WALIYYAL HASANAATE, YAA GHAAFERAL KHATI-A'ATE, YAA MO'TEYAL MAS-ALAATE YAA QABEELAT TAWBAATE, YAA SAAME-A'L ASWAATE, YAA A'ALEMAL KHAFIYYAATE, YAA DAAFE-A'L BALIYYAATE.

O Master of Masters, O Acceptor of prayers, O Elevator of ranks, O Guardian

<sup>1</sup> Al-Jawshan al-Kabeer = the great armor

of good deeds, O Forgiver of evil deeds, O Granter of requests, O Acceptor of repentance, O Hearer of voices, O Knower of attributes, O Repeller of calamities.

### (3) For Victory and Dignity

يَا خَيْرَ الْغَافِرِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْفَاتِحِينَ يَا خَيْرَ النَّاصِرِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْحَاكِمِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الرَّازِقِينَ يَا  
خَيْرَ الْوَارِثِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْحَامِدِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الذَّاكِرِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ.

YAA KHAYRAL GHAAFEREENA, YAA KHAYRAL FAATEHEENA, YAA KHAYRAN NAASEREENA, YAA KHAYRAL HAAKEMEENA, YAA KHAYRAR RAAZEQEENA, YAA KHAYRAL WAARESEENA, YAA KHAYRAL HAAMEDEENA, YAA KHAYRAZ ZAAKEREENA, YAA KHAYRAL MUNZELEENA, YAA KHAYRAL MOHSENEENA.

O Best of forgivers, O Best of deciders, O Best of helpers, O Best of rulers, O Best of providers, O Best of inheritors, O Best of praisers, O Best of rememberers, O Best of Dischargers, O Best of benefactors.

### (4) For Elevation of Status

يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْعِزَّةُ وَالْجَمَالُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْقُدْرَةُ وَالْكَمَالُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالْجَلَالُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ  
الْكَبِيرُ الْمُبْتَعَالُ يَا مُنْشِئَ السَّحَابِ الثَّقَالِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ شَدِيدُ الْبِحَالِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ سَرِيعُ  
الْحِسَابِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ يَا مَنْ عِنْدَهُ حَسَنُ الثَّوَابِ يَا مَنْ عِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ.

YAA MAN LAHUL I'ZZATO WAL JAMAALO, YAA MAN LAHUL QUDRATO WAL KAMAALO, YAA MAN LAHUL MULKO WAL JALAALO, YAA MAN HOWAL KABEERUL MOTA-A'ALO, YAA MUNSHE'AS SAHAABIS SEQAAL, YAA MAN HOWA SHADEEDUL MEHAAL, YAA MAN HOWA SAREE-U'L HESAABE, YAA MAN HOWA SHADEEDUL E'QAABE, YAA MAN I'NDAHU HUSNAS SAWAABE, YAA MAN I'NDAHU UMMUL KETAABE.

O He, to Whom is all glory and virtue, O He, to Whom is all might and perfection, O He, to Whom is all dominion and sublimity, O He, Who is great above all, O He, Who creates heavy clouds, O He, Who is the most powerful, O He, Who metes out the severest punishment, O He, Who is quick to reckon, O He, with Whom is the excellent reward, O He, with Whom is the Original Book.



#### (5) For Increase of Status

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا ذِي الْبُرْهَانِ يَا بَرُّهَانَ يَا سُلْطَانَ يَا رِضْوَانَ يَا غُفْرَانَ  
يَا سُبْحَانَ يَا مُسْتَعَانَ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْبَيَانِ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA YAA HANNAANO, YAA MANNAANO, YAA DAYYAANO, YAA BURHAANO, YAA SULTAANO, YAA RIZWAANO, YAA GHUFRAANO, YAA SUBHAANO, YAA MUSTA-A'ANO, YAA ZALMANNE WAL BAYAANE.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Charitable One, O Benefactor, O Judge, O Proof, O Sovereign, O Approver, O Forgiver, O Elevated One, O Helper, O Holder of blessings and manifestation.

#### (6) For Blessings in Wealth and Power

يَا مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ يَا مَنْ اسْتَسَلَمَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِهِ يَا مَنْ ذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِزَّتِهِ  
يَا مَنْ خَضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِهَيْبَتِهِ يَا مَنْ انْقَادَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ يَا مَنْ تَشَقَّتِ الْجِبَالُ مِنْ  
مَخَافَتِهِ يَا مَنْ قَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ بِأَمْرِهِ يَا مَنْ اسْتَقَرَّتِ الْأَرْضُونَ بِإِذْنِهِ يَا مَنْ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ  
بِحَمْدِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ.

YAA MAN TAWAAZA-A' KULLU SHAY-I'N LE AZAMATEHI, YAA MANIS TASLAMA KULLU SHAY-IN LE-QUDRATEHI, YAA MAN ZALLA KULLU SHAY-IN LE-I'ZZATEHI, YAA MAN KHAZA-A' KULLU SHAY-IN LEHAYBATEHI, YAA MANIN QADA KULLU SHAY-IN MIN KHASYATEHI, YAA MAN TASHAQQATIL JEBAALO MIN MAKHAAFATEHI, YAA MAN QAAMATIS SAMAWAATO BE-AMREHI, YAA MANIS TAQARRATIL ARZOONA BE-IZNEHI, YAA MAYN YOSABBEHUR RA'DO BE-HAMDEHI, YAA MAN LAA YA'TADI A'LAA AHLE MAMLAKATEHI.

O He before Whose greatness everything bows, O He before Whose power everything submits, O He before Whose might overshadows everything, O He before Whose awesomeness everything is humbled, O He before Whose fearsomeness everything yields, O He before Whose terribleness mountains shake, O He before Whose command the heavens are raised, O He through Whose permission the earths are secured, O He Whose glory the thunder proclaims, O He Who is never cruel to His subjects.

### (7) For Fulfillment of Needs

يَا غَافِرَ الْخَطَايَا كَاشِفَ الْبَلَايَا مُنْتَهَى الرَّجَايَا مُجْزِلَ الْعَطَايَا وَاهِبَ الْهَدَايَا يَا رَاقِبَ  
الْبَرَايَا قَاضِيَ الْمَنَايَا سَامِعَ الشَّكَايَا بَاعِثَ الْبَرَايَا مُطْلِقَ الْأَسَارَى.

YAA GHAAFERAL KHATAAYAA, YAA KAASHEFAL BALAAYAA YAA MUNTAHAR  
RAJAAYAA, YAA MUJZELAL A'TAAYAA, YAA WAAHEBAL HADAAYAA, YAA RAAZEQAL  
BARAAYAA, YAA QAAZEYAL MONAAYAA, YAA SAAMEASH SHAKAAYAA, YAA BAA-  
E'SAL BARAAYAA, YAA MUTLAQAL OSAARAA.

O Forgiver of sins, O Dispeller of tribulations, O Aim of hopes, O Giver of abundant gifts, O Bestower of bounties, O Provider of creatures, O Judge of destinies, O Hearer of complaints, O Resurrector of creatures, O Freer of captives.

### (8) For Elevation of Ranks

يَا ذَا الْحَمْدِ وَالشُّنْأِ يَا ذَا الْفَخْرِ وَالْبَهَاءِ يَا ذَا الْمَجْدِ وَالسَّنَاءِ يَا ذَا الْعَهْدِ وَالْوَفَاءِ يَا ذَا الْعَفْوِ  
وَالرِّضَاءِ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْعَطَاءِ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْقَضَاءِ يَا ذَا الْعِزِّ وَالْبَقَاءِ يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالسَّخَاءِ  
يَا ذَا الْآلَاءِ وَالنَّعْمَاءِ.

YAA ZAL HAMDE WAS SANAA-E, YAA ZAL FAKHRE WAL BAHAA-E, YAA ZAL MAJDE WAS  
SANAA-E YAA ZAL AHDE WAL WAFAA-E YAA ZAL AFVE WAR RAZAA-E, YAA ZALMANNE  
WAL ATAA-E, YAA ZAL FAZLE WAL QAZAA-E, YAA ZAL I'ZZE WAL BAQAA-E, YAA ZAL  
JOODE WAS SAKHAA-E YAA ZAL AALAA-E WAN NAAMAA-E.

O He, to Whom is due all praise and adoration, O He, Who holds all pride and eminence, O He, Who holds all Honor and rank, O He, Who makes promises and honors them, O He, Who pardons and is content, O He, Who holds all abundance and provides, O He, Who is glorious and eternal, O He, Who is liberal and munificent, O He, Who holds all blessings and bounties.

### (9) For Seeking Safety

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مَانِعُ يَا دَافِعُ يَا رَافِعُ يَا صَانِعُ يَا نَافِعُ يَا سَامِعُ يَا جَامِعُ يَا شَافِعُ

يَا وَاسِعُ يَا مُوسِعُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA MAANE-O', YAA DAAFE-O', YAA RAAFE-O  
O YAA SAANE-O YAA NAAFE-O', YAA SAAME-O', YAA JAAME-O YAA SHAAFE-O YAA  
WAASE-O', YAA MOOSE-O'.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Preventer of misfortune, O  
Repeller of calamities, O Elevator of rank, O Fashioner, O Benefiter, O Hearer,  
O Aggregator, O Intercessor, O Magnanimous, O Increaser.

### (10) For Protection of Faith

يَا صَانِعَ كُلِّ مَصْنُوعٍ يَا خَالِقَ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ يَا رَازِقَ كُلِّ مَرْزُوقٍ يَا مَالِكَ كُلِّ مَمْلُوكٍ يَا  
كَاشِفَ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ يَا فَارِجَ كُلِّ مَهْمُومٍ يَا رَاحِمَ كُلِّ مَرْحُومٍ يَا نَاصِرَ كُلِّ مُخْذَلٍ يَا سَاتِرَ  
كُلِّ مَعْيُوبٍ يَا مَلْجَأَ كُلِّ مَطْرُودٍ.

YAA SAANE-A KULLE MASNOO-I'N, YAA KHAALEQA KULLE MAKHLOOQIN, YAA  
RAAZEQA KULLE MARZOOQIN, YAA MAALEKA KULLE MAMLOOKIN. YA KAASHEFA  
KULLE MAKROOBIN, YAA FAAREJA KULLE MAHMOOMIN, YAA RAAHEMA KULLE  
MARHOOMIN, YAA NAASERA KULLE MAKHZOOLIN, YAA SAATERA KULLE MA'YOOBIN,  
YAA MALJA-A KULLE MATROODIN.

O Fashioner of every fashioned thing, O Creator of every created thing, O  
Provider for every needy thing, O Sovereign over all subjects, O Dispeller of  
every hardship, O Comforter of every griever, O Merciful to every sufferer, O  
Helper of everything forsaken, O Concealer of every blemished thing, O Shelter  
for every exile.

### (11) For Seeking Peace

يَا عُدَّتِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي يَا رَجَائِي عِنْدَ مُصِيبَتِي يَا مُوْنِسِي عِنْدَ وَحْشَتِي يَا صَاحِبِي عِنْدَ غُرْبَتِي يَا  
وَالِيِي عِنْدَ نِعْمَتِي يَا غِيَاثِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي يَا دَلِيلِي عِنْدَ حَيْرَتِي يَا غَنَائِي عِنْدَ افْتِقَارِي يَا مَلْجَأِي  
عِنْدَ اضْطِرَارِي يَا مُعِينِي عِنْدَ مَفْرَعِي.

YAA UDDATI I'NDA SHIDDATI, YAA RAJAA-E'E I'NDA MOSEEBATI, YAA MOONESI I'NDA  
WAH-SHATEE, YAA SAAHEBEE I'NDA GHOORBATI, YAA WALIYYEE I'NDA NE'MATEE, YAA

GHEYAASEE I'NDA KOORBATEE, YAA DALEELI I'NDA HAYRATEE, YAA GHENAA-E'E I'NDAF TEQAARI YAA MALJA-E'E I'NDAZ TERAAREE, YAA MO-E'ENEE I'NDA MAFZA-E'E.

O Provider in my hardship, O Source of Hope in my misfortune, O Companion in my isolation, O Fellow Traveler in my journey, O Friend in my ease, O Rescuer from my trials, O Guide in my errancy, O Resource in my neediness, O Shelter in my helplessness, O Deliverer from my fears.

### (12) For Rewards of Faith

يَا عَلَّامَ الْغُيُوبِ يَا غَفَّارَ الذُّنُوبِ يَا سِتَّارَ الْعُيُوبِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرُوبِ يَا مُقَدِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ  
يَا مُتَوِّرَ الْقُلُوبِ يَا طَبِيبَ الْقُلُوبِ يَا أَيْنِسَ الْقُلُوبِ يَا مُفَرِّجَ الْهُمُومِ يَا مُنْفِسَ  
الْغُومِ.

YAA A'LLAAMAL GHOYOUBE, YAA GHAFFAARAZ ZONOUBE YAA SATTAARAL O'YOUBE, YAA KAASHEFAL KOROUBE, YAA MOQALLEBAL QOLOUBE, YAA TABEEBAL QOLOUBE YAA MONAWWERAL QOLOUBE YAA ANEESAL QOLOUBE, YAA MOFARREJAL HOMOOME, YAA MONAFFESAL GHOMOOME.

O Knower of the unseen, O Forgiver of sins, O Concealer of defects, O Expeller of pain, O Transformer of the heart, O Physician of the heart, O Illuminator of the heart, O Intimate of the heart, O Dispeller of anxiety, O Liberator from grief.

### (13) For Fame and Acceptance

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا جَلِيلُ يَا جَمِيلُ يَا وَكِيلُ يَا كَفِيلُ يَا دَلِيلُ يَا قَبِيلُ يَا مُدِيلُ يَا  
مُنِيلُ يَا مُقِيلُ يَا مُحِيلُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA JALEELO, YAA JAMEELO, YAA WAKEELO, YAA KAFEELO, YAA DALEELO, YAA QABEELO, YAA MODEELO, YAA MONEELO, YAA MOQEELO YAA MOHEELO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Glorious, O Virtuous, O Protector, O Patron, O Guide, O Guarantor, O Bestower of Wealth, O Bestower of blessings, O Bestower of strength, O Acceptor of repentance.

#### (14) For Thief and Fugitive

يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ يَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ  
يَا أَمَانَ الْخَائِفِينَ يَا عَوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا رَاحِمَ الْمَسَاكِينِ يَا مَلَجَأَ الْعَاصِينَ يَا غَافِرَ  
الْمُذْنِبِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ.

YAA DALEELAL MOTAHAYYAREENA, YAA GHEYAASAL MUSTAGHEESEENA, YAA SAREEKHAL MUSTASREKHEENA, YAA JAARAL MUSTAJEEREENA, YAA AMAANAL KHAA-E-FEENA, YAA AWNAL MO'MENEENA, YAA RAAHEMAL MASAAKEENA, YAA MAL-JA-A'L A'ASEENA, YAA GHAAFERAL MUZNEBEENA, YAA MOJEEBA DA'WATIL MUZTARREENA.

O Guide of the waylaid, O Rescuer of those who appeal, O Helper of those who call, O Aider of those who call, O Shelter of the fearful, O Succorer of the faithful, O Merciful to the indigent, O Refuge for the disobedient, O Forgiver of the sinner, O Responder to the supplicant.

#### (15) For Increase of Blessings

يَا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْإِمْتِنَانِ يَا ذَا الْأَمْنِ وَالْأَمَانِ يَا ذَا الْقُدْسِ  
وَالسُّبْحَانِ يَا ذَا الْحِكْمَةِ وَالْبَيَانِ يَا ذَا الرَّحْمَةِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ يَا ذَا الْحُجَّةِ وَالْبُرْهَانِ يَا ذَا  
الْعِظْمَةِ وَالسُّلْطَانِ يَا ذَا الرَّأْفَةِ وَالْمُسْتَعَانَ يَا ذَا الْعَفْوِ وَالْغُفْرَانِ.

YAA ZAL JOODE WAL EHSAAANE, YAA ZAL FAZLE WAL IMTENAANE, YAA ZAL AMNE WAL AMAANE, YAA ZAL QUDSE WAS SUBHAANE, YAA ZAL HIKMATE WAL BAYAANE, YAA ZAR-RAHMATE WAR RIZWAANE, YAA ZAL HUJJATE WAL BURHAANE, YAA ZAL A'ZMATE WAS SULTAANE, YAA ZAR RAAFATE WAL MUSTA-A'ANE, YAA ZAL A'FVE WAL GHUFRAANE.

O Master of liberality and beneficence, O Most gracious and obliging, O Master of peace and security, O Most holy and above all defects, O Master of wisdom and manifestation, O Master of mercy and satisfaction, O Master of argument and proof, O Master of grandeur and sovereignty, O Master of kindness and succor, O Master of pardon and forgiveness.

### (16) For Solution of Problems

يَا مَنْ هُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ إِلَهُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ صَانِعُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَالِمٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بَاقِي وَيَقْنَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ.

YAA MAN HOWA RABBO KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA ELAAHO KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA KHAALIQO KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA SAALEHO KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA QABLA KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA BA'DA KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA FAWQA KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA A'ALEMUN BEKULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA QAADERUN A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN HOWA YABQAA WA YAFNAA KULLE SHAY-IN.

O He, Who is the Lord over all things, O He, Who is the God of all things, O He, Who is the Creator of all things, O He, Who is the Fashioner of all things, O He, Who is the Preceder of all things, O He, Who is the Succeder of all things, O He, Who is above all things, O He, Who knows all things, O He, Who is Powerful over all things, O He, Who is the Sustainer and Extinguisher of all things.

### (17) For Forgiveness

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيِّبُ يَا مُكَوِّنُ يَا مُلْقِنُ يَا مُبَيِّنُ يَا مُهَوِّنُ يَا مُسَكِّنُ يَا مُزَيِّنُ يَا مُعَلِّنُ يَا مُقَسِّمُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA MO'MENO YAA MOHAYMENO, YAA MOKAWWENO YAA MOLAQQENO, YAA MOBAYYENO YAA MOHAWWENO YAA MOMAKKENO, YAA MOZAYYENO, YAA MO'LENO, YAA MOQASSEMO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Securer of safety, O Protector, O Bestower of being, O Bestower of knowledge, O Manifestor, O Facilitator, O Provider of place, O Adorner, O Proclaimer, O Distributor.

### (18) For Increase of Sustenance

يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي مُلْكِهِ مُقِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي جَلَالِهِ عَظِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ

عَلَى عِبَادِهِ رَحِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ عَصَاهُ حَلِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ  
رَجَاهُ كَرِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي صُنْعِهِ حَكِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي حِكْمَتِهِ لَطِيفٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي لُطْفِهِ  
قَدِيمٌ.

YAA MAN HOWA FEE MULKEHI MOQEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE SULTAANEHI  
QADEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE JALAALEHI A'ZEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA A'LAA  
E'BAADEHI RAHEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA BE-KULLE SHAY-IN A'LEEMUN, YAA MAN  
HOWA BE-MAN A'SAAHO HALEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA BE-MAN RAJAAHO KAREEMUN,  
YAA MAN HOWA FEE SUN-EHI HAKEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE HIKMATEHI LATEEFUN,  
YAA MAN HOWA FEE LUTFEHI QADEEMUN.

O Everlasting in His Kingdom, O Eternal in His sovereignty, O Greatest in His  
grandeur, O Most Merciful to His servants, O Knower of everything, O  
Forbearing to he who disobeys Him, O Magnanimous to he that places his hope  
in Him, O He Who is Wise over what He has fashioned, O He Who is Subtle in  
His Wisdom, O He Who is Eternal in His Kindness.

#### (19) For more Sustenance

يَا مَنْ لَا يُرْجَى إِلَّا فَضْلُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُسْتَلْ إِلَّا عَفْوُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُنْظَرُ إِلَّا بِرُءُوسِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُخَافُ إِلَّا  
عَدْلُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا يَدُومُ إِلَّا مُلْكُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا سُلْطَانَ إِلَّا سُلْطَانُهُ يَا مَنْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَتُهُ  
يَا مَنْ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ غَضَبَهُ يَا مَنْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ أَحَدٌ مِثْلَهُ.

YAA MAN LAA YURJAA ILLA FAZLAHU, YAA MAN LAA YUS-A'LO ILLAA A'FWOHU, YAA  
MAN LAA YUNZARO ILLAA BIRROHU, YAA MAN LA YOKHAAFO ILLAA A'DLOHU, YAA  
MAN LA YADOOMO ILLAA MULKAHU, YAA MAN LAA SULTAANA ILLA SULTAANOHU, YAA  
MAN WASE-A'T KULLA SHAY-IN RAHMATOHU, YAA MAN SABAQAT RAHMATOHU  
GHAZABAHU, YAA MAN AHAATA BE-KULLE SHAY-IN I'LMOHU, YAA MAN LAYSA  
AHADUNN MISLOHU.

O He, from Whom no hope is entertained save by His Grace, O He, from  
Whom nothing is begged save His Pardon, O He, of Whom nothing is seen save  
His Goodness, O He, from Whom nothing is feared save His Justice, O He,  
Whose sovereignty alone is eternal, O He, Who alone has true majesty, O He,  
Whose blessings extend to all, O He, Whose Wrath is surpassed by His Mercy,  
O He, Whose knowledge encompasses everything, O He, Who is without equal.

## (20) For Solving Problems

يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ يَا كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبِ يَا خَالِقَ الْخَلْقِ يَا صَادِقَ  
الْوَعْدِ يَا مُوفِيَ الْعَهْدِ يَا عَالِمَ السِّرِّ يَا فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ يَا رَازِقَ الْأَنْعَامِ.

YAA FAAREJAL HAMME, YAA KAASHEFAL GHAMME, YAA GHAAFERAZ ZAMBE, YAA QAABELAT TAWBE, YAA KHAALQAL KHALQE, YAA SAADEQAL WA'DE YAA MOOFEYAL A'HDE YAA A'ALEMAS SIRRE, YAA FAALEQAL HABBE, YAA RAAZEQAL ANAAME.

O Remover of anxiety, O Expeller of sorrow, O Forgiver of sins, O Acceptor of repentance, O Creator of creatures, O Truthful in promises, O Fulfiller of promises, O Knower of secrets, O Splitter of seed, O Provider for creatures.

## (21) For Forgiveness of Sins

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا وَفِيُّ يَا غَنِيُّ يَا مَلِيُّ يَا حَفِيُّ يَا رِضِيُّ يَا زَكِيُّ يَا بَدِيُّ يَا قَوِيُّ  
وَلِيُّ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA YAA A'LIYYO, YAA WAFIYYO, YAA GHANIYYO, YAA MALIYYO, YAA KHAFIYYO, YAA RAZIYYO, YAA ZAKIYYO, YAA BADIYYO, YAA QAWIYYO, YAA WALIYYO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O High, O Perfect, O Independent, O Rich, O Kind, O Agreeable, O Purifier, O Eternal, O Mighty, O Friend.

## (22) For Concealment of Defects

يَا مَنْ أَظْهَرَ الْجَمِيلَ وَيَا مَنْ سَتَرَ الْقَبِيحَ وَيَا مَنْ لَمَّ يُؤَاخِذُ بِالْجَرِيرَةِ وَيَا مَنْ لَمَّ يَهْتِكُ  
السِّرَّ يَا عَظِيمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ يَا  
صَاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى يَا مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ شَكْوَى.

YAA MAN AZHARAL JAMEEL WA YAA MAN SATARAL QABEEHA WA YAA MAN LAM YO-AAKHIZ BIL JARIRATE WA YAA MAN LAM YAHTEKIS SITRA, YAA A'ZEEMAL A'FVE YAA HASANAT TAJAAWOZE, YAA WAASE-A'L MAGHFERATE, YAA BAASETAL YADAYNE BIRRAHMATE, YAA SAAHEBA KULLE NAJWAA, YAA MUNTAHAA KULLE SHAKWAA.

O He, Who reveals virtue, O He, Who conceals vice, O He, Who does not call to



severe account for sins, O He, Who does not disclose the disgrace of His servants, O He, Who is the best forgiver, O He, Who overlooks errancy, O He, Whose forgiveness extends over all, O He, Whose Hands are stretched forth in mercy, O He, Who knows all secrets, O He, to Whom all complaints are directed.

### (23) For Increase of Beneficence

يَا ذَا الرَّحْمَةِ الْوَّاسِعَةِ يَا ذَا الْمِنَّةِ السَّابِقَةِ يَا ذَا الْحِكْمَةِ الْبَالِغَةِ يَا ذَا  
الْقُدْرَةِ الْكَامِلَةِ يَا ذَا الْحُجَّةِ الْقَاطِعَةِ يَا ذَا الْكِرَامَةِ الظَّاهِرَةِ يَا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ الدَّائِمَةِ يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ  
الْمَبْتِنَةِ يَا ذَا الْعِظَمَةِ الْمَبْنِيَّةِ.

YAA ZAN NE-A'MATIS SAABEGHATE, YAA ZARRAHMATIL WAASE-A'TE, YAA ZALMINNATIS SAABEQATE, YAA ZAL HIKMATIL BAALLEGHATE, YAA ZAL QUDRATIL KAAMELATE, YAA ZAL HUJJATIL QAATE-A'TE, YAA ZAL KARAAMATIZ ZAAHERATE, YAA ZAL I'ZZATID DAA-EMATE, YAA ZAL QUWWATIL MATEENATE, YAA ZAL A'ZAMATIL MANEE-A'TE.

O Master of countless blessings, O Master of limitless mercy, O Master surpassing all obligation, O Master of perfect wisdom, O Master of infinite might, O Master of the decisive argument, O Master of the manifest miracle, O Master of perpetual prestige, O Master of great strength, O Master of unsurpassable glory.

### (24) For the Pleasure of Allah

يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ يَا جَاعِلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ يَا رَاحِمَ الْعَبْرَاتِ يَا مُقِيلَ الْعَثْرَاتِ يَا سَاتِرَ  
الْعَوْرَاتِ يَا مُحْيِيَ الْأَمْوَاتِ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْآيَاتِ يَا مُضَعِّفَ الْحَسَنَاتِ يَا مَاجِيَ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَا  
شَدِيدَ النَّقْمَاتِ.

YAA BADEEA'S SAMAAWAATE, YAA JAA-E'LAZ ZOLOMAATE, YAA RAAHEMAL ABARAATE, YAA MOQEELAL ASARAATE, YAA SAATERAL AWRAATE, YAA MOH-YEYAL AMWAATE, YAA MUNZELAL-AAYAATE, YAA MOZA'-E'FAL HASANAATE, YAA MAAHEYAS SAYYE-AATE, YAA SHADEEDAN NAQEMAATE.

O Originator of the heavens, O Maker of darkness, O Merciful to those who

weep, O He Who oversees slips and errors, O Concealer of defects, O Reviver of the dead, O Revealer of signs, O Increaser of virtue, O He Who calls to account.

### (25) For Removal of Grief and evil eye of the Jealous

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا مُقَدِّرُ يَا مُدَبِّرُ يَا مُطَهِّرُ يَا مُنَوِّرُ يَا مُبَشِّرُ يَا مُنذِرُ يَا مُقَدِّمُ يَا مُؤَخِّرُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA MOSAWWERO, YAA MOQADDERO, YAA MODABBERO, YAA MOTAH-HERO, YAA MONAWWERO YAA MOYASSERO, YAA MOBASH-SHERO, YAA MONAZ-ZERO, YAA MOQAD-DEMO, YAA MO-A'KH-KHERO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Fashioner, O Preordainer, O Planner, O Purifer, O Illuminator, O Facilitator, O Giver of glad tidings, O Warner, O Giver of precedence, O Postponer.

### (26) For Acceptance of deeds

يَا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ يَا رَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ يَا رَبَّ النُّورِ وَالظُّلَامِ يَا رَبَّ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلَامِ يَا رَبَّ الْقُدْرَةِ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ.

YAA RABBAL BAYTIL HARAAME, YAA RABBASH SHAHRIL HARAAME, YAA RABBAL BALAADIL HARAAME, YAA RABBAR-RUKNE WAL MAQAAME, YAA RABBAL MASH-A'RIL HARAAME, YAA RABBAL MASJEDIL HARAAME, YAA RABBAL HILLE WAL HARAAME, YAA RABBAN NOORE WAZ ZALAAME, YAA RABBAT TAHIYYATE WAS SALAAME, YAA RABBAL QOODRATE FIL ANAAME.

O Lord of the Sanctuary, O Lord of the holy month, O Lord of the Holy City, O Lord of the Rukn and the Maqam, O Lord of the masha'ir of Mecca, O Lord of the Holy Mosque in Mecca, O Lord of what is lawful and what is proscribed, O Lord of light and darkness, O Lord of salutation and peace, O Lord of strength among creatures.

### (27) For Fear from Rulers and Officers

يَا أَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ يَا أَعْدَلَ الْعَادِلِينَ يَا أَصْدَقَ الصَّادِقِينَ يَا أَظْهَرَ الظَّاهِرِينَ يَا

أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ يَا أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّمِيعِينَ يَا أَبْصَرَ النَّاطِرِينَ يَا أَشْفَعَ  
الشَّافِعِينَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ.

YAA AHKAMAL HAAKEMEENA YAA A-A'DALAL A'ADELEENA, YAA ASDAQAS  
SAADEQEENA, YAA ATHARAT TAAHEREENA, YAA AHSANAL KHAALQEENA, YAA  
ASRA-A'L HAASEBEENA, YAA ASMA-A'S SAAME-E'ENA, YAA ABSARAN NAAZEREENA,  
YAA ASHFA-A'SH SHAAFE-E'ENA, YAA AKRAMAL AKRAMEENA.

O Highest of all authorities, O Most Just of all the just, O Most Trustworthy of  
all the trustworthy, O Purest of the pure, O Best of creators, O quickest  
Reckoner, O Best of listeners, O Most vigilant of invigilators, O Best of  
intercessors, O Most honorable of all.

### (28) For Gaining Confidence of Rulers

يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ يَا سَنَدَ مَنْ لَا سَنَدَ لَهُ يَا دُخْرَ مَنْ لَا دُخْرَ لَهُ يَا حِرْزَ مَنْ لَا حِرْزَ لَهُ يَا  
غِيَاثَ مَنْ لَا غِيَاثَ لَهُ يَا فَخْرَ مَنْ لَا فَخْرَ لَهُ يَا عِزَّ مَنْ لَا عِزَّ لَهُ يَا مُعِينَ مَنْ لَا مُعِينَ لَهُ يَا  
أَنِيسَ مَنْ لَا أَنِيسَ لَهُ يَا أَمَانَ مَنْ لَا أَمَانَ لَهُ.

YAA E'MAADA MAN LAA E'MAADA LAHU, YAA SANADA MAN LAA SANADA LAHU, YAA  
ZUKHRA MAN LAA ZUKHRA LAHU, YAA HIRZA MAN LA HIRZA LAHU, YAA GHEYAASA  
MAN LAA GHEYAASA LAHU, YAA FAKHRA MAN LAA FAKHRA LAHU, YAA I'ZZA MAN LA  
I'ZZA LAHU, YAA MO-E'ENA MAN LAA MO-E'ENA LAHU, YAA ANEESA MAN LAA ANEESA  
LAHU, YAA AMAANA MAN LAA AMANA LAHU.

O Supporter of the unsupported, O Helper of the helpless, O Protector of the  
unprotected, O Shield for the defenseless, O Hearer of the unheard appeal, O  
Pride of those without pride, O Honor of the honorless, O Giver of Aid to the  
unaided, O Friend of the forsaken, O Shelter of the shelterless.

### (29) For Entering the Assembly of Officers

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا عَاصِمُ يَا قَائِمُ يَا دَائِمُ يَا رَاحِمُ يَا سَالِمُ يَا حَاكِمُ يَا عَالِمُ يَا  
قَاسِمُ يَا قَابِضُ يَا بَاسِطُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMOKA YAA A'ASEMO, QAA-EMO, YAA DAA-E'MO,

YAA RAAHEMO, YAA SAALEMO YAA HAKEMO, A'ALEMO, YAA QAASEMO, YAA QAABEZO, YAA BAASETO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Protector, O Persistent, O Eternal, O Merciful, O Accorder of peace, O Omniscient, O Distributor, O Preventor, O Opener.

### (30) For Knot in the Tongue

يَا عَاصِمَ مَنْ اسْتَعْصَمَهُ يَا رَاحِمَ مَنْ اسْتَرْحَمَهُ يَا غَافِرَ مَنْ اسْتَغْفَرَهُ يَا نَاصِرَ مَنْ اسْتَنْصَرَهُ يَا  
حَافِظَ مَنْ اسْتَحْفَظَهُ يَا مُكْرِمَ مَنْ اسْتَكْرَمَهُ يَا مُرْشِدَ مَنْ اسْتَرْشَدَهُ يَا صَرِيحَ مَنْ  
اسْتَصْرَحَهُ يَا مُعِينَ مَنْ اسْتَعَانَهُ يَا مُعِيتَ مَنْ اسْتَعَاثَهُ.

YAA A'ASEMA MANIS TA'SAMAHU, YAA RAAHEMA MANIS TARHAMAHU, YAA GHAAFERA  
MANIS TAGHFERAHU, YAA NAASERA MANIS TANSARAHU, YAA HAAFEZA MANIS  
TAHFAZAHU YAA MUKREMA MANIS TAKRAMAHU, YAA MURSHEDA MANIS  
TARSHADAHU, YAA SAREEKHA MANIS TASRAKHAHU, YAA MO-E'ENA MANIS TA-  
A'ANAHU, YAA MOGHEESA MANIS TAGHASAHU.

O Protector of he who seeks His protection, O Merciful to he who requests His mercy, O Forgiver of he who implores His forgiveness, O Helper of he who asks for His help, O Protector of he who seeks His protection, O Magnanimous to he who seeks His magnanimity, O Guide for he who seeks His guidance, O Giver of Aid to he who seeks His aid, O Rescuer of he who appeals to Him.

### (31) For Respect and Honor

يَا عَزِيزًا لَا يُضَامُ يَا لَطِيفًا لَا يُرَامُ يَا قَيُّومًا لَا يَنَامُ يَا دَائِمًا لَا يَفُوتُ يَا حَيًّا لَا يَمُوتُ يَا  
مَلِكًا لَا يُزُولُ يَا بَاقِيًا لَا يَفْنَى يَا عَالِمًا لَا يَجْهَلُ يَا صَمَدًا لَا يُطْعَمُ يَا قَوِيًّا لَا يَضْعَفُ.

YAA A'ZEEZAN LAA YOZAAMO, YAA LATEEFAL LAA YORAAMO, YAA QAYYOOMAL LAA  
YANAAMO, YAA DAA-EMAL LAA YAFOOTO, YAA HAYYAN LAA YAMOOTU, YAA MALEKAL  
LAA YAZOOLU, YAA BAAQEYAL LAA YAFNA YAA A'ALEMAL LAA YAJHALU, YAA  
SAMADAL LAA YUT-A'MO, YAA QAWIYYAL LAA YUZ-A'FO.

O Powerful Who is never overpowered, O Benign Who is invisible, O Self Subsistent Who never sleeps, O Eternal Who never perishes, O Ever living Who never dies, O Monarch Whose rule is endless, O Eternal Who is imperishable,

O Omniscient Who never forgets, O Independent Who needs no sustenance, O Mighty Who never weakens.

### (32) For Destruction of Enemies and Success over them

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا أَحَدُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا شَاهِدُ يَا مَا جُدُ يَا حَامِدُ يَا رَاشِدُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا  
وَارِثُ يَا ضَارُّ يَا نَافِعُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA AHADO, YAA WAAHEDO, YAA SHAAHEDO, YAA MAAJEDO, YAA HAAMEDO YAA RAASHEDO, YAA BAA-ESO, YAA WAARESO, YAA ZAARRO, YAA NAAFE-O'.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Unique, O One, O Present, O Praiser, O Exalted, O Guide, O Resurrector, O Heir, O Harmful to the unjust, O Beneficial to the just.

### (33) For Attendance to Rulers

يَا أَعْظَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَظِيمٍ يَا أَكْرَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ كَرِيمٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ رَحِيمٍ يَا أَعْلَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ  
عَلِيمٍ يَا أَحْكَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ حَكِيمٍ يَا أَقْدَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ قَدِيمٍ يَا أَكْبَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ كَبِيرٍ يَا أَلْطَفَ مِنْ  
كُلِّ لَطِيفٍ يَا أَجَلَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَلِيلٍ يَا أَعَزَّ مِنْ كُلِّ عَزِيزٍ.

YAA A-A'ZAMA MIN KULLE A'ZEEMIN, YAA AKRAMA MIN KULLE KAREEMIN, YAA ARHAMA MIN KULLE RAHEEMIN, YAA A-A'LAMA MIN KULLE A'LEEMIN YAA AHKAMA MIN KULLE HAKEEMIN, YAA AQDAMA MIN KULLE QADEEMIN, YAA AKBARA MIN KULLE KABEERIN, YAA ALTAF MIN KULLE LATEEFIN, YAA AJALLA MIN KULLE JALEELIN, YAA A-A'ZZA MIN KULLE A'ZEEZIN.

O Grandest of all the grand, O Most magnanimous of all the magnanimous, O Best of all the merciful ones, O Most knowledgeable of all knowers, O Most Wise of all the wise, O Most ancient of all the ancient, O Most great of all the great, O Most benign of all the benign, O Most magnificent of all the magnificent, O Most mighty of all the mighty.

### (34) For Safety from Jinns in Nights

يَا كَرِيمَ الصَّفْحِ يَا عَظِيمَ الْمَنِّ يَا كَثِيرَ الْخَيْرِ يَا قَدِيمَ الْفَضْلِ يَا دَائِمَ اللَّطْفِ يَا لَطِيفَ

الصُّنْعُ يَا مُتَّفَسِّسَ الْكُرْبِ يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ يَا مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ يَا قَاضِيَ الْحَقِّ.

YAA KAREEMAS SAFHE, YAA A'ZEEMAL MANNE, YAA KASEERAL KHAYRE, YAA QADEEMAL FAZLE, YAA DAA-E'MAL LUTFE, YAA LATIFAS SUN-E', YAA MONAFFESAL KARBE, YAA KASHEFAZ ZURRE, YAA MAALEKAL MULKE, YAA KAAZEYAL HAQQE.

O Most magnanimous in overlooking sins, O Greatest benefactor, O Most bounteous in goodness, O Eternal in grace, O Creator of subtlety, O Remover of pain, O Healer of injury, O Master of dominion, O True Judge.

### (35) For Cure of Toothache

يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي عَهْدِهِ وَفِي يَأْمَنٍ هُوَ فِي وَقَائِهِ قَوِيٌّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي قُوَّتِهِ عَلِيٌّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي عُلُوِّهِ قَرِيبٌ  
يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي قُرْبِهِ لَطِيفٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي لُطْفِهِ شَرِيفٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي شَرَفِهِ عَزِيزٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي عِزِّهِ  
عَظِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي عَظَمَتِهِ مُجِيدٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي مُجِيدِهِ حَمِيدٌ.

YAA MAN HOWA FEE A'HDEHI WAFIYYUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE WAFAA-E'HI QAWIYYUN  
YAA MAN HOWA FEE QUWWATEHI A'LIYYUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE OLUWWEHI  
QAREEBUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE QURBEHI LATEEFUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE LUTFEHI  
SHAREEFUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE SHARAFEHI A'ZEEZUN YAA MAN HOWA FEE I'ZEEHI  
A'ZEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE A'ZAMATEHI MAJEEDUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE  
MAJEEDEHI HAMEEDUN.

O He Who fulfils His promise, O He Who is great in His might, O He Who is near everyone in spite of His greatness, O He Who is benign in His weariness, O He Who is noble in His benignity, O He Who is powerful in His nobility, O He Who is great in His power, O He Who is exalted in His greatness, O He Who is praiseworthy in His exaltation.

### (36) For Safeguard from Jinns

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا كَافِي يَا شَافِي يَا وَافِي يَا مُعَافِي يَا هَادِي يَا دَاعِي يَا قَاضِيَ يَا رَاضِيَ  
يَا عَالِي يَا بَاقِي.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA KAAFEE, YAA SHAAFEE, YAA WAAFEE  
YAA MO-A'AFEE, YAA HAADEE, YAA DAAE'E, YAA QAAZEE, YAA RAAZEE, YAA A'ALEE,  
YAA BAAQEE.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Sufficient, O Restorer of health, O Faithful, O Forgiver, O Guide, O Summoner, O Judge, O Agreeable, O High, O Eternal.

### (37) To Conquer the War

يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٌ لَهُ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاشِعٌ لَهُ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ كَائِنٌ لَهُ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ  
مَوْجُودٌ بِهِ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُنِيبٌ إِلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَائِفٌ مِنْهُ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَائِمٌ بِهِ  
يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ صَائِرٌ إِلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ يَا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ.

YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN KHAAZE'ON LAHU, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN KHAASHEO'ON LAHU, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN KAA-E'NUN LAHU, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN MAWJOODUN LAHU, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN MONEEBUN ELAYHE, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN KHAA-E'FUN MINHO, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN QAA-E'MUN BEHI, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN SAA-E'RUN ELAYHE YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN YOSABBEHO BEHAMDEHI, YAA MAN KULLU SHAY-IN HAALEKUN ILLAA WAJHOHU.

O He before Whom everything bows, O He before Whom everything is humbled, O He for Whom everything exists, O He to Whom everything owes its existence, O He to Whom everything returns, O He of Whom everything is afraid, O one to Whom everything owes its stability, O He towards Whom everything retreats, O He Whom everything glorifies with praise, O He besides Whom everything is perishable.

### (38) For Help of Almighty God

يَا مَنْ لَا مَفْرَأَ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَا مَفْزَعَ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَا مَقْصَدَ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَا مَدْبِجِي مِنْهُ  
إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُرْغَبُ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُسْتَعَانُ إِلَّا بِهِ يَا مَنْ  
لَا يَتَوَكَّلُ إِلَّا عَلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَا يُرْجَى إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُعْبَدُ إِلَّا يَا هُوَ.

YAA MAN LAA MAFARRA ILLAA ELAYHE, YAA MAN LAA MAFZA-A' ILLAA ELAYHE, YAA MAN LAA MAQSADA ILLAA ELAYHE, YAA MAN LA MANJA MINHO ILLAA ELAYHE, YAA MAN LA YARGHABO ILLAA ELAYHE, YA MAN LA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BEHI, YAA MAN LA YUSTA-A'ANO ILLAA BEHI, YAA MAN LAA YATAWAKKALO ILLAA A'LAYHE, YAA MAN LAA YURJAA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LA YA'BODO ILLAA HOWA.

O He there is no retreat but towards Him, O He there is no place of protection except with Him, O He there is no right path except that which leads to Him, O He there is no shelter against Him but with Him, O He there is no inclination towards anyone except Him, O He there is no strength and vigor but from Him, O He none is invoked for help but He. O He trust is not reposed in anyone but He, O He hope is not entertained from anyone except from He, O He none is worshipped except He.

### (39) For Success Over Enemy

يَا خَيْرَ الْمَرْهُوبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَرْغُوبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَطْلُوبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ يَا خَيْرَ  
الْمَقْصُودِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَدْكُورِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَشْكُورِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَحْبُوبِينَ يَا خَيْرَ الْمَدْعُوبِينَ يَا  
خَيْرَ الْمُسْتَأْنَسِينَ.

YAA KHAYRAL MARHOOBEENA, YAA KHAYRAL MARGHOOBEENA, YAA KHAYRAL MATLOOBEENA YA KHAYRAL MAS-OOLEENA, YAA KHAYRAL MAQSOODEENA, YAA KHAYRAL MAZKOOREENA, YAA KHAYRAL MASHKOOREENA, YAA KHAYRAL MAHBOOBEENA, YAA KHAYRAL MAD-O'OWEENA, YAA KHAYRAL MOOSTAA-NESEENA.

O Best of those who are feared, O Best of those who are liked, O Best of those who are sought, O Best of those who are entreated, O Best of those who are longed for, O Best of those who are remembered, O Best of those to whom thanks are offered, O Best of those who are loved, O Best of those who are called on, O Best of those who are held in affection.

### (40) For Forgiveness

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا غَافِرُ يَا سَاتِرُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا فَاطِرُ يَا كَاسِرُ يَا جَابِرُ يَا ذَا كِرِّي يَا  
نَاطِرُ يَا نَاصِرُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA GHAAFERO, YAA SAATERO, YAA QAADERO, YAA QAAHERO, YAA FAATERO, YAA KAASERO, YAA JAABERO, YAA ZAAKERO, YAA NAAZERO, YAA NAASERO.

O Allah, verily I entreat Thee in Thy name: O Forgiver, O Concealer [of defects], O Mighty, O Supreme, O Creator, O Shatterer, O Joiner, O



Rememberer, O Seeing, O Helper.

#### (41) For Cure of Sun Stroke

يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى يَا مَنْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى يَا مَنْ يَكْشِفُ الْبَلْوَى يَا مَنْ يَسْمَعُ النَّجْوَى يَا مَنْ  
يُنْقِذُ الْغَرَقَى يَا مَنْ يُنْجِي الْهَلْكَى يَا مَنْ يَشْفِي الْمَرْطَى يَا مَنْ أَحْضَكَ وَ أَبْكَى يَا مَنْ أَمَاتَ وَ  
أَحْيَى يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الرِّجَالِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَى.

YAA MAN KHALAQA FASAWWAA, YAA MAN QADDARA FAHADAA, YAA MAYN YAKSHEFUL BALWAA, YAA MAYN YASMA-U'N NAJWAA, YAA MAYN YUNQEZUL GHARQAA, YAA MAYN YUNJIL HALKAA, YAA MAYN YASHFIL MARZA YAA MAN AZHAKA WA ABKAA, YAA MAN AMAATA WA AHYAA YAA MAN KHALAQAZ ZAWJAYNAZ ZAKARA WAL UNSAA.

O He Who created and perfected, O He Who made [everything] to measure and guided, O He Who removes misfortunes, O He Who overhears secrets, O He Who rescues the drowning, O He Who saves the distressed, O He Who restores the sick to health, O He who makes [His slaves] laugh and weep, O He Who causes to dies and calls to life, O He Who has created pairs of male and female.

#### (42) For Safeguard from Calamities

يَا مَنْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ سَبِيلُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْأَفَاقِ آيَاتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْآيَاتِ بُرْهَانُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي  
الْمَمَاتِ قُدْرَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ عِبْرَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْقِيَمَةِ مُلْكُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْحِسَابِ هَيْبَتُهُ يَا  
مَنْ فِي الْمِيزَانِ قَضَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ ثَوَابُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي النَّارِ عِقَابُهُ.

YAA MAN FIL-BARRE WAL-BAHRE SABEELOHU YAA MAN FIL-AAFAAQE AAYAATOHU, YAA MAN FIL-AAYAATE BURHAANOHU, YAA MAN FIL-MAMAATE QUDRATOHU YAA MAN FIL-QOBOORE I'BRATOHU, YAA MAN FIL-QAYAAMATE MOLKOHU, YAA MAN FIL-HESAABE HAYBATOHU, YAA MAN FIL-MEEZAANE QAZAA-OHU, YAA MAN FIL-JANNATE SAWAABOHU, YAA MAN FINNAARE E'QAABOHU.

O He Whose course is on land and in water, O He Whose signs are in the universe, O He in Whose signs are undeniable proofs, O He Whose might is exhibited in causing death, O He Whose graves provide [people] with His

lesson, O He Whose kingdom will be on the Day of Judgment, O He in Whose reckoning (of deeds) is His dread, O He in Whose balance is His order, O He Whose paradise is the place of His good reward, O He Whose hell is the place of chastisement.

#### (43) For Benevolence from Wealthy Person

يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَهْرَبُ الْخَائِفُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَفْزَعُ الْمُنْذِبُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَقْصِدُ الْمُنِيبُونَ يَا  
مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْغَبُ الزَّاهِدُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَلْجَأُ الْمُتَحَيِّرُونَ يَا مَنْ بِهِ يَسْتَأْنِسُ الْمُرِيدُونَ يَا  
مَنْ بِهِ يَفْتَخِرُ الْمُحِبُّونَ يَا مَنْ فِي عَفْوِهِ يَطْمَعُ الْخَاطِئُونَ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَسْكُنُ الْمُوقِنُونَ يَا مَنْ  
عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ.

YAA MAN ELAYHE YAHREBUL KHAAEFOONA, YAA MAN ELAYHE YAFZA-U'L MUZNEBOONA, YAA MAN ELAYHE YAQSADUL MONEEBOONA YAA MAN ELAYHE YARGHABUZ ZAAHEDOONA, YAA MAN ELAYHE YALJAU'UL MOTAHAYYEROONA, YAA MAN BEHI YASTAANESUL MOREEDOONA, YAA MAN BEHI YAFTAKHERUL MOHIBBOONA, YAA MAN FEE A'FVEHI YATMA-U'L KHAATE-OONA, YAA MAN ELAYHE YASKONUL MOOQENOONA, YAA MAN ELAYHE YATAWAKKALUL MOTAWAKKELOONA.

O He the frightened flee to Him, O He sinners take shelter with Him, O He the repentant return to Him, O He the pious incline towards Him, O He the confounded seek shelter in Him, O He the desirous have affection for Him, O He lovers are proud of Him, O He transgressors have agreed for His forgiveness, O He those who are sure in faith receive consolation from Him, O He those who trust Him rely on Him.

#### (44) For love

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا حَبِيبُ يَا طَبِيبُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا رَقِيبُ يَا حَسِيبُ يَا مُهَيْبُ يَا  
مُثِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا خَبِيرُ يَا بَصِيرُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA HABEEBO, YAA TABEEBO, YAA QAREEBO, YAA RAQEEBO, YAA HASEEBO, YAA MOHEEBO YAA MOSEEBO, YAA MOJEEBO, YAA KHABEERO, YAA BASEERO.

O Allah, verily I entreat Thee in Thy name: O Friend, O Physician, O Near, O

Supervisor, O Reckoner to account, O Awful, O Rewarder, O Acceptor, O Aware, O All Seeing.

#### (45) For Safety from Dreadful Dreams

يَا أَقْرَبَ مِنْ كُلِّ قَرِيبٍ يَا أَحَبَّ مِنْ كُلِّ حَبِيبٍ يَا أَبْصَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَصِيرٍ يَا أَخْبَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ  
خَبِيرٍ يَا أَشْرَفَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرِيفٍ يَا أَرْفَعَ مِنْ كُلِّ رَفِيعٍ يَا أَقْوَى مِنْ كُلِّ قَوِيٍّ يَا أَعْنَى مِنْ كُلِّ  
غَنِيٍّ يَا أَجْوَدَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوَادٍ يَا أَرْئَفَ مِنْ كُلِّ رءُوفٍ.

YAA AQRABA MIN KULLE QAREEBIN, YAA AHABBA MIN KULLE HABEEBIN, YAA ABSARA  
MIN KULLE BASEERIN YAA AKHBARA MIN KULLE KHABEERIN, YAA ASHRAFA MIN  
KULLE SHAREEFIN, YAA ARFA-A' MIN KULLE RAFEE-I'N, YAA AQWAA MIN KULLE  
QAWIYYIN, YAA AGHNA MIN KULLE GHANIYYIN, YAA AJWADA MIN KULLE JAWAADIN,  
YAA AR-A'FA MIN KULLE RA-O'OFIN.

O Nearest of all, O Friendliest of all the friends, O Possessor of greater insight  
than all others, O Most Aware of all, O Noblest of all the nobles, O Most  
Exalted of all the exalted, O Mightiest of all mighty, O Most Independent of all,  
O Most Generous of all, O Kindest of all those who are kind.

#### (46) For Cure from Infantile Paralysis

يَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ يَا صَانِعًا غَيْرَ مَصْنُوعٍ يَا خَالِقًا غَيْرَ مَخْلُوقٍ يَا مَالِكًا غَيْرَ مَمْلُوكٍ يَا  
قَاهِرًا غَيْرَ مَقْهُورٍ يَا رَافِعًا غَيْرَ مَرْفُوعٍ يَا حَافِظًا غَيْرَ مَحْفُوظٍ يَا نَاصِرًا غَيْرَ مَنْصُورٍ يَا  
شَاهِدًا غَيْرَ غَائِبٍ يَا قَرِيبًا غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ.

YAA GHAALIBAN GHAYRA MAGHLOOBIN, YAA SAANE-A'N GHAYRA MASNOO-I'N, YAA  
KHAALEQAN GHAYRA MAKHLOOQIN, YAA MAALEKAN GHAYRA MAMLOOKIN, YAA  
QAHERAN GHAYRA MAQHOORIN, YAA RAAFE-A'N GHAYRA MARFOO-I'N YAA HAAFEZAN  
GHAYRA MAHFOOZIN, YAA NAASERAN GHAYRA MANSOORIN YAA SHAAHEDAN  
GHAYRA GHAA-EBIN, YAA QAREEBAN GHAYRA BA-E'EDIN.

O Dominant who is not overpowered, O Designer who is not made, O Creator  
who is not created, O Master and not the slave, O All Dominant who is not  
dominated, O Exalter and the Exalted, O Protector who needs no protection, O  
Helper who needs no help, O Witness who is not absent, O Near who is not

distant.

#### (47) For Cure from Epilepsy

يَا نُورَ النُّورِ يَا مَنْنُورَ النُّورِ يَا خَالِقَ النُّورِ يَا مُدَبِّرَ النُّورِ يَا مُقَدِّرَ النُّورِ يَا نُورَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا  
قَبْلَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا بَعْدَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا فَوْقَ كُلِّ نُورٍ يَا نُورًا لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ نُورٌ.

YAA NOORAN NOORE, YAA MOONAWWARAN NOORE, YAA KHAALIQAN NOORE, YAA  
MODABBERAN NOORE, YAA MOQADDERAN NOORE, YAA NOORA KULLE NOORIN, YAA  
NOORAN QABLA KULLE NOORIN, YAA NOORAN BA'DA KULLE NOORIN, YAA NOORAN  
FAWQA KULLE NOORIN, YAA NOORAN LAYSA KAMISLEHI NOORUN.

O Light of lights, O Illuminator of light, O Creator of light, O Planner of light,  
O Estimator of light, O Light of all lights, O Light that precedes in existence  
every light, O Light that will survive all lights, O Light that is above every light,  
O Light like of which there is no light.

#### (48) For Cure from Body Pain

يَا مَنْ عَطَاؤُهُ شَرِيفٌ يَا مَنْ فَعَلُهُ لَطِيفٌ يَا مَنْ لُطْفُهُ مُقِيمٌ يَا مَنْ إِحْسَانُهُ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ  
قَوْلُهُ حَقٌّ يَا مَنْ وَعْدُهُ صِدْقٌ يَا مَنْ عَفْوُهُ فَضْلٌ يَا مَنْ عَذَابُهُ عَدْلٌ يَا مَنْ ذِكْرُهُ حُلُوٌّ يَا مَنْ  
فَضْلُهُ عَمِيمٌ.

YAA MAN A'TAA-OHU SHAREEFUN, YAA MAN FE'LOHU LATEEFUN, YAA MAN LUTFOHU  
MOQIMUN, YAA MAN EHSANOHU QADEEMUN, YAA MAN QAWLOHU HAQQUN, YAA MAN  
WA'DOHU SIDQOON, YAA MAN A'FWOHU FAZLUN, YAA MAN A'ZAABOHU A'DLUN, YAA  
MAN ZIKROHU HULVUN, YAA MAN FAZLOHU A'MEEMUN.

O He Whose gift is noble, O He Whose action is subtle, O He Whose kindness  
is persistent, O He Whose beneficence is eternal, O He Whose word is right, O  
He Whose promise is true, O He Whose forgiveness is a grace, O He Whose  
chastisement is justice, O He Whose remembrance is sweet, O He Whose grace  
is universal.

#### (49) For Cure from Palpitation of Heart

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُسَهِّلُ يَا مُفَصِّلُ يَا مُبَدِّلُ يَا مُدَلِّلُ يَا مُنْزِلُ يَا مُتَوَلِّ يَا مُفْضِلُ

يَا مُجْرِلُ يَا مُنْهَلُ يَا مُجْبِلُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA MOSAHHELO, YAA MOFAS-SELO, YAA MOBADDELO, YAA MOZALLELO, YAA MONAZZELO, YAA MONAWWELO, YAA MUFZELO, YAA MUJZELO, YAA MUMHELO, YAA MUJMELO.

O Allah, verily I entreat Thee in Thy name: O Facilitator, O Separator, O Alterer, O Humiliator of the proud, O Degradar, O Benefactor, O Munificent, O Giver of respite, O Virtuous.

### (50) For Increase of Eye Sight

يَا مَنْ يَرَى وَلَا يُرَى يَا مَنْ يَخْلُقُ وَلَا يُخْلَقُ يَا مَنْ يَهْدِي وَلَا يُهْدَى يَا مَنْ يُحْيِي وَلَا يُحْيَى يَا مَنْ  
يَسْأَلُ وَلَا يُسْأَلُ يَا مَنْ يُطْعَمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ يَا مَنْ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ يَقْضِي وَلَا  
يُقْضَى عَلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ يُحْكَمُ وَلَا يُحْكَمُ عَلَيْهِ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا  
أَحَدٌ.

YAA MAYN YARAA WA LA YORAA, YAA MAYN YAKHLOQO WA LAA YUKHLAQO, YAA MAYN YAHDE WA LAA YOHDAA YAA MAYN YOHYEE WA LAA YOHYAA, YAA MAYN YAS-ALO WA LAA YUS-ALO YAA MAYN YUT-E'MO WA LAA YUT-A'MO, YAA MAYN-YOJEERO WA LAA YOJAARO A'LAYHE, YAA MAYN YAQZEE WA LAA YUQZAA A'LAYHE, YAA MAYN YAHKOMO WA LAA YOHKAMO A'LAYHE, YAA MAN LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM YAKUL LAHU KOFOWAN AHAD.

O He Who sees but is not seen, O He Who creates and is not created, O He Who guides and is not guided, O He Who enlivens and is not brought to life, O He Who questions and is not questioned, O He Who feeds and does not eat, O He Who gives protection and is in no need of protection, O He Who judges and against Whom no judgment is passed, O He Who commands but is not commanded, O He Who begets not, nor is He begotten, and there is none like unto Him.

### (51) For Safeguard from Wickedness of Enemy

يَا نِعْمَ الْحَسِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الظَّيْبُ يَا نِعْمَ الرَّقِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الْقَرِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ

الْحَبِيبُ يَا نِعْمَ الْكَفِيلُ يَا نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ يَا نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى يَا نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ.

YAA NE'MAL HASEEBO, YAA NE'MAT TABEEBO, YAA NE'MAR RAQEEBO, YAA NE'MAL QAREEBO, YAA NE'MAL MOJEEBO, YAA NE'MAL HABEEBO, YAA NE'MAL KAFELO, YAA NE'MAL WAKEELO, YAA NE'MAL MAWLAA YAA NE'MAN NASEERO.

O Best reckoner, O Best physician, O Best guardian, O Best near one, O Best responder, O Best friend, O Best surety, O Best protector, O Best master, O Best helper.

### (52) For Removal of Poverty

يَا سُورَ الْعَارِفِينَ يَا مُمَى الْمُحِبِّينَ يَا أَنْبَسَ الْمُرِيدِينَ يَا حَبِيبَ التَّوَابِينَ يَا رَازِقَ الْمُقْلِينَ يَا رَجَاءَ الْمُذْنِبِينَ يَا قَرَّةَ عَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ يَا مُنْفَسَّ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ يَا مُفْرِجَ عَنِ الْمَعْتُومِينَ يَا إِلَهَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ.

YAA SOROORAL A'AREFEENA YAA MONAL MOHIBBEENA YAA ANEESAL MOREEDEENA YAA HABEEBAT TAWWAABEENA, YAA RAAZEQAL MOQILLEENA, YAA RAJAA-AL MUZNEBEENA, YAA QURRATA A'YNIL A'ABEDEENA, YAA MONAFFESA A'NIL MAKROOBEENA, YAA MOFARREJA A'NIL MAGHMOOMEENA, YAA ELAAHAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHEREENA.

O Joy of saints, O Desire of friends, O Friend of seekers, O Friend of penitents, O Provider of sustenance to the poor, O Hope of sinners, O Coolness of worshippers' eyes, O Remover of sufferers' pain, O Dispeller of the sorrows of the sorrowful, O God of the first and the last generation.

### (53) For Love

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا رَبَّنَا يَا إِلَهَنَا يَا سَيِّدَنَا يَا مَوْلَانَا يَا نَاصِرَنَا يَا حَافِظَنَا يَا دَلِيلَنَا يَا مُعِينَنَا يَا حَبِيبَنَا يَا طَيِّبَنَا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA, BISMEKA YAA RABBANAA, YAA ELAAHANAA, YAA SAYYEDANAA, YAA MAWLAANAA YAA NAASERANAA, YAA HAFEZANAA, YAA DALEELANAA, YAA MO-E'ENANAA, YAA HABEEBANAA, YAA TABEEBANAA.

O Allah, verily I entreat Thee in Thy name: O our Lord, O our God, O our Chief, O our Master, O our Helper, O our Protector, O our Guide, O our

Aider, O our Friend, O our Physician.

**(54) For Cure of Toothache**

يَا رَبَّ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْأَبْرَارِ يَا رَبَّ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالْأَخْيَارِ يَا رَبَّ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ يَا رَبَّ الصِّغَارِ  
وَالْكِبَارِ يَا رَبَّ الْحُجُوبِ وَالنُّجُومِ يَا رَبَّ الْأَنْهَارِ وَالْأَشْجَارِ يَا رَبَّ الصَّحَارِجِ وَالْقِفَارِ يَا رَبَّ  
الْبَرَارِجِ وَالْبَحَارِ يَا رَبَّ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ يَا رَبَّ الْأَعْلَانِ وَالْأَسْرَارِ.

YAA RABBAN NABIYYEENA WAL ABRAARE, YAA RABBAS-SIDDEEQEENA WAL-  
AKHYAARE, YAA RABBAL JANNATE WAN NAARE, YAA RABBAS SEGHAARE, WAL-  
KEBAARE, YAA RABBAL HOBOOBE WAS SEMAARE, YAA RABBAL ANHAARE WAL  
ASHJAARE, YAA RABBAS SAHAAREE WAL QEFAARE, YAA RABBAL BARAAREE WAL-  
BEHAARE, YAA RABBAL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE, YAA RABBAL E-A'LAANE WAL-  
ISRAARE.

O Lord of the prophets and the virtuous, O Lord of the righteous and chosen ones, O Lord of paradise and hell, O Lord of the small and the great, O Lord of grains and fruits, O Lord of canals and trees, O Lord of forest and desert, O Lord of night and day, O Lord of the manifest and the hidden.

**(55) For Cure from Side Pain**

يَا مَنْ نَفَذَ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَمْرَهُ يَا مَنْ لِحَقِّ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ يَا مَنْ بَلَعَتْ إِلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قُدْرَتُهُ يَا  
مَنْ لَا تُحْصَى الْعِبَادُ نِعْمَتَهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَبْلُغُ الْخَلَائِقُ شُكْرَهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تُدْرِكُ الْأَفْهَامُ جَلَالَهُ يَا  
مَنْ لَا تَنَالُ الْأَوْهَامُ كُنْهَهُ يَا مَنْ الْعِظْمَةُ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءُ رِدَائُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تَرُدُّ الْعِبَادُ قَضَاءَهُ يَا  
مَنْ لَا مُلْكَ إِلَّا مُلْكُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا عَطَاءَ إِلَّا عَطَاءُهُ.

YAA MAN-NAFAZA FEE KULLE SHAY-IN AMROHU, YAA MAN LAHEQA BE-KULLE SHAY-IN  
I'LMOHU, YAA MAN BALAGHAT ELAA KULLE SHAY-IN QUDRATOHU, YAA MAN LAA  
TOHSIL E'BAADO NE-A'MAHU, YAA MAN LAA TABLOGHUL KHALAA-E'QO SHUKRAHU,  
YAA MAN LAA TUDREKUL AFHAAMO JALAALAHU, YAA MAN LAA TANAALUL AW-HAAMO  
KUNHAHU, YAA MANIL A'ZAMATO WAL KIBREYAA-O REDAA-OHU, YAA MAN LAA  
TARUDDUL E'BAADO QAZAA-AHU, YAA MAN LAA MULKA ILLAA MULKAHU YAA MAN  
LAA A'TAA-A ILLAA A'TAAOHU.

O He, Whose command operates in everything, O He, Whose knowledge

encompasses everything, O He, Whose control extends to everything, O He, Whose bounties cannot be counted by His slaves. O He, Whom His creatures cannot adequately thank, O He, Whose grandeur cannot be comprehended by the intellect, O He, Whose reality cannot be acquired by the imagination, O He, Whose garb is majesty and greatness, O He, Whose judgment cannot be reversed by His slaves, O He, Whose alone is the kingdom and no one else's, O He, Whose alone is the gift and none else's.

### (56) For Cure from Diseases

يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الصِّفَاتُ الْعُلْيَا يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ  
الْمَأْوَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْآيَاتُ الْكُبْرَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَالْقَضَاءُ يَا مَنْ  
لَهُ الْهَوَاءُ وَالْفَضَاءُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْعَرْشُ وَالتَّرَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ الْعُلَى.

YAA MAN LAHUL MASALUL A-A'LAA, YAA MAN LAHUS SEFAATUL U'LYAA YAA MAN LAHUL AKHERATO WAL OOLAA, YAA MAN LAHUL JANNATUL MAAWAA YAA MAN LAHUL AAYAATUL KUBRAA, YAA MAN LAHUL ASMAAUL HUSNAA, YAA MAN LAHUL HUKMO WAL QAZAAA-O, YAA MAN LAHUL HAWAAA-O WAL-QAZAAA-O, YAA MAN LAHUL A'RSHO WAS-SARAA, YAA MAN LAHUS-SAMAAWAATUL O'LAA.

O He, for Whom are noblest examples, O He, for Whom are high attributes, O He, Who is the Master of the beginning and the end, O He, Who is the Master of the abode of paradise, O He, for Whom are great signs, O He, for Whom are beautiful names, O He, for Whom is order and judgment, O He, Who rules over the atmosphere and the expanse, O He, Whose is the Lordship of the highest heaven and the earth, O He, Who is the Master of the high heavens.

### (57) For Removal of Wind Storms

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا عَفُوُّ يَا غَفُورُ يَا صَبُورُ يَا شَكُورُ يَا رِءُوفُ يَا عَظُوفُ يَا مَسْئُولُ يَا  
وَدُودُ يَا سُبُوحُ يَا قُدُّوسُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA A'FUWWO, YAA GHAFUORO, YAA SABOORO, YAA SHAKOORO, YAA RA-O'OFO, YAA A'TOFO, YAA MAS-OOLO, YAA WADOODO, YAA SUBBOHO, YAA QUDDOOSO.



O Allah verily I entreat Thee in Thy name: O Pardoner, O Forgiver, O Patient, O Greatest appreciator (of good), O Kind, O Sympathetic, O Besought, O Friend, O Most Glorified, O Most Holy.

### (58) For Attaining Honor and Dignity

يَا مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ عَظَمَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ دَلَالَتُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْبِحَارِ  
عَجَائِبُهُ يَا مَنْ فِي الْجِبَالِ خَزَائِنُهُ يَا مَنْ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ يَا مَنْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ يَا  
مَنْ أَظْهَرَ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لُطْفَهُ يَا مَنْ أَحْسَنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ يَا مَنْ تَصَرَّفَ فِي الْخَلَائِقِ قُدْرَتُهُ.

YAA MAN FIS-SAMAA-E A'ZAMATOHU, YAA MAN FIL-ARZE AAYAATOHU, YAA MAN FEE KULLE SHAY-IN DALAALOHU, YAA MAN FIL-BEHAARE A'JAA-E'BOHU YAA MAN FIL-JEBAALE KHAZAA-E'NOHU, YAA MAYN YABDA-UL KHALQA SUMMA YO-E'EDOHU, YAA MAN ELAYHE YARJE-U'L AMRO KULLOHU YAA MAN AZHARA FEE KULLE SHAY-IN LUTFOHU, YAA MAN AHSANA KULLA SHAY-IN KHALQAHU, YAA MAN TASARRAFA FIL-KHALAA-EQE QUDRATOHU.

O He, Whose greatness is in the heavens, O He, Whose signs are on the earth, O He, Whose proofs are manifest in everything, O He, Whose wonders are in the seas, O He, Whose treasures are in the mountains, O He, Who originated Creation which then returns to Him, O He, towards Whom is the return of every matter, O He, Whose kindness is evident in everything, O He, Who makes best everything which He has created, O He, Whose authority is wielded over all creatures.

### (59) For cure of Stomach Pain

يَا حَبِيبَ مَنْ لَا حَبِيبَ لَهُ يَا طَبِيبَ مَنْ لَا طَبِيبَ لَهُ يَا هُجِيبَ مَنْ لَا هُجِيبَ لَهُ يَا شَفِيقَ  
مَنْ لَا شَفِيقَ لَهُ يَا رَفِيقَ مَنْ لَا رَفِيقَ لَهُ يَا مُغِيثَ مَنْ لَا مُغِيثَ لَهُ يَا دَلِيلَ مَنْ لَا دَلِيلَ لَهُ  
يَا أُنَيْسَ مَنْ لَا أُنَيْسَ لَهُ يَا رَاحِمَ مَنْ لَا رَاحِمَ لَهُ يَا صَاحِبَ مَنْ لَا صَاحِبَ لَهُ.

YAA HABEEBA MAN LAA HABEEBA LAHU, YAA TABEEBA MAN LAA TABEEBA LAHU, YAA MOJEEBA MAN LAA MOJEEBA LAHU, YAA SHAFEEQA MAN LAA SHAFEEQA LAHU, YAA RAFEEQA MAN-LAA RAFIQA LAHU, YAA MOGHEESA MAN LA MOGHEESA LAHU, YAA DALEELA MAN LAA DALEELA LAHU, YAA ANEESA MAN LAA ANEESA LAHU, YAA RAAHEMA MAN LAA RAAHEMA LAHU, YAA SAAHEBA MAN LAA SAAHEBA LAHU.

O Friend of he who has no friend, O Physician of he who has no physician, O Responder to he who has no responder, O Affectionate One to he whom none holds in affection, O Friend of he who has no friend, O Helper of he who has no help, O Guide of he who has no guide, O Associate of the forlorn, O Merciful One towards he on whom no one has mercy, O Companion of he who has no companion.

### (60) For Success in Important Affairs

يَا كَافِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَكْفَاهُ يَا هَادِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَهْدَاهُ يَا كَالِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَكَلَاهُ يَا رَاعِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَرَعَاهُ يَا  
شَافِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَشْفَاهُ يَا قَاضِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَقْضَاهُ يَا مُغْنِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَغْنَاهُ يَا مُؤْنِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَوْفَاهُ يَا  
مُقْوِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَقْوَاهُ يَا وَلِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَوْلَاهُ.

YAA KAAFEYA MANIS TAKFAAHO, YAA HADEYA MANIS TAHDAAHO, YAA KAALYA MANIS TAKLAAHO, YA RAA-E'YA MANIS TARA'AHO, YAA SHAFEYA MANIS TASHFAAHO, YAA QAAZEYA MANIS TAQZAAHO, YAA MOGHNEYA MANIS TAGHNAAHO, YAA MOOFIYA MANIS TAWFAAHO YAA MOQAWWEYA MANIS TAQWAAHO, YAA WALIYYA MANIS TAWLAAHO.

O Sufficer for those who seek sufficiency, O Guide for those who seek guidance, O Protector for those who seek protection, O Granter for concession to those who seek concession, O Healer for those who seek cure, O Just One for those who seek justice, O Bestower of wealth for those who seek wealth, O Fulfiller [of promises] for those who seek fulfillment, O Granter of strength for those who seek strength, O Aider of those who seek aid.

### (61) For Satisfaction of Heart

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا خَالِقُ يَا رَازِقُ يَا نَاطِقُ يَا صَادِقُ يَا فَالِقُ يَا فَارِقُ يَا فَاتِقُ يَا  
رَاتِقُ يَا سَابِقُ يَا سَامِقُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA KHAALIQO, YAA RAAZEQO, YAA NAATEQO, YAA SAADEQO, YAA FAALEQO, YAA FAAREQO, YAA FAATEQO, YAA RAATEQO, YAA SAABEQO, YAA SAAMEQO.

O Allah I ask You by Your name, O Creator, O Provider of sustenance, O

Creator of speech, O Truthful, O Splitter, O Separator, O Breaker, O Combiner, O Foremost, O Most High.

### (62) For Winning Hearts of the Right

يَا مَنْ يُقَلِّبُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالْأَنْوَارَ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الظِّلَّ وَالْحَرُورَ يَا  
مَنْ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ يَا مَنْ قَدَّرَ الْخَيْرَ وَالشَّرَّ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ يَا مَنْ لَهُ  
الْخُلُقُ وَالْأَمْرُ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ يَا مَنْ لَمْ  
يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ.

YAA MAN YOQALLEBUL LAYLA WAN NAHAARA, YAA MAN JA-A'LAZ ZOLOMAATA WAL-ANWAARA, YAA MAN KHALAQAZ ZILLA WAL-HAROORA, YAA MAN SAKH-KHARASH SHAMSA WAL-QAMARA, YAA MAN QADDARAL KHAYRA WASH SHARRA, YAA MAN KHALAQAL MAWTA WAL-HAYAATA, YAA MAN LAHUL KHALQO WAL-AMRO, YAA MAN-LAM YAT-TAKHIZ SAAHEBATAWN WA LAA WALADAN, YAA MAN LAYSA LAHU SHAREEKUN FIL-MULKE, YAA MAN-LAM YAKUN-LAHU WALIYYUM MENAZ ZULLE.

O He, Who changes night and day, O He, Who has created darkness and light, O He, Who has bestowed shade and heat, O He, Who has brought into subjection the sun and the moon, O He, Who has ordained virtue and vice, O He, Who has created death and life, O He, Who has made the body and the soul, O He, Who has neither taken a wife nor begotten any child, O He, Who has no partner in His sovereignty, O He, Who has no friend among the disgraced.

### (63) For Profit and Business

يَا مَنْ يَعْزَمُ مَرَادَ الْمُرِيدِينَ يَا مَنْ يَعْزَمُ صَمِيمَةَ الصَّامِتِينَ يَا مَنْ يَسْمَعُ أَنْيْنَ الْوَاهِنِينَ يَا  
مَنْ يَرِي بُكَاءَ الْخَائِفِينَ يَا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ حَوَائِجَ السَّائِلِينَ يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ عُدَّةَ التَّائِبِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا  
يُصْلِحُ أَعْمَالَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُضَيِّعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَبْعُدُ عَنْ قُلُوبِ  
الْعَارِفِينَ يَا أَجُودَ الْأَجُودِينَ.

YAA MAYN YA'LAMO MORAADAL MOREEDEENA, YAA MAYN YA'LAMO ZAMEERAS SAAMETEENA, YAA MAYN YASMA-O ANEENAL WAAHENEENA, YAA MAYN YARAA

BOKAA-AL KHAA-EFEENA, YAA MAYN YAMLEKO HAWAA-EJAS SAA-ELEENA, YAA MAYN YAQBALO OZRAT TAA-EBEENA, YAA MAN LAA YUSLEHO A'MALAL MUFSEDEENA, YAA MAN LAA YOZEE-O AJRAL MOHSENEENA YAA MAN LAA YAB-O'DO A'N QOLOOBIL A'AREFEENA, YAA AJWADAL AJWADEENA.

O He, Who knows the desire of the desirous, O He, Who knows the conscience of the silent. O He, Who hears the cries of the weak, O He, Who sees the lamentation of the frightened, O He, Who satisfies the needs of the petitioner, O He, Who accepts the excuse of the repentant, O He, Who does not correct the actions of the mischievous, O He, Who does not waste the good reward of the virtuous, O He, Who is not absent from the mind of the saints, O Most Generous of all.

#### (64) For Cure of Temple Headache

يَا دَائِمَ الْبَقَاءِ يَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ يَا غَافِرَ الْخَطَايَا يَا بَدِيْعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ يَا حَسَنَ  
الْبَلَاءِ يَا جَمِيْلَ الشَّنَاءِ يَا قَدِيْمَ السَّنَاءِ يَا كَثِيْرَ الْوَفَاءِ يَا شَرِيْفَ الْجَزَاءِ.

YAA DAA-E'MAL BAQAA-E, YAA SAAME-A'D DOAA-E, YAA WAASE-A'L ATAA-E, YAA GAAFERAL KHATAAYAA YAA BADI-A'S SAMAA-E, YAA HUSNAL BALAA-E, YAA JAMEELAS SANAA-E, YAA QADEEMAS SANAA-E, YAA KASEERAL WAFAA-E, YAA SHAREEFAL JAZAA-E.

O Eternal Living, O Hearer of prayers, O Liberal Bestower, O Forgiver of sins, O Creator of the sky, O Best tester of trials, O Most Praiseworthy, O Eternally Great, O Greatest fulfiller of promises, O Best Recompenser.

#### (65) For Forgiveness of Sins

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا سَتَّارُ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا صَبَّارُ يَا بَارُّ يَا مُخْتَارُ يَا فَتَّاحُ  
نَفَّاحُ يَا مُرْتَّاحُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA SATTAARO YAA GHAFFAARO, YAA QAHHAARO, YAA JABBAARO, YAA SABBAARO, YAA BAARRO YAA MUKHTAARO, YAA FATTAARO, YAA NAFFAAHO, YAA MURTAARO.

O Allah, verily I entreat Thee in Thy name: O Best forgiver, O Best concealer (of defects), O Most dominant, O Supreme, O Most patient, O Most virtuous,

O Most exalted, O Best opener, O Blower of winds, O Bestower of happiness.

**(66) For Removing of Poverty**

يَا مَنْ خَلَقَنِي وَسَوَّأَنِي يَا مَنْ رَزَقَنِي وَرَبَّنِي يَا مَنْ أَطْعَمَنِي وَسَقَانِي يَا مَنْ قَرَّبَنِي وَأَدْنَانِي يَا  
مَنْ عَصَبَنِي وَكَفَانِي يَا مَنْ حَفِظَنِي وَكَلَانِي يَا مَنْ أَعَزَّنِي وَأَغْنَانِي يَا مَنْ وَفَّقَنِي وَهَدَانِي يَا مَنْ  
أَنْسَنِي وَأَوَانِي يَا مَنْ أَمَاتَنِي وَأَحْيَانِي.

YAA MAN KHALAQANEE WA SAWWAANEE, YAA MAN RAZAQANEE WA RABBAANEE,  
YAA MAN AT-A'MANEE WA SAQAANEE, YAA MAN QARRABANEE WA ADNAANEE, YAA  
MAN A'SAMANEE WA KAFAANEE, YAA MAN HAFAZANEE WA KALANEE, YAA MAN A-  
A'ZZANEE WA AGHNAANEE, YAA MAN WAQAFANEE WA HADAANEE, YAA MAN  
AANASANEE WA AAWAANEE, YAA MAN AMAATANEE WA AHYAANEE.

O He, Who created me and perfected me, O He, Who provided me with sustenance and nurtured me, O He, Who provided food for me and quenched my thirst, O He, Who brought me near Him and brought me most nigh, O He, Who protected me and kept me in safety, O He, Who saved and guarded me, O He, Who honored me and enriched me, O He, Who helped and guided me, O He, Who befriended me and sheltered me, O He, Who causes me to die and revivifies me.

**(67) For Cure of Eye Sore**

يَا مَنْ يُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ يَا مَنْ يُجُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ يَا  
مَنْ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشِّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا مُعَقِّبَ  
لِحُكْمِهِ يَا مَنْ لَا رَادَّ لِقَضَائِهِ يَا مَنْ انْقَادَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِأَمْرِهِ يَا مَنْ السَّمُوتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِمِيزَانِهِ  
يَا مَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا أَبِينِ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ.

YAA MAYN YOHIQQUL HAQQA BE-KALEMAATEHI, YAA MAYN YAQBALAT TAWBATA A'N  
E'BAADEHI, YAA MAYN YAHOULO BAYNAL MAR-E WA QALBEHI, YAA MAN LAA TANFA-  
O'SH SHAFAA-A'TA ILLAA BE-IZNEHI, YAA MAN HOWA A'LAMO BE-MAN ZALLA A'N  
SABEELEHI, YAA MAN-LA MO'AQ-QEBA LE-HUKMEHI, YAA MAN-LAA RAADDAA LE-  
QAZAA-EHI, YAA MANIN QAADA KULLU SHAY-IN LE-AMREHI, YAA MANIS-SAMAAWAATO  
MATWIYYAATUN BE-YAMEENEHI, YAA MAYN YURSELUR REYAAHA BUSHRAN BAYNA

YADAY RAHMATEHI.

O He, Who maintains truth by His words, O He, Who accepts repentance from His slaves, O He, Who stands between man and his heart, O He, without Whose permission intercession has no benefit, O He, Who knows well who is astray from His path, O He, Whose order no one can reverse, O He, Whose judgment no one can revoke, O He, Whose order is obeyed by everything, O He, in Whose Right Hand the heavens shall be rolled up, O He, Who sends forth the winds bearing good tiding before His mercy.

### (68) For Removal of Plague

يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ مِهَادًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا يَا مَنْ  
جَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ نُورًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّوْمَ  
سُبَاتًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ السَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَشْيَاءَ أَزْوَاجًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّارَ مِرْصَادًا.

YAA MAN JA-A'LAL ARZA MEHAADAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LAL JEBAALA AWTADAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LASH SHAMSA SERAAJAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LAL QAMARA NOORAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LAL LAYLA LEBEASAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LAN NAHAARA MA-A'ASHAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LAN NAWMA SOBAATAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LAS SAMAA-A BENAA-AN, YAA MAN JA-A'LAL ASHYAA-A AZWAAJAN YAA MAN JA-ALAN NAARA MIRSAADAN.

O He, Who has made the earth a cradle, O He, Who has made the mountains pegs, O He, Who has made the sun a lamp, O He, Who has made the moon a light, O He, Who has made the night a covering, O He, Who has made the day for seeking livelihood, O He, Who has made sleep a rest, O He, Who has made the sky a vault, O He, Who has created things in pairs, O He, Who has made hell an ambush, barking for sinners.

### (69) For Promotion in Ranks

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا شَفِيعُ يَا رَفِيعُ يَا مَنِيْعُ يَا سَرِيعُ يَا بَدِيعُ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا قَدِيرُ  
يَا خَبِيرُ يَا هَجِيرُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA, YAA SAMEE-O YAA SHAFEE-O', YAA RAFEE-O', YAA MANEE-O', YAA SAREE-O', YAA BADEE-O', YAA KABEERO, YAA QADEERO, YAA KHABEERO, YAA MOJEERO.

O All hearer, O Mediator, O Sublime, O Invincible, O Swift, O Originator, O Great, O Omnipotent, O Knowing, O Supporter.

**(70) For Long Life**

يَا حَيًّا قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيًّا بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ حَيٌّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يُشَارِكُهُ  
حَيٌّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَخْتَلِجُ إِلَى حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي يُمِيتُ كُلَّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي يَرْزُقُ كُلَّ حَيٍّ يَا حَيًّا  
لَمْ يَرِثِ الْحَيَوَةَ مِنْ حَيٍّ يَا حَيُّ الَّذِي يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمٌ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ.

YAA HAYYAN QABLA KULLE HAYYIN, YAA HAYYAN BA'DA KULLE HAYYIN YAA HAYYUL  
LAZEE LAYSA KAMISLEHI HAYYUN, YAA HAYYOOL LAZEE LAYSA YOSHAAREKOHU  
HAYYUN, YAA HAYYUL LAZEE LAA YAHTAAJO ILLA HAYYIN, YAA HAYYUL LAZEE  
YOMEETO KULLA HAYYIN, YAA HAYYUL-LAZEE YARZOQO KULLA HAYYIN, YAA HAYYAN  
LAM YARESIL HAYAATA MIN HAYYIN, YAA HAYYUL LAZEE YOHYIL MAWTA YAA HAYYO,  
YAA QAYYOOMO LA TAAKHOZOHU SENATUN WA LAA NAWM.

O Ever living, preceding every living being, O Ever living, succeeding every living being, O Ever living, like unto Whom there is none, O Ever living, Who has no living partner, O Ever living, Who is not dependent on any living being, O Ever living, Who causes every living being to die, O Ever living, Who has not inherited life from any living being, O Ever living, Who provides sustenance to every living being, O Ever living, Who quickens the dead, O Ever living, O Self Subsistent, Slumber seizeth Him not, nor sleep.

**(71) For Safeguard from Cyclones**

يَا مَنْ لَهُ ذِكْرٌ لَا يُنْسَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ نُورٌ لَا يُطْفِئُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ نِعْمٌ لَا تُعَدُّ يَا مَنْ لَهُ مُلْكٌ لَا يُزُولُ يَا  
مَنْ لَهُ ثَنَاءٌ لَا يُحْطَى يَا مَنْ لَهُ جَلَالٌ لَا يُكَيِّفُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ كِبَالٌ لَا يُدْرِكُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ قَضَاءٌ لَا  
يُرَدُّ يَا مَنْ لَهُ صِفَاتٌ لَا تُبَدَّلُ يَا مَنْ لَهُ نِعْمَتٌ لَا تُغَيَّرُ.

YAA MAN LAHU ZIKRUN LAA YUNSA YAA MAN LAHU NOORUN LAA YUTFAA, YAA MAN  
LAHU NE'AMUL LAA TOA'DDO, YAA MAN LAHU MULKUN LAA YAZOOLU, YAA MAN LAHU  
SANAA-U'L LAA YOHSAA, YAA MAN LAHU JALAALUL LAA YOKAYYAFO, YAA MAN LAHU  
KAMALUL LAA YUDRAKO, YAA MAN LAHU QAZAA-UL LAA YORADDO, YAA MAN LAHU  
SEFAATUL LAA TOBADDALO, YAA MAN LAHU NO-O'OTUN LAA TOGHAYYARO.

O He, Whose remembrance is not forgotten, O He, Whose light is not extinguished, O He, Whose bounties are countless, O He, Whose grandeur is perpetual, O He, Whose perfection cannot be comprehended, O He, Whose order is not rejected, O He, Whose attributes do not change, O He, Whose praise does not admit of alteration.

### (72) For Cure of Breast Pain

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا مَالِكَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ يَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِينَ يَا ظَهَرَ اللَّاجِينَ يَا مُدْرِكَ  
الْهَارِبِينَ يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ يَا مَنْ يُحِبُّ  
الْمَحْسِنِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ.

YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEENA, YAA MAALEKA YAWMIDDEENE, YAA GHAAYATAT  
TAALEBEENA, YAA ZHRAL LAAJEENA, YAA MUDREKAL HAAREBEENA, YAA MAYN  
YOHIBBUS SAABEREENA, YAA MAYN YOHIBBUT TAWWAABEENA, YAA MAYN YOHIBBUL  
MOTATAHHEREENA, YAA MAYN YOHIBBUL MOHSENEENA, YAA MAN HOWA A'LAMO BIL-  
MOHTADEENA.

O Lord of all the worlds, O Master of the Day of Judgment, O Ultimate Goal of the seeker, O Refuge of the seeker of shelter, O Overtaker of the fugitive, O He Who loves the patient, O He, Who loves the repentant, O He, Who loves the pure, O He, Who loves the virtuous, O He, Who knows best the guided.

### (73) For Cure from Rheumatism

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا شَفِيقُ يَا رَفِيقُ يَا حَفِيفُ يَا حَمِيفُ يَا مُقِيتُ يَا مُعِيتُ يَا مُعِزُّ يَا  
مُنْذِلُّ يَا مُبْدِئُ يَا مُعِيدُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMOKA, YAA SHAFEEQO, YAA RAFEEQO, YAA  
HAFEEZO, YAA MOHEETO, YAA MOQEETO, YAA MOGHEESO, YAA MO-I'ZZO, YAA  
MOZILLO, YAA MUBDE'O, YAA MO-E'EDO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Affectionate, O Companion, O Protector, O Encompasser, O Provider of sustenance, O Aider of seekers of aid, O Honorer, O Humiliator, O Creator, O He Who causes to return.



#### (74) For Birth of Son

يَا مَنْ هُوَ أَحَدٌ بِلَا ضِدٍّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَزْدٌ بِلَا نِدٍّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ صَمَدٌ بِلَا عَيْبٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ وَتْرٌ بِلَا كَيْفٍ  
يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَاضٍ بِلَا حَيْفٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ رَبٌّ بِلَا وَزِيرٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَزِيزٌ بِلَا دُلٍّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ غَنِيٌّ بِلَا  
فَقْرٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مَلِكٌ بِلَا عَزَلٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مَوْصُوفٌ بِلَا شَبِيهِهِ.

YAA MAN HOWA AHADUN BELAA ZIDDIN, YAA MAN HOWA FARDUN BELA NIDDIN, YAA MAN HOWA SAMADUN BELAA A'YBIN, YAA MAN HOWA VITRUN BELAA KAYFIN, YAA MAN HOWA QAAZIN BELAA HAYFIN, YAA MAN HOWA RABBUN BELAA WAZEERIN, YAA MAN HOWA A'ZEEZUN BELAA ZULLIN, YAA MAN HOWA GHANIYYUN BELAA FAQEERIN, YAA MAN HOWA MALAKUN BELAA A'ZLIN, YAA MAN HOWA MAWSOOFUN BELAA SHABEEHIN.

O He, Who is single and without opposite, O He, Who is Unique, O He, Who is Peerless, O He, Who is Independent and without any defect, O He, Who is without changing state, O He, Who judges without injustice, O He, Who is the Lord Cherisher, O He, Who is Mighty without disgrace, O He, Who is Independent without any need, O He, Who is the King without any censure O He, Whose attributes are matchless.

#### (75) For Achieving Honor

يَا مَنْ ذِكْرُهُ شَرَفٌ لِلذَّاكِرِينَ يَا مَنْ شُكْرُهُ فَوْزٌ لِلشَّاكِرِينَ يَا مَنْ حَمْدُهُ عِزٌّ لِلْحَامِدِينَ يَا مَنْ  
طَاعَتُهُ نَجَاةٌ لِلْمُطِيعِينَ يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ مَفْتُوحٌ لِلطَّالِبِينَ يَا مَنْ سَبِيلُهُ وَاضِحٌ لِلْمُنْبِيِّينَ يَا مَنْ  
آيَاتُهُ بُرْهَانٌ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ يَا مَنْ كِتَابُهُ تَذْكَرَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ يَا مَنْ رِزْقُهُ عُمُومٌ لِلطَّائِعِينَ  
وَالْعَاصِينَ يَا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ.

YAA MAN ZIKROHU SHARAFUN LIZ-ZAAKEREENA, YAA MAN SHUKROHU FAWZON LISH-SHAAKEREENA, YAA MAN HAMDOHU I'ZZUN LIL-HAAMEDEENA, YAA MAN TA-A'TOHU NAJAATUN LIL-MOTEE-E'ENA, YAA MAN BAABOHU MAFTOOHUN LIT-TAALEBEENA, YAA MAN SABELOHU WAAZEHUN LIL-MONEEBEENA, YAA MAN AAYAATOHU BURHANUN LIN-NAAZEREENA, YAA MAN KETAABOHU TAZKERATUN LIL-MUTTAQEENA, YAA MAN-RIZQOHU O'MOOMUN LIT-TAA-E-E'ENA WAL A'ASEENA, YAA MAN RAHMATOHU QAREEBUN MENAL MOHSENEENA.

O He, Whose remembrance is an Honor for those who remember Him, O He,

gratitude to Whom is success for the grateful, O He, Whose praise is the pride of the praiser, O He, obedience to Whom is the salvation of the obedient, O He, Whose door is open to the seeker, O He, the path leading to Whom is clear for the repentant, O He, Whose signs are proofs for the observers, O He, Whose Book is advice to the pious, O He, Whose provision is for the obedient and disobedient alike, O He, Whose mercy is close to the virtuous.

#### (76) For Cure from Leprosy

يَا مَنْ تَبَارَكَ اسْمُهُ يَا مَنْ تَعَالَى جَدُّهُ يَا مَنْ لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ يَا مَنْ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ تَقَدَّسَتْ  
 أَسْمَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ يَدُومُ بَقَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ الْعَظَمَةُ بِهَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ الْكِبَرِيَاءُ رِذَاؤُهُ يَا مَنْ لَا تُحْصَى الْأَوْه  
 يَا مَنْ لَا تُعَدُّ نِعْمَاؤُهُ.

YAA MAN TABAARAKASMOHU, YAA MAN TA-A'ALA JADDOHU, YAA MAN LAA ELAAHA GHAYROHU, YAA MAN JALLA SANAA-OHU, YAA MAN TAQADDASAT ASMAA-OHU, YAA MAYN-YADOOMO BAQAA-OHU, YAA MANIL A'ZAMATO BAHAA-OHU, YAA MANIL KIBREYAA-O REDAA-OHU YAA MAN LAA TOHSAA AALAA-OHU YAA MAN LAA TO-A'DDO NA'MAAOHU.

O He, Whose name is glorious, O He, Whose Honor is exalted, O He there is no deity except Him, O He great is His praise, O He, Whose names are sacred, O He, Whose existence is eternal, O He, Whose glory is His ornament, O He, Whose greatness is His covering, O He, Whose favors are countless, O He, Whose bounties cannot be enumerated.

#### (77) For Disbursement of Debt

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُعِينُ يَا أَمِينُ يَا مُبِينُ يَا مَتِينُ يَا مَكِينُ يَا رَشِيدُ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا  
 حَبِيدُ يَا شَدِيدُ يَا شَهِيدُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA YAA MO-E'ENO, YAA AMEENO, YAA MOBEENO, YA MATEENO, YAA MAKEENO YAA RASHEEDO, YAA HAMEEDO, YAA MAJEEDO, YAA SHADEEDO, YAA SHAHEEDO.

O Helper, O Trustworthy, O Manifest, O Powerful, O Firm, O True Guide, O Praiseworthy, O Glorious, O Strong, O Witness.

**(78) For Love and Affection**

يَاذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ يَاذَا الْقَوْلِ السَّيِّدِ يَاذَا الْفِعْلِ الرَّشِيدِ يَاذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ يَاذَا  
الْوَعْدِ وَالْوَعْدِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ قَرِيبٌ غَيْرُ بَعِيدٍ  
يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ.

YAA ZAL A'RSHIL MAJEEDE, YAA ZAL QAWLIS SADEEDE, YAA ZAL FE'LIR RASHEEDE,  
YAA ZAL BATSHISH SHADEED, YAA ZAL WA'DE WAL-WA-E'EDE, YAA MAN HOWAL  
WALIYYUL HAMEEDO, YAA MAN HOWA FA-A'ALUL LEMAA YOREEDO, YAA MAN HOWA  
QAREEBUN GHAYRA BA-E'EDIN, YAA MAN HOWA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN SHAHEEDUN,  
YAA MAN HOWA LAYSA BE-ZALLAAMIL LIL-A'BEDE.

O Lord of the Glorious Throne, O He, Whose words are right, O Master of great deeds, O Master of promise and threat. O He, Who is guardian and the most praised one, O He, Who is the mighty doer of whatever He wills, O He, Who is near and not far, O He, Who is Witness to everything, O He, Who is not the least cruel to His slaves, O He, Who has no partner and no adviser, O He, Who has no equal and no match.

**(79) For Freedom from Prison**

يَا مَنْ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا وَزِيرَ يَا مَنْ لَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ وَلَا نَظِيرَ يَا خَالِقَ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ الْمُنِيرِ يَا  
مُغْنِيَ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ يَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ يَا رَاحِمَ الشَّيْخِ الْكَبِيرِ يَا جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ  
الْكَسِيرِ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بِصِيرٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ.

YAA MAN LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA LAA WAZEERA, YAA MAN LAA SHABEEHA LAHU WA  
LAA NAZEERA, YAA KHALEQASH SHAMSE WAL-QAMARIL MONEERE, YAA MUGHNEYAL  
BAA-E'SIL-FAQEERE YAA RAAZEKAT TIFLIS SAGHEERE, YAA RAAHEMASH SHAYKHIL  
KABEERE, YAA JAABERAL A'ZMIL KASEERE, YAA I'SMATAL KHAA-E'FIL MUSTAJEERE,  
YAA MAN HOWA BE-EBAADEHI KHABEERUN BASEEROON, YAA MAN HOWA A'LA KULLE  
SHAY-IN QADEERUN.

O Creator of the sun and the bright moon, O Enricher of the poverty stricken, O Provider of sustenance to small children, O Merciful to the very aged ones, O

Joiner of broken bones, O Protector of the frightened shelter seekers, O He, Who is All Aware and All Seeing of His slaves, O He, Who is Powerful over everything.

### (80) For Prosperity

يَاذَا الْجُودِ وَالنَّعَمِ يَاذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْكَرَمِ يَا خَالِقَ اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ يَا بَارِئَ الدَّرِّ وَالنَّسَمِ يَاذَا  
الْبَأْسِ وَالنِّقَمِ يَا مُلْهِمَ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالْأَلَمِ يَا عَالِمَ السِّرِّ وَالْهَيْمِ يَا  
رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ وَالْحَرَمِ يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ الْأَشْيَاءَ مِنَ الْعَدَمِ.

YAA ZAL JOODE WAN-NE-A'ME, YAA ZAL FAZLE WAL-KARAME, YAA KHAALQAL LAWHE WAL-QALAME, YAA BAARE-AZ ZARRE WAN-NASAME, YAA ZAL BAASE WAN-NEQAME, YAA MULHEMAL A'RABE WAL A'JAME, YAA KASHEFAZ ZURRE WAL-ALAME, YAA A'ALEMAS SIRRE WAL-HEMAME, YAA RABBAL BAYTE WAL-HARAME, YAA MAN KHALAQAL ASHYAA-A MENAL A'DAME.

O Master of generosity and the Bestower of the bounties, O Gracious and Magnanimous, O Creator of the Tablet and the Pen, O Creator of ants and men, O Inflictor of punishment and retaliator, O Inspirer of Arabs and non Arabs, O Expeller of pain and grief, O He, Who knows the secrets and the mysteries, O Lord of the Ka'ba and the Sacred Precinct, O He, Who has created everything out of nothingness.

### (81) For Temple Headache

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا فَاعِلُ يَا جَاعِلُ يَا قَابِلُ يَا كَامِلُ يَا فَاصِلُ يَا وَاصِلُ يَا عَادِلُ يَا  
غَالِبُ يَا طَالِبُ يَا وَاهِبُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA, BISMEKA, YAA FAA-E'LO, YAA JAA-E'LO, YAA QAABELO, YAA KAAMELO, YAA FAASELO, YAA FAAZELO YAA A'ADELO, YAA GHALEBO, YAA TAALEBO, YAA WAAHEBO.

O Doer, O Creator, O Acceptor, O Perfect, O Gracious, O Separator, O Just, O Dominant, O Seeker, O Generous.

### (82) For Cure from Ulcer

يَا مَنْ أَنْعَمَ بِطَوْلِهِ يَا مَنْ أَكْرَمَ بِجُودِهِ يَا مَنْ جَادَ بِلُطْفِهِ يَا مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ يَا مَنْ قَدَّرَ  
بِحِكْمَتِهِ يَا مَنْ حَكَّمَ بِتَدْيِيرِهِ يَا مَنْ دَبَّرَ بِعِلْمِهِ يَا مَنْ تَجَاوَزَ بِمَجْلِبِهِ يَا مَنْ دَنَى فِي عُلُوِّهِ يَا مَنْ  
عَلَا فِي دُنُوِّهِ.

YAA MAN AN-A'MA BE-TAWLEHI, YAA MAN AKRAMA BE-JOODEHI, YAA MAN JAADA BE-LUTFEHI, YAA MAN TA-A'ZZAZA BE-QUDRATEHI, YAA MAN QADDARA BE-HIMMATEHI, YAA MAN HAKAMA BE-TADBEEREHI, YAA MAN DABBARA BE-I'LMEHI, YAA MAN TAJAWAZA BE-HILMEHI, YAA MAN DANA FEE O'LUWWEHI, YAA MAN A'LA FEE ZONUWWEHI.

O He, Who graciously bestows His bounties on us, O He, Who honors us with His charity, O He, Who rewards us out of His benignity, O He, Who makes us respectable with His might, O He, Who decrees with His knowledge, O He, Who is forbearing with His forbearance, O He, Who is near us in spite of His exaltation, O He, Who is exalted despite His nearness.

### (83) For Cure of Back Pain

يَا مَنْ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا  
مَنْ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُعِزُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ  
يُصَوِّرُ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا يَشَاءُ يَا مَنْ يُخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ.

YAA MAYN YAKHLOQO MAA YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YAF-A'LO MAA YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YAHDY MAN YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YOZILLO MAYN YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YO-A'ZZEBO MAYN YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YAGHFERO LEMAYN-YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YO-I'ZZO MAYN YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YOZILLO MAYN YASHAA-O YAA MAYN YOSAWWERO FIL-ARHAAME MAA YASHAA-O', YAA MAYN YAKHTASSO BE-RAHMATEHI MAYN-YASHAA-O'.

O He, Who creates whatever He wishes, O He, Who does whatever He wishes, O He, Who guides whomever He wishes, O He, Who leaves astray whomever He wishes, O He, Who punishes whomever He wishes, O He, Who forgives whoever He wishes, O He, Who fashions in the womb as He wishes, O He, Who chooses for His mercy whoever He wishes.

**(84) For cure of pain in right side of body**

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا يَا مَنْ لَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ  
أَحَدًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ رُسُلًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا  
يَا مَنْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَمَدًا يَا مَنْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا يَا مَنْ  
أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا.

YAA MAN LAM YATTAKHIZ SAAHEBATAN WA LAA WALADAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LA LE  
KULLE SHAY-IN QADRA, YAA MAN-LAA YUSHREKO FEE HUKMEHI AHADAN, YAA MAN  
JA-A'LAL MALAA-EKATO ROSOLAN, YAA MAN JA-A'LA FIS-SAMAA-E BOROOJAN YAA  
MAN JA-A'LAL ARZA QARAARAN, YAA MAN KHALAQA MENAL MAAA-E BASHARAN, YAA  
MAN JA-A'LA LE-KULLE SHAY-IN AMADAN, YAA MAN AHAATA BE-KULLE SHAY-IN  
I'LMAN, YAA MAN AHSA KULLA SHAY-IN A'DADAN.

O He, Who has neither wife nor child, O He, Who creates everything in a fixed  
measure, O He, Who has no partner in His rule, O He, Who appointed angels  
as messengers, O He, Who made constellations in the heaven, O He, Who made  
the earth a place of abode, O He, Who created man from water, O He, Who  
fixed a period for everything, O He, Whose knowledge encompasses  
everything, O He, Who knows the number and quantity of everything.

**(85) For cure from pain of waist**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا أَوَّلَ يَا آخِرَ يَا ظَاهِرَ يَا بَاطِنَ يَا بَرُّ يَا حَقُّ يَا فَرْدُ يَا وَتَرُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا  
سَرْمَدُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA YAA AWWALO, YAA AAKHERO, YAA  
ZAAHERO, YAA BAATENO, YAA BARRO, YAA HAQQO, YAA FARDO, YAA WITRO, YAA  
SAMADO, YAA SARMADO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O First, O Last, O Manifest, O  
Hidden, O Virtuous, O Right, O He, O Unique, O Independent, O Eternal.

**(86) For cure from Spleen Pain**

يَا خَيْرَ مَعْرُوفٍ عَرَفَ يَا أَفْضَلَ مَعْبُودٍ عُبِدَ يَا أَجَلَ مَشْكُورٍ شُكِرَ يَا أَعَزَّ مَذْكُورٍ ذُكِرَ يَا

أَعْلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا أَقْدَمَ مَوْجُودٍ طَلَبَ يَا أَرْفَعَ مَوْصُوفٍ وَصِفَ يَا أَكْبَرَ مَقْصُودٍ قُصِدَ يَا  
أَكْرَمَ مَسْئُولٍ سُئِلَ يَا أَشْرَفَ مَحْبُوبٍ عُلِمَ.

YAA KHAYRA MA'ROOFIN O'OREFA YAA AFZALA MA'BOODIN O'BEDA, YAA AJALLA MASHKOORIN SHOKERA, YAA A-A'ZZA MAZKOORIN ZOKERA, YAA A-A'LAA MAHMOODIN HOMEDA, YAA AQDAMA MAWJOODIN TOLEBA, YAA ARFA-A' MAWSOOFIN WOSEFA, YAA AKBARA MAQSOODIN QOSEDA, YAA AKRAMA MAS-O'OLIN SO-ELA, YAA ASHRAFA MAHBOOBIN O'LEMA.

O Best recognized of all the recognized, O Best of all to be worshipped, O Greatest of those to whom thanks are due, O Most remembered of all who are remembered, O Most praiseworthy of all those who are praised, O Eternal Existent who is sought, O Highest of those who are praised, O Greatest of the purposes which are striven for, O Most liberal giver who is requested, O Noblest Friend who is known.

#### (87) For cure of Headache

يَا حَبِيبَ الْبَاكِينَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ يَا هَادِيَ الْمُضِلِّينَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا أَنْبَسَ  
الذَّاكِرِينَ يَا مَفْرَعَ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ يَا مُنْجِيَ الصَّادِقِينَ يَا أَقْدَرَ الْقَادِرِينَ يَا أَعْلَمَ الْعَالَمِينَ  
يَا إِلَهَ الْخَلْقِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

YAA HABEEBAL BAAKEENA YAA SAYYEDAL MOTAWAKKELEENA, YAA HAADAYAL MOZILLEENA, YAA WALIYYAL MO-AMENEENA, YAA ANEESAZ ZAAKEREENA, YAA MAFZA-A'L MALHOOFEENA, YAA MUNJEYAS SAADEQEENA, YAA AQDARAL QAADREENA, YAA A-A'LAMAL A'ALEMEENA YAA ELAAHAL KHALQE AJMAE'ENA.

O Friend of those who weep, O Refuge of those who trust in Him, O Guide of the misguided, O Master of the faithful, O Friend of worshippers, O Shelter of the sorrowful, O Redeemer of the truthful, O Mightiest of all, O Omnipotent, O God of all creatures.

#### (88) For cure of headache

يَا مَنْ عَلَا فَفَقِهَرَ يَا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَقَدَرَ يَا مَنْ بَطَّنَ فَخَبَّرَ يَا مَنْ عُبِدَ فَشَكَرَ يَا مَنْ عُصِيَ فَغَفَرَ يَا مَنْ

لَا تَحْوِيهِ الْفِكْرُ يَا مَنْ لَا يُدْرِكُهُ بَصَرٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ أَثَرٌ يَا رَازِقَ الْبَشَرِ يَا مُقَدِّرَ كُلِّ  
قَدَرٍ.

YAA MAN A'LAA FAQAHARA, YAA MAN MALAKA FAQADARA, YAA MAN BATANA  
FAKHABARA, YAA MAN O'BEDA FASHAKARA YAA MAN O'SEYA FAGHAFARA YAA MAN  
LAA TAHWEEHIL FEKARO, YAA MAN LA YOODREKOHU BASARUN YAA MAN LAA  
YAKHFAA A'LAYHE ASARUN YAA RAAZEQAL BASHARE, YAA MOQADDERA KULLE  
QADARIN.

O God of the entire Creation, O He, Who is high and dominant, O He, Who is  
masterful and powerful, O He, Who is hidden and aware, O He, Who is  
worshipped and who appreciates, O He, Who is disobeyed and yet forgives, O  
He, Whom thought cannot encompass, O He, Whom eyes cannot see, O He,  
from Whom nothing is concealed, O Provider of sustenance to mankind, O He,  
Who ordained all destinies.

#### (89) For cure of Incontinence of Urine

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا حَافِظُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا ذَارِئُ يَا بَازِغُ يَا فَارِجُ يَا فَاتِحُ يَا كَاشِفُ يَا ضَامِنُ  
يَا اَمْرُ يَا نَاهِي.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA YAA HAAFEZO, YAA BAAREO, YAA ZAAREO  
YAA BAAZEKHO, YAA FAAREJO, YAA FAATEHO, YAA KAASHEFO, YAA ZAAMENO YAA  
AAMERO, YAA NAHEYO.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Protector, O Maker, O Creator,  
O High, O Grantor of Relief, O Revealer, O Victorious, O Disclosers, O  
Guarantor, O Commander, O Prohibiter.

#### (90) For cure of Umbilical Pain

يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَضُرُّهُ السُّوءُ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ الْخَلْقَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا  
مَنْ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُتِمُّ النِّعْمَةَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَقْلِبُ الْقُلُوبَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا  
مَنْ لَا يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمْرَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا مَنْ لَا



يُجِي الْمَوْتَى إِلَّا هُوَ.

YAA MAN LAA YA'LAMUL GHAYBA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YASREFUS SOO-A ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YAKHLOQUL KHALQA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YAGHFERUZ ZONOoba ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YOTIMMUN NEA'-MATA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YOQALLEBUL QOLOOBA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YODABBERUL AMRA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YONAZZELUL GHAYSA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YABSOTUR RIZQA ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA YOHYIL-MAWTA ILLAA HOWA.

O He, besides Whom no one knows the secrets, O He, besides Whom no one drives away calamities, O He, besides Whom no one creates, O He, besides Whom no one forgives sins, O He, besides Whom no one perfects the bounties, O He, besides Whom no one transforms hearts, O He, besides Whom no one manages affairs, O He, besides Whom no one holds the reins, O He, besides Whom no one increases sustenance, O He, besides Whom no one quickens the dead.

#### (91) For cure of Stone in Bladder

يَا مُعِينِ الضُّعْفَاءِ يَا صَاحِبَ الغُرَبَاءِ يَا نَاصِرَ الأولِيَاءِ يَا قَاهِرَ الأَعْدَاءِ يَا رَافِعَ السَّمَاءِ يَا  
أَنِيسَ الأَصْفِيَاءِ يَا حَبِيبَ الأَتَقِيَاءِ يَا كَنْزَ الفُقَرَاءِ يَا إِلَهَ الأَغْنِيَاءِ يَا أَكْرَمَ الكَرَمَاءِ.

YAA MO-E'ENAZ ZOAFAA-E, YAA SAAHEBAL GHORA-BAA-E, YAA NAASERAL AWLEYAA-E, YAA QAAHERAL A-A'DAA-E, YAA RAAFEAS SAMAA-E YAA ANEESAL ASFEYAA-E, YAA HABEEBAL ATQEYAA-E, YAA KANZAL FOQARAA-E, YAA ELAAHAL AGHNEYAA-E, YAA AKRAMAL KORAMAA-E.

O Helper of the weak, O Companion of the poor, O Helper of [His] friends, O Overpowerer of the enemies, O Elevator of the sky, O Genial to the chosen ones, O Friend of the pious, O Treasure of the indigent, O Lord of the rich, O Most benign of all.

#### (92) For Cure of Piles

يَا كَافِيَ مَنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا قَائِمًا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُشْبِهُهُ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَزِيدُ فِي مُلْكِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا  
مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْ خَزَائِنِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَبِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ يَا مَنْ لَا

يَعْرُبُ عَنْ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ يَأْمَنُ هُوَ خَيْرٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ يَأْمَنُ وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ.

YAA KAAFEYA MIN KULLE SHAY-IN YAA QAA-E'MO A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN, YAA MAN LAA YUSHBEHOU SHAY-UN, YAA MAN LAA YAZEEDO FEE MULKEHI SHAY-UN, YAA MAN LAA YAKHFA A'LAYHE SHAY-UN, YAA MAN LAA YANQOSO FEE KHAZAA-E'NEHI SHAY-UN, YAA MAN LAYSA KAMISLEHI SHAY-UN, YAA MAN LAA YAGHRABO A'N I'LMEHI SHAY-UN, YAA MAN HOWA KHABEERUN BE-KULLE SHAY-UN, YAA MAN WASE-A'T RAHMATOHU KULLA SHAY-IN.

O He Who is self sufficient from everything, O He Who is established over everything, O He, nothing is like unto Him, O He, nothing extends His kingdom, O He from Whom nothing is hidden, O He, nothing decreases His treasure, O He, nothing is like unto Him, O He, Who is All Aware, O He, Whose mercy extends to everything.

#### (93) For Cure from Ulcer

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُكْرِمُ يَا مُطْعِمُ يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُعْطِي يَا مُغْنِي يَا مُقْنِي يَا مُفْنِي يَا مُرْضِي يَا مُنْجِي.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMKA YAA MUKREMO, YAA MUT-EMO, YAA MUN-E'MO, YAA MOA'TEE, YAA MUGHNEE, YAA MUQNEE, YAA MUFNEE, YAA MOHYEE, YAA MURZEE, YAA MUNJEE.

O Allah, verily I beseech Thee in Thy name: O Generous, O Provider, O Bestower of bounties, O Bestower of gifts, O Enricher, O Giver of Shelter, O Destroyer, O Quickener, O Satisfier, O Agreeable, O God, Who grants salvation.

#### (94) For cure of Nose Pain

يَا أَوَّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَآخِرَةَ يَا إِلَهَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكَهَ يَا رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَصَانِعَهُ يَا بَارِعَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَخَالِقَهُ يَا قَابِضَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَبَاسِطَهُ يَا مُبْدِيَهُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُعِيدَهُ يَا مُنْشِئَهُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُقَدِّرَهُ يَا مُكُونِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُجُولَهُ يَا مُحْيِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُمَيِّتَهُ يَا خَالِقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَوَارِثَهُ.

YAA AWWALA KULLE SHAY-IN WA A'AKHERAHU YAA ELAAHA KULLE SHAY-IN WA MALEEKAHU, YAA RABBA KULLE SHAY-IN WA SAANE-A'HU, YAA BAAREA KULLE SHAY-

IN WA KHALEQAHU YAA QAABEZA KULLE SHAY-IN WA BAASETAHU, YAA MUBDE-A' KULLE SHAY-IN WA MO-E'EDAHU, YAA MUNSHE-A KULLE SHAY-IN WA MOQADDERAHU, YAA MOKAWWENA KULLE SHAY-IN WA MOHAWWELAHU, YAA MOHYE-YA KULLE SHAY-IN WA MOMEETAHU, YAA KHAALEQA KULLE SHAY-IN WA WAARESAHU.

O First and the Last, O Lord of everything and its Master, O Lord Cherisher of everything and its Fashioner, O Controller of everything and its Extender, O Origin of everything and its Return, O Originator of everything and its estimator, O Creator of everything and its destroyer, O Author of everything and its inheritor.

### (95) For cure of Stomach Pain

يَا خَيْرَ ذَا كُرٍّ وَمَدِّ كُورٍ يَا خَيْرَ شَاكِرٍ وَمَشْكُورٍ يَا خَيْرَ حَامِدٍ وَمُحْمَدٍ يَا خَيْرَ شَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ  
يَا خَيْرَ دَاعٍ وَمَدْعُوٍّ يَا خَيْرَ مُجِيبٍ وَمُجَابٍ يَا خَيْرَ مُؤْنِسٍ وَأَنْيَسٍ يَا خَيْرَ صَاحِبٍ وَجَلِيسٍ  
يَا خَيْرَ مَقْصُودٍ وَمَطْلُوبٍ يَا خَيْرَ حَبِيبٍ وَمُحْبُوبٍ.

YAA KHAYRA ZAAKERIN WA MAZKOOBIN, YAA KHAYRA SHAKERIN WA MASHKOOBIN, YAA KHAYRA HAAMEDIN WA MAHMOODIN, YAA KHAYRA SHAAHEDIN WA MASHHOODIN, YAA KHAYRA DAA-I'N WA MAD-O'OWWIN, YAA KHAYRA MOJEEBIN WA MOOJAABIN, YAA KHAYRA MOONESIN WA ANEESIN YAA KHAYRA SAAHEBIN WA JALEESIN, YAA KHAYRA MAQSOODIN WA MATLOOBIN, YAA KHAYRA HABEEBIN WA MAHBOOBIN.

O Best Rememberer and Remembered, O Best Appreciator and Appreciated, O Best Praiser and Praised, O Best Witness and Witnessed, O Best Inviter and Invited, O Best Responder and Responded, O Best Comforter and Consoler, O Best Friend and Companion, O Most Desired and Sought, O Most Affectionate and Loved.

### (96) For cure from knee Pain

يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ دَعَاهُ مُجِيبٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ أَطَاعَهُ حَبِيبٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ إِلَى مَنْ أَحَبَّهُ قَرِيبٌ يَا مَنْ  
هُوَ لِمَنْ اسْتَحْفَظَهُ رَقِيبٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ رَجَاهُ كَرِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ عَصَاهُ حَلِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ  
فِي عَظْمَتِهِ رَحِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي حِكْمَتِهِ عَظِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي إِحْسَانِهِ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ

أَرَادَهُ عَلَيْهِمُ.

YAA MAN HOWA LEMAN DA-AA'HO MOJEEBUN, YAA MAN HOWA LEMAN ATAA-A'HU HABEEBUN, YAA MAN HOWA ELAA MAN AHABBAHU QAREEBUN, YAA MAN HOWA BEMANIS TAHFAZAHU RAQEEBUN, YAA MAN HOWA BEMAN RAJAAHO KAREEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA BEMAN A'SAAHO HALEEMUN YAA MAN HOWA FEE A'ZAMATEHI RAHEEMOON, YAA MAN HOWA FEE HIKMATEHI A'ZEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA FEE EHSAANEHI QADEEMUN, YAA MAN HOWA BEMAN ARAADAHU A'LEEMUN.

O God, the Answerer to him who calls Him, O Friend of him who obeys Him, O He Who is close to him who loves Him, O Protector of one who seeks protection, O God, Who is Generous to him who is hopeful of Him, O God, Who is Forbearing to one who disobeys Him, O God, Who is Merciful in spite of His Grandeur, O God, Who is Great in His Wisdom, O God, Who is Eternal in His Benevolence, O God, Who is Aware of one who seeks Him.

#### (97) For cure of Throat Pain

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا مُسَبِّبُ يَا مُرَغِّبُ يَا مُقَلِّبُ يَا مُعَقِّبُ يَا مُرْتِّبُ يَا مُخَوِّفُ يَا مُخَدِّرُ يَا مُذَكِّرُ يَا مُسَخِّرُ يَا مُغَيِّرُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA YAA MOSABBEBO, YAA MORAGHGHEBO, YAA MOQALLEBO, YAA MO-A'QQEBO, YAA MORATTEBO, YAA MOKHAWWEFO, YAA MOHAZZERO, YAA MOZAKKERO, YAA MOSAKHKHERO, YAA MOGHAYYERO.

O Primal Cause, O Creator of desire, O Changer, O Inflictor, O Organizer, O Awful, O Saver, O Reminder, O Subjector, O Displacer.

#### (98) For Acceptance of Legitimate Desire

يَا مَنْ عَلَيْهِ سَابِقُ يَا مَنْ وَعْدُهُ صَادِقٌ يَا مَنْ لُطْفُهُ ظَاهِرٌ يَا مَنْ أَمْرُهُ غَالِبٌ يَا مَنْ كِتَابُهُ مُحْكَمٌ يَا مَنْ قَضَاءُهُ كَائِنٌ يَا مَنْ قُرْآنُهُ هُجَيْدٌ يَا مَنْ مُلْكُهُ قَدِيمٌ يَا مَنْ فَضْلُهُ عَمِيمٌ يَا مَنْ عَرْشُهُ عَظِيمٌ.

YAA MAN I'LMOHU SAABEQUN, YAA MAN WA'DOHU SAADEQUN, YAA MAN LUTFOHU ZAAHERUN, YAA MAN AMROHU GHALEBUN, YAA MAN KETAABOHU MOHKAMUN, YAA MAN QAZAA-A'HU KAA-ENUN, YAA MAN QURAANOHU MAJEEDUN, YAA MAN MULKOHU QADEEMUN, YAA MAN FAZLOHU A'MEEMUN, YAA MAN ARSHOHU A'ZEEMUN.

O He Whose Promise is true, O He Whose Benignity is manifest, O He Whose Command is overruling, O He Whose Book is clear and final, O He Whose Judgment is inevitable, O He Whose Qur'an is glorious, O He Whose Rule is eternal, O He Whose Favor is common to all, O He Whose Throne is great.

**(99) For cure of Pain in Foot**

يَا مَنْ لَا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يَمْنَعُهُ فِعْلٌ عَنْ فِعْلٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُلْهِمِيهِ قَوْلٌ عَنْ قَوْلٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُغْلِظُهُ سُؤَالٌ عَنْ سُؤَالٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يَجْجُبُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ يَا مَنْ لَا يُبْرِمُهُ الْحَاحُ الْمَلِجِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ غَايَةُ مَرَادِ الْمُرِيدِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مُنْتَهَى هَمِّ الْعَارِفِينَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ مُنْتَهَى طَلِبِ الظَّالِمِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ ذَرَّةٌ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ.

YAA MAN LAA YASH-GHOLOHU SAM-U'N A'N SAM-I'N, YAA MAN LAA YAMNA-O'HU FEA'LUN A'N FEA'LIN, YAA MAN LAA YULHEEHE QAWLUN A'N QAWLIN, YAA MAN LAA YOGHALLETOHU SO-A'LUN A'N SO-A'LIN, YAA MAN LAA YAHJOBOTHU SHAY-IN A'N SHAY-IN YAA MAN LAA YUBREMOHU ILHAAHUL MOLEHHEENA YAA MAN HOWA GHAAAYATO MORAADIL MOREEDEENA, YAA MAN HOWA MUNTAHAA HEMAMIL A'AREFEENA, YAA MAN HOWA MUN-TAHAA TALABIT TAALEBEENA, YAA MAN LAA YAKHFA A'LAYHE ZARRATUN FIL A'ALAMEENA.

O He listening to one individual does not prevent Him from listening to others simultaneously, O He doing one thing does not prevent Him from doing other things simultaneously, O He the speech of one person does not make Him heedless of the simultaneous speech of others, O He one request does not make Him forgetful of other requests, O He the sight of one thing does not prevent Him from seeing other things simultaneously, O He the plaintive cries of those who weep and lament do not bother Him, O He Who is the ultimate Aim of the efforts of saints, O He Who is the Goal of seekers, O He from Whom not a single particle in the worlds is hidden.

**(100) For cure of Pain in leg**

يَا حَلِيمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ يَا جَوَادًا لَا يَبْغُلُ يَا صَادِقًا لَا يُخْلِفُ يَا وَهَّابًا لَا يَمَلُّ يَا قَاهِرًا لَا يُغْلِبُ يَا عَظِيمًا لَا يُؤْصَفُ يَا عَدْلًا لَا يَحِيْفُ يَا غَنِيًّا لَا يَفْتَقِرُ يَا كَبِيرًا لَا يَصْغُرُ يَا حَافِظًا لَا يَغْفُلُ.

سُبْحَانَكَ يَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْغَوْثُ الْغَوْثُ خَلِّصْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ يَا رَبِّ.

YAA HALEEMAN LAA YA'JALO, YAA JAWAADAN LAA YABKHALO, YAA SAADEQAN LAA YUKHLEFO, YAA WAHHAABAN LAA YAMALLO, YAA QAAHERAN LAA YUGHLABO, YAA A'ZEEMAN LAA YOOSAFO, YAA A'DLAN LAA YAHEEFO, YAA GHANIYYAN LAA YAFTAQERO YAA KABEERAN LAA YASGHORO YAA HAAFEZAN LAA YAGHFOLO. SUBHAANAKA YAA LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTAL GAUSAL GAUS KHALLISNAA MENAN NAARE YAA RAB.

O Forbearing Who does not make haste, O Generous Who is never a miser, O True Who never breaks the promise, O Munificent Who never regrets, O Dominant Who is never overpowered, O Great Who is indescribable, O Just Who is never oppressive, O Bounteous Who is never rapacious, O Great Who does not become small, O Protector Who does not neglect. Praise be to Thee, there is no god but Thee, The Granter of all Succor, Protect us from the Fire, O Lord.

**Supplication of al-Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) in contemplation of an important matter or an accident, which befell him or in times of distress<sup>1</sup>**

يَا مَنْ تُحَلُّ بِهِ عُقْدُ الْبَكَارِهِ وَيَا مَنْ يُفْشَعُ بِهِ حَدُّ الشَّدَائِدِ وَيَا مَنْ يُلْتَمَسُ مِنْهُ الْمَخْرَجُ إِلَى رَوْحِ الْفَرَجِ ذَلِكَ لِقُدْرَتِكَ الصِّعَابِ وَتَسَبَّبَتْ بِلُطْفِكَ الْأَسْبَابُ وَجَرَى بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْقَضَاءُ وَمَضَتْ عَلَى إِرَادَتِكَ الْأَشْيَاءُ فَهِيَ بِمَشِيئَتِكَ دُونَ قَوْلِكَ مُؤَمَّرَةٌ وَإِرَادَتِكَ دُونَ نَهْيِكَ مُنَزَّجَةٌ أَنْتَ الْمَدْعُوُّ لِلْمُهَيَّبَاتِ وَأَنْتَ الْمَفْرُوعُ فِي الْمُهَيَّبَاتِ لَا يَنْدَفِعُ مِنْهَا إِلَّا مَا دَفَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْكَشِفُ مِنْهَا إِلَّا مَا كَشَفْتَ وَقَدْ نَزَلَ فِي يَا رَبِّ مَا قَدْ تَكَادَنِي ثِقْلُهُ وَاللَّهُ فِي مَا قَدْ بَهَظَنِي حَمْلُهُ وَبِقُدْرَتِكَ أوردته عليّ وبِسُلْطَانِكَ وَجَهْتَهُ إِلَى فَلَا مُصْدِرَ لَهَا أوردت و لا صارفَ لَهَا وَجَهْت و لا فاتحَ لَهَا أغلقت و لا مُغْلِقَ لَهَا فتحت و لا مُمَيِّسَ لَهَا عَسَّرت و لا ناصِرَ لِمَنْ خذلت فصلّ على مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَافْتَحْ لِي يَا رَبِّ بَابَ الْفَرَجِ بِطَوْلِكَ وَاكْسِرْ

<sup>1</sup> Saheefah Sajjaadiyyah, p. 59, Manshuratil A'lami

عَنِّي سُلْطَانَ الْهَمِّ بِحَوْلِكَ وَ أُنَلِّبُنِي حُسْنَ النَّظْرِ فَيَمَّا شَكُوتُ وَ أذِقُنِي حَلَاوَةَ الصُّنْعِ فَيَمَّا  
سَأَلْتُ وَ هَبَّ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَ فَرَجًا هَنِيئًا وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَحْرًا وَ حَيًّا وَ لَا  
تَشْغَلْنِي بِالْإِهْتِمَامِ عَنْ تَعَاهُدِ فَرُوضِكَ وَ اسْتِعْمَالِ سُنَّتِكَ فَقَدْ ضِيقْتُ لِمَا نَزَلَ لِي يَا رَبِّ  
ذُرْعًا وَ اُمْتَلَأْتُ بِحَمَلٍ مَا حَدَثَ عَلَيَّ هَمًّا وَ أَنْتَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كَشْفِ مَا مَنَيْتُ بِهِ وَ دَفْعِ مَا  
وَقَعْتُ فِيهِ فَافْعَلْ لِي ذَلِكَ وَ إِنْ لَمْ أَسْتَوْجِبْهُ مِنْكَ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ .

YAA MAN TOHALLO BEHI O'QADUL MAKAAAREHI WA YAA MAN YUF-SA-O BEHI HADDUSH SHADAAA-EDE WA YAA MAN YULTAMASO MINHUL MAKHRAJO ELAA ROOHIL FARAJE DALLAT LE-QUDRATEKAS SE-A'ABO WA TASABBA-BAT BE-LUTFEKAL ASBAABO WA JARAA BE-QUDRATEKAL QAZAAA-O WA MAZAT A'LA ERAADATEKAL ASH-YAAA-O FAHEYA BEMASHIYYATEKA DOONA QAWLEKA MOA-TAMERATUN WA BE-ERAADATEKA DOONA NAHYEKA MUNZAJERATUN ANTAL MAD-O'WWO LIL-MOHIMMAATE WA ANTAL MAFZA-O' FIL-MOLIMMAATE LAA YANDAFE-O' MINHAA ILLAA MAA DA-FA'TA WA LAA YANKASHEFO MINHAA ILLAA MAA KASHAFTA WA QAD NAZALA BEE YAA RABBE MAA QAD TAKA-AD-DANEE SIQLOHU WA ALLAMA BEE MAA QAD BAHZA-ZANEE HAMLOHU WA BE-QUDRATEKA AWRAD-TAHU A'LAYYA WA BE-SULTAANEKA WAJJAHTAHU ELAYYA FALAA MUSDERA LEMAAA AW-RADTA WA LAA SAAREFA LEMAA WAJJAHTA WA LAA FAATEHA LEMAA AGHLAQTA WA LAA MUGHLEQA LEMAA FA-TAHTA WA LAA MOYASSERA LEMAA A'SSARTA WA LAA NAASERA LEMAN KHAZALTA FASALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WAF-TAH LEE YAA RABBE BAABAL FARAJE BE-TAWLEKA WAK-SIR A'NNEE SULTAANAL HAMME BE-HAWLEKA WA ANILNEE HUSNAN NAZARE FEEMAA SHAKAWTO WA AZIQNEE HALAAWATAS SUN-E' FEEMAA SA-ALTO WA HAB LEE MIL LADUNKA RAHMATAN WA FARAJAN HANEE-AN WAJ-A'L LEE MIN I'NDEKA MAKHRAJAN WA HAYYAN WA LAA TASH-GHALNEE BIL-EHTEMAAME A'N TA-A'A-HODA FAROOZEKA WAS-TEA'MAALE SUNNATEKA FAQAD ZIQTO LEMAA NAZALA BEE YAA RABBE ZAR-A'N WAM-TA-LAATO BE-HAMLE MAA HADASA A'LAYYA HAMMAN WA ANTAL QAADERO A'LAA KASHFE MAA MONEETO BEHI WA DAF-E' MAA WA-QA'TO FEEHE FAF-A'L BEE ZAALEKA WA IN LAM ASTAWJIBHO MINKA YAA ZAL-A'RSHIL A'ZEEME.

O You, by Whom the knots of difficulties are untied. O You, by Whom the severity of hardships is diminished. O You, from Whom we seek deliverance from trials and comfort in time of distress. (Through Your) power all things become easy. Through (Your) favor, all causes become effective; by Whose Authority decrees have been issued, and according to Whose Will difficult things have moved. They obey Your will, though You did not speak to them. They are restrained by Your intention though You did not give expression to it.

You are the One unto Whom we call out to in times of trouble. You are the only refuge in distress. Nothing is removed except what You have removed. Nothing is taken away unless You have taken it away. Verily, O Lord, misfortune has befallen me, the burden of which is unbearable. That which is unendurable has overtaken me. By Your Might, You have brought it on me. By Your Authority, You have directed it towards me. There is no one to ward off that which You have brought; no one to turn aside that which You have directed. There is no one to make easy what You have made difficult; no one to assist one whom You have forsaken. Therefore, send blessings upon Muhammad and his descendants and graciously open for me, O Lord, the gate of deliverance; remove from me overpowering anxiety by Your Might; look with favor upon the complaints I have offered; make me taste the sweetness of Your dealings with me concerning those things which I have asked of You. Bestow Your mercy upon me. Grant me pleasant relief from sorrow. Grant me, by Your Grace, speedy deliverance from distress. Do not let anxiety keep me from the performance of my duties to You and the observance of Your laws. Verily I am distressed because of what has befallen me. (I) am full of sadness on account of having to bear what has overtaken me. You have power to remove that in which I am involved and to avert that into which I have fallen. Therefore, grant me this (favor) even though I do not deserve it from You, O possessor of the magnificent Throne.

### The Imam's Supplication in distress and scarcity

١. إِلَهِي لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوِّي، وَلَا تَفْجَعْ بِي حَمِيْمِي وَصَدِيْقِي.

1. ELAAHEE LAA TUSHMIT BEE A'DUWWEE. WA LAA TAFJA' BEE HAMEEMEE WA SADEEQEE.

1. O my God! Do not let my enemy rejoice at my misfortune, and do not make me suffer by my close friend and confidant.

٢. إِلَهِي هَبْ لِي لِحْظَةً مِنْ لِحْظَاتِكَ تَكْشِفُ عَنِّي مَا ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهِ، وَتُعِيدُنِي إِلَى أَحْسَنِ عَادَاتِكَ عِنْدِي، وَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي وَدُعَاءَ مَنْ أَخْلَصَ لَكَ دُعَاءَهُ فَقَدْ ضَعُفَتْ قُوَّتِي، وَقَلَّتْ



حِيلَتِي، وَاشْتَدَّتْ حَالِي وَإِسْتُ هَمًّا عِنْدَ خَلْقِكَ فَلَمْ يَبْقَ لِي إِلَّا رَجَاؤُكَ عَلَيَّ.

2. ELAAHEE HABLEE LAHZATAN MIN LAHAZAATEKA TAKSHEFO A'NNEE MABTALAYTANI BEH. WA TOE'EDONEE ELAA AHSANE A'ADAATEKA I'NDEE WASTAJIB DOA'A-EE WA DOA'A-A MAN AKHLASA LAKA DOA'A-AHU FAQAD ZAU'FTA QUWWATEE. WA QALLAT HEELATEE. WASH-TADDAT HAALEE WA AAYISTO MIMMAA I'NDA KHALQEKA FALAM YABQA LEE ILLAA RAJAA-OKA A'LAYYA.

2. O my God! Bestow me a moment from Your moment. Remove me from the trials You put me in; and turn me to Your best habits near me and accept the prayer of one who is sincere to You; and indeed my strength has weakened and there is hardly any other option from me; and my condition has become serious and I have become despaired of what is with Your creatures. Then nothing remains for me except hope in You.

٣. إِلَهِي إِنَّ قُدْرَتَكَ عَلَى كَشْفِ مَا أَنَا فِيهِ كَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى مَا ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهِ، وَإِنَّ ذِكْرَ عَوَائِدِكَ يُؤْنِسُنِي وَالرَّجَاءُ فِي أَنْعَامِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ يُقْوِيُنِي لِأَنِّي لَمْ أَخْلُ مِنْ نِعْمَتِكَ مُنْذُ خَلَقْتَنِي.

3. ELAAHEE INNA QUDRATAKA A'LAA KASHFE MAA ANAA FEEHE KAQUDRATEKA A'LAA MAA IBTALAYTANEE BEH. WA INNA ZIKRA A'WAA-EDEKA YOO-NESONEE WAR RAJAA-O FEE IN-A'AMEKA WA FAZLEKA YOQAWWEYONEE LE-ANNEE LAM AKHLO MIN NE'MATEKA MUNZO KHALAQTANEE.

3. O My God! Indeed Your power upon what is apparent in me is like Your power upon that in which You have involved me; and indeed the remembrance of Your rewards is my comfort, and hope in Your bounties and favor. It strengthens me as I am not deprived of Your bounties since You created me.

٤. وَأَنْتَ إِلَهِي مَفْرَعِي وَمَلْجَأِي، وَالْحَافِظِي وَالذَّابُّ عَنِّي.

4. WA ANTA ELAAHEE MAFZAE'E WA MALJAA-YA. WAL HAAFEZO LEE WAZ ZAAABBO A'NNEE.

4. And You are my God, my refuge and my shelter and One Who wards off the enemies from me.

٥. الْمَتَحِّينَ عَلَى الرَّحِيمِ فِي الْمَتَكْفِلِ بِرِزْقِي، فِي قَضَائِكَ كَانَ مَا حَلَّ بِي، وَبِعَلْمِكَ مَا صِرْتُ.

إِلَيْهِ.

5. AL-MOTAHANNENO A'LAYYAR RAHEEMO BEYAL MOTAKAFFELO BERIZQEE FEE QAZAA-EKA KAANA MAA HALLA BEE. WA BE I'LMEKA MAA SIRTO ELAYHE.

5. Affectionate is upon me the Beneficent. The One in charge of my sustenance. It was Your decision in what befell me, and You know my present circumstances.

٦. فَاجْعَلْ يَا وَلِيَّيَّيْ وَسَيِّدِي قِيَمًا قَدَّرْتَ وَقَضَيْتَ عَلَيَّ وَحْتَمْتَ عَافِيَتِي، وَمَا فِيهِ صَلَاحٌ وَخَلَاصٌ مِنِّي هَذَا أَنَا فِيهِ.

6. FAJ-A'L YAA WALIYEE WA SAYYEDEE FEEMAA QADDARTA WA QAZAYTA A'LAYYA WA HATAMTA A'AFEYATEE. WA MAN FEEHE SALAAHEE WA KHALAASEE MIMMAA ANAA FEEH.

6. Then appoint my salvation, O my guardian and my chief in what You have decreed, destined and confirmed for me. And there is no goodness and release in what I am.

٤. فَإِنِّي لَا أَرْجُو لِدَفْعِ ذَلِكَ غَيْرَكَ، وَلَا أَعْتَمِدُ إِلَّا عَلَيْكَ.

7. FA-INNEE LAA ARJOO LE-DAF-E' ZAALEKA GHAYRAKA WA LAA AA'TAMEDO ILLAA A'LAYK.

7. Then I do not hope in anyone except You for removing it and I do not trust on anyone except You.

٨. فَكُنْ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، عِنْدَ أَحْسَنِ ظَنِّي بِكَ.

8. FAKUN YAA ZALJALAALE WAL IKRAAM. I'NDA AHSANE ZANNEE BEK.

8. Then be, O One with majesty and nobility, for me just as I expect (in my opinion) You to be.

٩. وَأَرْحَمَ ضَعْفِي وَقِلَّةَ حِيلَتِي، وَأَكْشَفَ كُرْبَتِي، وَاسْتَجِبْ دَعْوَتِي، وَأَقْلِبْ عَثْرَتِي وَأَمْنُنْ عَلَيَّ بِذَلِكَ، وَعَلَى كُلِّ دَاعٍ لَكَ أَمْرٌ تَنِي يَا سَيِّدِي بِاللُّدْعَاءِ، وَتَكَفَّلْتَ بِالْإِجَابَةِ، وَوَعْدُكَ الْحَقُّ الَّذِي لَا خُلْفَ فِيهِ وَلَا تَبْدِيلَ.

9. WARHAM ZA'FEE WA QILLATA HEELATEE. WAKSHIF KURBATEE. WAS-TAJIB DA'WATEE. WA AQILNEE A'SRATEE WAMNUN A'LAYYA BEZAALEK. WA A'LAA KULLE DAAI'N LAKA AMARTANEE YAA SAYYEDEE BIDDUA'A-E. WA TAKAFFALTA BIL-EJAABAH. WA WA'DOKAL HAQQUL LAZEE LAA KHULFA FEEHE WA LAA TABDEEL.

9. And be merciful on my weakness and very few are my solutions and remove my sorrow. And accept my prayer and reduce my difficulty and favor me by it and on all those who call. You order me O my chief to supplicate and You have guaranteed acceptance, and Your promise is true, it is neither broken nor changed.

١٠. فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ وَعَبْدِكَ وَعَلَى الطَّاهِرِينَ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَأَعِثْنِي، فَإِنَّكَ غِيَاثٌ مَنْ لَا غِيَاثَ لَهُ، وَحِرْزٌ مَنْ لَا حِرْزَ لَهُ، وَأَنَا الْمُضْطَّرُّ الَّذِي أَوْجِبَتْ إِجَابَتَهُ وَكَشَفَ مَا بِهِ مِنَ السُّوءِ.

10. FASALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN NABIYYEKA WA A'BDEKA WA A'LAT TAAHEREENA MIN AHLE BAYTEHI WA AGHISNEE. FA-INNAKA GHEYAASO MAN LAA GHEYAASA LAHU. WA HIRZO MAN LAA HIRZA LAHU. WA ANAL MUZTARRUL LAZEE AWJABTA EJAABATAHU WA KASHFE MAA BEHI MENAS SOO-E.

10. Then blessings on Muhammad, Your Prophet and Your servant and upon purified among his Ahle Bayt and give me refuge. For indeed You are such a helper that does not need the refuge of anyone else. And such a protection that does not require the protection of anyone else. And I am a distressed one whose acceptance You considered necessary and removed whatever of the bad he had.

١١. فَأَجِبْنِي، وَارْحَمْنِي وَفَرِّجْ عَمِّي وَأَعِدْ حَالِي إِلَى أَحْسَنِ مَا كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ وَلَا تُجَارِنِي بِالْإِسْتِحْقَاقِ، وَلَكِنْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَاسْمَعْ وَأَجِبْ يَا عَزِيزٌ.

11. FA AJIBNEE WAKSHIF HAMMEE WA FARRIJ GHAMMI WA A-I'D HAALEE ILLAA AHSENE MAA KANAT A'LAYHE WA LAA TOJAAZENEE BIL-ISTEHQAAQE WA LAAKIN BERAHMATEKAL LATEE WASEA'T KULLA SHAY-IN YAA ZAL JALAALE WAL IKRAAM. SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WASMA' WA AJIB YAA A'ZEEZ.

11. Then accept my supplication and remove my sorrow and ease my grief and return my condition to the best. And do not recompense me with what I

deserve. But by Your mercy which encompasses everything. O One with Majesty and Generosity. Bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad, and hear and accept O the Mighty One.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication of Ali bin al-Husain Zainul Abideen (a.s.) in affliction and on seeing anyone afflicted on account of sins

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى سِتْرِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ مُعَافَاتِكَ بَعْدَ حُبْرِكَ، فَكُنَّا قَدِ اقْتَرَفَ الْعَائِبَةَ فَلَمْ تَشْهَرَا، وَارْتَكَبَ الْفَاحِشَةَ فَلَمْ تَفْضَحْهُ وَ تَسْتَرَّ بِالْمَسَاوِي فَلَمْ تَدُلُّ عَلَيْهِ كَمَا مَهَى لَكَ قَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ وَأَمْرٍ قَدْ وَقَفْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ فَتَعَدَّيْنَاكَ وَسَيِّئَةٍ أَكْتَسَبْنَاهَا وَ خَطِيئَةٍ ارْتَكَبْنَاهَا كُنْتَ الْمُظْلِعَ عَلَيْهَا دُونَ النَّاطِرِينَ وَ الْقَادِرَ عَلَى إِعْلَانِهَا فَوْقَ الْقَادِرِينَ كَانَتْ عَافِيَتُكَ لَنَا حِجَابًا دُونَ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ رَدْمًا دُونَ أَسْمَاعِهِمْ فَاجْعَلْ مَا سَتَرْتَ مِنَ الْعَوْرَةِ وَ أَخْفَيْتَ مِنَ الدَّخِيلَةِ وَ اعْظَا لَنَا وَ زَا جِرًا عَنِ سُوءِ الْخُلُقِ وَ اقْتِرَافِ الْخَطِيئَةِ وَ سَعِيًّا إِلَى التَّوْبَةِ الْمَاجِيَةِ وَ الطَّرِيقِ الْمَحْمُودَةِ وَ قَرِيبَ الْوَقْتِ فِيهِ وَ لَا تَسْمِنَا الْعُقْلَةَ عَنكَ إِنَّا إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبُونَ وَ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ تَائِبُونَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى خَيْرَتِكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَثْرَتِهِ الصِّفْوَةَ مِنْ بَرِّيَّتِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ اجْعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَامِعِينَ وَ مُطِيعِينَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ.

ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL HAMDO A'LAA SITREKA BA'DA I'LMEKA WA MO-A'FAATEKA BA'DA KHUBREKA FAOKULLONAA QADIQ TARAFAL A'A-EBATE FALAM TASH-HARHA WAR-TAKABAL FAAHESHATA FALAM TAF-ZAH-HO WA TASTARRA BIL-MASAWEE FALAM TAZLUL A'LAYHE KAM NAHYIN LAKA QAD ATAYNAAHO WA AMRIN QAD WAQAFTANAA A'LAYHE FA-TA-A'DDAYNAAHO WA SAYYE-ATIN AKTASABNAAHAA WA KHATEE-ATIN ARTAKABNAAHAA KUNTAL MUTTA-LE-A' A'LAYHAA DOONAN NAAZEREENA WAL-QAA-DERA A'LAA E-A'LAANEHAA FAWQAL QAADEREENA KANAT A'AFEYATOKA LANAA HEJAABAN DOONA ABSAAREHIM WA RAD-MAN DOONA AS-MAA-E'HIM FAJ-A'L MAA SATARTA MENAL A'WRATE WA AKH-FAYTA MENAD DAKHEELATE WAA-E'ZAN LANAA WA ZAAJERAN A'N SOOO-IL KHOLOQE WAQ-TARAAFIL KHA-TEEE-ATE WA SA'YAN ELAT TAWBATIL MAAHEYATE WAT-TAREEQIL MAHMOODATE WA

<sup>1</sup> Saheefah Alawiyyah, p. 208, Printed in India, Lucknow, 1915

QARREBIL WAQTA FEEHE WA LAA TASUMNAL GHAFLATA A'NKA INNAA ELAYKA RAAGHEBOONA WA MENAZ ZONOUBE TAAA-EBOONA WA SALLE A'LA KHEYARATEKA ALLAAHUMMA MIN KHELQEKA MOHAMMADIN WA I'TRATEHIS SIFWATE MIN BARIYYATEKAT TAAHEREENA. WAJ-A'LNAA LAHUM SAA-ME-E'ENA WA MOTEE-E'NA KAMAA AMARTA.

O Lord, all praise is due unto You for concealing (sins) after Your Knowledge of them and for giving security (to sinners) after Your receiving information (of them). For, verily everyone of us has sinned and You did not make him notorious. He did commit glaring errors and You did not disgrace him. He secretly perpetrated wrongs but You did not point him out. How many acts forbidden by You have we done. (How many) Commands of which You informed us have we omitted to perform. (How many) wrongs have we committed and sins have we perpetrated You were aware of them without the spectators knowing them and had power over their publication, above the powerful. The security (You gave us) was a screen for us before their eyes and an obstruction to their ears. Therefore, let what You have covered of secret errors and concealed of blemishes be an admonisher to us, a restrainer from bad conduct and commission of sins. An inducement to repentance which erases sin and to the course of life approved by You. Be pleased to hasten its time. Do not visit us with negligence of You. Verily we long for You and repent of sins. Bless, O Lord, Your chosen ones out of Your creation, Muhammad and his descendants, the elect from among Your creatures, the holy. Let us be attentive listeners to their teachings and obedient as You have commanded.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication of Imam Ja'far as-Sadiq (a.s.)<sup>2</sup>

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَ اكْفِنِي بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَ اغْفِرْ لِي بِقُدْرَتِكَ حَتَّى لَا أَهْلِكَ وَ أَنْتَ رَجَائِي، رَبِّ كَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ قَلَّ عِنْدَهَا شُكْرِي، وَ كَمْ مِنْ بَلِيَّةٍ ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهَا قَلَّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا صَبْرِي، فَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ مِنْ نِعْمَتِهِ شُكْرِي فَلَمْ يَجْرَمْنِي، وَ يَا مَنْ رَأَى عَلَى الْمَعَاصِي فَلَمْ يَفْضَحْنِي، يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقُضُنِي

<sup>1</sup> Saheefah Sajjaadiyyah, p. 156

<sup>2</sup> Al-Mukhla of Shaykh Bahai, p. 182

مَعْرُوفُهُ أَبَدًا، وَيَا ذَا النِّعَمَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى عَدَدًا، أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّحَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
بِكَ أَدْرَأُ فِي مُخُورِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَالْجَبَّارِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى دِينِي بِالدُّنْيَا، وَعَلَى آخِرَتِي بِالتَّقْوَى،  
وَاحْفَظْنِي فِيمَا غَيْبَتَ عَنِّي، وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فِيمَا خَطَرْتُهُ عَلَيَّ، يَا مَنْ لَا تَضُرُّهُ الذُّنُوبُ وَ  
لَا تَنْقُصُهُ الْمَغْفِرَةُ، اغْفِرْ لِي مَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ، وَاعْطِنِي مَا لَا يَنْقُصُكَ إِنَّكَ وَهَّابٌ، أَسْأَلُكَ  
فَرَجًا قَرِيبًا وَصَبْرًا عَاجِلًا وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا، وَالْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْبَلَايَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMAH RUSNEE BE-A'YNEKAL LATEE LAA TANAAMO WAK FENEE  
BERUKNEKAL LAZEE LAA YORAAM. WAGHFIR LEE BEQUDRATEKA HATTAA LAA  
AHLOKA WA ANTA RAJAA-EE. RABBE KAM MIN NE'MATIN AN-A'MTA BEHAA A'LAYYA  
QALLA I'NDAHAA SHUKREE. WA KAM MIN BALIYYATIN IBTALAYTANEE BEHAA QALLA  
LAKA I'NDAHAA SABREE. FAYAA MAN QALLA MIN NE'MATEHI SHUKREE FALAM  
YAHREMANEE. WA YAA MAN RA-AANEE A'LAL MA-A'ASEE FALAM YAFZAHNEE. YAA  
ZAL MA'ROOFIL LAZEE LAA YANQAZEE MA'ROOFOHU ABADAA. YAA ZAN NE'MAIL  
LATEE LAA TOHSEE A'DADAA. AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMAD WA BEKA ADRAA FEE NOHOORIL AA'DAAA-E WAL JABBAAREEN.  
ALLAAHUMMA AI'NNEE A'LAA DEENEE BIDDUNYAA. WA A'LAA AAKHERATEE  
BITTAQWAA. WAH FAZNEE FEEMA GHAYBATA A'NNEE. WA LAA TAKILNEE ELAA  
NAFSEE FEEMAA KHATARTOHU A'LAYYA. YAA MAN LAA TAZARROHUZ ZONOBO WA  
LAA TANQASHOHUL MAGHFERAH. IGHFIR LEE MAA LAA YAZURRAK. WA' TENEE MAA  
LAA YANQASOKA. INNAKA WAHHAAB. AS-ALOKA FARAJAN QAREEBAN WA SABRAN  
A'AJELAN WA RIZQAN WAASEA'N WAL A'AFEYATEKA MIN JAMEE-I'L BALAAYAA. YAA  
ARHAMAR RAHEMEEN.

O Allah guard me by Your eye that does not sleep and suffice for me by Your support which does not decline and forgive me by Your power. For You are my Hope. My Lord how many bounties have You bestowed to me. And very less is my thankfulness for them. And how many tests You have put me through and how less was my patience for You in them. O One Who does not deprive me when my thankfulness for His bounties is less. Then O One Who does not degrade me when my patience is less during the tests put by Him. O One Who sees the mistakes but does not degrade me. O One Whose goodness is never reduced O One Whose bounties can never be calculated. Bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad By You I hit on the necks of the enemies and tyrants. O Allah, help me in my religion by the world and on my hereafter by my piety. And protect me from what is hidden from me. And do not leave me to my self

in what is dangerous for me. O One with Whom no sin causes harm and there is no decrease in forgiveness. Forgive me which does not harm You and give that which is not decreased for You. Indeed You are the greatest Giver. I ask You for a quick release, an immediate patience and a wide sustenance, and release from all calamities. O the best of the merciful ones.

### Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) at the beginning of the Battle of Siffin

From the book *Siffin* of Abdul Aziz al-Jaludi from our companions (r.a.) that he said: When we returned with the flag, Ali (a.s.) said:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعْبُدُكَ  
 إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا إِلَهَ مُحَمَّدٍ إِنَّا نَقُلُّكَ الْأَقْدَامُ وَ  
 أَفْضَتِ الْقُلُوبُ وَشَخَّصَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَمُدَّتِ الْأَعْنَاقُ وَطَلَبَتِ الْحَوَائِجُ وَرُفِعَتِ الْأَيْدِي  
 اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. ALLAAHUMMA IYYAAKA NA'BODO WA IYYAAKA NASTAE'ENO YAA ALLAHO YAA RAHMAANO YAA RAHEEMO YAA AHADO YAA SAMADO YAA ELAAHA MOHAMMADIN. ELAYKA NOQILTIL AQDAAMO WA AFAZATIL QOLOOBO WA SHAKHASATIL ABSAARO WA MUDDATIL AA'NAAQO WA TOLABATIL HAWAA-EJO WA ROFEA'TIL AYDEE ALLAAHUMMA IFTAH BAYNANAA WA BAYNA QAWMENAA BIL-HAQQE WA ANTA KHAYRUL FAATEHEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. O Allah, Thee alone we worship and Thee do me beseech for help. O Allah, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O One, O Sufficient. O God of Muhammad, to You the steps move and the hearts weep and the eyes stare and the necks are craned and the needs are asked and the hands are raised. Give victory between us and our people by the truth and You are the best of the victors.

Then he said:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAL LAAHO AKBAR.

“There is no god except Allah and Allah is the greatest”, three times.<sup>1</sup>

**Dua Azeemush Shaan<sup>2</sup>**

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَقْطَعُ بِهَا دَهْرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أُسْكِنُ بِهَا رَوْعِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَوْنَسُ بِهَا  
وَحْشَتِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَكْفِينِي بِهَا ذَنْبِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَلْقِي بِهَا رَبِّي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، سُبْحَانَكَ، لَا  
إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ، وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ، بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا، مِنْ جَمِيعِ ظُلْمِي وَجُرْمِي،  
وَمَا جَنَيْتُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِي، يَا جَوَادِيَا وَاحِدِيَا مُوجِدِي أَنْفِخْنِي، مِنْكَ بِنَفْحَةٍ خَيْرٍ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO AQT-A' BEHAA DAHREE. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO  
OSAKKIN BEHAA RAW'E. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO AWNAS BEHAA WAHSHATEE. LAA  
ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO IKFENEE BEHAA ZAMBEE. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO ALQAA  
BEHAA RABBEE. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAH. SUB-HAANAK. LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA  
INNEE KUNTO MENAZ ZAALEMEEN. WA ANTA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN. ASTAGHFERUL  
LAAHAL A'ZEEMIL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL HAYYUL QAYYOOM. BADEEU'S  
SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE WA MAA BAYNAHOMAA. MIN JAMEE-E' ZULMEE WA JURMEE  
WA MAA JANAYTOHU A'LAA NAFSEE. YAA JAWAADO YAA WAAHEDO YAA MOOJEDO  
ANFEHNEE MINKA BENAFAHATE KHAYRIN INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

There is no god except Allah by which my time passes. There is no god except Allah. By it is my fear quelled. There is no god except Allah. By it company is given to my loneliness. There is no god except Allah. Stop by it my sin. There is no god except Allah, make me meet my Lord by it. There is no god except Allah, Glory be to You. There is no god except You, indeed I was of the unjust. And You are the best of the merciful ones. I seek forgiveness of Allah, the Mighty except Whom there is no god, the Living, the Eternal. Originator of the

<sup>1</sup> *Mohijjud Daawaat*, Ibne Tawus, p. 127

<sup>2</sup> “The Supplication of Exalted status.” *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 187



heavens and the earth and what is between the two from all my inequities and my crimes. And that in which I have sinned. And imbue with the best of fragrance. O Generous one, O One, O initiator. Help me with an unexpected assistance from You. Indeed You are powerful over everything.

[One who recites this supplication regularly for two months would be given two treasures; one of wealth and other of power].

### Supplication for the New Year

It is related that one who recites this supplication 360 times would be safe from calamities till the end of the year:

اللَّهُمَّ هَذِهِ سَنَةٌ جَدِيدَةٌ وَأَنْتَ مَلِكٌ قَدِيمٌ أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَهَا وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا أَسْتَكْفِيكَ مُؤْنَتِهَا وَشُغْلَهَا يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا مُحَوِّلَ الْحَوَالِ وَالْأَحْوَالِ حَوِّلْ حَالَنَا إِلَى أَحْسَنِ حَالٍ.

ALLAAHUMMA HAAZEHI SANATUN JADEEDATUN WA ANTA MALEKUN QADEEMUN AS-ALOKA KHAYRAHAA WA KHAYRA MAA FEEHAA WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARREHAA WA SHARRE MAA FEEHAA WA ASTAKFEOKA MOO-NATEHAA WA SHUGHLEHAA YAA ZAL-JALAALE WAL IKRAAME YAA MOHAWWELAL HAWLE WAL AHWAALE HAWWIL HAALANAA ELAA AHSANE HAAL.

O Allah this is a new year and You are the eternal king. I ask You for its good and the good which is in it. And I seek Your refuge from its evil and the evil which is in it. And I seek Your sufficiency in its sustenance and work, O One with the majesty and nobility. O changer of the condition and conditions, change our condition to a good condition.

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that one who writes these seven verses that begin with the Arabic letter "Seen" (س) on an earthen vessel on Navrooz day, preferably, using musk and saffron and washes the vessel with rose water and drinks from this water, pains and harms will be removed from him till the end of the year. If a poisonous creature stings him, poison will not affect him by the power of the powerful Lord. The verses are as follows that begin with the word "Peace":

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ

SALAAMUN A'LAA NOOHIN FIL A'ALAMEEN.  
Peace and salutation to Nuh among the nations.

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ

SALAAMUN QAWLAM MIR RABBIR RAHEEM.  
Peace: a word from a Merciful Lord.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

SALAAMUN A'LAA IBRAAHEEM.  
Peace be on Ibrahim.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ

SALAAMUN A'LAA MOOSAA WA HAAROON.  
Peace be on Musa and Harun.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِيْلَ يَاسِينَ

SALAAMUN A'LAA IL-YAASEEN.  
Peace be on Ilyas.

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ

SALAAMUN A'LAIKUM TIBTUM FADKHOLOOHA KHAALIDEEN.  
Peace be on you, you shall be happy; therefore enter it to abide.

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّى مَطَلَعِ الْفَجْرِ

SALAAMUN HEYA HATTAA MATLAI'L FAJR.  
Peace! It is till the break of the morning.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Kitab al-Ikhtiyarat*, Allamah Muhammad Baqir al-Majlisi, p. Pg. 44

## Surah Fatiha eases the affair

The late Sayyid Muhammad Khamenei Tabrizi has mentioned in his writings to the effect: One who recites Surah Hamd 100 times everyday in the following manner, Allah fulfills his needs in full and in part:

After the Morning Prayer (21 times). After the Noon Prayer (22 times). After the Afternoon Prayer (23 times) after the evening prayer (24 times). After the night prayer (10 times). If there is delay in acceptance in the first week repeat it for another week and it will be effective.

He has also mentioned that he has experienced its effectiveness himself. In some versions it is mentioned that one should begin this ritual from Thursday. He also said: Mention your need between:

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

IYYAAKA NA'BODO WA IYYAAKA NASTAE'EN.

Thee alone we serve and thee do we beseech for help.

and

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ARRAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

The Beneficent, The Merciful.<sup>1</sup>

## Proven Supplication for fulfillment of needs and removal of problems<sup>2</sup>

1. I found in the writings of Sayyid Allamah – the father of the compiler of *at-Tohfah ar-Razavia* – may Allah exalt his position, that he advised: For fulfillment of needs it is effective: One who has a need should recite Surah Yasin keeping his needs in mind. When he reaches the word “Mubeen” (Manifest), which is there at seven places, he should fold one of his fingers. When he reaches the end of the

---

<sup>1</sup> *At-Tohfatur Razaviyyah*, p. 200

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid*, p. 222

Surah he should say three times:

سُبْحَانَ الْمَفْرُجِ عَنْ كُلِّ مَهْمُومٍ، سُبْحَانَ الْمُنْفِيسِ عَنْ كُلِّ مَدْيُونٍ، سُبْحَانَ مَنْ جَعَلَ  
خَزَائِنَهُ بَيْنَ الْكَافِ وَالنُّونِ، اِثْمًا اَمْرًا اِذَا اَرَادَ شَيْئًا اَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ. فَسُبْحَانَ  
الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ.

SUB-HAANAL MOFARREJE A'N KULLE MAHMOOM. SUB-HAANAL MONAFFESE A'N  
KULLE MADYOON. SUB-HAANA MAN JA-A'LA KHAZAA-ENAHU BAYNAL KAAFE WAN  
NOON. INNAMAA AMROHU EZAA ARAADA SHAY-AN AN YAQOOLA LAHU KUN  
FAYAKOON. FASUB-HAANAL LAZEE BEYADEHI MALAKOOTO KULLE SHAY-IN WA  
ELAYHE TURJAO'ON.

Glorified be the One Who removes all distress. Glorified be the One Who is liberator of all the indebted ones. Glorified be the One Who has appointed a treasure between “Kaaf” (ك) and “Noon” (ن). “His command, when He intends anything, is only to say to it: Be, so it is. Therefore glory be to Him in Whose hand is the kingdom of all things, and to Him you shall be brought back.”<sup>1</sup>

Then recite the last two Surahs two more times in this manner. When you complete it three times Allah would fulfill your need.

2. I have also found in another writing of the late scholar: It is narrated from Shaykh al-Ghabawi that one who folds, one by one, the fingers of his right hand while saying:

يَا اَللّٰهُ

(1) YAA ALLAAHO

O Allah

يَا رَحْمٰن

(2) YAA RAHMAANO

O Beneficent

يَا رَحِيْم

(3) YAA RAHEEMO

O Merciful

يَا حَيُّ

(4) YAA HAYYO

O Living

يَا قَيُّوْم

(5) YAA QAYYOOMO

O Eternal.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yasin 36:82-83

Then fold the fingers of the left hand with these names:

يَا سَمِيعُ

يَا بَصِيرُ

يَا عَلِيمُ

يَا وَدُودُ

(1) YAA SAMEEO' (2) YAA BASEERO (3) YAA A'LEEMO (4) YAA WADOODO

O Hearing

O Seeing

O Knowing

O Affectionate

يَا مُسْتَاغَاثُ

(5) YAA MUSTAGHAASO

O refuge-giving

Then open the fingers of the right hand by these letters:

ك ه ي ع ص

KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD

Then open the fingers of the left hand with the letters:

ح م ع س ق

HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF

Then mention whatever you desire, to Allah. It shall be fulfilled. It is acknowledged many times to be effective.

### Ring of the verse

فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ - "So Allah will suffice you against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing."<sup>1</sup>

It is from the effective sentences for fulfillment of needs and for removal of sorrows. The great holy saints have written: Indeed when we performed this ritual we witnessed strange and rare secrets. It is that in the last third part of the night, perform ablution and go into a concealed corner that none sees you. With presence of mind face the prayer direction and recite a thousand times:

فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:137

**FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAAHO WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.**

**So Allah will suffice you against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.<sup>1</sup>**

After every hundredth time say:

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي حَاجَتِي.

**ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE HAAJATEE.**

**O Allah fulfill my need.**

Mention your need and after that say:

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

**INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.**

**Surely Thou hast power over all things.<sup>2</sup>**

Perform this continuously for three nights.<sup>3</sup>

**Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) in his need**

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ الْعَلِيُّ  
الْعَظِيمُ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ تَتِمَّ الصَّالِحَاتُ، يَا هُوَ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ هُوَ، يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ هُوَ إِلَّا  
هُوَ، يَا هُوَ، يَا مَنْ لَا هُوَ إِلَّا هُوَ.

**LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHUL HALEEMUL KAREEM. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHUL A'LIYYUL A'ZEEM. AL-HAMDO LILLAHLIL LAZEE BENE'MATEHI TATIMMAS SAALEHAAT. YAA HOWA, YAA MAN HOWA HOWA YAA MAN LAYSA HOWA ILLAA HOO. YAA HOWA, YAA MAN LAA HOWA ILLAA HOO.**

**There is no god except Allah, the One, there is no partner for Him. The Forbearing, the Noble. There is no god except Allah the One Who has no partner, the High, the Mighty. Praise be to Allah the One Who perfects the**

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:137

<sup>2</sup> Surah Tahrim 66:8

<sup>3</sup> *Masabih al-Jinaan*, As-Sayyid Abbas al-Husaini, p. 760

**good deeds by His bounties. O He, O One Who is, He is O one, He is not, but He is. O He, O One Who is not but He is.<sup>1</sup>**

### **Also for fulfillment of needs**

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: Whenever my father was in some difficulty or had a need he used to prostrate directly without bowing down and recite: O best of the merciful ones, seven times. No believer would recite it but that Allah, magnified be His majesty, said: Know that I am the best of the merciful ones. Ask me your need.

It is mentioned in the book *Uyun al-Akhbar* from Imam Reza (a.s.) from his forefathers from Ali (a.s.): When one of you have a need you should leave home early in the morning for its fulfillment on Thursday and when leaving the house recite: The last verses of Surah Aale Imran and Ayatul Kursi, Surah Qadr and Surah Hamd. For in it lies the fulfillment of the needs of the world and the Hereafter.<sup>2</sup>

### **On seeing the new moon**

It has come in many authentic traditions that after seeing the new moon of every month of Hijri calendar one must see particular things as mentioned below:

After seeing the new moon of Mohurrum, see water or Turquoise.

After seeing the new moon of Safar, look at a child's face or at the palm of the hand.

After seeing the new moon of Rabi I, look at still water.

After seeing the new moon of Rabi II, look at flowing water.

After seeing the new moon of Jamadi I, look at the new moon itself.

After seeing the new moon of Jamadi II, look at the sky and the earth.

After seeing the new moon of Rajab, look at the Holy Quran or back of the hand.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Makaarem ul Akhlaaq*, Ash-Shaykh Tabarsi, p. 346

<sup>2</sup> *Makaarem ul Akhlaaq*, Ash-Shaykh Tabarsi, p. 346

After seeing the new moon of Shaban, look at the face of an elderly person.

After seeing the new moon of Ramazan, look at the face of the wife and family.<sup>1</sup>

## Prayer of the first day of the month

It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Taqi (a.s.) that he said: One who sees the first day of the month, must pray two units of prayer. In the first unit after reciting Surah Hamd recite Surah Tawheed thirty times.

In the second unit after Surah Hamd recite Surah Qadr thirty times.

Then after completing the prayer give charity. One who does so will obtain safety in that month. In another tradition it is mentioned to recite the following verses after the prayer:<sup>2</sup>

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا  
وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ط كَلَّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA MAA MIN DAABBATIN FIL ARZE ILLAA A'LAL LAAHE RIZQOHA WA YA'LAMO MUSTAQARRAHAA WA MUSTAWDA-A'HAA, KULLUN FEE KETAABIM MOBEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And there is no animal in the earth but on Allah is the sustenance of it, and He knows its resting place and its depository all (things) are in a manifest book.<sup>3</sup>

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَإِنْ يَمْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ ط يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ط وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA IN YAMSASKAL LAAHO BEZURRIN FALAA KAASHEFA LAHU ILLAA HOWA WA IN YODRIKA BEKHAYRIN FALAA RAAADDA LEFAZLEHI YOSEEBO BEHI MAN-Y YASHAA-O MIN E'BAADEHI WA HOWAL GHAFUORUR RAHEEM.

<sup>1</sup> *Miftah al-Falah*, Ash-Shaykh Bahai, p. 612

<sup>2</sup> *Kitab al-Ikhtiyarat*, Allamah Muhammad Baqir al-Majlisi, p. Pg. 155

<sup>3</sup> Surah Hud 11:6.



In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And if Allah should afflict you with harm, then there is none to remove it but He; and if He intends good to you there is none to repel His grace; He brings it to whom He pleases of His servants; and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.<sup>1</sup>

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا. مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ. حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ. وَأَفْوِضْ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ. رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ. رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. SAYAJA'LUL LAAHO BA'DA U'SRIN YUSRA MAASHAA ALLAAHO LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHE HASBONAL LAAHO WA NE'MAL WAKEEL WA OFAWWEZO AMREE ELAL LAAHE INNAL LAAHA BASEERUM BIL E'BAAD. LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUBHAANAKA INNEE KUNTO MENAZ ZAALEMEEN RABBE INNEE LEMAA ANZALTA ELAYYA MIN KHAYRIN FAQEERIN RABBE LAA TAZARNEE FARDAN WA ANTA KHAYRUL WAARESEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Soon Allah will give ease after difficulty. As Allah willed. There is no strength except by Allah. Allah is sufficient for us and the best of the executors. I submit my affair to Allah. Indeed Allah is seeing the servants. There is no god except You, indeed I was of the unjust. My Lord, surely I stand in need of whatever good You may send down to me. O my Lord! Leave me not alone, and Thou art the best of inheritors.

### Method of prayer for Istekhara by drawing lots

Its method is that you write the following on three pieces of paper and keep them below the prayer mat and recite two units of prayer with the intention of gaining Allah's proximity:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ خَيْرَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ لِفُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. KHEYARATO MENAL LAAHIL A'ZEEZIL HAKEEM

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yunus 10:107

## LE FOLAAN IBNE FOLAAN.

**In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful. Good is from Allah, the Mighty and the Wise, for so and so, son of so and so.**

After completing the prayer, prostrate and say 100 times: I seek a good advice of Allah for my well being. Then raise the head from prostration and say in the sitting position on the prayer mat:

اللَّهُمَّ اخْتَرْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي فِي يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٍ.

ALLAAHUMMA IKHTAR LEE FEE JAMEE-A' OMOOREE FEE YUSRE MINKA WA A'AFEYAH.

**O Allah choose for me in all my affairs ease from You and consolation.**

Then after shuffling the pieces of paper put them in the pocket and take out one by one or from under the prayer mat. If all come out continuously of “Do it” You must perform the work you had intended. If continuously “Do not do it” come out, you must not do the thing you had intended. If one says “Do it” and another, “Do not do it”, then rely on the remaining one. If all the papers in your hand say “Do not do it” and two say “Do it”, it is better to leave that thing. If it is the contrary, it is better to do the work and there is no need to remove the sixth one. Sayyid Ibne Tawus (r.a.) says: If there is continuous “Do it” it is really good to do and if continuously “Do not do it” there is only bad in it.<sup>1</sup>

## Times of performing Istekhara

It is narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that Istekhara must be performed in the following manner:

On Saturday – from sunrise to afternoon (Asr).

On Sunday – from the morning till noon then from afternoon (Asr) to Sunset.

On Monday – from Dawn to sunrise. Then from early afternoon to late afternoon (Asr).

On Tuesday – From morning to noon. Then from late afternoon to night

---

<sup>1</sup> *Kitab al-Ikhtiyarat*, Allamah Muhammad Baqir al-Majlisi, p. 141

(Isha).

On Wednesday – From morning to night (Isha).

On Thursday – From sunrise to night (Isha).

On Friday – same as Thursday.

It is narrated from Imam Reza (a.s.) that Istekhara is good on Saturday till late afternoon (Asr). On Sunday it is good till the night (Isha). It is bad till the last part of the night. On Monday it is good till the Night (Isha) and bad till bedtime. On Tuesday it is good till the noon, then it is bad till the afternoon. Then it is good till the bedtime. On Wednesday it is good till Noon, then it is bad till the afternoon. Then it is good till bedtime. On Thursday, it is good till sunrise, then bad till late afternoon (Asr) and then it is good till bedtime. On Friday it is good till sunrise. Then bad till the late night.<sup>1</sup>

## **Istekhara of the Holy Quran**

Read the Surah Tawheed thrice and Salawat on the Prophet and his progeny thrice. Then say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تَفَاءَلْتُ بِكِتَابِكَ الْمُنزَّلِ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَقَدْ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَيْكَ  
فَآرِنِي مِنْ كِتَابِكَ مَا هُوَ الْمَكْتُومُ مِنْ سِرِّكَ الْمَكْنُونِ فِي غَيْبِكَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE TAF AA-ALTO BEKETAABEKAL MUNZALE A'LAA NABIYYEKA  
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA QAD TAWAKKALTO A'LAYKA FA-ARENI MIN  
KETAABEKA MAA HOWAL MAKTOOMO MIN SIRREKAL MAKNOONE FEE GHAYBEK.

**O Allah! Indeed I draw lots from Your Book that was revealed on Your Prophet, may Allah bless him and his progeny. And I have relied on You. Then show me from Your Book what is hidden from Your secret in Your unseen.**

Then open the Quran and look at the first verse to the right. If it is a verse of good command it is good. If it is a verse of punishment and prohibition, then it is not advisable to do the work. If the verse had both aspects it is moderate and its benefit is less. And the Holy Quran has an apparent and a hidden. So if the

---

<sup>1</sup> *Safeenatun Najaat*, As-Sayyid al-Amili, p. 219

apparent is good for you and you have faith in it, you may do what you had intended. If the apparent is bad for you do not do what you had intended. In all cases the command of Allah is same whether it is for a do or a don't. Then turn seven pages and after seven lives. If it is according to the first one it is a good one.<sup>1</sup>

### Prayer of the fugitive

If one loses a thing or a slave escapes from him, he should perform Wudhu and pray two units of prayer and then recite:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يَا هَادِي الضَّلَالِ وَرَادَّ الضَّالَّةِ إِرْدِدْ عَلَيَّ ضَالَّتِي بِعِزَّتِكَ وَسُلْطَانِكَ، فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ عَطَائِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ رَادَّ الضَّالَّةِ، وَهَادِي الضَّالَّةِ، إِرْدِدْ عَلَيَّ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَسُلْطَانِكَ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ عَطَائِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHE YAA HAADEYAZ ZALAALE WA RAADDAZ ZAALLATE IRDID A'LAYYA ZALLATEE BE-I'ZZATEKA WA SULTAANEK. FA-INNAHAA MIN A'TAA-EKA WA FAZLEKA. ALLAAHUMMA RAADDAZ ZAALLAH. WA HAADEYAZ ZALAALAH. IRDID A'LAYYA BEQUDRATEKA WA SULTAANEKA FA-INNAHAA MIN A'TAA-EKA WA FAZLEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

In the name of Allah, O Guide of the lost ones and returner of the lost ones, turn back to me what I have lost by Your might and authority. For it is from what You had bestowed and favored to me. O Allah, the returner of the lost one and the guide of the one who is lost. Bring back to me by Your Power and Your Authority, for it is from Your bestowal and Your favor, O the best of the merciful ones.<sup>2</sup>

### Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) after every prayer

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ، سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَأْخُذُ أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ بِالْوَأَنِ الْعَذَابِ، سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ. اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَبَصَرًا وَفَهْمًا وَعِلْمًا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

<sup>1</sup> *Safeenatur Najaat*, As-Sayyid al-Amili, p. 220

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 191

SUB-HAANA MAN LAA YA'TADEE A'LAA AHLE MAMLAKATEH. SUB-HAANA MAN LAA YAA-KHOZO AHLAL ARZE BE-ALWAANIL A'ZAAB. SUB-HAANAR RA-OOFIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHUMMAJA'L LEE FEE QALBEE NOORAN WA BASARAN WA FAHMAN WA I'LMAN INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

Glory be to Him, Who does not treat the folks of His kingdom unjustly and harshly. Glory be to Him Who does not let torment and pain come suddenly upon mankind. Glory be to the compassionate, the Merciful. O Allah! Fill my heart and mind with true enlightenment, discerning intelligence, quick understanding and knowledge. Verily You have power over all things.<sup>1</sup>

### His supplication for memorizing the Holy Quran

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِتَرْكِ مَعْاصِيكَ أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فَأَرْحَمْنِي مِنْ تَكْلِيفِ مَا يَعِينِي وَارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ الْمَنْظَرِ قِيمًا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي وَالْزِمْ قَلْبِي حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَارْزُقْنِي. أَنْ أَتْلُوهُ عَلَى النَّجْوِ الَّذِي يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي. اللَّهُمَّ نَوِّرْ بَصْرِي وَاشْرَحْ بِهِ صَدْرِي وَفَرِّجْ بِهِ قَلْبِي وَاطْلُقْ بِهِ لِسَانِي وَاسْتَعْمِلْ بِهِ بَدَنِي وَقَوِّنِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ وَاعِنِّي عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ لَا مُعِينَ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

ALLAAHUMMAR HAMNEE BETARAKE MA-A'ASEEKA ABADAN MAA ABQAYTANEE FARHAMNEE MIN TAKALLOFE MAA YAE'ENEENEE WAR ZUQNEE HUSNAL MANZARE FEEMAA YURZEEKA A'NNEE WA ALZIM QALBEE HIFZA KETAABEKA KAMAA A'LLAMTANEE WAR ZUQNEE WA ATLOWAHU A'LAN NAJWIL LAZEE YURZEEKA A'NNEE. ALLAAHUMMA NAWWIR BASAREE WASH-RAH BEHI SADREE WA FARRIJ BEHI QALBEE WATLIQ BEHI LESAANEE WASTA'MIL BEHI BADANEE WA QAWWENEE A'LAA ZAALEKA WA A-I'NNEE A'LAYHE INNAHU LAA MOE'ENA A'LAYHE ILLAA ANTA LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANT.

O Allah bestow upon me Your mercy so that I am away from Your disobedience always, and bestow the grace that I am not involved in unbearable difficulties, and grant me the goodness for deeds which make You happy with me, and make the memorizing of Your book (the Holy Quran) obligatory on me as You have granted me it's knowledge, and bestow Your grace so that I recite it in the way Your pleasure is gained. O Allah illuminate my eyes, expand

<sup>1</sup> Saheefah Alawiyyah, Pg.192, Printed in India, Lucknow, 1915

my breast, illuminate my heart and my tongue flows with the Holy Quran. Give me the strength so that I use my body for the Holy Quran, grant me Your help because there is no helper other than You and there is no god other than You.<sup>1</sup>

### His supplication in the Watr prayer

رَبِّ اسَأْتُ وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَبِئْسَ مَا مَنَعْتُ فَهَذِهِ يَدَايَ يَا رَبِّ جَزَاءٌ بِمَا كَسَبْتُ وَهَذِهِ  
رَقَبَتِي خَاضِعَةً لِمَا أَتَيْتُ وَهَا أَنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فَخُذْ لِنَفْسِي مِنْ نَفْسِي الرِّضَا حَتَّى تَرْضَى لَكَ  
الْعُتْبَى لَا أَعُودُ.

RABBE ASAA-TO WA ZALAMTO NAFSEE WA BEA-SA MAA MANA'TO FAHAAZEHI YADAAAYA YAA RABBE JAZAA-AN BEMAA KASABTO WA HAAZEHI RAQABATEE KHAAZEA'TAL LEMAA ATAYTU WA HAA ANAA BAYNA YADAYKA FAKHUZ LENAFSEE MIN NAFSIR REZAA HATTAA TARZAA LAKAL U'TBAA LAA A-O'OD.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O my Lord! I am a sinner, I have done oppression on my self, and whatever I have done is wrong, now both these hands are presented for punishment, and the neck is bowed down due to my sins and now I have presented myself in Your presence. So for my sake snatch away the happiness from me, so that You love my actions and then I never repeat such deeds again.

Then recite 300 times:

الْعَفْوُ

AL-AFW

Forgive me

Then say:

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ.

RABBIGH FIR LEE WAR HAMNEE WA TUB A'LAYYA INNAKA ANTAT TAWWAABUR RAHEEM.

O Allah pardon me, have Mercy on me, accept my repentance, as You are the

<sup>1</sup> Saheefah Alawiyyah, Pg.193, Printed in India, Lucknow, 1915

only one to accept repentance and bestow Mercy.<sup>1</sup>

### Another prayer for important things

It is narrated from Ali bin al-Husain (a.s.): When one is aggrieved by a matter he should wear clean clothes and perform ablution and go to the roof and pray four units of prayer. In the first unit (rakat) recite Surah Hamd and Surah Zilzal. In the second unit recite Surah Hamd and Surah Nasr. In the third unit recite Surah Hamd and Surah Kaaferoon. In the fourth unit recite Surah Hamd and Surah Tawheed.

Then raise the hands towards the sky and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الَّتِي إِذَا دُعِيَتْ بِهَا عَلَى مَغَالِقِ أَبْوَابِ السَّمَاءِ لِفَتْحِهَا  
انْفَتَحَتْ وَإِذَا دُعِيَتْ بِهَا عَلَى مَضَائِقِ الْأَرْضِ ضَيِّقٌ لِفَرَجِهَا انْفَرَجَتْ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ  
الَّتِي إِذَا دُعِيَتْ بِهَا عَلَى أَبْوَابِ الْعُسْرِ لِلْيُسْرِ تَيَسَّرَتْ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الَّتِي إِذَا دُعِيَتْ  
بِهَا عَلَى الْقُبُورِ لِلنُّشُورِ انْتَشَرَتْ. صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَقْبَلْنِي بِقَضَائِي حَاجَتِي.

ALLAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BE-ASMAAEKAL LATEE EZAA DOE'ETA BEHAA A'LAA  
MAGHAALQE ABWAABIS SAMAAE LILFATHIN FATAHAT WA EZAA DOE'ETA BEHAA  
A'LAA MAZAAEQIL ARZEENA LILFARAJIN FARAJAT WA AS-ALOKA BE ASMAAEKAL  
LATEE EZAA DOE'ETA BEHAA A'LAA ABWAABIL U'SRE LIL YUSRE TAYASSARAT, WA  
AS-ALOKA BE-ASMAAEKAL LATEE EZAA DOE'ETA BEHAA A'LAL QOBOORE  
LINNOSHOORIN TASHARAT. SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WAQ  
BILNEE BE-QAZAAE HAAJATEE.

O Allah indeed I ask You by Your names with which when one supplicates to the closed doors of the sky to open they open up. And when one supplicates for the narrowness of the earth for escape, it becomes wide. And I ask You by Your name with which if one calls for the door of difficulty for ease, You make it easy. And I ask You by Your name by which when one supplicates on the graves to spread out, they becomes wide. Bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and accept for me fulfillment of my needs.

Ali bin al-Husain (a.s.) said: By Allah, his step will not move but that his need

<sup>1</sup> Saheefah Alawiyyah, Pg.192, Printed in India, Lucknow, 1915

shall be fulfilled, if Allah wills.<sup>1</sup>

## Supplication for Journey

Sayyid Ibne Tawus has narrated that when you intend that a discomfort of Your journey be redressed, bear that problem in mind and recite Surah Hamd, Surah Falaq, Surah Naas, Ayatul Kursi, Surah Qadr and the last verses of Surah Aale Imran from:

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ.

INNA FEE KHALQIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE.

Most surely in the creation of the heavens and the earth...till the end of the Surah (verses 190 – 200). Then say:

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ يَصُولُ الصَّائِلُ وَبِكَ يَطْوُلُ الطَّائِلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ لِحَاكِمِ ذِي حَوْلٍ إِلَّا بِكَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ  
بِمَشَارِهَا ذُو الْقُوَّةِ إِلَّا مِنْكَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِصَفْوَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ - مُحَمَّدٍ  
نَبِيِّكَ وَعَثْرَتِهِ وَسَلَّالَتِهِ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَآلِهِمْ وَسَلَّمَ هَذَا  
الْيَوْمِ وَضَرَّةً وَأَرْزُقْنِي خَيْرَهَا وَيُمْنَهُ وَأَقِضْ لِي فِي مُنْصَرَفِي مُحْسِنِ الْعَافِيَةِ وَبُلُوغِ الْمَحَبَّةِ وَ  
الظَّفْرِ بِالْأَمْنِيَّةِ وَكِفَايَةِ الطَّاعِيَةِ الْغَوِيَّةِ وَكُلِّ ذِي قُدْرَةٍ لِي عَلَى أذِيَّةٍ حَتَّى أَكُونَ فِي جَنَّةٍ وَ  
عِصْمَةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ وَنَقْمَةٍ وَأَبْدَلْنِي فِيهِ مِنَ الْمَخَافِ أَمْنًا وَمِنَ الْعَوَاقِبِ فِيهِ يُسَّرَ احْتِي  
لَا يَصُدَّنِي صَادٌّ عَنِ الْمُرَادِ وَلَا يَجَلُّ لِي طَارِقٌ مِنْ أَدَى الْعِبَادِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَ  
الْأُمُورِ إِلَيْكَ تَصِيرُ يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ.

ALLAAHUMMA BEKA YASOOLUS SAA-ELO WA BEKA YATOOLUT TAA-ELO WA LAA  
HAWLA LE KULLE ZEE HAWLIN ILLAA BEKA WA LAA QUWWATA BEMASAAREHAA ZUL  
QUWWATE ILLAA MINKA AS-ALOKA BESAFWATEKA MIN KHALQEKA WA KHEYARATEKA  
MIN BARIYYATEKA MOHAMMADIN NABIYYEKA WA I'TRATEHI WA SOLAALATEHI  
A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO SALLE A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM WAKFENE  
SHARRA HAAZAL YAWME WA ZARRAHU WAR ZUQNEE KHAYRAHU WA YUMNAHU  
WAQZE LEE MUNSARAFEE BEHUSNIL A'AFEYATE WA BOLOOGHIL MAHABBATE WAZ

<sup>1</sup> Makaaremul Akhlaaq, Ash-Shaykh Tabarsi, p. 338



ZAFARE BIL AMNIYYATE WA KEFAAYATIT TAAGHEYATIL GHAWIYYATE WA KULLE ZEE QUDRATIN LEE A'LAA AZIYYATIN HATTAA AKOONA FEE JANNATIN WA I'SMATIN MIN KULLE BALAA-IN WA NAQEMATIN WA ABDILNEE FEEHE MENAL MAKHAAWEFE AMNAN WA MENAL A'WAA-EQE FEEHE YUSRAN HATTAA LAA YASUDDANEE SAADDUN A'NIL MORAADDE WA LAA YAHULLA LEE TAAREQUN MIN AZAL E'BAADDE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN WAL OMOORO ELAYKA TASEERO YAA MAN LAYSA KAMISLEHI SHAY-UN WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L BASEER.

O Allah by You attacks the one who attacks and by You the giver gives. And there is no strength of the strong one except by You. And there is no strength more than the strength of any strong one but from You. I ask You by the selected one of Your creature and the best of Your creatures, Muhammad, Your Prophet, and his progeny and his descendants. Upon him and upon them be peace. Bless him and them and save me from the evil of this day and its harm and grant me its good and its security and decide for me in my path by the good of the salvation of reaching the love and victory by safety and restrain the misdoings of the rebellions ones and all those who are capable of harming me till I am in Paradise and protected from every calamity and punishment. And change for me in it fear to safety. And make easy its hurdles till there is nothing to prevent the fulfillment of my wishes. And there is no way for the people to harm me. Indeed You are powerful over everything and the affairs return to You. O One like Whom there is nothing. And He is the Hearing, the seeing.<sup>1</sup>

It is quoted in some traditions that at the time of giving Sadaqah before proceeding on a journey, one must recite the following supplication:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اشْتَرَيْتُ بِهَذِهِ الصَّدَاقَةِ سَلَامَتِي وَسَلَامَةَ سَفَرِي وَمَا مَعِيَ فَسَلِّمْ بِنِي وَسَلِّمْ مَا مَعِيَ وَبَلِّغْنِي وَبَلِّغْ مَا مَعِيَ بِبَلَاغِكَ الْحَسَنِ الْجَمِيلِ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNISH TARAYTO BEHAAZEHIS SADAQATE SALAAMATEE WA SALAAMATE SAFAREE WA MAA MAE'E FASALLAMANI WA SALLIM MAA MAE'E WA BALLIGHNEE WA BALLIGH MAA MAE'E BEBALAAGHEKAL HASANIL JAMEEL.

O Allah indeed I have purchased by this Sadaqah my safety in my journey and those who are with me. Then give me safety and keep safe those who are with

---

<sup>1</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 73, p. 238

me and make me reach and make those and whatever is with me to reach by Your good and beautiful reaching.

After giving the Sadaqah say:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ  
السَّبْعِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ وَسَلَامٌ  
عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلَى الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.  
اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ لِي جَارًا مِنْ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ دَخَلْتُ وَبِسْمِ  
اللَّهِ خَرَجْتُ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَقْدَمُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَسِيَانِي وَعَجَلْتِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ فِي سَفَرِي  
هَذَا ذَكَرْتُهُ أَمْرَ نَسِيْتُهُ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا وَأَنْتَ الصَّاحِبُ فِي  
السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ، اللَّهُمَّ هَوِّنْ عَلَيْنَا سَفَرَنَا وَأَطْوِلْ لَنَا الْأَرْضَ وَسَيِّرْنَا فِيهَا  
بِطَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لَنَا ظَهْرَنَا وَبَارِكْ لَنَا قِيَامَ رَزَقَتْنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ  
النَّارِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَلْبَةِ الْمُتَقَلِّبِ وَسُوءِ الظَّنِّ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ  
وَالْوَالِدِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ عَضُدِي وَنَاصِرِي، اللَّهُمَّ اقْطَعْ عَنِّي بَعْدَاءَ وَمَشَقَّتَهُ وَاصْحَبْنِي  
فِيهِ وَاخْلُفْنِي فِي أَهْلِي بِخَيْرٍ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL HALEEMUL KAREEM. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL A'LIYYUL  
A'ZEEM. SUB-HAANAL LAAHE RABBIS SAMAAWAATIS SAB-E' WA RABBIL ARZEENAS  
SAB-E' WA MAA FEEHINNA WA MAA BAYNAHUNNA WA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. WA  
SALAAMUN A'LAL MURSALEEN. WAL HAMDO LILLAAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN. WA  
SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREEN.  
ALLAAHUMMA KUN LEE JAARAN MIN KULLE JABBAARIN A'NEEDIN WA MIN KULLE  
SHAYTAANIM MAREED. BISMIL LAAHE DAKHALTO WA BISMIL LAAHE KHARAJTO.  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AQDAM BAYNA YADAY NISYAANEE WA U'JLATEE BISMIL LAAHE  
WA MAA SHAA-AL LAAHO FEE SAFAREE HAAZAA ZAKARTAHU AM NASEETOH.  
ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL MUSTAA'ANO A'LAL OMOORE KULLEHAA WA ANTAS SAAHEBO  
FIS SAFARE WA KHALEEFATO FIL AHL. ALLAAHUMMA HAWWIN A'LAYNA SAFARANAA  
WA ATWE LANAL ARZA WA SAYYARANAA FEEHAA BETAA-A'TEKA WA TAA-A'TE  
RASOOLEK. ALLAAHUMMA ASLEH LANAA ZHRANAA WA BAARIK LANAA FEEMAA  
RAZAQNAA WA QENAA A'ZAABAN NAAR. ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NAO'OZO BEKA MAN  
WA'SAA-IS SAFARE WA KAABATIL MUNQALABE WA SOO-IZ ZANNE FIL AHLE WAL

MAALE WAL WALAD. ALLAAHUMMA ANTA A'ZODEE WA WA NASEREE. ALLAAHUMMA AQTA' A'NNEE BO'DAHU WA MASHAQTAHU WAS HABNEE FEEHE WAKH LUFNEE FEE AHLEE BEKHAIRIN WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

There is no god except Allah, The Forbearing, the Noble. There is no god except Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the seven earths. And what is in them and what is between them. And the Lord of the great power. And peace be upon the messengers and praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds. May Allah bless Muhammad and his pure and chaste progeny. O Allah be for me one who rids from every deviant oppressor and from every rebellious Satan. By the name of Allah I enter and by the name of Allah I leave. O Allah indeed I put before you my forgetfulness and my haste. By the name of Allah and as Allah willed, in this my journey what I remember or I have forgotten. O Allah You are the helper in all the affairs and You are companion in the journey and the caretaker in the family. O Allah ease our journey for us and widen the earth and make us travel in it by Your obedience and obedience of Your Messenger. O Allah reform for us our apparent and bless for us what we are bestowed in it by You. And save us from the chastisement of the fire. O Allah indeed we seek Your refuge from discomfort of the journey and the deviation from the aim and bad thoughts in our family, property and children. O Allah You are my strength and my helper. O Allah reduce the distance between us and their difficulties and be my companion in the journey and leave me in my family with good. And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that he said: One who recites the following verses shall be safe from thieves. The Almighty says:

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۗ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ  
وَلَا تُخَافُوا بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ  
لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وِليٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبْرَةٌ تَكْبِيرًا ۝

QOLID-U'L LAAHA AWID U'R RAHMAAN, AYYAAM MAA TAD-O'O FALAHUL ASMAA-UL

HUSNAA, WA LAA TAJHAR BESALAATEKA WA LAA TOKHAAFIT BEHAA WABTAGHE BAYNA ZAALEKA SABEELAA. WA QOLIL HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ WALADAN WA LAM YAKUL LAHU SHAREEKUN FIL MULKE WA LAM YAKUL LAHU WALIYYUM MENAZ ZULLE WA KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA.

Say: Call upon Allah or call upon the Beneficent God; whichever you call upon, He has the best names; and do not utter your prayer with a very raised voice nor be silent with regard to it, and seek a way between these. And say: (All) praise is due to Allah, Who has not taken a son and Who has not a partner in the kingdom, and Who has not a helper from the debased; and proclaim His greatness magnifying (Him).<sup>1</sup>

### Two supplications of Imam Mahdi (a.s.)

These two brief supplications learnt by heart would be heavy in weight on the balance of deeds in the Hereafter.

#### First supplication

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا مَالِكَ الرَّقَابِ وَ هَازِمِ الْأَحْزَابِ يَا مُفْتِحِ الْأَبْوَابِ يَا مُسَدِّبِ الْأَسْبَابِ، سَدِّبْ لَنَا سَبَبًا لَا نَسْتَطِيعُ لَهُ طَلْبًا، بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

BISMIL LAahir RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA MAalekar REQAABE WA HAAZEMIL AHZAABE YAA MOFATTEHAL ABWAAB. YAA MOSABBEBAL ASBAAB SABBIB LANAA SABABAL LAA NASTATEEO' LAHU TALBAA. BEHAQQE LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO MOHAMMADUR RASOOLUL LAAHE SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHE WA AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O owner of the slaves and the vanquisher of the confederations. O opener of the doors. O cause of the causes. Make a cause for us as we are not capable to seek it. By the right of "there is no god except Allah. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah." Allah's blessings be on him and all his progeny.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Isra 17:110-111

<sup>2</sup> *Mohijjud Daawaat*, p. 182, Quoted from *Mujarribat al-Imamiya*, p. 390

## Second supplication

إِلَهِي بِحَقِّ مَنْ نَجَّأكَ، وَبِحَقِّ مَنْ دَعَاكَ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ، صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ، وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ  
فُقَرَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِالْغِنَى وَالسَّعَةِ، وَعَلَى مَرْضَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
بِالشِّفَاءِ وَالصِّحَّةِ وَالرَّاحَةِ، وَعَلَى أَحْيَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِاللُّطْفِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ، وَ  
عَلَى أَمْوَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ، وَعَلَى غُرَبَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
بِالرَّدِّ إِلَى أَوْطَانِهِمْ سَالِمِينَ غَائِمِينَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

ELAHI BEHAQQE MAN NAAJAAK. WA BEHAQQE MAN DA-A'AKA FIL BARRE WAL BAHR.  
SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEH. WA TAFAZZAL A'LAA FOQARAA-IL MOA-  
MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE BIL GHENAA WAS SEA'H. WA A'LAA MARZAL MOA-  
MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE BISH SHEFAA-E WAS SHE-HATE WAR RAAHAH. WA  
A'LAA AHYAA-IL MOA-MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE BIL LUTFE WAL KARAAMAH. WA  
A'LAA AMWAATIL MOA-MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE BIL MAGHFERATE WAR  
RAHMAH. WA A'LAA GHORABAA-IL MOA-MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE BIR RADDI  
ELAA AWTAANEHIM SAALEMEENA GHAANEMEENA BEHAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

O my God, by the right of one whom You saved. And by the right of one who called You in the land and the sea. Bless Muhammad and his progeny. And favor the poor believing men and women by needlessness and prosperity. And the ailing believers with cure and health. And the living believing men and women by grace and kindness. And the departed believing men and women by forgiveness and mercy. And make those of the believing men and women who are away from their homeland to return to their native places, safe and enriched. By the right of Muhammad and all his progeny.

## Supplication of Owais Qarni (r.a.) for warding off calamities

اللَّهُمَّ خَلَقْتَنِي وَلَمْ أَكْ مَذْكَورًا، وَرَزَقْتَنِي وَلَمْ أَمْلِكْ شَيْئًا وَظَلَمْتَ نَفْسِي وَارْتَكَبْتُ  
الْمَعَاصِيَ وَأَنَا مُقَرَّبٌ بِذَنْبِي، إِنْ غَفَرْتَ لِي فَلَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ، وَإِنْ تَعَذَّبْتَنِي فَلَا يَزِيدُ فِي  
سُلْطَانِكَ، وَإِنَّكَ تَجِدُ مَنْ تَعَذَّبُهُ غَيْرِي وَأَنَا لَا أَجِدُ مَنْ يَغْفِرُ لِي إِلَّا أَنْتَ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ

الرَّاجِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA KHALAQTANEE WA LAM AKO MAZKOORAA. WA RAZAQTANEE WA LAM AMLUK SHAY-AN WA ZALAMTO NAFSEE WAR TAKABTUL MA-A'ASEE WA ANAA MOQIRRUN BEZAMBEE. IN GHAFARTA LEE FALAA YANQOSO MIN MULKEKA. WA IN TOA'ZZIBNEE FALAA YAZEEDO FI SULTAANEKA. WA INNAKA TAJEDO MAN TOA'ZZEBOHU GHAYREE WA ANAA LAA AJEDO MANY YAGHFERA LEE ILLAA ANTA INNAKA ANTA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

O Allah You created me while I was unworthy of mention and bestowed me while I had nothing of my own. And I was unjust on myself and fell into Your disobedience and I confess to my sins. If You forgive me there would be no decrease in Your Kingdom and if You punish me there would be no increase in Your authority. And indeed You can find others than me, whom You can punish but I cannot find anyone other than You Who can bestow me forgiveness. Indeed You are the best of the merciful ones.

# Rewards for Reciting chapters of Quran<sup>1</sup>

## Reward of reciting Surah Fatiha

It is mentioned in *Majmaul Bayan* from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he said: One who recites it, is like one who has recited two thirds of Quran and similarly is one who gifts the rewards to the believing men and women. By the One in Whose hands is my life, Allah has not revealed anything like it in Taurat, Injeel and Zabur, and it is the mother (source) of Quran and the seven oft-repeated verses and it is distributed between the Hands of Allah and His servants and for the servant who asks. It is the greatest chapter in the Book of Allah.

It is narrated from al-Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: If you recite al-Hamd on a dead body 70 times and the soul returns to it, it will not be surprising.

In *Tibbul Aaimma* it is narrated from one of them (a.s.) that he said: I did not recite al-Hamd for a pain 70 seventy times but that it was cured by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. If you like, you can try it and do not doubt it.

It is narrated from al-Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) that he said: All those who do not benefit by Surah Hamd and Qul huwallaaho Ahad (Surah Tawheed), will not benefit by anything. All the maladies are cured by these two chapters.

In *Misbah* of Kafami it is mentioned that it is a cure for everything except death. Also if it is written in a clean utensil and mixed with rainwater and the patient's face is bathed by it, he will be cured; and if this water is drunk by one whose heart palpitates, he would be cured of it.

## Surah Baqarah and Aale Imran

In *Thawabul A'amal* it is narrated from as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: One who recites al-Baqarah and Aale Imran would come to us on the Day of Judgment in such a state that both of them would be shading him like two clouds or two mantles.

**Al-Baqarah:** Fasten it to those afflicted with pain, sore eyes or anxiety and the

---

<sup>1</sup> *Sawaab al-Amaal wa Iqaabiha*, Ali Muhammad Ali Dokhaiyal, From 189-225

epileptic, they would be cured.

**Aale Imran:** Write it with saffron and rose water and hang it on a tree and it will fructify and fasten it to a woman and she will conceive. One who recites it on a fruit, three times after Bismillah and takes it for stomachache, it will be cured:

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

RABBANAA LAA TOZIGH QOLOOBANAA BA'DA IZ HADAYTANAA WA HAB LANAA MIL LADUNKA RAHMATAN INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB.

**Our Lord! Make not our hearts to deviate after Thou hast guided us aright, and grant us from Thee mercy; surely Thou art the most liberal Giver.<sup>1</sup>**

### Reward of reciting Surah Nisa

1. Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Nisa every Friday will be safe from the squeeze of the grave.

2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, it is as if he has given in charity to all the believers that are eligible to inherit from each others, and he would be bestowed a recompense of one who has freed a slave, and he will be immune from polytheism and it is in the hidden wisdom of Allah to recompense him suitably.

One who buries a thing and loses it, then he should write the following in a new utensil and mix it with rain water and sprinkle it on the place it was buried, he would be successful, by the will of Allah.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ۖ وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا

INNAL LAAHA YAA-MOROKUM AN TO-ADDUL AMAANAATE ELAA AHLEHAA WA EZAA HAKAMTUM BAYNAN NAASE AN TAHKOMO BIL A'DLE INNAL LAAHA NE-I'MMAA YA-E'ZOKUM BEH. INNAL LAAHA KAANA SAMEEA'M BASEERAA.

**Surely Allah commands you to make over trusts to their owners and that when you judge between people you judge with justice; surely Allah admonishes you**

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:8



with what is excellent; surely Allah is Seeing, Hearing.<sup>1</sup>

### **Reward of reciting Surah Maidah**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: The belief of the person who recites Surah Maidah on every Thursday shall remain safe from the admixture of wrong and he would not attribute any partner to Allah.

One who writes it and fixes it in his house or his chest (Box), nothing would be stolen from him.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Anam**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: The Surah Anam was revealed all at once and 70000 angels accompanied it when it descended on the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). They were respecting it and extolling it. Then indeed the name of Allah, the Blessed, occurs at 70 places in it. If people only knew what benefits lie in its recital, they would never leave it.
2. Ibne Abbas said: One who recites Surah Anam every night would be of the secured ones on the Day of Judgment, and he would never see Fire (of Hell) with his eyes ever.
3. He (a.s.) said: When an illness begins to you and you fear for yourself (death), you will not recite Surah Anam but that you will find yourself cured of the disease that you despised.
4. Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) said: It will not be recited on a patient but that Allah would cure him.

One who writes the following from it on a piece of paper at the dawn and fastens it for pain of side (back) and hands he would be cured of it:

وَإِنْ يَمْسَسَكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمْسَسَكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

WA INY YAMSASKAL LAAHO BEZURRIN FALAA KAASHEFA LAHU ILLAA HOO WA INY YAMSASKA BEKHAYRIN FAHOWA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Nisa 4:58

**And if Allah touch you with affliction, there is none to take it off but He; and if He visit you with good, then He has power over all things.<sup>1</sup>**

### **Reward of reciting Surah Araaf**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Araaf every month would be on the Day of Judgment of those on whom there is no fear and sorrow. If it is recited every Friday there will be no accounting on him on the Day of Judgment. Indeed in it are the clear verses. Then do not leave its recitation and its reading and standing by it for indeed it will testify on the Day of Judgment for the one who has recited it, to its Lord.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, Allah will put a curtain between him and Iblis on the Day of Judgment and he will be in the company of Adam.

One who writes it by rose water and saffron and fastens it, will be safe from snakes, beasts, enemies and deviation from the path.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Anfal**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, I will be an intercessor for him on the Day of Judgment and a witness that he is clean of hypocrisy and rewards equal to number of all hypocrites will be written for him.

One who fastens it upon himself, the ruler will not stay in front of him except that he will judge his dispute in his favor.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Tawbah**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, Allah would raise him on the Day of Judgment free of hypocrisy.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Barat and Anfal every month will never enter into hypocrisy ever, and he would be of the Shias of Ameerul

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anam 6:17

Momineen (a.s.), in the true sense. He would eat on the Day of Judgment from the table spreads of Paradise with the Shias of Ali (a.s.) till the people are free of accounting.

One who fixes it in his business or in his headgear will be safe from theft and fire.

## Reward of reciting Surah Yunus

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Yunus, is given ten rewards for each person who testified for Yunus and who denied him, and according to the number of those who were drowned with Firon.

The Almighty Allah says:

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا ۖ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَانٌ  
لَّهُ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ ۗ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

WA EZAA MASSAL INSAANAZ ZURRO DA-A'ANAA LEJAMBEHI AW QAA-EDAN AW QAA-EMAA, FALAMMAA KASHAFNAA A'NHO ZURRAHU MARRA KA-AL LAM YAD-O'NAA ELAA ZURRIM MASSAHU, KAZAALEKA ZUYYENA LIL MUSREFEENA MAA KANU YA'MALOON.

**And when affliction touches a man, he calls on Us, whether lying on his side or sitting or standing; but when We remove his affliction from him, he passes on as though he had never called on Us on account of an affliction that touched him; thus that which they do is made fair-seeming to the extravagant.<sup>1</sup>**

For pain of the legs, thighs and sides write it on a baked clay utensil, which is clean, then fill it with pure olive oil and heat it on slow fire and massage with it.

## Reward of reciting Surah Hud

1. One who recites this Surah will be given as recompense the reward according to the number of people who testified for Hud and prophets (a.s.) and those who denied them; and on the Day of Judgment they would be in the class of the martyrs and they will be accounted with an easy accounting.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yunus 10:12

2. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Hud every Friday would be raised by Allah on the Day of Judgment in the group of prophets and would be accounted with an easy accounting, and none of his sins would be made apparent on the Day of Judgment.

One should engrave the following words of the Almighty on a tablet of teak wood and nail it at the front portion of his boat for safety in the sea:

وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ هَجْرًا وَمُرْسًا

**WA QAALAR KABOO FEEHAA BISMIL LAAHE MAJREEHAA WA MURSAHAA.**

**And he said: Embark in it, in the name of Allah be its sailing and its anchoring;<sup>1</sup>**

### **Reward of reciting Surah Yusuf**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Teach Surah Yusuf to your bondsmen, for anywhere Surah Yusuf is recited by a Muslim and taught to his family and those his right hand possess, Allah will ease for him the pain of death and give him such strength that he would not eye with jealousy the strength of anyone else.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Yusuf every day or every night, Allah the High, will raise him on the Day of Judgment while his elegance would be like that of Yusuf (a.s.) and he will not be afflicted by the difficulty of the Day of Judgment and he will be of the best of the righteous servants of Allah.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Ra'ad**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites the Surah, for him would be a reward of ten deeds according to the weight of all the clouds that have passed away and all those that would come in future. On the Day of Judgment he would be raised among the believers who fulfilled Allah's covenant.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hud 11:41

2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Ra'ad extensively will never be harmed by lightning even if one is a Nasibi. If he is a believer, he would be admitted in Paradise without accounting and he would intercede for all those he knows from his family and from his brothers.

## Reward of reciting Surah Ibrahim

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah will be rewarded equal to the number of people who worshipped the idols and those who did not worship them.

One who writes it on a piece of white silk cloth and ties it to the arm of an infant, he will be safe from hysteria, crying, etc. and all the bad things.

One who recites the beginning verses of Surah Ibrahim forty times on water, then cooks food with this water and feeds it to his students he will see in them an astonishing eloquence and one who has some subjects and he intends to obtain their obedience then he should recite this on pure water forty times and sprinkles it on his house or at the place he sits. But he must only sprinkle on walls.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. الرَّقِ كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝۱ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۝۲ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝۳ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ۗ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝۴

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALIF LAAM RAA, KETAABUN ANZALNAAHO ELAYKA LETUKHREJAN NAASA MENAZ ZOLOMAATE ELAN NOORE BE-IZNE RABBEHIM ELAA SERAATIL A'ZEEZIL HAMEED. ALLAAHIL LAZEE LAHU MAA FIS-SAMAAWAATE WA MAA FIL ARZE WA WAYLUL LIL KAAFEREENA MIN A'ZAABIN SHADEED. ALLAZEENA YASTAHIBBOONAL HAYAATAD DUNYAA A'LAL AAKHERATE WA YASUDDOONA A'N SABELIL LAAHE WA YABGHOONAHAA E'WAJAA, OOLAAA-EKA FEE ZALAALIM BAE'ED. WA MAA ARSALNAA MIR RASOOLIN ILLAA BELESAANE QAWMEHI LEYOBAYYENA LAHUM FAYOZILLUL LAAHO MANY YASHAA-O WA YAHDEE MANY YASHAA-O WA

## **HOWAL A'ZEEZUL HAKEEM.**

**In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Alif Lam Ra. (This is) a Book which We have revealed to you that you may bring forth men, by their Lord's permission from utter darkness into light-to the way of the Mighty, the Praised One. (1) (Of) Allah, Whose is whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth; and woe to the unbelievers on account of the severe chastisement. (2) (To) those who love this world's life more than the hereafter, and turn away from Allah's path and desire to make it crooked; these are in a great error. (3) And We did not send any apostle but with the language of his people, so that he might explain to them clearly; then Allah makes whom He pleases err and He guides whom He pleases and He is the Mighty, the Wise. (4)**

### **Reward of Reciting Surah Hijr**

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah will be given good deeds equal to the number of the emigrants and the helpers.

One writes it by saffron and administers it to his wife who is deficient in breast milk she will get increase in it and one who writes and keeps it in his pocket or ties it to his arm will prosper and his business income and sustenance will increase.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Nahl**

Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Nahl every month would not see harm in the world and would be immune from seventy diseases the least of whom are insanity, leprosy and white spots.

### **Reward of Reciting Surah al-Isra**

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.): One who recites this Surah, and his heart softens when the parents are mentioned, for him would be a Qintar (weight) in Paradise, and a Qintar is 1200 "Awqiya" and one "Awqiya" is better than the world and whatever is in it.

One who writes it and fastens it upon himself in a green silk cloth, his aim will not be mistaken.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Kahf**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Kahf on Friday, a light will be apparent from below his feet till the height of the heavens, a light would be there for him on the Day of Judgment and we would present before him what is between two Fridays (rewards).
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it, there will be a light between the earth and the sky.
3. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, will enter Paradise.
4. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites Surah Kahf there will be a light from him to Mecca.
5. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Kahf every Friday eve, it will be a remission for him for his sins between two Fridays.

One who puts it in a narrow necked utensil and puts it in his house he will be protected from debts and poverty.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Maryam**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Maryam regularly will not die till he is given that which makes him needless in himself, wealth and children; and in the hereafter he would be of the companions of Isa (a.s.) and in the hereafter he would be given a like of the worldly kingdom of Sulaiman bin Dawood (a.s.).

One who puts it in a clean glass utensil in his house his good will increase and the way of evil will be restricted from him; when one who is fearful, drinks it, he would be safe.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Taha**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, will be given the reward on Day of Judgment of the emigrants and helpers.

One who takes it with himself and goes towards the people with the intention of marrying from them, he will be married. If he intends to bring peace between two opponents, there will be reconciliation between them. If he walks with it between two armies they would separate and one who writes it and drinks it and enters into the presence of a ruler, he would be safe from him and would gain proximity to him.

The following verses of Surah Taha may be fastened for crying of children after being written on deerskin and kept in a copper cylinder.

يَوْمَ مِذْيَاتِ تَبْعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ ۖ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾  
يَوْمَ مِذْيَاتِ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ  
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾ وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ ۗ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ  
ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخْفُظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

YAWMA-EZIN YATTABEO'ONAD DAA-E'YA LAA E'WAJA LAH, WA KHASHA-A'TIL ASWAATO LIRRAHMAANE FALAA TASMA-O ILLAA HAMSAA. YAWMA-EZIL LAA TANFAU'SH SHAFAA-A'TO ILLAA MAN AZENA LAHUR RAHMAANO WA RAZEYA LAHU QAWLAA. YA'LAMO MAA BAYNA AYDEEHIM WA MAA KHALFAHUM WA LAA YOHEETOONA BEHI I'LMAA. WA A'NATIL WOJOHO LIL HAYYIL QAYYOOM, WA QAD KHAABA MAN HAMALA ZULMAA. WA MANY YA'MAL MENAS SAALEHAATE WA HOWA MOA-MENUN FALAA YAKHAAFO ZULMANW WA LAA HAZMAA.

On that day they shall follow the inviter, there is no crookedness in him, and the voices shall be low before the Beneficent God so that you shall not hear aught but a soft sound. (108) On that day shall no intercession avail except of him whom the Beneficent God allows and whose word He is pleased with. (109) He knows what is before them and what is behind them, while they do not comprehend it in knowledge. (110) And the faces shall be humbled before the Living, the Self-subsistent God, and he who bears iniquity is indeed a failure. (111) And whoever does good works and he is a believer, he shall have no fear of injustice nor of the withholding of his due. (112)

## Reward of reciting Surah Anbiya

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Anbiya, Allah



will take an easy accounting from him; and all the prophets whose names are mentioned in the Quran will shake hands with him and salute him.

2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Anbiya with sincerity to it, would be among the companions of all the prophets in Paradise. While in the world he would carry much prestige and awe among the people.

It should be written for the ailing and for those who suffer from amnesia and hysteria.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Hajj**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Hajj every three days, the year will not pass but that he will go for Hajj; and if he dies during the journey he will enter Paradise.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah will be given good rewards according to the number of those who have performed Hajj and Umrah from those who have passed (past) and those who remain (future).

### **Reward of reciting Surah Mominoon**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Mominoon, the angels give good news on the Day of Judgment about "Ruh and Raihan".<sup>1</sup> Also his eyes will be cool at the time of the arrival of the angel of death.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Mominoon, Allah completes for him the greatness of virtues and auspiciousness and if someone recites Surah Mominoon every Friday regularly, his position would be in the high garden of Paradise where he would be with the prophets and messengers.
3. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, the

---

<sup>1</sup> Breeze and fragrance of Paradise.

angels give him good news of the “Ruh and Raihan”<sup>1</sup> and that would be a coolness for his eyes at the time of death.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Nur**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Nur will be given ten rewards equal to the number of all believing men and women of the past and the future.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites it regularly everyday or every night none from his family will fall into trouble till he or she dies. When he dies 70000 angels would accompany his dead body upto the grave and all those angels would keep praying for him and seeking forgiveness for him till the reciter is laid down in the grave.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Furqan**

1. Imam al-Kazim (a.s.) said: One who recites it every night, Allah will never chastise him and not take his account and his abode will be in the high garden of Paradise.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, Allah will raise him on the Day of Judgment as one who has the belief that the hour is inevitable and there is no doubt in it; he will enter Paradise without accounting.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Shoara**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Shoara there will be reward for him of ten rewards equal to those who testified for Nuh and denied him, and who testified for Hud, Shuaib, Salih and Ibrahim (a.s.) and according to the number of those who denied Isa (a.s.) and testified for Muhammad (s.a.w.a.).
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah will have

---

<sup>1</sup> Ease and prosperity

ten rewards according to the number of believing men and women and he will come of his grave calling: “There is no god but Allah,” and one who recites it in the morning it is as if he has recited the books revealed by Allah and one who drinks it with water, Allah will cure him of all maladies.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Naml**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, for him are virtues ten times the number of those who testified to Sulaiman and those who falsified him and Hud, Salih, Shuaib and Ibrahim (a.s.). He will come out of his grave pronouncing: There is no god but Allah.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Qasas**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites “Ta Seen Meem Al-Qasas” will be given ten rewards equal to those who testified to Musa and those who falsified him, and there will not remain any angel in the heavens and the earth who would not testify for him on the Day of Qiyamat that he was a truthful person.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who writes it and mixes it with water and drinks it, all the sorrows and pains will go away from him.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Ankabut**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Ankabut for him are ten rewards equal to the number of believers and hypocrites.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Rum**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it are ten rewards equal to the number of all angels that glorify Allah between the heaven and the earth.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Luqman**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Luqman every night Allah

appoints for him angels that protect him from Iblis and his army till the morning. If he recites it in the day, they will not leave him and protect him from Iblis and his army till the night falls.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Sajdah**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites “Alif Laam Tanzeel al-Sajdah” at night and Yasin, Qamar and Surah Mulk, there would be for him a light and a protection from Satan, and his position with rise till the Day of Judgment.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Sajdah and Surah Mulk it is as if he has stayed awake the night of Qadr.
3. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said to Abi Basir: One who recites it on Friday eve, Allah would bestow him His scroll of deeds in his right hand, and account will not be taken of what he had done, and he will be of the companions of Muhammad and his Ahle Bayt (a.s.).

### **Reward of reciting Surah Ahzab**

1. Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Ahzab extensively and teaches it to his family and servants, will be given protection against the chastisement of the grave.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Saba**

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites Surah Saba there would none from the prophets and messengers who would not be his companion and shake his hand.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Fatir**

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, intending that which is with Allah, the eight gates of Paradise call out to him that he can enter from whichever one he likes.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Yasin**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: For one who recites Yasin once in his lifetime Allah writes for him virtues million times more than the number of Allah's creatures that are in this world and would be in the heavens on the Day of Judgment, and the same number of his sins would be forgiven and that man would not be afflicted with poverty and sorrow: he would be safe from death by being buried under debris, misfortune, madness and doubts and from every such illness that might give him pain, and Allah would make the pangs of death and its fear easy and light; and at the time of departure of the soul, Allah would be his Helper while for one whose helper is Allah there is generous livelihood in this world while in the next there would be happiness and pleasure before Allah and also a great reward. When he meets his Lord in the Hereafter Allah would say to all the angels that exist in skies and the earth that I am happy and satisfied with such and such a man, so O angels, all of you seek forgiveness for this man.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Indeed everything has a heart and the heart of Quran is Surah Yasin and for one who recites Surah Yasin, Allah writes the reward of reciting the Quran ten times over.
3. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Yasin at night for the sake of Allah, Allah forgives him that night.
4. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Yasin is the heart of Quran. No servant recites it intending Allah and the hereafter but that He forgives his past sins. Then recite it on your departed ones.
5. It is from his (s.a.w.a.) traditions in its merits: One who recites it, it is equal for him to twenty Hajjs and one who listens to it, it is equal to giving one thousand Dinars in the way of Allah, and one who writes it and then drinks it, he would acquire in his inside a thousand cures, a thousand lights, a thousand certainties and a thousand blessings and every disease and malady would be taken away from him.
6. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who enters the graveyard and

recites Surah Yasin, on this day his burden of sins is lightened and for him are rewards equal to the number of people buried therein.

7. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Yasin and Saffat on Friday and then beseeches Allah, Allah fulfills his demand.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Saffat**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Saffat every Friday would remain safe from every calamity, every trouble would remain away from him in his worldly life, there would be increase in his livelihood and he would not receive any harm for himself, his property and his children from any powerful enemy or the accursed Satan. If he dies the same day or the same night he would die as a martyr, Allah would raise him as a martyr (i.e. on the Day of Judgment he would be raised like martyrs) or give him the death of a martyr; and he would be admitted into Paradise in the high position of Martyrs.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it, Allah gives ten rewards equal to the number of all Jinns and Satans and keeps away from him the evil of Satans and absolves him from polytheism and his two guarding angels will testify for him on the Day of Judgment that he had faith in the messengers.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Zumar**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it, Allah does not cut off his hope and bestows him the reward of those who fear (Him).
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites this Surah, for him none remains from the prophets and truthful ones that does not send upon him his blessings and seeks forgiveness for him.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Momin**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Ha Mim Momin, for him none of the souls of the prophets and truthful ones remains

except that it invokes blessings on him and seeks forgiveness for him.

2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Ha Mim Momin every night, Allah forgives him all his past and future sins and makes compulsory for him the word of piety (that is he would be inclined to it) and makes the hereafter for him better than the world.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Ha Mim**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Ha Mim Sajdah there will be for him a light on the Day of Judgment, his vision and happiness will be increased and he would live in the world a praiseworthy life which would be enviable.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) says: One who recites this Surah will be raised with his face like a full moon.
3. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) says: One who recites “Surah Sajdah”, Allah will raise him on the Day of Judgment while his face would be like the snow (delighted) or like the sun till he would be presented before Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty: It will be said to him: My servant, you had regularly recited the “Surah Sajdah” and you did not know its reward. If you knew what it is and what is its reward you would not be shortcoming in reciting it; and I will soon give your reward. O Angels make him enter Paradise and in it will be a palace of red rubies, and its doors and turrets arches. He will see its inside from the outside and its outside from its inside and a thousand pageboys born there and living there, whom Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty, had selected.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Zukhruf**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: It is for one for whom would be said on the Day of Judgment: O servant! There is no fear for you on this day and you will not be aggrieved, enter the Paradise without giving any account.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) says: One who regularly recites Surah Ha Mim

Zukhruf, Allah will keep him safe in his grave from the crawling creatures and the narrowness of the grave till he comes before Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. Then this Surah will come and get him admitted to Paradise by the order of Allah, the Blessed and the High.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Dukhan**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites Surah Ha Mim Dukhan at night, he would begin the day while 70000 angels will be seeking forgiveness for him.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Allah would make a house in Paradise for one who recites Surah Dukhan on Friday eve and Friday.
3. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Dukhan in his obligatory and recommended prayers, Allah would raise him on the Day of Judgment among those who would be in safety and peace and under the Throne of Allah, his accounting would be easy and his scroll of deeds would be given in his right hand. (The giving of Record of deeds in the right hand implies success and admission into Paradise).
4. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it on Friday eve would be forgiven.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Jaaseyah**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Jaaseyah the benefit of it would be that he would never face Hell, and he would not be able to hear the painful screams and sighs, and that man would be in the company of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.).
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Ha Min Jaaseyah, Allah would keep his faults concealed and give him tranquility while knees (of the other people) would be trembling at the time of accounting.



## **Reward of reciting Surah Ahqaaf**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites this Surah are rewards ten times the number of all people that walked the earth and Allah would erase ten sins of his and raise him ten levels.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Ahqaaf every Friday eve or Friday, Allah would keep him away from the troubles in the worldly life, and on the Day of Judgment he would be safe from the painful screams, if Allah wills.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Muhammad**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites Surah Muhammad, it is the right upon Allah to quench him through the streams of Paradise.
2. Imam Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites it, doubt will never enter his religion, and protection from polytheism and disbelief will never leave him till he dies. Then when he dies, Allah appoints for him in his grave one thousand angels that pray in his grave, and the reward of their prayers will be for him, and they will remain with him till he is presented in a calm and quiet atmosphere before Allah, and he will be in the safety of Allah and safety of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.).

## **Reward of reciting Surah Fath**

1. From a tradition of Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: For one who regularly recites this Surah a caller will call out on the Day of Judgment till all the creatures hear it: "You are from My righteous servants. Include him among My righteous servants and make him enter gardens of bliss (Paradise) and give him to drink the sealed drink laced with camphor.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, it is as if he is martyred in the company of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) during the conquest of Mecca.

In another tradition: Then it is as if he is of those who swore allegiance to Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) under the tree (Bayt-ush-Shajarah).

### **Reward of reciting Surah Hujurat**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Hujurat will be given ten rewards equal to the number of those who have obeyed Allah and those who disobeyed Him.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Hujurat every night or everyday would be among those who visited Muhammad (s.a.w.a.).

### **Reward of reciting Surah Qaf**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it, Allah lightens for him the pains of death.
2. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: Whoever has been reciting Surah Qaf in his obligatory and supererogatory prayers Allah would grant addition and increase in his livelihood, his record of Deeds would be in his right hand and (on the Day of Judgment) his accounting would be in an easy and peaceful way.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Zariyat**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, Allah would give him virtues in this world ten times the number of blowing of the winds.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who keeps reciting Surah Zariyat in the day or night, Allah would improve the means of his livelihood and grant him much livelihood and also light up his grave with such a lamp that would keep burning and giving out light upto the Day of Judgment.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Tur**

1. It is narrated from Muhammad bin Muslim from Abi Abdullah and Abi Ja'far (a.s.) that they said: For one who recites Surah Tur, Allah gathers for

him the world and the Hereafter.

2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, it is necessary upon Allah to protect him from His chastisement, and give him rewards in Paradise.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Najm**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Najm, Allah would grant him virtues ten times the number of those who testified for the Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and those who denied him.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) says: Whoever regularly recites Surah Najm during the day or night would become praiseworthy and conspicuous among the people, would be forgiven (his sins) and would become popular and amiable among the people.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Qamar**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Qamar every alternate night till he dies, he would meet his Lord with his face like a full moon.
2. Imam al-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites: Surah Qamar, Allah would take him out on a she-camel from the she-camels of Paradise.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Rahman**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Rahman, Allah would have pity on his weakness and infirmity and thank him for the bounties bestowed for him, because of his expressing gratefulness.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites it regularly, Allah would make his face bright.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Waaqeah**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: One who recites Waaqeah every night before going to sleep, he would meet Allah while his face would be like the moon on a full moon night.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, his name would never be included among the careless ones.
3. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it everyday would never ever suffer from hunger.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Hadeed**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: The one who recites Surah Hadeed, Waaqeah and Rahman would be hailed in the kingdom of the heavens and the earth as a dweller of Firdos (High garden in Paradise).
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Hadeed would be considered as one who has believed in Allah and His Prophets.
3. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: If one recites Surah Hadeed he would become entitled that Allah makes him safe from chastisement and grants him bounties in Paradise.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Mujadilah**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who regularly recites Surah Hadeed and Surah Mujadilah regularly in his obligatory prayers, Allah would not chastise him as long as he lives.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Hashr**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Hashr then none from among Paradise, Hell, Arsh (Allah's Throne) Chair, Curtains, the seven Skies, the Seven earths, space, wind, birds, trees, mountains, Sun, Moon, and angels would miss seeking forgiveness for him and yearning for

his safety. If that man dies that day or that night he would die a martyr.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Mumtahena**

1. Imam Ali bin al-Husain (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Mumtahena in his obligatory and recommended prayer, Allah examines his heart for belief, and brightens his sight and he is never ever afflicted with poverty, madness in himself or his children.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Saff**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: If a person recites Surah Saff, Prophet Isa (a.s.) would pray for his safety and forgiveness, so long as he lives in this world and when he dies he would be regarded among the companions of Prophet Isa (a.s.) on the Day of Judgment.
2. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: If a person recites Surah Saff and is regular in reciting it in the obligatory prayers, Allah includes him in the row of His angels, prophets and messengers, Insha Allah.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Jumah**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: If a person recites Surah Jumah, Allah records for him virtues ten times the number of those who collected for Friday prayer and those who did not come in all the towns of Muslims.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: There is great reward for one who recites it regularly.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Munafiqoon**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, would become absolved of polytheism and hypocrisy in religion.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Taghabun**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Taghabun will

be protected from sudden (accidental) death.

2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Taghabun in his obligatory prayers it will intercede for him on the Day of Judgment, offer evidence for him in justice, near one who considers its testimony justified for himself, it would not separate from him till it has him admitted in Paradise.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Talaq**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Talaq dies on the Sunnah (Practice) of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites Surah Talaq and Tahrim in obligatory prayer, Allah would keep him in His refuge from what he fears or is aggrieved on the Day of Judgment and save him from the Fire and Allah would admit him into Paradise due to his reciting the two Surahs, and accord him protection because the two Surahs are related to the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.).

### **Reward of reciting Surah Tahrim**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Tahrim, Allah would provide him promptitude for sincere repentance.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Mulk**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Mulk this Surah provides him protection from the chastisement of grave...and whoever recites Surah Mulk and dies and angels Munkir and Nakeer enter his grave and stand towards his feet and the feet say to them: You two have nothing to do here because this man gets up and sits with our help and used to recite Surah Mulk in the day and night.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Reciting of Surah Mulk is protection against chastisement of grave.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Qalam**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) says: Whoever recites Surah “Noon wal Qalam” in his obligatory or recommended prayers, Allah would always keep him safe and protected from destitution and poverty, and when that man dies, Allah would grant him exemption from the squeeze of the grave.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Qalam, Allah would give him reward like those persons whose good manners are likeable in His view.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Haaqqah**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, Allah takes an easy account from him.
2. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: Recite Surah Haaqqah very often because recitation of Surah Haaqqah in obligatory and recommended prayers is a sign of belief in Allah and His Prophet and the religion of the reciter would not remain doubtful and uncertain till he meets Allah.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Ma’arij**

1. It is narrated from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: You people should recite “Sa’ala Saa-elun” (Surah Ma’arij) very much, because whoever recites Surah Ma’arij very much Allah would not count his mistakes on the Day of Judgment, and that man would be in Paradise with the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.), if Allah wills.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah “Saa-ala Saa-elun” Allah gives him the reward of those who are faithful to their trusts and covenant.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Nuh**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites it and puts forth his need and desire, Allah would fulfill it in an easy and simple way.

2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s) said: Whoever has belief and firm conviction on Allah should not miss recitation of “Inna Arsalna Noohan ilaa Qaumeh” (i.e. Surah Nuh) because whoever recites Surah Nuh in his obligatory and recommended prayer, Allah would allow him to stay with the virtuous and approved persons of Allah and would award him three gardens of paradise with his garden by His special favors.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Jinn**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites it often would neither be affected by the evil eye of Jinn in his worldly life, nor can there be any effect on him of sorcery, now can any harm occur to him through any kind of machination or Satanic action of the Jinn. Also the reciter of Surah Jinn would be in the company of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny (a.s.).
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Jinn, for him there is great reward and the person who recites Surah Jinn would remain safe and protected from Jinn.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Muzzammil**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Muzzammil, Allah lifts from him the difficulty in the world and the Hereafter.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah, there is for him a reward equal to the reward of freeing as many slaves as the number of Satans and Jinns; and Allah removes the trouble from the world and the hereafter.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Muddassir**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Muddassir would get reward ten times the number of those who acknowledged the Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) or disbelieved in him in Mecca.



## **Reward of reciting Surah Qiyamah**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Qiyamat regularly and acts upon it, Allah would raise him from the grave with the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) in the best form.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites this Surah, I and Jibraeel would stand witness for him on the Day of Judgment that the man believed in the Day of Judgment and that he would come out of his grave with face more lustrous than the faces of other people, and a light would be spreading before him. Whoever recites it regularly would get increase in livelihood and would be protected and would become popular among the people.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Insan**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, his recompense is on Allah that He gives him Garden (Paradise) and silk (of Paradise).
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Dahr his reward is the High Paradise, and whatever he wishes about all the matters he has in his heart, Allah would fulfill them all.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Mursalat**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites it, it becomes a way of sincerity and a means of affection between him and Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.).

## **Reward of reciting Surah Naba**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah and memorizes it, would not be subjected to reckoning or the Day of Judgment, except to the extent of the writing of Surah Naba and he would be admitted to Paradise.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: If one recites “Amma Yatasaa-aloon” (Surah Naba) daily for one year then a year would not pass but he would have the

honor of paying homage to the Holy House of Allah, if Allah wills.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Naziyat**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites it, would not die except as cheerful and hearty, and Allah would not raise him from the grave but in happy and pleasant state, and he would not enter Paradise except as happy and joyful.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Naziyat would not be accounted on the Day of Judgment except to the extent of the obligatory prayers till he would enter Paradise.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Abasa**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites “Abasa wa Tawalla” (Surah Abasa) and “Izash Shamsu Kuwirrat” (Surah Takwir) will abide with prestige and high position under the shade of Allah’s mercy and His Kindness in Paradise, and it is not much for Allah, if Allah wills.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites this Surah would come out of his grave on the Day of Judgment laughing, happy and joyful.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Takwir**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Takwir, Allah would save him from humiliation on the Day of Judgment when his scroll of deeds would be made known (spread or opened).
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who likes to see the Day of Judgment as if he is seeing it with his eyes, he should recite “Izash Shamse Kuwwerat” (Surah Takweer), and “Izas Samaae Infitarat” (Surah Infitar) and “Izas Samaae Inshaqaqat” (Surah Inshiqaq).

### **Reward of reciting Surah Infitar**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Infitar, Allah

would keep him safe from humiliation on the Day of Judgment when his record of deeds would be made known and by command of Allah, his hidden affair would not be disclosed, and his condition on the Day of Judgment would be wholesome.

2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites it at the time of rain, Allah would forgive him equal to the raindrops that fall.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Mutaffeeen**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Mutaffeeen in his obligatory prayers, Allah would keep him safe from the fire of Hell on the Day of Judgment, neither would the fire of Hell see him nor will he see the fire of Hell, and the reciter of Surah Mutaffeeen would not have to pass over the bridge of Hell, not would face any questioning on the Day of Judgment.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites it, Allah would make him drink sealed scented water.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Inshiqaq**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites both these Surahs, al-Infitar and al-Inshiqaq, in his obligatory and recommended prayers there would be no impediment in his affair reaching Allah on the Day of Judgment, and no stopper would stop him, Allah would look at him with mercy until the reckoning of the people would be over.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Inshiqaq, Allah would save him from the position that his record of deed be thrown behind his back.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Buruj**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Buruj, Allah would give him rewards ten times the number of those who gathered for the Friday prayer and who were present on the Day of Arafah in the world.

2. If a person recites Surah Buruj in his obligatory prayers, by virtue of the dignity of this Surah, he would be raised among the prophets because this Surah is related to them.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Tariq**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Tariq, virtues ten times the number of all the stars in the sky would be written for him.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Tariq in his obligatory prayer would enjoy great prestige and position before Allah on the Day of Judgment and he would be among the friends of the prophets and their companions in Paradise.

### **Reward of reciting Surah A'laa**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Alaa would be given ten rewards equal to the number of each letter of the scriptures revealed to Ibrahim, Musa and Muhammad (s.a.w.a.).
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites it in his obligatory and recommended prayers, it would be said to him on the Day of Judgment: Enter Paradise from whichever door you like.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Ghashiya**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: If a person regularly recites: Surah Ghashiya in his obligatory and recommended prayers, Allah's mercy would pervade him in this world as well as the next, and on the Day of Judgment, Allah would keep that man safe and protected from the chastisement of fire.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Fajr**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it for ten nights, He would forgive him equal to the number he has recited, and appoint for him a light on the Day of Judgment.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Balad**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it, Allah would give him protection against His anger on the Day of Judgment.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Balad, Allah would keep him safe from the hardships of Hell on the Day of Judgment.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Shams**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites it, is like one who gives away in charity all that on which the Sun and the Moon shone (everything in the world).
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Shams, Surah Lail, Surah Zuha and Surah Alam Nashrah in one day or night, nothing would remain that would not stand witness for his recitation on the Day of Judgment, so much so that the reciter's hair, face, blood, muscles and even bones would stand witness for him, and everything that grows from the earth would stand witness along with them and Allah would say: I have accepted the evidence of all of you for My servant, now admit him into Paradise and give him all that he likes on My behalf. Along with this also give him more by virtue of My mercy and favor.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Lail**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Lail, Allah would give him so much that he would be pleased and all kinds of hardships and worries would get away from him, and ease and prosperity would come to him.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Zuha**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Zuha, Allah would allow the Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) to intercede for him on the Day of Judgment and rewards ten times the total number of beggars and orphans would be recorded in his scroll of deeds.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Alam Nashra**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites it, Allah awards him safety and conviction. If someone has any ailment in the chest then if it is recited over him and written for him, Allah would grant him cure.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, would be given reward like the one who meets Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) in a sorrowful mood and removes his grief.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Teen**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Teen in his obligatory and recommended prayers would be given a place in Paradise of his liking, if Allah wills.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Allah would give two qualities: Forgiveness and certainty. When he dies Allah would give him reward of fasting days equal to the number of times he recited it.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Alaq**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: If someone recites Surah Alaq in the day or night and then he dies the same day or night it is as though he achieved the rank of martyrdom and he would remain alive like a martyr who might have used his sword along with the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever intends to go on a journey and recites this Surah would become safe from hardship and worry of travel. Similarly in the voyage on sea also, by power of Allah, he would remain safe and protected from every kind of grief and calamity.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Qadr**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Qadr, for him there is reward equal to that man's who observes all the fasts for the month of Ramazan and who has remained awake the night of Qadr (Shab-e-Qadr).

2. Whoever recites it in his obligatory prayers Allah makes an announcer to announce: O servant of Allah all your past sins have been forgiven, now you pay attention to your deeds.
3. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: One who recites a hundred times during the night will see Paradise before it is morning.
4. Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) said: One who recites Inna Anzalna (Surah Qadr) at the time of Iftar (breaking the fast) or in Saher (predawn meal) he would be like the one who has smeared himself in his blood on the path of Allah.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Bayyinah**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Indeed when Allah hears the recitation of “Lam Yakun” (Surah Bayyinah) He says: I give you good news, My servant. By My Power and Might, I would settle you in Paradise till you are satisfied.
2. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Bayyinah, is untouched by Polytheism, hateful of polytheists and has entered the religion of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), and on the Day of Judgment, Allah would raise him as a believer, and his accounting would be very easy.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Zilzal**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Surah Zilzal is equal to half of Quran.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Do not get tired of reciting Surah Iza Zulzilatul Ardh, because whoever recites it in his obligatory or recommended prayers would never face the calamity of an earthquake by Power of Allah and would not die because of earthquake or lightning, nor would his death occur through other calamities of the world. When he dies, it would be ordered, that he be taken to Paradise, then Allah, the Blessed, would say: My servant you are an ornament for My Paradise, so take your abode in it wherever you like, nothing of this place is inadmissible to you, nor would anything of this

place be kept away from you.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Adiyat**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Surah Zilzal is equal to half of Quran and Surah Adiyat is equal to half the Quran.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it, would be given ten times the rewards equal to the number of Hajj pilgrims that stay in Muzdalifah at night and were in the gathering.
3. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: One who recites it, would be with Ali (a.s.) on the Day of Judgment and would be among his special companions.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Qariah**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites this Surah would be kept safe by Allah from the mischief of Dajjal that he believes in him and the man would remain safe from the chastisement of Hell.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Takaasor**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Can anyone of you recite 1000 verses everyday? They said: Who can recite a thousand verses everyday? He said: But one of you can recite Al-Hakaumut Takathur.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Al-Haakumut Takathur (Surah Takaasor) in his obligatory Prayer, reward for a hundred martyrs would be written for him by command of Allah and whoever recites it in his recommended prayers, Allah would grant him reward for fifty martyrs. Further, if Allah wills, forty rows of angels would offer prayer with the reciter of Surah Takaasor.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Asr**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Asr in his optional prayers, Allah would raise him on the Day of Judgment with cheerful and



smiling face and happy and cool eyes, and eventually he would be admitted into Paradise.

2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites this Surah, ten virtues would be recorded in his scroll of deeds, and his end would be good and he would be counted among the followers of truth.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Homazah**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Wailul Lekulle Humazah (Surah Homazah) in his obligatory prayers, Allah would remove poverty and destitution from him and make livelihood easy for him and also keep him safe from accidental or bad death.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites this Surah, virtues equal to the number of those who ridiculed the Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) would be recorded for him.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Feel**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it, Allah protects him in his worldly life from false accusations and evil transformation.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: For one who recites it, Allah would protect him from painful chastisement and evil transformation in the world.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Quraish**

1. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever regularly recites “Surah Li Ilafe Quraishin”, Allah would raise him on the Day of Judgment making him ride a conveyance of Paradise so much so that on the Day of Judgment that man would sit on a brilliant and shining throne of Paradise.
2. In the tradition of Ubayy<sup>1</sup> it is mentioned that to whoever recites it, Allah

---

<sup>1</sup> It is Ubayy bin Ka'ab the famous companion who has narrated from the Prophet (s.a.) regarding the rewards of reciting chapters of Quran.

would grant ten times the reward of the one who made circumambulation of Holy Ka'ba and performed Etekaaf in the Holy Mosque.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Maoon**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Maoon in his obligatory and optional prayers would be among those whose prayers and fast are accepted by Allah, the Mighty and the Sublime, and that man would not be subjected to reckoning for whatever he has done in the world.
2. In the tradition of Ubayy: Whoever recites it, Allah would forgive him if he had been among those who had fulfilled the duty of paying Zakat.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Kawsar**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites this Surah, Allah would give him to drink the water of Kauthar and from all the streams of Paradise.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Kawsar in his obligatory and recommended prayers, Allah would give him to drink from Kauthar on the Day of Judgment and he would be of those who had been with the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) under the shade of the tree (of Paradise) Tuba.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Kaaferoon**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites it, Allah would grant him reward like one who has recited one-fourth of Quran, and the teasing of Satan would remain away from him, and on the Day of Judgment Allah would keep him safe and protected from fear and terror.
2. Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Whoever recites Surah Kaaferoon and Surah Tawheed in one of his obligatory prayers, Allah grants forgiveness for him, for his parents and for his children, and if his name is written in the register of unfortunate and disobedient persons, then after erasing it He writes in it the register of virtuous and happy people and Allah would grant him the death of a martyr and raise him on the Day of Judgment with the martyrs.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Nasr**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites Surah Nasr, would get reward like the person who was with the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) on the day of the conquest of Mecca. Also whoever recites Surah Nasr in his prayer after al-Hamd, his prayer and supplication would be deemed to be most acceptable.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Lahab**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Whoever recites it, Allah would not bring together him and Abu Lahab at one place.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Tawheed**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Tawheed 200 times every day, Allah writes for him 1500 rewards and erases for him fifty sins except if he is having debts.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Tawheed fifty times every day will called on the Day of Judgment from his grave: Stand up one who praised Allah, and enter Paradise.
3. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Tawheed 100 times, Allah forgives for him his sins of 50 years if he refrains from four things: Murder, illegal wealth, illegal sex and wine.
4. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites Surah Tawheed, it is as if he has recited 1/3 of Quran and one who recites it 100 times Allah makes for him a palace in Paradise.

## **Reward of reciting Surah Falaq**

1. Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) said: One who recites in Watr Prayer Surah Falaq and Surah Naas with Surah Tawheed, it is said to him: O Servant of Allah! Congratulations! Allah has accepted your Midnight Prayer.

2. In the tradition of Ubayy: One who recites Surah Falaq and Surah Naas, it is as if he has recited all the books Allah revealed on the prophets.

### **Reward of reciting Surah Naas**

1. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites this Surah on a calamity, it will cease by the leave of Allah, the Exalted, and in it is a cure for one who recites it.
2. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites it at the time of going to bed, Allah the High, will protect him till the morning, and it is refuge from all troubles, pains and calamities, and it is a cure for one who recites it.

## For protection and fulfillment of needs and important matters

### Prayer of the Twelfth Imam for fulfillment of needs<sup>1</sup>

One who has a need should perform Ghusl on Friday eve after midnight, and come to the place of prayers and perform two rakats (units) prayer and in the first rakat he should recite Surah al-Hamd and when he reaches: “Iyyaka Na’budoo we iyyaka Nastaeen”, he should repeat this a hundred times and continue with the Surah and after that recite Surah Tawheed once. Then he should perform the Ruku (bowing) and Sajdahs (prostration) and therein recite the recitations of Ruku and Sajdah seven times. Then recite the second rakat also in the same manner and then recite the following supplication. The Almighty Allah would fulfill his needs, whatever sort of a person he is, however he should not be of those who have broken off relation with his relatives. The supplication is as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِ اطْعَمْتِكَ فَالْمَحْمَدَةُ لَكَ، وَإِنْ عَصَيْتِكَ فَالْحَبَّةُ لَكَ، مِنْكَ الرُّوحُ وَمِنْكَ الْفَرْجُ  
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ أَنْعَمَ وَشَكَرَ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ قَدَّرَ وَغَفَرَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِ كُنْتُ عَصَيْتُكَ فَإِنِّي قَدْ اطْعَمْتُكَ  
فِي أَحَبِّ الْأَشْيَاءِ إِلَيْكَ وَهُوَ الْإِيْمَانُ بِكَ لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ لَكَ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ أَدْعُ لَكَ شَرِيكًا مَنَّا  
مِنْكَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ لَا مَنَّا مِثِّي بِهِ عَلَيْكَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ يَا إِلَهِي عَلَى غَيْرِ وَجْهِ الْمَكَابِرَةِ وَلَا  
الْخُرُوجِ عَنْ عِبُودِيَّتِكَ وَلَا الْجُحُودِ لِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ وَلَكِنْ اطْعَمْتُ هَوَايَ وَأَزَلَّنِي الشَّيْطَانُ  
فَلَكَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَيَّ وَالْبَيَانُ فَإِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِي فَبِدُنُوبِي غَيْرِ ظَالِمٍ لِي، وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي فَإِنَّكَ  
جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ

ALLAAHUMMA IN ATA'TOKA FAL MAHMADATO LAK. WA IN ASAYTOKA FALHUJJATO LAK. MINKAR RAWHO WA MINKAL FARAJ. SUB-HAANA MAN AN-A'MA WA SHAKARA SUB-HAANA MAN QADDARA WA GHAFAR ALLAAHUMMA IN KUNTO A'SAYTOKA FA-INNEE QAD ATA'TOKA FEE AHABBIL ASHYAA-E ELAYKA WA HOWAL EEMAANO BEKA LAM ATTAKHIZ LAKA WALADANW WA LAM AD-O' LAKA SHAREEKAN MANNAN MINKA

<sup>1</sup> Al-Imam al-Mahdi wa Zuhoorehi, As-Sayyid Jawwad ash-Shahroodi, p. 335

BEHI A'LAYYA LAA MANNAN MINNEE BEHI A'LAYKA WA QAD A'SAYTUKA YAA ELAAHEE A'LAA GHAYRE WAJHIL MOKAABARATE WA LAL KHOROOJE A'N O'BOODIYYATEKA WA LAL JOHOODE LEROBOOBIYYATEKA WA LAAKIN ATA'TO HAWAAYA WA AZALLANISH SHAYTAANO FALAKAL HUJJATO A'LAYYA WAL BAYAANO FA-IN TO-A'ZZIBNEE FABEZONOQBEE GHAYRU ZAALEMIN LEE. WA IN TAGHFIR LEE WA TARHAMNEE FA-INNAKA JAWAADUN KAREEMUN YAA KAREEMO YAA KAREEM.

O Allah, if I obey You, then the essence of praise is for You, and if I disobey You then the Proof is for You. From You is comfort and from You is success. Glory be to the one who has bestowed favors and thanked. Glory be to the One who commanded and forgave. O Allah, if I am disobedient to you, then I indeed I have also obeyed You in those matters that You prefer most, and it is belief (faith) in You. I have not taken for You any son and neither have I considered anyone Your partner even then the favor is from you upon me and there is no favor from me upon You. Also I have indeed disobeyed You O My Allah, this disobedience was not due to pride or due to leaving Your worship or due to the denial of Allah. It is only that I have obeyed my desires and the Satan misled me. Then Your proof is complete upon me and Your decision. Then if You punish me for my sins, You would not be unjust to me. But if You forgive me and have mercy on me, then indeed You are the Generous, the Kind, O Kind O Kind .... (till the breath breaks)

Then say after this:

يَا آمِنًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْكَ خَائِفٌ حَذِرٌ أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَمْنِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَخَوْفٍ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مِنْكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي أَمَانًا لِنَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَوَلَدِي وَ  
سَائِرِ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ حَتَّى لَا أَخَافُ وَلَا أَحْذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَبَدًا إِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ قَدِيرٌ وَ  
حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ يَا كَافِيَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ نَمْرُودَ وَيَا كَافِيَ مُوسَى فِرْعَوْنَ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ  
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَنْ تَكْفِيَنِي شَرَّ فَلَانِ بْنِ فَلَانٍ.

YAA AAMENAN MIN KULLE SHAY-INW WA KULLU SHAY-IN MINKA KHAA-EFUN HAZERUN AS-ALOKA BE-AMNEKA MIN KULLE SHAY-INW WA KHAWFE KULLE SHAY-IN MINKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA ANTO'TEYANEE AMAANAL LENAFSEE WA AHLEE WA WALADEE WA SAA-ERE MAA AN-A'MTA BEHI A'LAYYA HATTAA LAA AKHAAFA WA LAA AHZARA MIN SHAY-IN ABADAN INNAKA A'LAA KULLE

SHAY-IN QADEER. WA HASBONAL LAAHO WA NE'MAL WAKEEL. YAA KAAFEYA IBRAAHEEMA NAMROODA WA YAA KAAFEYA MOOSAA FIRA'WNA AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AN TAKFEYANEE SHARRA FOLAAN ABNA FOLAAN.

O One Who is safe from everything and everything is fearful of Him. I ask in the name of this safety and in the name of the fearfulness of everything that You bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and accord me safety in my self, my family and my children, so in me also no fear remains of anything, ever. You are powerful over everything and Allah is sufficient for us and the best of the executors. O one who sufficed for Ibrahim against Nimrod and sufficed for Musa against Pharaoh. I beseech You that You bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and be sufficient for me against the mischief of the enemy. (Then soon Allah would prevent the mischief of one whose mischief one fears).

Then prostrate and ask for the needs, and beseech Allah. No believing man or woman ever recites this sincerely except that the doors of heavens open to fulfill his or her needs and it will be accepted at that very moment at the place he or she is and this is a blessing of Allah upon the people.

### **Beneficial for easing an affair**

When you write a letter of request to someone, after you finish the letter, you must write the following between the lines with a pen without any ink:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

1. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَ الصَّابِرِينَ نَصْرًا.

INNAL LAAHA WA'DAS SAABEREENA NASRAA.

2. Indeed Allah has promised help to the patient ones.

وَقَدَّرَ لِمَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا.

WA QADDARA LEMAN TAWAKKALA A'LAYHE AJRAA.

3. And it is destined for those who rely on Him for recompense.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا.

FA-INNA MA-A'L U'SRE YUSRAN INNA MA-A'L U'SRE YUSRAA.

4. Surely with difficulty is ease. With difficulty is surely ease.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ.

KALLAA INNA KETAABAL ABRAARE LAFEE I'LLIYYEEN.

5. Nay! Most surely the record of the righteous shall be in the Iliyin.

Then fold the letter and seal it and your need would be fulfilled by the leave of Allah. I have experienced this many a times.<sup>1</sup>

### Proven benefit

One who has a need from another person and intends to write a letter regarding it, he should write the following letter with the pen with which he is to write the request. Then he should not touch the writing. In the same way he should write it on the top of the letter and it is of proven benefit. I have myself experienced it many times. Then it was fulfilled and indeed the deeds depend on intention, and the letters are as follows: <sup>2</sup>أعنه طوس

### Chapter of ease in marriage of daughter/s

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: One who has an unmarried daughter in the house should write Surah Ahzab on deerskin and keep it in a container and close the lid tightly in the house where she lives. Very soon a groom would be found for her by the leave of Allah.

### Also mentioned for the marriage of daughter

It is that the Surah Shura be written with كهيحص on a white clear paper by

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 339

<sup>2</sup> *Nuzhat al-Jalees*, Vol. 2, p. 472



musk, saffron and rose water. Wash it with water and sprinkle it upon the head of the daughter whose marriage is intended and the aim shall be achieved by way of ease in the marriage by the leave of Allah.

### **For one who intends to marry and does not want his request rejected**

It is narrated from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he said: One who writes seven verses and puts it on a green cloth and sends it to people he will not be rejected, his intention shall be fulfilled by the permission of Allah.

### **Chapter on ease in marriage of daughter**

It is that you write the holy verses by musk, saffron and rose water from the beginning of Surah Fath till the seventh verse on the dress of the unmarried girl that she wears and the following are to be written:

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ① لِيُغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ② وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ③ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزِدُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ④ وَبِاللَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ⑤ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ⑥ لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ⑦ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ⑧ وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ⑨ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ⑩ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ⑪ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ⑫ وَبِاللَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ⑬ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا ⑭

INNA FATAHNA LAKA FAT-HAM MOBEENAA. LEYAGHFERA LAKAL LAAHO MAA TAQADDAMA MIN ZAMBEKA WA MAA TA-AKHKHARA WA YOTIMMA NE'MATAHU A'LAYKA WA YAHDEYAKA SERAATAM MUSTAQEEMAA. WA YANSORAKAL LAAHO NASRAN A'ZEEZAA. HOWAL LAZEE ANZALAS SAKEENATA FEE QOLOOBIL MOA-MENEENA LEYAZDAADU EEMAANAM MA-A' EEMAANEHIM WA LILLAAHE JONOODUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE, WA KAANAL LAAHO A'LEEMAN HAKEEMAA. LEYUDKHELAL MOA-MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE JANNAATIN TAJREE MIN TAHTEHAL ANHAARO KHALEDEENA FEEHAA WA YOKAFFERA A'NHUM SAYYE-AATEHIM, WA KAANA

ZAALEKA I'NDAL LAAHE FAWZAN A'ZEEMAA. WA YOA'ZZEBAL MONAAFEQEENA WAL MONAAFEQAATE WAL MUSHREKEENA WAL MUSHREKAATIZ ZAAANNEENA BILLAAHE ZANNAS SAW, A'LAYHIM DAA-ERATUS SAW, WA GHAZEBAL LAAHO A'LAYHIM WA LA'NAHUM WA A-A'DDA LAHUM JAHANNAM, WA SAA-AT MASEERAA. WA LILLAAHE JONOODUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ, WA KAAANAL LAAHO A'ZEEZAN HAKEEMAA.

**Surely We have given to you a clear victory. That Allah may forgive your community their past faults and those to follow and complete His favor to you and keep you on a right way. And that Allah might help you with a mighty help. He it is Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they might have more of faith added to their faith and Allah's are the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Knowing, Wise. That He may cause the believing men and the believing women to enter gardens beneath which rivers flow to abide therein and remove from them their evil; and that is a grand achievement with Allah. And (that) He may punish the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women, and the polytheistic men and the polytheistic women, the entertainers of evil thoughts about Allah. On them is the evil turn, and Allah is wroth with them and has cursed them and prepared hell for them, and evil is the resort. And Allah's are the hosts of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Mighty, Wise.<sup>1</sup>**

She would soon be married by the leave of Allah, the Exalted.

### **On the good fortune for the daughters**

One who intends success and good fortune for his daughter, should give in Sadaqah (Charity) some dates for the sake of Allah, the Exalted, in the same way: He should calculate her age and for each year he should take twelve dates. If her age is 20 years then he should give 240 dates and it is necessary that he should recite Surah Fath, Surah Yasin and Surah Nasr on the dates. He would indeed achieve his aim by the power of Allah.

For fulfilling ones intention one should write the following supplication and tie it up in the hair of the daughter for forty days:<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fath 48:1-7

<sup>2</sup> Surah Zariyat 51:49

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ. اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ قَوْلِكَ هَذَا وَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ  
أَنْ تَرْزُقَ هَذِهِ الْمَرْأَةَ زَوْجًا مَوْافِقًا غَيْرُ مُخَالِفٍ، بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلَيْهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

WA MIN KULLE SHAY-IN KHALAQNA ZAWJAYNE LA-A'LLAKUM TAZAKKARON.  
ALLAAHUMMA BEHAQQE QAWLEKA HAAZAA WA BEHAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN  
AN TARZOQA HAAZEHLI MARAA-TE ZAWJAM MOWAAFEQAN GHAYRA MOKHAALEF.  
BEHAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

'And of everything We have created pairs that you may be mindful.'<sup>1</sup> O Allah, by the right of this Your saying and by the right of Muhammad and Ali (a.s.) that You bestow to this woman a suitable husband and not unsuitable for her, by the right of Muhammad and all his progeny.

As for his own needs, he should write this supplication and fasten it in her neck, then soon she will be married after 40 days, if Allah wills:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَرْبَعِينَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ، فَإِنَّهُمَا بِيَدَيْكَ لَا يَمْلِكُهُمَا مِنْ  
أَحَدٍ غَيْرِكَ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلَيْهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO ALLAAHO AKBAR, AS-ALOKA MIM BA'DE ARBAE'ENA WA  
RAHMATOKA, FA-INNAHOMAA BEYADAYKA LAA YAMLOKOHAA MIN AHADIN GHAYROK.  
WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

There is no god except Allah, and Allah is the greatest. I ask You after forty days and Your mercy, the two of them are before You. No one has any power except You and bless Muhammad and all his progeny.<sup>2</sup>

## Love and attachment between spouses

Write and bury it in the four corners of the house, on four pieces of paper for reconciliation between spouses:

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Zariyat 51:49

<sup>2</sup> *Jame al-Fawaid*, Ash-Shaykh Habib al-Akshari an-Najafi, p. 215

LAQAD JAAA-AKUM RASOOLUM MIN ANFUSEKUM A'ZEEZUN A'LAYHE MAA A'NITTUM HAREESUN A'LAIKUM BIL MOAMENEENA RA-OOFUR RAHEEM.

Certainly an Apostle has come to you from among yourselves; grievous to him is your falling into distress, excessively solicitous respecting you; to the believers (he is) compassionate, merciful.<sup>1</sup>

In the same way write this verse for buildings by invoking blessings on the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) a hundred times; and say: O the Living, O the Everlasting, O Powerful, I ask You by the sanctity of the Quran that You create love in such and such wife for such and such husband or in such and such husband for such and such wife.<sup>2</sup>

### **For love and attachment between spouses or brother or partners**

If you intend that you cause reconciliation between two people take a thread from the dress of each of them and entwine the two together and say:

وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۗ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً  
فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ  
وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۗ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ  
خَبِيرٌ.

“WA'TASEMOO BEHABLIL LAAHE JAMEEA'NW WA LAA TAFARRAQU WAZKOROO NE'MATAL LAAHE A'LAYKUM IZ KUNTUM AA'DAA-AN FA-ALLAFA BAYNA QOLOOBEKUM FA-ASBAHTUM BENE'MATEHI IKHWAANAA.” “YAA AYYOHAN NAASO INNA KHALAQNAAKUM MIN ZAKARIN WA UNSAA WA JA-A'LNAAKUM SHO-O'BANW WA QABAAA-ELA LETA-A'ARAFOO, INNA AKRAMAKUM I'NDAL LAAHE ATQAQAKUM, INNAL LAAHA A'LEEMUN KHABEER.

“And hold fast by the covenant of Allah all together and be not disunited, and remember the favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then He united

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Tawbah 9:128

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 424

your hearts, so by His favor you became brethren.”<sup>1</sup> “O you men! Surely We have created you of a male and a female, and made you tribes and families that you may know each other; surely the most honorable of you with Allah is the one among you most careful (of his duty); surely Allah is Knowing, Aware.”<sup>2</sup>

اللَّهُمَّ الْفُفَ بَيْنَ فُلَانِ بِنِ فُلَانَةٍ وَبَيْنَ فُلَانَةٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةٍ، كَمَا الْفُفَ بَيْنَ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ  
 وَ كَمَا الْفُفَ بَيْنَ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ، وَبَيْنَ خَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى وَ مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبَيْنَ فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ وَعَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضَى عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ. اللَّهُمَّ الْفُفَ بَيْنَ  
 فُلَانِ بِنِ فُلَانَةٍ وَ فُلَانَةٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةٍ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَ  
 فَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ. تُوْتِي أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِأَذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
 يَتَذَكَّرُونَ.

ALLAAHUMMA ALLIF BAYNA FOLAAN ABNA FOLAANATIN WA BAYNA FULAANATA BINTE FOLAANATIN, KAMAA ALLAFTA BAYNA MOOSAA WA HAAROONA WA KAMAA ALLAFTA BAYNA JABRA-EELA WA MEEKAA-EELA. WA BAYNA KHADEEJATAL KUBRAA WA MOHAMMADIN RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA WA BAYNA FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAA-E WA A'LIYYENIL MURTAZA A'LAYHEMAS SALAAM. ALLAAHUMMA ALLIF BAYNA FOLAAN ABNA FOLAANATIN WA FOLAANATA BINTE FOLAANAH. "MASALAN KALEMATAN TAYYEBATAN KASHAJARATIN TAYYEBATIN ASLOHAA SAABETUN WA FAR-O'HAA FIS SAMAA-E. TO-TEE OKOLAHAA KULLA HEENIM BE-IZNE RABBEHAA WA YAZREBUL LAAHUL AMSAALA LINNAASE LA-A'LLAHUM YATAZAKKAROON."

O Allah, create love between so and so son of so and so and so and so daughter of so and so, in the same way as You created love between Musa and Harun and as you created love between Jibraeel and Mikaeel (a.s.) and between Khadijatul Kubra and Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and his progeny and peace be upon them and between Fatima az-Zahra and Ali al-Murtada (peace be on the two of them). O Allah, create love between so and so son of so and so and so and so daughter of so and so. “Have you not considered how Allah sets forth a parable of a good word (being) like a good tree, whose

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:103

<sup>2</sup> Surah Hujurat 49:13

**root is firm and whose branches are in heaven, yielding its fruit in every season by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth parables for men that they may be mindful.**<sup>1</sup>

When you are reciting them, for each recitation make one knot in the threads till there are seven knots and give it to one of them to carry it. The two of them would be reconciled by the leave of Allah. (It is a proven remedy) quoted from handwritten manuscripts.

### **Method of knowing whether two partners or spouses would remain united or separate**

Calculate the values of the letter of the names of the spouses or partners and add seven to the sum. Then divide the total by nine and check the remainder. If one remains, there would be love and after that would be separation, if two remains, there would be goodness and blessing, if three remains there would be mischief and discord, if four remain there would be unity then separation, if five remains there will be increase in livelihood and children, if six remains then in the beginning it is good and later grief and sorrow, if eight remains, there would be agreement and good fortune, if nine remains, there would be discord, anger, mischief and separation.

### **For love and attachment**

Write on a piece of white silk cloth by pure musk and yellow saffron and April water drops and put it in the pocket of the shirt below the dress: The saying of the Almighty:

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ

“They desire to put out the light of Allah with their mouths”... till “and a victory near.”<sup>2</sup>

These verses are for acceptance, awe, obedience and help on the enemies.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ibrahim 14:25

<sup>2</sup> Surah Saff Verses 8-13

One who wears this shirt will overawe all those he meets.

### Supplication for affection

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَبِيرُ، وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ الضَّعِيفُ الذَّلِيلُ، لَا  
حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ سَخَّرْ لِي فُلَانًا كَمَا سَخَّرْتَ الْبَحْرَ لِمُوسَى ابْنِ عِمْرَانَ وَالرِّينَ  
قَلْبَهُ كَمَا أَلَنْتَ الْحَدِيدَ لِدَاوُودَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَنْطِقُ إِلَّا بِأُذُنِكَ، نَاصِيَتُهُ فِي  
قَبْضَتِكَ وَقَلْبُهُ فِي يَدِكَ تُقَلِّبُهُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL A'ZEEZUL KABEER. WA ANAA A'BDOKAZ ZAE'EFUZ ZALEEL. LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BEK. ALLAAHUMMA SAKHKHARA LEE FOLAANAN KAMAA SAKHKHARTAL BAHRA LE-MOOSABNE I'MRAANA WA ALIN QALBAHU KAMAA ALANTAL HADEEDA LE-DAAWOODA A'LAIHIS SALAAM. FA-INNAHU LAA YANTEQO ILLAA BE-IZNEK. NAASEYATOHU FEE QABZATEKA WA QALBAHU FEE YADEKA TOQALLEBAHU KAYFA TASHAA-O INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Allah You are the powerful the great. And I am Your weak and debased servant. There is no might and power except by You. O Allah, give in my control so and so like you gave the control of the sea to Musa Ibne Imran and make his heart soft like You softened iron for Dawood, peace be upon him. Then indeed he will not speak except by Your leave. His forelocks are in Your control and his heart is in Your hands. You turn it as You like. Indeed You are powerful over everything.<sup>1</sup>

### For Love

Allamah Naraqi (r.a.) says in *Al-Khazain*: For clear benefit for love, consideration of the kings and rulers, write it on the first Thursday of the month:

“God is the greatest”, seven times, and “there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty”, seven times, and. Then he should fasten it to himself.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 188

Then he will obey you and not disobey till it remains fastened on you, and you will not fear snakes, scorpions and beasts and all the creatures created by Allah. It is also one of the proven secrets of the veterans of this blessed art.<sup>1</sup>

### For the marriage of a maiden

Write for her Surah Rahman on Friday or Monday on a paper with her name and mother's name and the following:

يَا جَمَاعَةَ الرِّجَالِ سَلَبْتُ عُقُولَكُمْ كَسَلَبَ الشَّمْرَةَ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَالْحَيَّةَ مِنْ أَكْمَامِهَا، وَ  
الْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ حَبَبَةً مِثِّي وَ عَطْفًا وَ حَنَانًا وَ عَشْقًا وَ تَهَيَّجًا لَا طَاقَةَ لَكُمْ بِجُلُوسٍ وَلَا  
بِالْجُلُوسِ حَتَّى يَزُوجَهَا أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ، وَأَبْطَلْتُ تَعْطِيلَهَا وَأَنْ تَزُوجَهَا يَا هَلْعًا لَا فِيهِ حَرَكُوهَا  
الْأَزْوَاجِ الرَّوْحَانِيَّةِ السَّاكِنَةِ فِي قُلُوبِ الْأَجَنَبِيِّ فَيَنْظُرَ إِلَى فَلَانَةٍ فَيَنْظُرُ وَنَهَا فِي  
أَعْيُنِهِمْ كَالشَّمْسِ الْمُنِيرَةِ كَنْظَرَةَ زُلَيْخَا لِيُوسَفَ فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ  
السِّحْرُ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ. وَ يُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ  
كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ.

YAA JAMAA-A'TAR REJAAL SALABAT O'QOOLAKUM KASALABAS SAMARATE MENASH SHAJARATE WAL HAYYATE MIN AKMAAMEHAA, WA ALQAYTO A'LAYKA MAHABBATAM MINNEE WA A'TFAN WA HANAANAN WA A'SHAQAN WA TAHAYYAJAN LAA TAAQATA LAKUM BEJOLOOSIN WA LAA BIL-JOLOOSE HATTAA YAZOOJAHAA AHADUN MINKUM. WA ABTATAT TA'TEELAHAA WA BE-AN TAZWEEJAHAA YAA HALA-A'N LAA FEEHE HARAKUL AZWAAJAR RAWHAANIYYATAS SAAKENATA FEE QOLOOBIL AJNABEE FAYANZORA ELAA FOLAANATIN FAYANZORONAHAA FEE A-A'YONEHIM KASHSHAMSIL MONEERATA KANAZARATA ZOLAIKHAA LEYOOSOFA "FALAMMAA ALQAW QAALA MOOSAA MAA JEA-TUM BEHIS SAHR, INNAL LAAHA SAYUBTELOHU INNAL LAAHA LAA YUSLEHO A'MALAL MUFSEDEEN. WA YOHIQQUL LAAHUL HAQQA BEKALEMAATEHI WA LAW KAREHAL MUJREMOON."

O gathering of men, your intellects are gone like fruits vanish from the trees and the snake disappears from its hole. And my love is made to hang around

<sup>1</sup> Quoted from ancient manuscript



you and affection and sympathy and love and helplessness. There is no strength for You in sitting and not sitting till one of them marries you. And his delay will end and by marrying you, O one who is impatient, in whom there is no effort to marry, the spirituality will settle in the hearts of strangers and so and so will seem attractive to him. These he will see her in his eyes as a brilliant sun, like Zulaikha viewed Yusuf. “So when they cast down, Musa said to them: What you have brought is deception; surely Allah will make it naught; surely Allah does not make the work of mischief-makers to thrive. And Allah will show the truth to be the truth by His words, though the guilty may be averse (to it).”<sup>1</sup>

Write this on a vessel or read it on water in it and bathe with it on Sunday, then a week would not pass and she will be married by the leave of Allah and His blessings and His power.<sup>2</sup>

### Supplication for warding off mischief, plots and for love in the view of people

It is as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، يَا مَنْ وَضَعَ نَيْرَ الْمَذَلَّةِ عَلَى رِقَابِ الْمُلُوكِ الْجَبَابِرَةِ فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطْوَتِهِ خَائِفُونَ، يَا مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِالْعِزَّةِ وَالْعِظَمَةِ فَجَمِيعُ خَلْقِهِ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهِ وَجِلُونَ، وَيَا مَنْ يَحْشُرُ الْعِظَامَ الدَّارِ سَاتٍ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ، يَا مَنْ أَعَزَّ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ بِطَاعَتِهِ فَهُمْ مِنَ الْفَزَعِ يَوْمَئِذٍ قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ، فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غُلَبُونَ، وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA MAN WAZA-A' NAYRIL MAZALLATE A'LAA REQAABIL MOLOOKIL JABAABERATE FAHUM MIN SATWATEHI KHAAEFOON, YAA MAN TA-A'ZZAZA BIL I'ZZATE WAL A'ZAMATE FA JAMEEO' KHALQEHI MIN KHEEFATEHI WAJELOON. WA YAA MAN YAHSHORUL E'ZAAMAD DAARESAATE WA HEYA RAMEEM

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yunus 10:81-82

<sup>2</sup> Saheefah Alawiyyah, p. 156

YAWMA YUBA'SOON, YAA MAN A-A'ZZA AWLEYAA-AHU BE TA-A'TEHI FAHUM MENAL FAZA-E' YAWMAEZIN "QAALA RAJOLAANE MENAL LAZEENA YAKHAAFOONA ANA'MAL LAAHO A'LAYHEMAD KHOLOO A'LAYHEMUL BAAB, FA EZAA DAKHALTUMOOHO FA INNAKUM GHAALEBOON, WA A'LAL LAAHE FATAWAKKALOO IN KUNTUM MOA-MENEEN" YAA RABBAL A'ALAMEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O One Who puts the iron collars of humiliation around the necks of the tyrant rulers and they are afraid of the power of Allah. O One Who is magnificent by His honor and greatness and all the creatures are trembling of his fear. O One Who enlivens the decayed and powdered bones on the day they would be raised. O One Who exalts the status of His friends by His obedience, then they are safe of the terror if the judgment day. Two men of those who feared, upon both of whom Allah had bestowed a favor, said: "Enter upon them by the gate, for when you have entered it you shall surely be victorious, and on Allah should you rely if you are believers."<sup>1</sup> O Lord of the worlds.

### Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) for victory against the enemies

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعْبُدُكَ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا إِلَهَ مُحَمَّدٍ إِلَيْكَ نُقَلِّدُ الْأَقْدَامُ وَ أَفْضَتِ الْقُلُوبُ وَ شَخَّصَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ مُدَّتِ الْأَعْنَاقُ وَ طَلَبَتِ الْحَوَائِجُ وَ رُفِعَتِ الْأَيْدِي  
اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. ALLAAHUMMA IYYAAKA NA'BODO WA IYYAAKA NASTAE'EN. YAA ALLAAHO YAA RAHMAANO YAA RAHEEMO YAA AHADO YAA SAMADO YAA ELAAHA MOHAMMADIN ELAYKA NOQELATIL AQDAAMO WA AFAZATIL QOLOOBO WA SHAKHASATIL ABSAARO WA MUDDATIL A-A'NAAQO WA TOLEBATIL HAWAA-EJO WA ROFEA'TIL AYDEE ALLAAHUMMAF TAH BAYNANAA WA BAYNA QAWMENAA BIL HAQQE WA ANTA KHAYRUL FAATEHEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And there is no strength or

<sup>1</sup> Surah Maidah 5:23

power except with Allah, the Great and High. O Allah we worship You and from You only we seek help. O Allah! O Merciful! O Compassionate! O the one! O the self-sufficient! O God of Muhammad! (Peace of Allah be on him and his progeny). In Your domain feet are moving ahead and with the presence of heart, eyes are awaiting, necks are stretched high, where desires are asked and hands are lifted. O Allah! You judge between us and our nation with truth, as You are the best of the judges.

Then repeat three times.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAL LAAHO AKBAR.

There is no god except Allah and Allah is great.

### **For removal of Problems and difficulties (Proven)**

It is quoted from the elders and Shaykhs: One who is involved in difficulties and problems and wishes to find a way out, should recite the following, nineteen times after every prayer:

نَجَاةٌ مِنْكَ يَا سَيِّدِي الْكَرِيمِ، نَجِّتْنَا وَخَلِّصْنَا بِحَقِّ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

NAJAATUM MINKA YAA SAYYEDIL KAREEM, NAJJENAA WA KHALLISNAA BEHAQQE BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

Success is from You O my kind Chief. Give us success and make us sincere by the right of “in the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful”.

If he repeats these words 786 times it would be perfect and complete. Also for escaping the unjust and for achieving important objectives, it is necessary for him that he recite these words 73 times in a single sitting, then he should recite them facing the Qibla in a state of ritual purity, and after completing it, he should recite Salawat 3 times and mention his needs. They shall be fulfilled, if Allah wills.

### **Supplication for protection and safety**

It is narrated in a tradition from Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) that he said: One who recites this supplication, if all the jinns and men come together to cause

harm to him, they could not harm him. It is as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ أَسَلْتُ نَفْسِي، وَإِلَيْكَ  
وَجْهْتُ وَجْهِي، وَإِلَيْكَ فَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي، وَاحْفَظْنِي بِحِفْظِ الْإِيمَانِ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي  
وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ فَوْقِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِي وَادْفَعْ عَنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا  
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA MENAL LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE WA FEE SABEELIL  
LAAHE ALLAAHUMMA ELAYKA ASLAMTO NAFSEE, WA ELAYKA WAJJAHTO WAJHEE,  
WA ELAYKA FAWWAZTO AMREE, WAHFAZNEE BEHIFZIL EEMAANE MIM BAYNE  
YADAYYA WA MIN KHALFEE WA A'NY YAMEENEE WA A'N SHEMAALEE WA MIN FAWQEE  
WA MIN TAHTEE WADFA' A'NNEE BEHAWLEKA WA QUWWATEKA WA LAA HAWLA WA  
LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

In the name of Allah and by Allah and from Allah and for the sake of Allah. O  
Allah I submit my self to Thee, and towards You I have turned my face, and  
towards You I have entrusted my affair. And protect me by the safety of faith  
from before me and from behind me, and from my right and from my left and  
from above me and from below me. And ward off from me by Your power and  
Your strength; and there is no power and might except by Allah, the Exalted  
and the Mighty.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for cooling the Anger

It is narrated from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: When you are angry say:

اللَّهُمَّ اذْهَبْ عَنِّي غَيْظَ قَلْبِي، وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي، وَاجْرِنِي مِنْ مُضَلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ، اَسْأَلُكَ  
رِضَاكَ، وَاعْوِذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ اَسْأَلُكَ جَنَّتِكَ، وَاعْوِذُ بِكَ مِنْ تَارِكَ، وَاسْأَلُكَ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ،  
وَاعْوِذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى الْهُدَى وَالصَّوَابِ، وَاجْعَلْنِي رَاضِيًا مَرْضِيًّا  
غَيْرَ ضَالٍّ وَلَا مُضِلٍّ.

ALLAAHUMMA AZ-HIB A'NNEE GHAYZA QALBEE. WAGHFIR LEE ZAMBEE WA AJIRNEE

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 449

MIM MOZILLAATIL FETANE AS-ALOKA REZAACA. WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN SAKHATEKA AS-ALOKA JANNATEK. WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN NAAREKA. WA AS-ALOKAL KHAYRA KULLAH. WA AO'OZO BEKA MENASH SHARRE KULLAH. ALLAAHUMMA SABBITNEE A'LAL HODAA WAS SAWAAB. WAJ-A'LNEE RAAZEYAM MARZIYYAN GHAYRA ZAAL LIN WA LAA MOZIL.

O Allah take away from me the anger of my heart, and forgive me my sins, and take me away from mischief and deviations. I ask You Your pleasure, and I seek refuge of Your displeasure. I ask You Your Paradise and seek refuge by You from Your Fire (Hell). And I ask You for all the good and seek refuge from all evils. O Allah, make me firm on guidance and the correct way, and make me satisfied and able to satisfy You, and not a deviant and deviator.<sup>1</sup>

### Repelling someone you hate

When you intend to repel a person or a group of people you don't like, say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. تَذْرُوهَ الرِّيحُ. وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. TAZROOHUR REYAAHO WA KAANAL LAAHO A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IM MUQTADERAA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful. Which the winds scatter; and Allah is the holder of power over all things.<sup>2</sup>

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ

RABBANAKSHIF A'NNAL A'ZAABA INNA MOA-MENOON.

Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment; surely we are believers.<sup>3</sup>

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا

YAWMA-IZINY YASDORUN NAASO ASHTAATAA.

On that day men shall come forth in sundry bodies<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 448

<sup>2</sup> Surah Kahf 18:45

<sup>3</sup> Surah Dukhan 44:12

<sup>4</sup> Surah Zilzal 99:6

## انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا

INFEROO KHEFAAFANW WA SEQAALAA.

Go forth light and heavy.<sup>1</sup>

Read them softly (to yourself) then say: By the right of these blessed verses separate them from me.

### For destruction of the oppressor

Shaykh Kamaluddin ad-Damiri has mentioned in his book, *Hayatul Haiwan*: One who recites Surah Feel a thousand times every day for ten days continuously and makes an intention of what he desires and on the tenth day he should sit on flowing water and say:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْحَاضِرُ بِمَكْنُونَاتِ السَّرَائِرِ، وَالضَّاهِرُ بِالظَّالِمِ، وَقَلَّ النَّاصِرُ، وَأَنْتَ الْمُطَّلِعُ الْعَالِمُ، أَنْ فُلَانًا ظَلَمَنِي وَأَذَانِي، وَلَا يَشْهَدُ بِذَلِكَ غَيْرُكَ. اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ مَا لَيْسَ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ سَرَّ بِلَهُ سِرِّ بَالِ الْهَوَانِ، وَقَمَّصَهُ بِقَبِيصِ الرَّدَى.

ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL HAAZERO BEMAKNOONATIS SARAA-ERE, WAZ ZAMAA-ER. ALLAAHUMMA A'ZZAZ ZAALEM, WA QALLAN NAASER, WA ANTAL MUTTALEU'L A'ALEM. ANNA FOLAANAN ZALAMANEE WA AAZAANEE, WA LAA YASH-HADO BEZAALEKA GHAYRAK. ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA MAALEKOH. ALLAAHUMMA SARBALOHU SIRBAALUL HAWAAN, WA QAMMASAHU BEQAMEESIR RADAA.

O Allah, You are cognizant of all the hidden things of the secrets and intentions. O Allah, the oppressors are more and the helpers are less. And You are the informed One, the Knowing, that so and so has oppressed me and hurt me and except for You, none is a witness upon that. O Allah indeed You are the owner. O Allah, degrade him absolutely and strip him off his oppressions.

Then say:

فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ.

FA-AKHAZAHUMUL LAAHO BEZONOUBEHIM WA MAA KAANA LAHUM MENAL LAAHE

<sup>1</sup> Surah Tawbah 9:41

**MINW WAAQ.**

**But Allah destroyed them for their sins; and there was not for them any defender against Allah.<sup>1</sup>**

Then he would be destroyed by it that same day, if Allah wills.<sup>2</sup>

Zamakhshari has mentioned in *Rabiul Abrar* that a man complained to al-Hasan (a.s.) that a person had oppressed him. The Imam said: When you pray two units of prayer after the evening (Maghrib) prayer, go into prostration and say:

يَا شَدِيدَ الْحَالِ يَا عَزِيزُ أَذَلَّتْ بِعِزَّتِكَ جَمِيعَ مَنْ خَلَقْتَ. فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَارْكَعْ لِي  
مَوْئِنَةَ فُلَانٍ بِمَا شِئْتُ.

YAA SHADEEDAL MEHAAL, YAA A'ZEEZO AZLILLATA BE-I'ZZATEKA JAMEEA' MIN  
KHALAQTA FASALLE A'LAH MOHAMMADINW WA AALEHI WAKFENEE MAOO-NATA  
FOLAANIN BEMAA SHE-TA.

**O One most difficult to comprehend, O Powerful One, by Your power You suppress all those You have created. Then bless Muhammad and his progeny and save me from the evil of so and so by whatever You wish.**

Before he even realizes it, there would be a scream in the house of the oppressor. Shaykh Mufid has also mentioned this narration with the following words:

يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْقَوِيَّةِ. وَيَا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي كُلُّ خَلْقِكَ لَهَا ذَلِيلٌ. اٰكْفِنِي هَذَا الطَّٰغِيَةَ وَانْتَقِمْ لِي  
مِنْهُ.

YAA ZAL QUWWATIL QAWIYYATE, YAA ZAL I'ZZATIL LATEE KULLO KHALQEKA LAHAA  
ZALEEL. IKFENEE HAAZAT TAAGHEYATE WAN TAQIM LEE MINHO.

**O One with a strong might, and O one with might with which everything that You created is debased. Save me from this tyrant and take my revenge from**

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Momin 40:21

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Misbah*, Vol. 1, p. 402

him.<sup>1</sup>

### For recalling what one has forgotten

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: When the Satan makes you forget something, put your hand on your forehead and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مُذَكِّرَ الْخَيْرِ وَفَاعِلِهِ وَالْأَمْرِ بِهِ، أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدًا وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَتَذَكِّرَنِي مَا أَنْسَانِيهِ الشَّيْطَانُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA YAA MOZAKKERUL KHAYRE WA FAA-E'LEHI WAL AAMERA BEH. AN TOSASLEYYA A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA TAZAKKARANEE MAA ANSAANEEHISH SHAYTAAN.

O Allah, Indeed I ask You, O the One Who remembers the good and its doer and One that has commanded it. That You bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad, and remind me what Satan has made me to forget.

### Supplication before study

You should say:

اللَّهُمَّ أَكْرِمْنِي بِنُورِ الْفَهْمِ وَخَرِّجْنِي مِنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْوَهْمِ وَافْتَحْ عَلَيْنَا أَبْوَابَ عِلْمِكَ، وَانْشُرْ عَلَيْنَا خُزَّانَ مَعْرِفَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ وَفَّقْنِي فِي الْمَطَالَعَةِ بِحُلِّ جَمِيعِ مُشْكَلَاتِ الْمَسَائِلِ مِنَ الْكُتُبِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA AKRIMNEE BENOORIL FAHME WA KHARRAJANEE MIN ZOLOMAATIL WAHME WAFTAH A'LAYNAA ABWAABA I'LMAK. WANSHUR A'LAYNAA KHUZZAANA MA'REFATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. ALLAAHUMMA WAFFIQNEE FIL MOTAALA-A'TE BEHALLE JAMEE-E' MUSHKELAATIL MASAA-ELE MENAL KOTOB BERAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

O Allah, honor me by the light of understanding and take me out from the darkneses of doubt and open upon us the doors of Your knowledge and open upon us the treasure of Your recognition, O the best of the Merciful ones. O Allah, and give me Tawfeeq to the study and solving all the difficult problems

---

<sup>1</sup> Nuzhat al-Jalees, Vol. 2, p. 472



through books. By Your mercy, O the best of the merciful ones.<sup>1</sup>

### **Proven Supplication for increasing memory**

Write on seven pieces of sugar and eat a piece everyday. Write on the first one:

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ.

FATAA'ALAL LAAHUL MALEKUL HAQQ

Supremely exalted is therefore Allah, the King, the Truth,<sup>2</sup>

and eat it on Saturday, and on the second write:

وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا.

WA QUR RABBE ZIDNEE I'LMAA.

And say: O my Lord! Increase me in knowledge.<sup>3</sup>

and eat it on Sunday, and on the third write:

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ.

LAA TOHARRIK BEHI LESAANAK.

Do not move your tongue with it<sup>4</sup>

and eat it on Monday, and on the fourth piece write

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ.

INNA A'LAYNAA JAM-A'HU WA QUR-AANAH.

Surely on Us (devolves) the collecting of it and the reciting of it.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Zubtat al-Asraar*, Ancient Manuscript. The name of the compiler and the introduction pages are missing. Inscribed in 1229 A.H.

<sup>2</sup> Surah Taha 20:114

<sup>3</sup> Surah Taha 20:114

<sup>4</sup> Surah Qiyamah 75:16

<sup>5</sup> Surah Qiyamah 75:17

and eat it on Tuesday, and on the fifth piece write:

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ

FA-EZAA QARAA-NAAHO FATTABE' QUR-AANAH.

**Therefore when We have recited it, follow its recitation.<sup>1</sup>**

and eat it on Wednesday, and on the sixth piece write:

سَنُقِرُّكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى.

SANUQRE-OKA FALAA TANSAA.

**We will make you recite so you shall not forget,<sup>2</sup>**

and eat it on Thursday, and on the seventh piece write:

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى.

INNAHU YA'LAMUL JAHRA WA MAA YAKHFAA.

**Surely He knows the manifest, and what is hidden.<sup>3</sup>**

and eat it on Friday.

Memorization would become easy for one who does this for seven days, and his tongue would become eloquent and his memory will increase.

### **Another Supplication for Memory<sup>4</sup>**

The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said to Ali (a.s.): If you intend that you retain all that you hear, then recite the following after every ritual prayer:

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ، سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَأْخُذُ أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ بِاللَّوَانِ الْعَذَابِ،  
سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُفِ الرَّحِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَبَصَرًا وَفَهْمًا وَعِلْمًا، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ

<sup>1</sup> Surah Qiyamah 75:18

<sup>2</sup> Surah Alaa 87:6

<sup>3</sup> Surah Alaa 87:7

<sup>4</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 388

شَيْءٌ قَدِيرٌ.

SUB-HAANA MAN LAA YA'TADEE A'LAA AHLE MAMLAKATEH. SUB-HAANA MAL LAA YAA-KHOZO AHLAL ARZE BE-ALWAANIL AZAAB. SUB-HAANAR RA-OOFUR RAHEEM. ALLAAHUMMAJ-A'L FEE QALBEE NOORANW WA BASARAN WA FAHMAN WA I'LMAA. INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

Glory be to the One who does not oppress His subjects, Glory be to the One Who does not subject the people of the earth to various punishments, Glory be to the forgiving and the Merciful, O Allah, put in my heart a light and perception and understanding. Indeed You are powerful over all things.

### For knowing the end of the affairs

It is mentioned in *Tohfatul Rizvia*: If one intends to know whether one would be successful in a particular place or not, he should calculate the Abjad numerical values of the name of that place and take away four from it. Then look at the number that remains. If one remains, there would be difficulties and problems therein, if two remains, it would be moderate. If three remains, there would be livelihood therein for you. If four remains, there would be success for you with honor and divine grace, and this has been experienced many times.

There is another method quoted by Shaykh Bahauddin (r.a.) as follows: Calculate the numerical values of your name, your mother's name and the name of the city. Add them up all and then take away four-four.

### Protection from Theft

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that he said: One who recites the following would be safe from theft: The Almighty said:

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۗ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ  
وَلَا تُخَافُوا بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ  
لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِيرَةٌ تَكْبِيرًا ۝

QOLID-U'L LAAHA AWID-U'R RAH'MAANA AYYAM MAA TAD-O'O FALAHUL ASMAA-UL H'USNAA WA LAA TAJ-HAR BE S'ALAAATEKA WA LAA TOKHAAFIT BEHAA WABTAGHE BAYNA ZAALEKA SABEELAA. WA QOLIL HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ

WALADAN WA LAM YAKUL LAHU SHAREEKUN FIL MULKE WA LAM YAKUL LAHU WALIYYUM MENAZ ZULLE WA KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA.

Say: Call upon Allah or call upon, the Beneficent God; whichever you call upon, He has the best names; and do not utter your prayer with a very raised voice nor be silent with regard to it, and seek a way between these. And say: (All) praise is due to Allah, Who has not taken a son and Who has not a partner in the kingdom, and Who has not a helper from the debased; and proclaim His greatness magnifying (Him).<sup>12</sup>

### Writing for wealth and valuables

He would be safe from theft, robbery and from all who want to harm him by the leave of Allah. Write after Bismillah:

يَا حَفِيزُ لَا يُنْسَى وَيَا مَنْ نِعْمَهُ لَا تُحْصَى وَيَا مَنْ لَهُ الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى وَيَا مَنْ لَهُ الْعِزَّةُ وَالشَّيْنَةُ  
يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى احْفَظْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا... بِمَا حَفِظْتَ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَاءَ لِحَبَاتِ  
ظَهْرِي فِي حَفِيزِ ذَلِكَ إِلَى الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ فَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَقَوْلِكَ الْحَقُّ فِي كِتَابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ إِنَّا نَحْنُ  
نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِيزُونَ. صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

YAA HAFEEZO LAA YUNSA WA YAA MAN NE-A'MAHU LAA TOHSAA WA YAA MAN LAHUL URWATUL WUSQAA WA YAA MAN LAHUL I'ZZATO WAS SANAA. YAA MAN LAHUL ASMAA-UL HUSNAA EHFIZ KAZAA WA KAZAA... BEMAA HAFIZTA BEHIL ARZA WAS SAMAA-E LAJAATO ZAHREE FEE HUFZE ZAALEKA ELAL HAYYIL QAYYOOMI FA-INNAKA QULTA WA QAWLOKAL HAQQO FEE KETAABEKAL MUNZAL. "INNA NAHNO NAZZALNAZ ZIKRA WA INNA LAHU LAHAAFEZON." SALLAL LAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA A'LAA AALEHI WA SALLAM.

O the protector Who does not forget. O One Whose bounties are incalculable. O One for Whom is the firm rope and the One for Whom is the might and the praise and O One for Whom are the most beautiful names, protect such and such...by what You protect the earth and the heavens. I have taken support for its protection towards the Living, the Eternal. Then indeed You have said and

<sup>1</sup> Surah Isra 17:110-111

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 405

Your saying is true in Your revealed book: “Surely We have revealed the Reminder and We will most surely be its guardian.” Bless our chief Muhammad and his progeny and peace be upon them.<sup>1</sup>

## For destruction of oppressor or thief

Recite 824 times for three nights:

يَا جَبَّارُ

YA JABBAARO

O Compeller

One who intends destruction of the oppressor or a thief then he should stand up in the darkness of the night and recite two rakats of prayer. In the first rakat recite Surah Hamd and Surah Qalam and in the second recite Surah Hamd and Surah Haaqqah. Then he should stand up on his legs and recite: Yaa Jabbaaro (O Compeller!) 824 times for three nights and after every 100<sup>th</sup> time he should say:

يَا جَبَّارُ يَا قَدِيرُ خُذْ فُلَانًا الظَّالِمِ.

YAA JABBAARO YAA QADEERO KHUZ FOLAANAN AZZAALEMO.

**O Compeller! O Powerful! Seize so and so oppressor.**

Then mention any of your problems but precaution is necessary in it, therefore do not recite it for anyone except for the worst tyrant and it is better that this ritual should be performed at the end of the lunar month and begun on Wednesday eve so that it is completed on Friday eve.<sup>2</sup>

## To identify the Thief

Write the following verses on leavened bread and feed it to all those suspected of theft. Then the real culprit would not be able to swallow it, by the Might of Allah and His power:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادْرَأْتُمْ فِيهَا ط وَاللَّهُ يُخْرِجُ مَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَكْتُمُونَ. يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ط وَمَنْ

<sup>1</sup> *Mujarribat al-Dirabi*

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 334*

وَرَأَيْهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ. لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ. وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA IZ QATALTUM NAFSAN FADDAARATUM FEEHAA WAL LAaho MUKHREJUM MAA KUNTUM TAKTOMOON. YATAJARRAO'HU A'HU WA LAA YAKAADO YOSEEGHOHU WA YATEEHIL MAWTO MIN KULLE MAKAAAN. WA MAA HOWA BEMAYYET, WA MINW WARAA-EHI AZAABUN GHALEEZ. LILLA AHIL LAZEE YUKHREJUL KHAB-A FIS SAMAWAATE WAL ARZ WA YA'LAMO MAA TUKHFOONA WA MAA TO'LENOON. WA BILHAQQE ANZALNAAHO WA BIL HAQQE NAZAL. WA SALLAL LAaho A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALEHI WA SALLAM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful. And when you killed a man, then you disagreed with respect to that, and Allah was to bring forth that which you were going to hide.<sup>1</sup> He will drink it little by little and will not be able to swallow it agreeably, and death will come to him from every quarter, but he shall not die; and there shall be vehement chastisement before him.<sup>2</sup> Allah, Who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you hide and what you make manifest:<sup>3</sup> And with truth have We revealed it.<sup>4</sup> And may Allah bless our Chief, Muhammad and his progeny, and blessings be upon them.

### **For identification of the thief**

Calculate the numerical value of the stolen object and the day of theft. Then divide the total by 3. If one remains, the thief is from the neighbors, if two remains, the thief is from the family and if three remains, the thief is a stranger.

### **Prayer for finding lost property**

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that he said: Recite two rakats prayer and recite in both of them Surah Yasin and after completing them, recite with the hands raised up:

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:72

<sup>2</sup> Surah Ibrahim 14:17

<sup>3</sup> Surah Naml 27:25

<sup>4</sup> Surah Bani Israel 17:105

اللَّهُمَّ رَادَّ الضَّالَّةِ، وَالْهَادِي مِنَ الضَّالَّةِ، صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَاحْفَظْ عَلَيَّ ضَالَّتِي،  
وَارُدِّهَا إِلَيَّ سَالِمَةً يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَعَطَايِكَ، يَا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَيَا سَيَّارَةَ اللَّهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ رُدُّوا عَلَيَّ ضَالَّتِي، فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَعَطَائِهِ.

ALLAAHUMMA RAADAZ ZAALLATE WAL HAADEE MENAZ ZALAALATE SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WAHFIZ A'LAYYA ZAALLATEE, WAR DUDHAA  
ELAYYA SAALEMATAN YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. FA-INNAHAA MIN FAZLEKA WA  
A'TAA-EKA YAA E'BAADAL LAAHE FIL ARZE WA YAA SAYYAARATAL LAAHE FIL ARZE  
RUDDOO A'LAYYA ZAALLATEE FA-INNAHAA MIN FAZLIL LAAHE WA A'TAA-EH.

O Allah, returner of the lost thing, and the guide of the deviated ones. Bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and protect for me the lost thing and return it to me safe and sound. O the best of the merciful ones. It is from Your grace and Your bestowal. O the servants of Allah on the earth and those that move by the power of Allah on the earth, return to me what I have lost. Then it is from the grace of Allah and His bestowal.<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from Abdur Rahman bin Abi Abdullah that he said: I asked Aba Abdullah (a.s.) about the ill person whether he can wear an amulet prepared from Quranic words. He said: There is no problem. I said: Even when we are in a state of ritual impurity (Janabat)? He replied: Indeed the believer men are never impure but the women should not wear it except that it is encased in leather, but for men and children there is no problem.<sup>2</sup>

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: Pray for the lost object in the following words:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ إِلَهٌ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَإِلَهُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ، وَعَدَلٌ فِيهِمَا، وَأَنْتَ الْهَادِي مِنَ  
الضَّالَّةِ، تَرُدُّ الضَّالَّةَ، رُدِّ ضَالَّتِي، فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ رِزْقِكَ وَعَطِيَّتِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَفْتُنْ بِهَا مُؤْمِنًا وَ  
لَا تَغْنِ بِهَا كَافِرًا، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA ELAAHO MAN FIS SAMAA-E WA ELAAHO MAN FIL ARZ. WA A'DLA

<sup>1</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 92, p. 133

<sup>2</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 92, p. 5

FEEHEMAA WA ANTAL HAADEE MENAZ ZAAALLATE, TARUDDO ZAAALLATEE, RUDDA ZAALLATEE, FA-INNAHAA MIN RIZQEKA WA A'TIYYATEK. ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAFTUN BEHAA MOA-MENAN WA LAA TUGHNE BEHAA KAAFERAA. ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA WA RASOOLEKA WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEH.

O Allah, indeed You are the God of whosoever are the in heavens and the God of whoever is in the earth, and between the two. And You are the guide of those who are deviated and the returner of the lost things. Return my lost property. Then it is from what You had given and bestowed. O Allah, do not test by it a believer and do not enrich any infidel by it. O Allah, blessings be upon Muhammad, Your servant and Your messenger and upon the people of his house.<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from ar-Reza (a.s.) that he said: When you have lost something, say:

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلْمَةٍ إِلَّا يَظُنُّهَا وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

WA I'NDAHU MAFAATEHUL GHAYBE LAA YA'LAMOHAA ILLAA HOWA WA YA'LAMO MAA FIL-BARRE WAL-BAHRE WA MAA TASQOTO MIN WARAQATIN ILLAA YA'LAMOHAA WA LAA HABBATIN FEE ZOLOMAATIL ARZE WA LAA RATBINW WA LAA YAABESIN ILLAA FEE KETAABIM MOBEEN.

And with Him are the keys of the unseen treasures-none knows them but He; and He knows what is in the land and the sea, and there falls not a leaf but He knows it, nor a grain in the darkness of the earth, nor anything green nor dry but (it is all) in a clear book.<sup>2</sup>

Then say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَتُنَجِّي مِنَ الْعَمَى، وَتَرُدُّ الضَّلَالَاتِ، صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ، وَاعْفُرْ لِي وَرُدِّ ضَلَاتِي وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA TAHDEE MENAZ ZAAALLATE WA TUNJEE MENAL A'MAA. WA

<sup>1</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 92, p. 122

<sup>2</sup> Surah Anam 6:59



TARADDUZ ZAAALLATE. WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEH. WAGHFIR LEE WA RUDDA ZAALLATEE WA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALEHI WA SALLAM.

O Allah, You guide one who is misguided and You save from blindness, and return the lost property. Bless Muhammad and his progeny and forgive me and return to me my lost property and bless Muhammad and his progeny and peace (be upon them).<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for lost property and lost wealth

It is narrated from as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Supplicate through these words for a lost thing and write it on a paper:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ السَّمَاءَ لَكَ، وَالْأَرْضَ لَكَ، وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَكَ، فَاجْعَلْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا أَضِيقَ عَلَيَّ فُلَانٍ  
مِنْ جِلْدِ جَمَلٍ حَتَّى تَرُدَّهُ عَلَيَّ وَتُظْفِرَنِي بِهِ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAS SAMAA-A LAK. WA ARZA LAKA WA MAA BAYNAHOMAA LAK. FAJ-A'L MAA BAYNAHOMAA AZYAQA A'LAA FOLAANA MIN JILDE JOMALIN HATTAA TARUDDAHU A'LAYYA WA TUZFERANEE BEH.

O Allah, indeed the heaven is for You and the earth is for You, and whatever is between the two is for You. Then make narrower whatever is between them upon so and so from camel skin till You return it to me and make me successful by it.

The throne verse (Ayatul Kursi) must be written around it in a circle. Then bury it and keep something heavy upon it, where one stays at night.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 123

## Supplications for sleep and warding off insomnia and nightmares

### For Protection of one who sleeps on a halt during journey

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: Two brothers came to the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and said: We intend to travel to Sham for business, so please teach us something we can recite. He (the Prophet) said: Yes, when you two return home, you must pray the night prayer (Isha) and when you go to bed after the prayer recite the Tasbih of Fatima Zahra (s.a.). Then recite Ayatul Kursi (Throne verse). For it is a protection of everything till the next day. Now thieves followed the two of them and at night sent to them a servant to see if they were asleep or not. When the slave came to them he found them lying on their sides after having recited the verse of the throne and the Tasbih of Fatima (s.a.). He said: As if around them were two walls. The slave came forward and circled them and the house but he could not see anything except two constructed walls. When he returned to his masters they said to him: May Allah degrade you, you have lied and shown yourself to be weak and cowardly. Then they themselves stood up and looked: (They also saw nothing except two constructed walls) and they could not see anyone else. So they returned home; and the next day they came and said: Where were you last night? They said: We were here only and we have not departed. They said: By Allah, we had come but we saw nothing except two walls; so tell us what is the matter? They explained: Indeed we had approached the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and requested him to teach us something. So he taught us to recite the verse of the throne and Tasbih of Fatima (s.a.) and we recited them. They said: You may go, by Allah, we would never pursue you and never would a thief have any power over you after reciting the above.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for sleep

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَيْنِ وَمَا أَقْلَّتْ وَرَبَّ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَمَا أَضَلَّتْ كُنْ لِي جَارًا

---

<sup>1</sup> *Kitab al-Ikhtiyarat, al-Majlisi*

مِنْ شَرِّ خَلْقِكَ كُلِّهِمْ جَمِيعًا أَنْ يَفْرُطَ عَلَيَّ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَبْغِيَ عَلَيَّ عَزَّ جَارِكَ وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ  
وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ.

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARAZEENA WA MAA AQALLAT WA  
RABBASH SHAYAATEENA WA MAA AZALLAT KUN LEE JAARAN MIN SHARRE KHALQEKA  
KULLEHIM JAMEEA'N ANY YAFROTA A'LAYYA AHADUM MINHUM AW YABGHEE A'LAYYA  
A'ZZA JAAROKA WA JALLA SANAA-OKA WA LAA ELAAHA GHAYROK.

O Allah, Lord of the heavens and the earths and whatever it contains, and the Lord of the Satans and what they deviate. Be my protection against the evil of Your creatures, all of them together that one of them be excessive on me or revolt against me (overpower me). Honor Your neighbor and exalted Your glorification and there is no god except You.

He (s.a.w.a.) has said: When you go to bed, recite Surah Fatiha and Surah Tawheed. They will protect you from everything except death.<sup>1</sup>

### **Cure for one who is afraid of dreams and nocturnal emission**

It is narrated from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: One who is frightened in sleep should recite ten times:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَيُحْيِي وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU YOHYEE WA YOMEETO WA  
YOMEETO WA YOHYEE WA HOWA HAYYUN LAA YAMOOT.

**There is no god except Allah, the One Who has no partner. One who gives life and death and gives death and enlivens. And He is the living who never dies.**

Also recite the Tasbih of Sayyida Fatima az-Zahra (s.a.).

Additionally it is mentioned in *Tibbul Aaimma* that: He must also recite the verse of the throne and Surah Tawheed.<sup>2</sup>

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that he said: If you are frightened in sleep or you suffer from amnesia, recite the following verses:

<sup>1</sup> *At-Tibb ar-Ruhani*, al-Imam Ghazzali, p. 55

<sup>2</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 73, p. 194

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا. ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا.

FAZARABNAA A'LAA AZAANEHIM FIL KAHFE SENEENA A'DADAA. SUMMA BA-A'SNAAHUM LENA'LAMA AYYUL HIZBAYNE AHSAA LEMAA LABESOO AMADAA.

**So We prevented them from hearing in the cave for a number of years. Then We raised them up that We might know which of the two parties was best able to compute the time for which they remained.<sup>1</sup>**

It is narrated from Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) that he said: One who is fearful of nightmares, should recite at the time of going to the bed: Surah Naas, Surah Falaq and Ayatul Kursi.

It has come in a tradition that if you fear the night, recite the following ten times:

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَمِنْ عِقَابِهِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ.

AO'OZO BEKALEMAATIL LAAHE MIN GHAZABEHI WA MIN E'QAABEHI WA MIN SHARRE E'BAADEHI WA MIN HAMAZAATISH SHAYAATEENE WA A-O'OZO BEKA RABBE ANY YAHZAROON.

**I seek refuge by the words of Allah from His wrath and from His punishment and from the mischief of people and from the deceit of the Satans. And I seek Your refuge, O Lord, that they present themselves to me (affect me).**

The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) has also commended it and additionally to recite Ayatul Kursi:

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ التُّعَاسُ أَمِنْتُمْ مِنْهُ. وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا.

IZ YOGHASH SHEEKOMUN NO-A'ASA AMANATAM MINH. WA JA-A'LNAA NAWMAKUM SOBAATAA.

**When He caused calm to fall on you as a security from Him. And We made**

<sup>1</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 73, p. 194



## الْيَقْظَةُ وَالْمَنَامُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MENAL EH'TELAAME WA MENAL AHLAAME WA MIN AN YATALAA-A'BA BEYASH SHAYTAANE FIL YAQAZATE WAL MANAAM.

O Allah, I seek Your refuge from nocturnal emission (ejaculation) and from nightmares and from that the Satan should play with me in wakefulness and sleep.

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: When one of you sees in his sleep a person whom he detests he must cover himself with his sheet and say:

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ.

INNAMAN NAJWAA MENASH SHAYTAANE LEYAHZONAL LAZEENA AAMANOO WA LAYSA BEZAAARREHIM SHAY-AN ILLAA BE-IZNILLAAH.

Secret counsels are only (the work) of the Shaitan that he may cause to grieve those who believe, and he cannot hurt them in the least except with Allah's permission.

Then say:

أَعُوذُ بِمَا عَاذَتْ بِهِ مَلَائِكَةُ اللَّهِ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَ أَنْبِيَاءِ اللَّهِ الْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَعِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحُونَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا رَأَيْتُ وَمِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

AO'OZO BEMAA A'AZAT BEHI MALAA-EKATUL LAAHIL MOQARRABOONA WA AMBEYAAIL LAAHIL MURSALOON. WA E'BAADIL LAAHIS SAALEHOONA MIN SHARRE MAA RA-AYTO WA MENASH SHAYTAANIR RAJEEM.

I seek refuge from that through which the proximate angels of Allah sought refuge, and the messenger prophets of Allah and the righteous servants of Allah from the mischief of what I saw and from the accursed Satans.

## For curing insomnia and for waking up early in the morning

It is narrated from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.): One who sleeps and intends to wake up at a particular time during the night should recite the following verse:

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۖ فَمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ

فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا.

QUL INNAMAA ANAA BASHARUM MISLOKUM YOOHAA ELAYYA ANNAMAA ELAAHOKUM  
ELAAHUNW WAAHEDUN FAMAN KAANA YARJOO LEQAA-A RABBEHI FALYA'MAL  
A'MALAN SAALEHAN WA LAA YUSHRIK BE-E'BAADATE RABBEHI AHADAA.

**Say: I am only a mortal like you; it is revealed to me that your god is one God, therefore whoever hopes to meet his Lord, he should do good deeds, and not join any one in the service of his Lord.<sup>1</sup>**

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that he said: The messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who intends to wake up at a particular time during the night should come to his bed and say:

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُؤَمِّئِي مَكْرِكَ، وَلَا تُنْسِيْنِي ذِكْرِكَ، وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْغَافِلِيْنَ، أَقُوْمُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ  
سَاعَةً كَذَا وَكَذَا

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TOA-MINNEE MAKREKA WA LAA TUNSEENEE ZIKREKA WA LAA TAJ-  
A'LNEE MENAL GHAAFELEEN. AQOOMO INSHAA ALLAAHO SAA-A'TAN KAZAA WA  
KAZAA.

**O Allah, do not keep me safe from Your planning, and do not make me forget Your remembrance and do not make me of the forgetful ones. I should get up, if Allah wills at so and so hour.**

Then Allah appoints an angel over him who wakes him up at that particular hour.<sup>2</sup>

It is also narrated from Imam al-Kazim (a.s.) that he said: One who wishes to get up in the night should recite at the time of going to bed:

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُنْسِيْنِي ذِكْرِكَ، وَلَا تُؤَمِّئِي مَكْرِكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْغَافِلِيْنَ وَابْتِهِنِي لِأَحَبِّ  
السَّاعَاتِ إِلَيْكَ أَدْعُوكَ فِيهَا فَتَسْتَجِيبَ لِي وَاسْأَلْكَ فَتُعْطِيْنِي وَاسْتَغْفِرْكَ فَتَغْفِرَ لِي  
إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Kahf 18:110, *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 73, p. 212

<sup>2</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 73, p. 213

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TUNSEENEE ZIKROKA WA LAA TOA-MINNEE MAKROKA WA LAA TAJ-A'LNEE MENAL GHAAFELEENA WAN BEHNEE LE-AHABBIS SAA-A'ATE ELAYKA AD-O'OKA FEEHAA FATASATAJEEBA LEE WA AS-ALOKA FATO'TEENEE WA ASTAGHFEROKA FATAGHFERA LEE INNAHU LAA YAGHFERUZ ZONOIBA ILLAA ANTA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

O Allah, do not make me forget Your remembrance and do not grant me security against Your plan. Do not make me of the forgetful ones. And wake me at the time I want to. I pray You for that so You accept it. And I ask You that You may grant it and I seek Your forgiveness, so forgive me. No one forgives the sins except You, the best of the merciful ones.

He said: Allah, the Exalted, sends two angels who wake him. Thus when he wakes up, he would be forgiven, and if he dies on that night, he would die a martyr. When he wakes up and asks Allah for a thing it is given to him immediately.<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from al-Baqir (a.s.) that he said: At whichever hour the person intends to get up, Allah is aware of his intention, except that Allah appoints for him two angels who rouse him at that particular hour.

It is narrated from as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: One who is not able to sleep and is suffering from insomnia should recite the following supplication:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ذِي الشَّانِ دَائِمِ السُّلْطَانِ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ.

SUBHAANAL LAAHE ZISH SHAANE DAAEMUS SULTAANE KULLO YAWMIN HOWA FEE SHAANIN.

Glory be to Allah, the One with majesty and the permanent King and every day He is in Majesty.

It is narrated from Ali (a.s.) that he said: Fatima (s.a.) complained to the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about insomnia and he said: Recite the following my child:

يَا مُشَبِّعَ الْبُطُونِ الْجَائِعَةِ وَيَا كَاسِيَ الْجُبُوبِ الْعَارِيَّةِ وَيَا مُسَكِّنَ الْعُرُوقِ الضَّارِبَةِ وَيَا

---

<sup>1</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 73, p. 213



مُنَوِّمَ الْعَيُونِ السَّاهِرَةِ سَكِّنْ عُرُوقِي الضَّارِبَةَ وَاذْنِ لِعَيْنِي نَوْمًا عَاجِلًا.

YAA MUSHBEA'L BOTOONIL JAA-EA'TE WA YAA KAASEYAL JOYOOBIL A'ARIYYATE WA  
YAA MOSAKKENAL O'ROOQIZ ZAAREBATE WA YAA MONAWWEMAL O'YOONIS  
SAAHERATE SAKKIN O'ROOQIZ ZAAREBATE WA EZAN LE-A'YNEE NAWMAN A'AJELAA.

O One Who fills the empty stomachs and One Who fills the empty pockets, O  
One Who steadies the throbbing veins. O One Who puts to sleep the wakeful  
eyes. Make my throbbing veins steady and allow for my eyes sleep very soon.

It is narrated from Abi Hamzah Thumali from Ali bin al-Husain (a.s.) that he  
said: One who says at the time of going to bed:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَا شَيْءَ قَبْلَكَ، وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَا شَيْءَ فَوْقَكَ، وَأَنْتَ البَاطِنُ فَلَا  
شَيْءَ دُونَكَ، وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَا شَيْءَ بَعْدَكَ، اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ  
السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْحَكِيمِ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ  
أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL AWWALO FALAA SHAY-A QABLAK. WA ANTAL ZAAHERO FALAA  
SHAY-A FAWQAKA, WA ANTAL BAATENO FALAA SHAY-A DOONAK. WA ANTAL  
AAKHERO FALAA SHAY-A BA'DAK. ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS SAMAAWAATIS SAB-E' WA  
RABBAL ARZEENAS SAB-E' WA RABBAT TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE WAZ ZABOORE WAL  
FURQAANIL HAKEEME AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARRE KULLE DAAABBATIN ANTA  
AAKHEZUM BENAASEYATEHAA INNAKA A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEM.

O Allah, You are the first, there is nothing before You. And You are the  
apparent and there is nothing above You and You are the hidden and there is  
nothing other than You and You are the last such that there is nothing after  
You. O Allah, Lord of the seven heavens and the seven earths and the Lord of  
the Taurat and the Injeel and the Zabur and the wise Quran. I seek Your refuge  
from the evil of all creatures. You take their forelocks. Indeed You are on the  
straight path.

Allah would cure his poverty and keep him safe from all predatory animals.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 73, p. 214

Fatima (s.a.) complained to the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about what she saw in the dream. He said to her: When you see such a thing recite this:

أَعُوذُ بِمَا عَادَتْ بِهِ مَلَائِكَةُ اللَّهِ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَأَنْبِيَاءِ اللَّهِ الْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَعِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحُونَ  
مِنْ شَرِّ رُؤْيَايَ الَّتِي رَأَيْتُ تَضُرُّنِي فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ.

AO'OZO BEMAA A'AZAT BEHI MALAA-EKATUL LAAHIL MOQARRABOONA WA  
AMBEYAAIL LAAHIL MURSALOONA, WA E'BAADIL LAAHIS SAALEHOONA MIN SHARRE  
ROA-YAAYAL LATEE RA-AYTO TAZURRANEE FEE DEENEE WA DUNYAAYA

**I seek refuge from that by which seek refuge the proximate angels of Allah, the messenger prophets of Allah and the righteous servants of Allah from the evil of what I saw that it should harm me in my religion and my world.**

Then spit thrice on the left.<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from Halabi that he said: Abu Abdillah (a.s.) said to one of his followers when the man had asked him: O Son of Allah's Messenger, I have a daughter and she is suffering from insomnia and I am worried about her. She is in hysteria since many days. If you think it proper, pray to Allah for her well-being. He said: He prayed for her, then said: Instruct her to open a blood vessel, for she will benefit by that.<sup>2</sup>

It is narrated regarding Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that a man said to him: O Son of Allah's Messenger, I have a female neighbor who is often frightened in sleep, and sometimes her condition becomes serious, then there seems no way and a limpness comes to her shoulders and some physicians have seen her and said: She is possessed, and her cure is not possible. He (a.s.) said: Cure it by bleeding, and take for her dill water boiled in honey, and give her to drink for three days. The man says: I did that and she was cured by the leave of Allah, the Mighty and the Sublime.<sup>3</sup>

A man came to Abi Abdullah (a.s.) and complained that a person imagined that a woman comes to him in his sleep and frightens him; and he is so much

---

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 73, p. 218

<sup>2</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 73, p. 190

<sup>3</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 93, p. 21

affected that he screams in sleep and the neighbors hear it. He (a.s.) said: Go and say to him: Do you not pay Zakat? He said: Yes, by Allah, I do pay it. He said: Say to him: If you pay it you do not pay to those qualified to receive it.<sup>1</sup>

## Panic in sleep

If you feel panic from the night, recite the following ten times:

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَ مِنْ عِقَابِهِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَ  
أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ.

AO'OZO BEKALEMAATIL LAAHE MIN GHAZABEHI WA MIN E'QAABEHI WA MIN SHARRE  
E'BAADEHI WA MIN HAMAZAATISH SHAYAATEENA WA AO'OZO BEKA ANY YAHZAROON.

I seek refuge by the words of Allah from His Anger and His punishment and from the mischief of His creatures and from the frauds of the Satans and I seek Your refuge O Lord, from that they affect me.

The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) has instructed thus and to read: The Throne verse (Ayatul Kursi):

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النُّعَاسُ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ. وَ جَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا.

IZ YOGHASHSHEEKOMUN NOA'ASA AMANATAM MINHO. WA JA-A'LNAA NAWMAKUM SOBAATAA.

When He caused calm to fall on you as a security from Him. And We made your sleep to be rest (to you),<sup>2</sup>

## To see the thief in dream

It is quoted in many collections from Shaykh Bahai that the following letters be written and placed below the head to see the thief in ones dream:

ح ل ا ح ي ع ا ح ل ا م ل ح م ل ح م س ح و الع ه د ة عليه .

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anfal 8:11

<sup>2</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, at-Tabarsi, p. 415

<sup>3</sup> *Hadaiq al-Uns*, As-Sayyid Zanjani, p. 220

[No translation or transliteration given for the above as these are to be written as they appear in the original.]

## For nightmares

Recite at the time of going to bed, while one is with ablution and he should sleep on his right side, Surah Shams, Surah Lail, Surah Teen, Surah Tawheed, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَيِّئِ الْأَحْلَامِ وَاسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ مِنْ تَلَاعِبِ الشَّيْطَانِ فِي فِي الْيَقَظَةِ  
وَالنَّوْمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رُؤْيَا صَالِحَةً صَادِقَةً نَافِعَةً حَافِظَةً غَيْرَ مَنَسِيَّةٍ، اللَّهُمَّ أَرِنِي فِي  
مَنَامِي مَا أَحْبَبْتُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MIN SEE-IL AHLAAME WAS TAJEERO BEKA MIN TALAAO'BISH SHAYTAANE BEE FIL YAQAZATE WAL MANAAM. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA ROA-YAA SAALEHATAN SAADEQATAN NAAFEATAN HAAFEZATAN GHAYRA MANSIYYATA, ALLAAHUMMA ARENEE FEE MANAAMEE MAA AHABBOH.

O Allah, indeed I seek Your refuge from the evil of the nightmares and I seek to be distanced from the playing of the Satan in wakefulness and sleep. O Allah, indeed I ask You for good dreams, true, beneficial that are remembered and not forgotten. O Allah show me in my dream what I like.<sup>1</sup>

## For one who sees something detestable in dream

Abu Qatadah bin Rabi has narrated: I heard the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) says: The true dream is from Allah, the Exalted. Thus when one of you sees what one likes do not relate it to anyone except whom you love; and when you see something you dislike, then spit three times to your left and seek refuge from the mischief of the Satan, and do not relate it to anyone, it would not harm you.<sup>2</sup>

## For nocturnal emission

It is narrated from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: One who fears nocturnal emission of semen must recite the following supplication when he is on bed before

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Amaan min Akhtarul Asfar waz Zaman*, As-Sayyid Ibne Tawus, p. 137

<sup>2</sup> *Miftah al-Falah*, Ash-Shaykh Bahai, p. 612

going to sleep:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْإِحْتِلَامِ وَمِنَ الْأَحْلَامِ وَمِنْ أَنْ يَتَّلَاعَبَ بِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِي  
الْيَقَظَةِ وَالْمَنَامِ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MENAL EH'TELAAME WA MENAL AHLAAME WA MIN  
AN YATALAA-A'BA BEYASH SHAYTAANE FIL YAQAZATE WAL MANAAM.

**O Allah indeed I seek Your refuge from ejaculation and from that the Satan  
plays with me in wakefulness and sleep.**

Also recite Surah Tariq at the time of going to bed, and you will be safe from  
ejaculation.<sup>1</sup>

## The Dreams

It is narrated from Prophet Sulaiman (a.s.) and Salman al-Farsi (r.a.) has  
quoted it:

Dream of the sixth of the month: The conclusion will appear on the twentieth  
day.

Dream of the thirteenth of the month: The conclusion will appear after nine  
days.

Dream of the fourteenth of the month: The conclusion will appear after 26  
days.

Dream of the fifteenth of the month: The conclusion will appear after 3 days.

Dream of the twenty-eighth of the month: The conclusion will appear that  
day itself.

Dream of the twenty-ninth of the month: The conclusion will again appear  
that day itself.<sup>2</sup>

No. Day Effects of the days of the month

---

<sup>1</sup> *Muntakhib al-Khatum*, p. 260

<sup>2</sup> *Kitab al-Ikhtiyarat*, al-Majlisi

1	First	The first day of the month is good for meeting the rulers and asking for favors – and selling and buying and agriculture and journey
2	Second	Good for journey and fulfillment of needs
3	Third	Be cautions, nothing would be achieved
4	Fourth	Good for marriage but bad for travel
5	Fifth	Be Cautions it is bad
6	Sixth	It is blessed and good for marriage and fulfillment of needs
7	Seventh	It is blessed and good for all that one intends and tries
8	Eight	Good for all needs except travel
9	Ninth	It is blessed and one would get whatever one desires. One who travels this day would get wealth and see all good in his journey.
10	Tenth	Good for meeting the ruler. One who flees the ruler will be brought back to him. Lost property will be returned. Good for buying and selling. The sick will be cured.
11	Eleventh	Good for buying and selling and all needs and travel except meeting the king and it is better to keep oneself concealed on this day.
12	Twelfth	Good and blessed day. Seek your needs on this day. Try for it and you will get it.
13	Thirteenth	Bad day always, so be careful in everything you do.
14	Fourteenth	Good for everything
15	Fifteenth	Good for all needs that you desire, seek them in it and they will be fulfilled
16	Sixteenth	Good for all needs that you desire, seek them

		in it and they will be fulfilled
17	Seventeenth	Good, seek whatever you like, marry, sell, buy, sow, construct, meet the ruler for your needs. They would be fulfilled.
18	Eighteenth	Good for journey and fulfillment of needs and one who is defeated by his enemy, he would defeat the enemy and gain victory over him.
19	Nineteenth	Good for everything and one who is born on this day would be blessed.
20	Twentieth	Best for the needs and travel and construction and sowing and meeting the ruler. It is a good day by the power of Allah.
21	Twenty First	Good for everything one desires and strives for.
22	Twenty Second	Good for all needs except travel
23	Twenty Third	(same as ninth)
24	Twenty Fourth	(same as ninth)
25	Twenty Fifth	Good for everything except meeting the king. One who flees the ruler will be brought back to him. Lost property will be returned. Good for buying and selling. The sick will be cured.
26	Twenty Sixty	Same as 25th
27	Twenty Seventh	Same as 26th
28	Twenty Eight	Good for selling and buying and all the needs and travel except meeting the king and sometimes it is good and it is better to keep oneself concealed on this day.
29	Twenty ninth	Same as Twelfth
30	Thirtieth	Same as Thirteenth
31	Thirty first	Same as Fourteenth

## Supplication for grief, sorrow and calamities

### Supplication of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) for grief and sadness

The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught the following supplication:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ، نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ، مَا ضِيقَ حُكْمِكَ، عَدْلٌ فِي قَضَائِكَ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّيْتَهُ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ، أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي وَنُورَ صَدْرِي وَجَلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَذِهَابَ هَمِّي.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A'BDOKA WABNO A'BDEKA WABNO AMATEK. NAASEYATEE BEYADEKA MAAZIN FEE HUKMEKA A'DLUN FEE QAZAA-EK. AS-ALOKA BEKULLISMIN HOWA LAKA SAMMAYTA BEHI NAFSAKA, AW ANZALTAHU FEE KETAABEKA AW A'LLAMTAHU AHADAM MIN KHALQEKA AWIS TAA-SARTA BEHI FEE I'LMIL GHAYBE I'NDAKA ANTAJ-A'LAL QUR-AANA RABEEA' QALBEE WA NOORA SADREE WA JALAA-A HUZNEE WA ZEHAABA HAMMEE.

O Allah, indeed I am Your servant and the son of Your servant and the son of Your maidservant. My forelocks are in Your hands. We walk according to Your command. There is justice what You destined. I ask You by all the names that are for You, with whom You have named Yourself. Or that You have revealed in Your book or You have taught to one of Your creatures or kept it concealed in Your unseen knowledge, that You make the Quran the spring of my heart and a light for my breast and remover of my grief and dispeller of my sorrow.<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he said to Ali (a.s.): Recite the following when you are in a difficulty:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ

<sup>1</sup> Makaaremul Akhlaaq, p. 351



إِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. ALLAAHUMMA IYYAAKA NA'BODO WA IYYAAKA NASTE'E'N.

**In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. There is no power and might except by Allah, the Exalted and the Great. O Allah, Thee do we serve and Thee do we beseech for help.<sup>1</sup>**

Then Allah, the Exalted, would remove the affliction.

Write on your palm and shake it (do Musafeha):

ل م ق ف ج ل

One who recites the following 13 times everyday, would be safe from plague, illnesses and calamities:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

BISMIL LAAHE KHAYRIL ASMAA-E BISMIL LAAHE RABBIL ARZE WAS SAMAA-E. BISMIL LAAHE LAA YAZURRO MA-A' ISMEHI SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAA-E WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.

**In the name of Allah the best of the names. In the name of Allah the Lord of the earth and the heavens. In the name of Allah there is nothing in the earth and in the heavens that could harm with His name, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.**

## **A Proven Supplication**

For fear from the ruler or oppressor take five stones or pebbles (or seeds) and on the first one read 'Kaaf', on the second, 'Haa', on the third, 'Yaa', on the fourth, 'A'in', on the fifth, 'Saad'. Then throw the first to your right, saying:

قَوْلُهُ

---

<sup>1</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, p. 352

## QAWLOHU

His saying...

And the second to your left, saying:

الْحَقُّ

## AL-HAQQO

The truth...

And the third behind yourself, saying:

وَلَهُ

## WA LAHU

And for Him...

And the fourth before you, saying:

الْمُلْكِ

## AL-MULKE

Is the Kingdom.

Then keep the fifth one in your headgear and say:

ك ه ي ع ص ح م ع س ق ا م س ك ع ل ي ك ل س ا ن ك ي ا ف ل ا ن ب ن ف ل ا ن ب ح ق ا ل ا س م ا ل ا ع ظ م .

KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF IMSIK A'LAYKA LESAANAKA YAA FOLAAN UBNO FOLAANIN BEHAQQIL ISMIL AA'ZAM.

Kaaf, Haa, Yaa, A'in, Saad, Haa Meem, A'in, Seen, Qaaf. Hold your tongue, O so and so, by the right of the greatest name.

## For Panic and Fear

A man said to Abi Abdullah (a.s.): When I am alone, a panic and fear seizes me; while I am in company of people, I do not feel anything from this. He said: Keep your hand or your heart and say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ

BISMIL LAAHE BISMIL LAAHE

In the name of Allah In the name of Allah.

Then pass your hand on your heart and say:

أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِعِظَمَةِ اللَّهِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِجَمِيعِ خَلْقِ اللَّهِ،  
وَأَعُوذُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ، مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ عَلَى نَفْسِي.

AO'OZO BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHE AO'OZO BEQUDRATIL LAAHE, AO'OZO BEJALAALIL LAAHE, AO'OZO BEA'ZMATIL LAAHE, WA AO'OZO BEJAMEE-E' KHALQIL LAAHE, WA AO'OZO BERASOOLIL LAAHE, WA AO'OZO BE-ASMAA-IL LAAHE, MIN SHARRE MAA AJEDO WA MIN SHARRE MAA AKHAAFO A'LAA NAFSEE.

I take refuge in the Might of Allah. I take refuge in the power of Allah, I take refuge in the Majesty of Allah. I take refuge in the exaltedness of Allah. I take refuge in the force of Allah. I take refuge in the Messenger of Allah. I take refuge in the names of Allah from the evil of what I fear and from the evil of what I am afraid of for myself.

Say this seven times. He said: Then I did as instructed and Allah removed my loneliness and replaced it with tranquility and security.

### Supplication for removing troubles<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: For removing troubles recite everyday in the morning and at night the following seven verses of Surah Kahf:

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِابَائِهِمْ ۗ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً  
تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۗ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسِكَ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ لَّهُمْ  
يَوْمَئِذٍ لِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسْفًا ۗ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لِّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ

<sup>1</sup> Mafaateehul Jenaan, p. 850

عَمَلًا ۝ وَإِنَّا لَجَعَلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ۝ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيِّمِ  
كَانُوا مِنَّا عَجَبًا ۝ إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ  
لَنَا مِن أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ۝

WA YUNZERAL LAZEENA QAALUT TAKHAZAL LAAHO WALADAA. MAA LAHUM BEHI MIN  
I'LMINW WA LAA LEABAA-EHIM, KABORAT KALEMATAN TAKHROJO MIN AFWAAHEHIM,  
INY YAQOOLONA ILLAA KAZEBAA. FALA-A'LLAKA BAAKHEU'N NAFSAKA A'LAA  
AASAAREHIM ILLAM YOA-MENOO BEHAAZAL HADEESE ASAFAA. INNA JA-A'LNA MAA  
A'LAL ARZE ZEENATAL LAHAA LENABLOWAHUM AYYOHUM AHSANO A'MALAA. WA  
INNA LAJAAE'LOONA MAA A'LAYHAA SAE'EDAN JOROZAA. AMHASIBTA ANNA  
ASHAABAL KAHFE WAR RAQEEME KANU MIN AAYAATENAA A'JABAA. IZ AWAL  
FITYATO ELAL KAHFE FAQAALOO RABBANAA AATENAA MIL LADUNKA RAHMATANW  
WA HAYYEA LANAA MIN AMRENA RASHADAA.

And warn those who say: Allah has taken a son. They have no knowledge of it, nor had their fathers; a grievous word it is that comes out of their mouths; they speak nothing but a lie. Then maybe you will kill yourself with grief, sorrowing after them, if they do not believe in this announcement. Surely We have made whatever is on the earth an embellishment for it, so that We may try them (as to) which of them is best in works. And most surely We will make what is on it bare ground without herbage. Or, do you think that the Fellows of the Cave and the Inscription were of Our wonderful signs? When the youths sought refuge in the cave, they said: Our Lord! grant us mercy from Thee, and provide for us a right course in our affair.<sup>1</sup>

## Supplication for Protection<sup>2</sup>

It is narrated from Abi Hamzah that he said: I saw the lips of as-Sadiq (a.s.) moving when he stood at the door, about to go out somewhere. I asked: I saw you moving your lips when you are going out, did you say something? He replied: Yes, when man leaves his house he should recite:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ بِاللَّهِ أَخْرُجْ وَبِاللَّهِ ادْخُلْ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ اتَوَكَّلْ.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Kahf 18:4-10

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Bahai, p. 214

ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO BILLAAHE AKHROJO WA BILLAAHE ADKHOLO  
WA A'LAL LAAHE ATAWAKKALO WA A'LAL LAAHE ATAWAKKALO.

Allah is the greatest, Allah is the greatest (thrice) I go out by Allah, I enter by  
Allah and I rely upon Allah (thrice).

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي فِي وَجْهِهِ هَذَا بِخَيْرٍ وَاخْتِمْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ وَقِنِي شَرَّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا.  
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

ALLAAHUMMAF TAH LEE FEE WAJ-HEE HAAZAA BEKHAYRIN WAKH TIM LEE  
BEKHAYRIN WA QENEE SHARRA KULLA DAABBATIN ANTA AAKHEZUN  
BENAASEYATEHAA. INNA RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEM.

O Allah open for me in this my face with good and end it for me with good and  
save me from the evil of all the animals. You are the One who holds their  
forelocks. Indeed my Lord is on the straight path.

### For release of prisoners

Write it and hang it upon him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ انْتُونِي بِهِ. اسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ  
إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا سُلْطَانُ وَحَدَاكَ. سُبْحَانَكَ يَا مَوْفِي  
وَعْدَاكَ. سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ خَلِّصْ عَبْدَاكَ مِنْ عَبْدَاكَ يَا رَحِيمٌ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA QAALAL MALEKOA TUNEE BEHI ASTAKHLIS-  
HO LENAFSEE FALAMMAA KALLAMAHU QAALA INNKA YAWMA LADAYNAA MAKEENUN  
AMEEN. SUB-HAANAKA YAA SULTAANO WAHDAKA, SUB-HAANAKA SUB-HAANAKA YAA  
MOOFEYA WA'DAKA, SUB-HAANAKA SUB-HAANAKA KHALLIS A'BDAKA MIN A'BDEKA  
YAA RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful. And the king said: Bring him  
to me, I will choose him for myself. So when he had spoken with him, he said:  
Surely you are in our presence today an honorable, a faithful one.<sup>1</sup> Glory be to  
You O King of Your Oneness. Glory be to You and Glory be to You, O One  
Who fulfills His promise. Glory be to You. Glory be to You, release Your

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yusuf 12: 54

servant from Your servant, O Merciful.<sup>1</sup>

### For removing all griefs and sorrows

From the proven supplications for removing grief and sorrow is the supplication narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he said:

One who is involved in grief or in the straitening of livelihood should write these words on paper and cast it in flowing water and Allah would remove his grief:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ مِنَ الْعَبْدِ الذَّلِيلِ الْفَقِيرِ إِلَى الْمَوْلَى الْجَلِيلِ رَبِّ إِيَّيْكَ مَسْنِي  
الضُّرِّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ اكْشِفْ ضُرِّي  
وَاعْنِ فَقْرِي وَاجْبِرْ كُسْرِي وَأَزِلْ هَيْبِي وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي غَمِّي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. MENAL A'BDIZ ZALEELIL FAQEERE ELAL MAWLAL JALEELE RABBE INNEE MASSANEYAZ ZURRO WA ANTA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN. ALLAAHUMMA BEHURMATE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA IKSHIF ZURREE WAGHNE FAQREE WAJBIR KUSREE WA AZIL HAMMEE WA FARRIJ A'NNEE GHAMMEE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. From the debased and poor slave to the master of majesty. My Lord, harm has afflicted me and You are the best of the mercifuls. O Allah by the sanctity of Muhammad. May Allah bless him and his family and peace be on them; remove my affliction and cure my poverty and join my fractured bone and take away my sorrow and remove my grief from me. Indeed You are powerful over everything.

### For grief, sorrow and fear<sup>2</sup>

It is narrated from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: When you fear in a matter recite as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ لَا يَكْفِي مِنْكَ أَحَدٌ وَأَنْتَ تَكْفِي كُلَّ أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَارْكَفِي كَذَا وَكَذَا.

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Bahai, p. 192

<sup>2</sup> *Uddatud Daaee*, Narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.)

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA LAA YAKFEE MINKA AHADUN WA ANTA TAKFEE KULLA AHADIM  
MIN KHALQEKA FAKFENEE KAZAA WA KAZAA...

O Allah, indeed none is more sufficient than You and You are sufficient for everyone from Your creatures. Then be sufficient for me in such and such matter.

In another tradition he said: say:

يَا كَافِيًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا يَكْفِي مِنْكَ شَيْءٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، اِكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ  
أَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ.

YAA KAAFEYAN MIN KULLE SHAY-IN WA LAA YAKFEE MINKA SHAY-UN FIS  
SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE, IKFENEE MAA AHAMMANEE MIN AMRID DUNYAA WAL  
AAKHERATE, WA SALLE A'LAH MOHAMMADINW WA AALEH.

O sufficient One from everything and nothing is sufficient for You in the heavens and the earth. Be sufficient for me for the important matters of the world and the Hereafter, and bless Muhammad and his progeny.

### Supplication of Imam al-Baqir (a.s.)

It is narrated that the following supplication of Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) is also useful for grief, sorrow and fear:

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي، وَزَكِّ عَمَلِي، وَيَسِّرْ مُنْقَلَبِي، وَاهْدِ  
قَلْبِي، وَآمِنْ خَوْفِي، وَعَافِنِي فِي عُمْرِي كُلِّهِ وَثَبِّتْ حُجَّتِي، وَاعْفِرْ خَطَايَايَ، وَبَيِّضْ وَجْهِي وَ  
اعْصِبْنِي فِي دِينِي، وَسَهِّلْ مَطْلَبِي وَوَسِّعْ عَلَيَّ فِي رِزْقِي فَإِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ، تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ سَيِّئِ مَا  
عِنْدِي بِحُسْنِ مَا عِنْدَكَ وَلَا تَفْجَعْنِي بِنَفْسِي وَلَا تَفْجَعْ لِي حَمِيمًا، وَهَبْ لِي يَا إِلَهِي لِحُظَّةً مِنْ  
لِحْظَاتِكَ، تَكْشِفُ بِهَا عَنِّي جَمِيعَ مَا بِهِ ابْتَلَيْتَنِي وَتَرُدُّ بِهَا عَلَيَّ مَا هُوَ أَحْسَنُ عَادَتِكَ عِنْدِي  
فَقَدْ ضَعَفْتُ قُوَّتِي، وَقَلَّتْ حِيلَتِي، وَانْقَطَعَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ رَجَائِي، وَلَمْ يَبْقَ إِلَّا رَجَاؤُكَ، وَ  
تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَيْكَ، وَقُدْرَتُكَ عَلَيَّ يَا رَبِّ أَنْ تَرْحَمَنِي وَتُعَافِيَنِي كَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تُعَذِّبَنِي وَ  
تَبْتَلِيَنِي. إِلَهِي ذِكْرُ عَوَائِدِكَ يُؤْنِسُنِي، وَالرَّجَاءُ لِأَنْعَامِكَ يُقْوِينِي، وَلَمْ أَخُلْ مِنْ نِعْمِكَ

مُنْدُ خَلَقْتَنِي، فَأَنْتَ رَبِّي وَ سَيِّدِي وَ مَفْزَعِي وَ مَلْجَأِي وَ الْحَافِظُ لِي وَ الذَّابُّ عَنِّي، وَ الرَّحِيمُ بِي، وَ الْمُتَكَفِّلُ بِرِزْقِي، وَ فِي قَضَائِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ كُلُّ مَا أَنَا فِيهِ، فَلْيَكُنْ يَا سَيِّدِي وَ مَوْلَايَ قِيمًا فَضِيَّتَ، وَ قَدَّرْتَ وَ حَتَمْتَ، تَعْجِيلُ خَلَاصِي مِنَّا أَنَا فِيهِ جَمِيعَهُ، وَ الْعَافِيَةُ لِي فَإِنِّي لَا أَجِدُ لِدَفْعِ ذَلِكَ أَحَدًا غَيْرَكَ، وَ لَا أَعْتَمِدُ فِيهِ إِلَّا عَلَيْكَ، فَكُنْ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ، عِنْدَ أَحْسَنِ ظَنِّي بِكَ، وَ رَجَائِي لَكَ، وَ ارْحَمْ تَضَرُّعِي وَ اسْتِكَانَتِي وَ ضَعْفَ رُكْنِي، وَ اْمُنِّنْ بِذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ، وَ عَلَى كُلِّ دَاعٍ دَعَاكَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ.

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WAGHFIR LEE WARHAMNEE WA ZAKKE A'MALEE WA YASSIR MUNQALABEE, WAHDE QALBEE, WA AAMIN KHAWFEE WA A'AFENEE FEE U'MREE KULLEHI WA SABBIT HUJJATEE. WAGHFIR KHATAAYAAYA WA BAYYIZ WAJ-HEE WA' SIMNEE FEE DEENEE. WA SAHHIL MATLABEE WA WASSE' A'LAYYA FEE RIZQEE FA-INNEE ZAE'EFUN, TAJAAWAZ A'N SAYYE-E MAA I'NDEE BEHUSNE MAA I'NDAKA WA LAA TAFJA'NEE BENAFSEE WA LAA TAFJA'LEE HAMEEMAA WA HAB LEE YAA ELAAHEE LAHZATAN MIN LAHAZAATEKA, TAKSHEFO BEHAA A'NNEE JAMEEA' MAA BEHIB TALAYTANEE WA TARUDDO BEHAA A'LAYYA MAA HOWA AHSANO A'ADATEKA I'NDEE FAQAD ZAO'FAT QUWWATEE WA QALLAT HEELATEE, WAN QATA-A' MIN KHALQEKA RAJAA-EE. WA LAM YABQA ILLAA RAJAA-OKA WA TAWAKKOLEE A'LAYKA, WA QUDRATOKA A'LAYYA YAA RABBE AN TARHAMANEE WA TOA'AFEYANEE KAQUDRATEKA A'LAYYA AN TOA'ZZIBNEE WA TABTALEYANEE. ELAAHEE ZIKRO A'WAA-EDEKA YOA-NESONEE WAR RAJAA-O LE-AN-A'AMEKA YOQAWWEENEE WA LAM AKH-LO MIN NE-A'MEKA MUNZO KHALAQTANEE, FA-ANTA RABBE WA SAYYEDEE WA MAFZAE'E WA MALJAA-YA WAL-HAAFEZO LEE WAZ ZAAABBO A'NNEE WAR RAHEEMO BEE, WAL MOTAKAFFELO BERIZQEE, WA FEE QAZAA-EKA WA QUDRATEKA KULLO MAA ANAA FEEH, FALYAKUN YAA SAYYEDEE WA MAWLAAYA FEEMAA QAZAYTA, WA QADDARTA WA HATAMTA, TA'JEELO KHALAASEE MIMMAA ANAA FEEHE JAMEE-E'HI, WAL A'AFEYATO LEE FA-INNEE LAA AJEDO LEDAF-E' ZAALEKA AHADAN GHAYRAK, WA LAA AA'TAMEDO FEEHE ILLAA A'LAYK, FAKUN YAA ZAL JALAAL WAL IKRAAM, I'NDA AH'SANE ZANNEE BEK, WA RAJAA-EE LAK, WAR HAM TAZARROE'E WAS TEKAANATEE WA ZA'FA RUKNEE, WAM NUN BEZAALEKA A'LAY, WA A'LAA KULLE DAAI'N DA-A'AK, YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN, WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEH.

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his progeny and forgive me and have mercy on me. Make my deed pure and make my return easy, guide my heart, and turn my fear into safety, make me healthy in my life and make my belief firm, obliterate my wrongdoings, make my face white on the Day of Judgment, protect me in



my religion and ease my affair, expand my sustenance, for I am weak; and forgo my shortcomings with Your kindness, and do not leave me to my self and do not punish me with Hell O my Lord! Look at me with favor whereby to remove tribulation from me and urge me towards the best habits. My strength has run weak and I have no option. I have stopped setting hope on people. My Lord! I rely and have hope only on You and Your power so as to have Mercy on me and forgive me as you have power to afflict me with tribulation and chastisement. O Lord! Remembering Your kindness drives me near to You and hope in Your blessings strengthens me, for I have never been deprived of Your blessings since my creation. You are my Lord! My Master! My Helper, my Shelter, my Guardian! My Defender! O Merciful to me! And Giver of my sustenance. What You have destined for me comes from Your will. Therefore, O my Master and Lord! Hasten to relieve me of my plight and change my fate for better for I have no one but You. I do not trust anyone but You, O Lord of Majesty and Honor! Treat me in the light of my hope and good opinion and have mercy on my being confined to the ground and deplorable condition and thereby make me and those who call upon You indebted, O the Best of the merciful ones! May Allah bless Muhammad and all his progeny.

### Proven supplication for removal of sorrow

Shaykh Kafami has narrated in *Baladul Amin* from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that no aggrieved and sorrowful person ever recited it but Allah removed his grief and sorrow and the supplication is as follows:

يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ وَيَا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لَا ذُخْرَ لَهُ، وَيَا سِنْدَ مَنْ لَا سِنْدَ لَهُ، وَيَا حِرْزَ مَنْ لَا حِرْزَ لَهُ، وَيَا غِيَاثَ مَنْ لَا غِيَاثَ لَهُ، وَيَا كَنْزَ مَنْ لَا كَنْزَ لَهُ، وَيَا عِزَّ مَنْ لَا عِزَّ لَهُ، يَا كَرِيمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ، وَعَوْنَ الضُّعْفَاءِ يَا كَنْزَ الْفُقَرَاءِ، يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ يَا مُنْقِذَ الْغُرَقَى يَا مُنْجِي الْهَلْكَى، يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمِلُ يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ، أَنْتَ الَّذِي سَجَدَ لَكَ سَوَادُ اللَّيْلِ وَنُورُ النَّهَارِ وَضَوْءُ الْقَبْرِ وَشِعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَحَفِيفُ الشَّجَرِ وَدَوِيُّ الْمَاءِ، يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

YAA E'MAADA MAN LAA E'MAADA LAH, WA YAA ZUKHRA MAN LAA ZUKHRA LAH, WA YAA SANADA MAN LAA SANADA LAH, WA YAA HIRZA MAN LAA HIRZA LAH, WA YAA GHEYAASA MAN LAA GHEYAASA LAH, WA YAA KANZA MAN LAA KANZA LAH, WA YAA I'ZZA MAN LAA I'ZZA LAH, YAA KAREEMAL A'FWE YAA HASANAT TAJAAWUZ, YAA A'WNAZ ZOA'FAA-E YAA KANZAL FOQARAA, YAA A'ZEEMAR RAJAA-E YAA MUNQEZAL GHARQA YAA MUNJEYAL HALKAA, YAA MOHSENO YAA MUJMELO YAA MUN-E'MO YAA MUFZEL, ANTAL LAZEE SAJADA LAKA SAWAADUL LAYLE WA NOORUN NAHAARE WA ZAW-UL QAMARE WA SHOA'AU'SH SHAMSE WA HAFEEFUSH SHAJARE WA DAWIYYUL MAA, YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAH, LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANT.

O Supporter of the unsupported, O Helper of the helpless, O Protector of the unprotected, O Shield for the defenseless, O Hearer of the unheard appeal, O the treasure for Whom there is no treasure, O Pride of those without pride, O Honor of the honorless, O the Merciful Forgiver O the best of the recompensers. O helper of the weak, O treasure for the poor, O the greatest of hopes, O the savior of the drowning one O the savior of those being destroyed O favor-giving O beautifier, O giver of bounties, O favorer, You are the One for Whom prostrates the darkness of the night and the light of the day and the beams of the moon and the rays of the sun and the rustling of the tree and the sound of the water. O Allah, O Allah, O Allah. There is no god except You. (Do for me “such and such” and mention your needs).

### Another supplication

From *Kunuzil Najah* wherein it says that the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught it to Fatima (s.a.), and it is as follows:

يَا عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالسَّرَائِرِ يَا مُطَاعَ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا هَازِمَ الْأَحْزَابِ يَا كَايِدَ  
فِرْعَوْنَ لِمُوسَى يَا مُنْجِي عَيْسَى مِنْ أَيْدِي الظُّلْمَةِ يَا مُخَلِّصَ نُوحٍ مِنَ الْغَرَقِ يَا فَاعِلَ كُلِّ  
خَيْرٍ يَا هَادِيًا إِلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ يَا دَالًّا عَلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ يَا أَمْرًا بِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ يَا خَالِقَ الْخَيْرِ يَا أَهْلَ الْخَيْرِ  
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ قَدَرْتَ غَيْبُكَ إِلَيْكَ قِيمًا قَدْ عَلِمْتُكَ فَأَجِبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ.

YAA A'ALEMAL GHAYBE WAS SARAA-ERE YAA MOTAAO' YAA A'ZEEZO YAA A'LEEMO  
YAA HAAZEMAL AHZAABIL AHMADA YAA KAAAYEDA FIRA'WNA LEMOOSAA YAA MUNJEE  
E'ESAA MIN AYDIZ'ZALAMATE YAA MOKHALLESA NOOHIN MENAL GHARAQE YAA  
FAAE'LA KULLE KHAIRIN YAA HAADEYAN ELAA KULLE KHAYRIN YAA DAALLAN A'LA  
KULLE KHAYRIN YAA AAMERAN BEKULLE KHAIRIN YAA KHAALQAL KHAYRE YAA

AHLAL KHAYRE ANTAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA QAD RAGHIBTO ELAYKA FEEMAA QAD A'LIMTO FA-AJIBNEE BEFAZLEKA YAA ALLAAHO YAA RAHMAAN.

O the knower of the unseen and the secrets. O the Obeyed One, O the Powerful, O Knowing, O Vanquisher of the armies for Ahmad, O One who planned against Firon for Musa. O Savior of Isa from the hands of darkness. O savior of Nuh from drowning. O doer of all good O guide towards all good. O proof upon all good, O commander of all the good, O Creator of the good, O one having good. You are Allah. There is no god except You. I am inclined to You in what I know. Then accept me by Your grace. O Allah O Beneficent.

### Supplication for removing sorrow and fear

It is narrated from Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: One who goes to a ruler in a fearful state, when he faces him, he should recite:

كهيص

KA AF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD

And uttering each letter, he should fold one finger. Then he should recite:

حمسق

HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF

And fold the fingers of the left hand in the same way, then say:

وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا.

WA A'NATIL WOJOOHO LILHAYYIL QAYYOOME WA QAD KHAABA MAN HAMALA ZULMAA.

And the faces shall be humbled before the Living, the Self-subsistent God, and he who bears iniquity is indeed a failure.

Then he should open the hand before his face and he will be saved from his mischief.<sup>1</sup>

The writer of *Hayatul Haiwan* has mentioned: When a person comes to one

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Taha 20:111

whose mischief he fears, when he faces him he should recite:

كهيصص - جمعسق

#### **KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD – HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF**

For each letter, he should fold one finger beginning with the thumb of his right hand and end with the thumb of his left hand. Then he should recite to himself “Surah Feel”. When he reaches the word “Tarmihim” he should repeat this word ten times, and each time he should unfold one of the fingers that he had folded. It is having astonishing effect and proven benefits.

It is narrated from al-Kazim (a.s.) in *Tibbul Aaimma* for one who goes to a ruler whom he fears, he should recite the following when he sees him:

يَا مَنْ لَا يُضَامُ وَلَا يُرَامُ، وَبِهِ تَوَاصَلَتِ الْأَرْحَامُ، صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ، وَكَفَيْتَنِي شَرَّهُ  
بِحَوْلِكَ.

**YAA MAN LAA YOZAAMO WA LAA YORAAM, WA BEHI TAWAASALATIL ARHAAM, SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEH, WAKFENEE SHARRAHU BEH'AWLEK.**

**O One Whom none can oppress and none can reach, and by Him are the relations joined. Bless Muhammad and his progeny and save me from his mischief by Your might.<sup>2</sup>**

#### **Reciting Bismillah for removing difficulties and for destruction of the oppressor**

It is quoted from some scholars that one who is involved in problems and calamities and desires to escape from them, he should recite 19 times after every ritual prayer:

نَجَاةٌ مِنْكَ يَا سَيِّدِي الْكَرِيمِ، نَجَّتْنَا وَخَلِّصْنَا بِحَقِّ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ.

**NAJAATUN MINKA YAA SAYYEDIL KAREEM, NAJJENAA WA KHALLISNAA BEHAQQE BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.**

<sup>1</sup> Surah 105

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Misbah*, al-Kafa'mi, p. 178

**Salvation is from You, O Kind Chief, save us and release us by the right of: In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.**

When he recites it 786 times it would be complete and perfect.

For release from the oppressor and achieving important objects recite the following 73 times in a single sitting facing the Qibla and having ritual purity, and after completing it, he should recite Salawat three times and then ask for ones needs; they would be fulfilled soon, if Allah wills. (It is of the proven remedies).<sup>1</sup>

### **Ayatul Kursi for destruction of enemy and obtaining love**

Recite Ayatul Kursi for seven days, at sunrise, facing the Qibla before speaking to anyone 21 times. When you reach “ya’lamu maa baina” point in the direction of the enemy, and there is no doubt that he will be destroyed. And when you reach “yashfa-u’ I’ndahu” make intention of gaining the affection of that person, and there is no doubt that he would obtain his affection. It is acknowledged to be effective with the condition that it should be strictly for permissible matters.<sup>2</sup>

### **Supplication for removing sorrows**

اللَّهُمَّ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ وَ مُنْفِيسَ الْغَمِّ وَ مُذْهِبَ الْأَحْزَانِ وَ مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ يَا  
رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيمُهُمَا أَنْتَ رَحْمَانِي وَ رَحْمَنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَارْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً تُغْنِينِي  
بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ وَ تَقْضِي بِهَا دِينِي.

ALLAAHUMMA YAA FAAREJAL HAMME WA MONAFFESAL GHAMME WA MUZ-HEBAL AHZAANE WA MOJEEBA DA’WATIL MUZTARREEN YAA RAHMAANUD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA RAHEEMAHOMAA ANTA RAHMAANEE WA RAHMAANO KULLE SHAY-IN FARHAMNEE RAHMATAN TUGHNEENEE BEHAA AN RAHMATE MIN SEWAAKA WA TAQZEE BEHAA DAYNEE.

**O Allah, O remover of sorrow, and the dispeller of sadness, and the curer of griefs and the answerer of prayers of the troubled ones, O Beneficent one of the**

<sup>1</sup> *At-Tohfatur Razaviyyah*, p. 137

<sup>2</sup> *As-Sahifa*, Supplications of al-Imam Ali (a.s.), p. 126

world and the hereafter and the forgiver of the two. You are Beneficent for me and Beneficent for everything. Then give me such a mercy that I become needless of all mercy from others than You. And through it liquidate my debts.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ، وَبِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA AGHNENEE BEHALAALEKA A'N HARAAMEK, WA BEFAZLEKA A'MMAN SEWAAKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

O Allah, make me self-sufficient by Your permissible from Your prohibited and through Your grace from those other than You. O the best of the merciful ones.<sup>1</sup>

### For avoiding disputes and fulfillment of desires

Recite the following 970 times:

كهيعص

KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD

If he is able to, he must accompany it by the word:

حمسق

HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF

and recite both the words in a single sitting 2500 time then recite the prayer for needs and it is proven effective.

The writer: Recite the letters of the words separately ك ه ي ع ص KAAF – HAA – YAA – A'YN – SAAD.<sup>2</sup>

### Another Supplication

يَا مَنْ هُوَ لَيْسَ بِنَائِمٍ فَأَوْقِظْهُ، وَلَا بِغَائِلٍ فَأَذْكَرْهُ، وَلَا بِغَائِبٍ فَأَنْتَظِرْهُ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ هُوَ، يَا

<sup>1</sup> *Muntakhib al-Khatum*, Quoted from Mujarribat al-Imamiya, p. 282

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 178

مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا هُوَ، يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ هُوَ إِلَّا هُوَ، يَا خَالِقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ  
مَا بَيْنَهُمَا، حُلِّ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَنْ يُؤْذِينِي وَيَنْتَقِمَ مِنِّي، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

YAA MAN HOWA LAYSA BENAA-EMIN FA-AWQEZOH, WA LAA BEGHAAFELIN FA-AZKEROH, WA LAA BEGHAA-EBIN FA-ANTAZEROH, YAA MAN HOWA HOO, YAA MAN LAA YA'LAMO MAA HOWA ILLAA HOO, YAA MAN LAA YA'LAMO KAYFA HOWA ILLAA HOO, YAA KHAALQAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE WA MAA BAYNAHOMAA, HUL BAYNEE WA BAYNA MAN YOA-ZEENEE WA YANTAQEMA MINNEE, INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

O One Who is not asleep that he should be awakened, and One Who is never forgetful that he should be reminded, One Who is not absent that he should be waited for. O One Who is what He is. O One Who does not know what He is but that He is. O one Who does not know how He is but that He is. O Creator of the heavens and the earth and what is between them. Become a barrier between me and the one who is causing harm to me or wants to take revenge from me. Indeed You are powerful over everything.

Remember that it is a great supplication, and well known for being effective for that which you are afraid of.<sup>1</sup>

### Another Supplication

It is narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he said: One who encounters a problem in the worldly matters or those of the Hereafter, should recite three times:

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ، وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا، وَلَنْصْبِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا  
أَذَيْتُمُونَا، وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِبَابِكَ وَأَوَيْتُ إِلَى فِتْنَائِكَ،  
فَأَفْعَلْ لِي مَا هُوَ أَوْلَى بِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALAYSAL LAAHO BEKAAFIN A'BDAAH, WA MAA LANAA ALLAA NATAWAKKALA A'LAL LAAHE WA QAD HADAANAA SOBOLANAA WA LANASBERANNA A'LAA MAA AAZAYTOMOONAA WA A'LAL LAAHE FALYATAWAKKALIL MOTAWAKKELOON. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ANAKHTO BEBAABEKA WA AWAYTO ELAA FANAA-EK. FAF-A'L

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 179

LEE MAA HOWA OWLAA BEKA BERAHIMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? And are we not supposed to rely on Allah while He has guided us on our paths, and indeed we would be patient when subjected to hardships. And upon Allah should rely the reliant ones. O Allah, I have halted at Your door and approached Your court. Then do for me what is the best of You by Your mercy, O the best of the merciful ones.

### For death of the oppressor

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that one who is being oppressed should perform ablution and pray 2 units of prayers and prolong the bowings and after concluding the prayer say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE MAGHLOOBUN FANTASER

O Allah I have been overpowered, then help me,

Repeat this a thousand times and you would be helped very soon.

Sayyid Ali bin Tawus (t.s.) has mentioned in *Kitabul Daroo'*: One who intends to suffice his enemy should undertake on the first night of the month to look at the crescent moon and point towards the house of one from whose mischief he wants to remain safe, and say:

أَيُّودُ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ مَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءٌ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ

AYAWADDU AHADOKUM ANTAKOONA LAHU JANNATUM MENAN NAKHEELINW WA AA'NAABIN TAJREE MIN TAHTEHAL ANHAARO LAHU FEEHAA MIN KULLIS SAMARAATE WA ASAABAHUL KEBARO WA LAHU ZURRIYYATUN ZOA'FAAA-O, FA-ASAABAHAA EA'SAARUN FEEHE NAARUN FAHTARAQAT

Does one of you like that he should have a garden of palms and vines with streams flowing beneath it; he has in it all kinds of fruits; and old age has overtaken him and he has weak offspring, when, (lo!) a whirlwind with fire in it



smites it so it becomes blasted.<sup>1</sup>

Then say three times:

اللَّهُمَّ طَمِّهِ بِالْبَلَاءِ طَمًّا، وَعَمِّهِ بِالْبَلَاءِ عَمًّا، اِرْمِهِ بِمِجَارَةٍ مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ، وَطَيِّرْ أَبَابِيلٍ، يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمٌ.

ALLAAHUMMA TAMMEHO BIL-BALAA-E TAMMAN, WA A'MMEHO BIL-BALAA-E A'MMAN, IRMEHI BEHEJAARATIN MIN SIJJEELIN, WA TAYRIN ABAABEEL, YAA A'LIYYO YAA A'ZEEM.

**O Allah, push him in the earth and bury him, make him blind by the calamities so that he becomes blind, throw at him from pebbles of baked clay and send down (to prey) upon them birds in flocks. O the High and the Great!**

Then he should make intention towards him for two days, he would suffice for his mischief, if Allah the High, wills. Do this at the time of new moon.

It is narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.): Then say in the second and the third night, then you would succeed. If not, repeat it in the second month and if you are still not successful, repeat it in the third month, and if Allah, the Exalted wills, you will indeed succeed this time.<sup>2</sup>

### **Prayer for help against the oppressor<sup>3</sup>**

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: If you are surrounded by afflictions do not (invoke curse) pray against your companion, for even if one is oppressed, one curses and himself becomes an oppressor. Thus if you are oppressed, perform the ritual bath (Ghusl) and pray two units of prayer under open sky then recite:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ فُلَانًا ابْنَ فُلَانٍ ظَلَمَنِي وَ لَيْسَ لِي أَحَدٌ أُصُولُ بِهِ غَيْرُكَ، فَاسْتَوْفَّ لِي ظُلَامَتِي السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ، بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي سَأَلْتُكَ بِهِ الْمُضْطَّرُّ فَكَشَفْتَ مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ، وَمَكَنتَ لَهُ فِي

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:266

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Misbah*, al-Kafa'mi, p. 406

<sup>3</sup> *Mujarribat al-Imamiya*, p. 291

الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْتَهُ خَلِيفَتَكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ، فَاسْأَلْكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّحَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَأَنْ  
تَسْتَوْفِيَ لِي ظُلَامَتِي السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNA FOLAAN ABNA FOLAANIN ZALAMANEE WA LAYSA LEE AHADUN  
OSOULO BEHI GHAYROK, FASTAWAFFA LEE ZOLAAMATIS SAA-A'TAS SAA-A'H, BIL-  
ISMIL LAZEE SA-ALAKA BEHIL MUZTARRO FAKASHAFTA MAA BEHI MIN ZURRIN, WA  
MAKKANTA LAHU FIL-ARZE WA JA-A'LTAHU KHALEEFATAKA A'LAA KHALQEK, FA-  
ASALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMAD, WA AN  
TASTAWFEYA LEE ZOLAAMATIS SAA-A'TAS SAA-A'H.

O Allah, so and so son of so and so has oppressed me and there is no resort for  
me except You. Then remove his oppression from me. Right now, right now,  
right now. By the name the distressed one asks You and You remove harm  
from him. And You settle him in the earth and appoints Him as Your Caliph  
on Your creatures. Then I am also asking You to bless Muhammad and the  
progeny of Muhammad that You remove for me my oppression, this moment,  
this moment.

You would not complete it, but you'll see what you like most.

### Prayer for beseeching<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Perform the Wudhu properly,  
at any time you like, then pray two units of prayers, complete the two bowings.  
When you conclude it, rub your cheek on the ground while reciting:

يَا رَبَّاهُ

YAA RABBAHO

O Lord!

Go on repeating it till you are out of breath. Then say:

يَا مَنْ أَهْلَكَ عَادَا الْأُولَى، وَثَمُودَ فَمَا أَبْقَى، وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ، إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمُ وَ  
أَطْغَى، وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَى، فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّى، إِنْ كَانَ فُلَانُ بِنُ فُلَانٍ ظَالِمًا قِيمًا ارْتَكَبْتَنِي بِهِ.

<sup>1</sup> Makaaremul Akhlaaq, p. 290

فَاَجْعَلْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْكَ وَعَدًّا، وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لَهُ فِي حِلْمِكَ نَصِيْبًا يَا اَقْرَبَ الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ.

YAA MAN AHLAKA A'ADANIL OOLAA, WA SAMOODA FAMAA ABQAA, WA QAWMA NOOHIN MIN QABLO, INNAHUM KAANU HUM AZLAMO WA ATGHAA, WAL MOA-TAFEKATA AHWAA, FA-GHASHAAHAA MAA GHASHSHAA, IN KAANA FOLAAN UBNO FOLAANIN ZAALEMAN FEEMAR TAKABANEE BEH, FAJ-A'L A'LAYHE MINKA WA'DAN, WA LAJ TAJ-A'L LAHU FEE HILMEKA NASEEBAN YAA AQRABAL AQRABEEN.

O One Who destroyed the Ad first and then the Thamud and they did not survive, and the people of Nuh previously. They were of those most unjust and rebellious. They followed the passions. Then they were covered with what covers. That so and so son of so and so is unjust in what he has done to me. Then appoint on him Your promise and do not appoint for him Your forbearance, O the most proximate of the proximate ones.

### Prayer of difficulties<sup>1</sup>

Al-Kazim (a.s.) said: Pray as many rakats of Prayer as you like. When you conclude, put your cheeks and forehead on the earth and say:

يَا قُوَّةَ كُلِّ ضَعِيْفٍ يَا مُدْلَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ، قَدْ وَحَقَّقَكَ بَلَغَ الْخَوْفِ مَجْهُودِيْ فَفَرِّجْ عَنِّيْ

YAA QUWWATA KULLE ZAE'EFIN YAA MOZILLA KULLE JABBAAR, QAD WAHAQQEKA BALAGHAL KHAWFO MAJHOODEE FAFARRIJ A'NNEE.

O strength of all the weak ones. O One who debases all the oppressors. Indeed by Your right, the fear has affected my endeavor. So remove it from me.

Recite the above three times. Then put the right cheek on the ground and say:

يَا مُدْلَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ يَا مُعِزَّ كُلِّ ذَلِيْلٍ، قَدْ وَحَقَّقَكَ اَعْيَا صَبْرِيْ فَفَرِّجْ عَنِّيْ.

YAA MOZALLA KULLE JABBAARIN YAA MOI'ZZA KULLE ZALEEL, QAD WAHAQQEKA AA'YAA SABREE FAFARRIJ A'NNEE.

O One Who debases all the tyrants and honors all the dishonored ones, indeed by Your right, my patience has reached its limit. So remove it from me.

Recite this also three times, then put the left cheek on the earth and say in the

---

<sup>1</sup> Makaaremul Akhlaaq, p. 338

same way three times, then put your forehead on the earth and say:

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ كُلَّ مَعْبُودٍ مِنْ تَحْتِ عَرْشِكَ إِلَى قَرَارِ أَرْضِكَ بَاطِلٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَكَ، تَعَلَّمُ كُرْبَتِي  
فَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي

ASH-HADO ANNA KULLA MA'BOODIN MIN TAHTA A'RSHEKA ELAA QARAARE ARZEKA  
BAATELUN ILLAA WAJ-HAKA TA'LAMO KURBATEE FAFARRIJ A'NNEE

I testify that all the deities that are on the earth below Your sky are all false except Your face. You are aware of my grief. Then remove it from me.

Say this three times. Then sit down when your heart softens and say:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ، الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ، الْمُحْيِي الْمُمِيتُ، الْبَدِيعُ لَكَ  
الْكِرْمُ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الْمَنْ وَلَكَ الْجُودُ، وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، يَا وَاحِدًا يَأْتِي صَمَدًا يَا  
مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي،

ALLAAHUMMA ANTAL HAYYUL QAYYOOMUL A'LIYYUL A'ZEEMUL KHAALQUL BAARE-  
UL MOH'YIL MOMEETUL BADEEO' LAKAL KARAMO WA LAKAL HAMDO WA LAKAL  
MANNO WA LAKAL JOOD, WAHDAKA LAA SHAREEKA LAKA YAA WAAHEDO YAA AHADO  
YAA SAMADO YAA MAN LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD WA LAM YAKUN LAHU KOFOWAN  
AHAD KAZAALEKAL LAAHO RABBEE.

O Allah You are the Living, the Eternal, the High and the Great. The Creator of the living things. The giver of life and death. The Originator, for You is the kindness and for You is the praise and for you is the favor, and for You is the generosity. Your Oneness, there is no partner for You. O the One, O the Unique, O the Self-sufficient. O One Who does not beget and is not begotten. And there is none like Him. Such is Allah, my Lord.

Recite three times:

صَلِّ (اللَّهُمَّ) عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِينَ

SALLE (ALLAAHUMMA) A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADENIS SAADEQEEN.

Invoke blessings (O Allah) on Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, the truthful ones.

And do so and so for me.

### Prayer of the oppressed<sup>1</sup>

Recite two units of prayer and recite whichever chapter of Quran you like and invoke blessings upon Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad as much as you can. Then say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لَكَ يَوْمًا تَنْتَقِمُ فِيهِ لِلْمَظْلُومِ مِنَ الظَّالِمِ لَكِنْ هَلَعِي وَجَزَعِي لَا يُبْلِغَانِي  
الصَّبْرَ عَلَى آثَاتِكَ وَحِلْمِكَ وَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ أَنَّ فُلَانًا ظَلَمَنِي وَاعْتَدَى عَلَيَّ بِقُوَّتِهِ عَلَى ضَعْفِي  
فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعِزَّةِ وَقَاسِمَ الْأَرْزَاقِ وَقَاصِمَ الْجَبَابِرَةِ وَنَاصِرَ الْمَظْلُومِينَ أَنْ تُرِيَهُ  
قُدْرَتَكَ أَقْسَمْتُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعِزَّةِ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNA LAKA YAWMAN TANTAQEMO FEEHE LIL-MAZ'LOOME MENAZ  
ZAALEME LAAKIN HALA-E'E WAJAZAE'E LAA YUBLEGHAANE BEYAS SABRA A'LAA  
ANAATEKA WA HILMEKA WA QAD A'LIMTA ANNA FOLAANAN ZALAMANEE WA' TADAA  
A'LAYYA BEQUWWATEHI A'LAA ZA'FEE FA-AS-ALOKA YAA RABBAL I'ZZATE WA  
QAASEMIL ARZAAQE WA QAASEMAL JABAABERATE WA NAASERAL MAZLOOMEENA  
AN TOREYAHU QUDRATAKA AQSAMTO A'LAYKA YAA RABBAL I'ZZATIS SAA-A'TAS SAA-  
A'H.

O Allah, for You is the day when You will take revenge from the oppressors for the oppressed one. But my sorrow and distress overpower my patience due to delay from Your side while You indeed know that so and so has oppressed me and had been unjust to me by his power upon my weakness. Then I ask You, O Lord of Majesty and the distributor of sustenance and the slayer of the tyrants and the helper of the oppressed ones, that You show him Your power. I swear by You, O Lord of the Might, right now, just now.

### Proven supplication for warding off sorrow

Shaykh Kafami has narrated in *Baladul Amin* a supplication from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.). The aggrieved and the sorrowful and the fearful one does not recite it but that Allah saves him from it and it is as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 186

يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ وَيَا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لَا ذُخْرَ لَهُ، وَيَا سِنْدَ مَنْ لَا سِنْدَ لَهُ، وَيَا حِرْزَ مَنْ لَا حِرْزَ لَهُ، وَيَا غِيَاثَ مَنْ لَا غِيَاثَ لَهُ، وَيَا كَنْزَ مَنْ لَا كَنْزَ لَهُ، وَيَا عِزَّ مَنْ لَا عِزَّ لَهُ، يَا كَرِيمَ الْعَفْوِ يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ، وَعَوْنَ الضُّعْفَاءِ يَا كَنْزَ الْفُقَرَاءِ، يَا عَظِيمَ الرَّجَاءِ يَا مُنْقِذَ الْغُرَقَى يَا مُنْجِي الْهَلْكِ، يَا مُحْسِنِ يَا مُجْبِلُ يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ، أَنْتَ الَّذِي سَجَدَ لَكَ سَوَادُ اللَّيْلِ وَنُورُ النَّهَارِ وَضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ وَشِعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ وَحَفِيفُ الشَّجَرِ وَدَوِيُّ الْمَاءِ، يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

YAA E'MAADA MAN LAA E'MAADA LAH, WA YAA ZUKHRA MAN LAA ZUKHRA LAH, WA YAA SANADA MAN LAA SANADA LAH, WA YAA HIRZA MAN LAA HIRZA LAH, WA YAA GHEYAASA MAN LAA GHEYAASA LAH, WA YAA KANZA MAN LAA KANZA LAH, WA YAA I'ZZA MAN LAA I'ZZA LAH, YAA KAREEMAL A'FWE YAA HASANAT TAJAAWUZ, YAA A'WNAZ ZOA'FAA-E YAA KANZAL FOQARAA, YAA A'ZEEMAR RAJAA-E YAA MUNQEZAL GHARQA YAA MUNJEYAL HALKAA, YAA MOHSENO YAA MUJMELO YAA MUN-E'MO YAA MUFZEL, ANTAL LAZEE SAJADA LAKA SAWAADUL LAYLE WA NOORUN NAHAARE WA ZAW-UL QAMARE WA SHOA'AU'SH SHAMSE WA HAFEEFUSH SHAJARE WA DAWIYYUL MAA, YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAH, LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANT.

O Supporter of the unsupported, O Helper of the helpless, O Protector of the unprotected, O Shield for the defenseless, O Hearer of the unheard appeal, O the treasure for whom there is no treasure, O Pride of those without pride, O Honor of the honorless, O the Merciful Forgiver O the best of the recompensers. O helper of the weak, O treasure for the poor, O the greatest of hopes, O the savior of the drowning one O the savior of those being destroyed O favor-giving O beautifier, O giver of bounties, O favorer, You are the One for Whom prostrates the darkness of the night and the light of the day and the beams of the moon and the rays of the sun and the rustling of the tree and the sound of the water. O Allah, O Allah, O Allah. There is no god except You. (Do for me “such and such” and mention your needs).

### Supplication for removal of difficulties and problems

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ، وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَ

فَوَضُّتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ، احْفَظْنِي بِحِفْظِ الْإِيمَانِ، وَمَتَّعْنِي بِمَحْوَلِكَ  
وَقُوَّتِكَ وَعِصْمَتِكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA MENAL LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE WA A'LAA MILLATE  
RASOOLIL LAAH. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE WAJJAHTO WAJ-HEE ELAYKA WA FAWWAZTO  
AMREE ELAYK. ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALEH. EHFAZNEE  
BEHIFZIL EEMAANE WA MATTE'NEE BEHAWLEKA WA QUWWATEKA WA I'SMATEKA FA-  
INNAHU LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

In the name of Allah and by Allah and from Allah and to Allah. And upon the  
religion of the Messenger of Allah. O Allah I have turned my face towards You  
and surrendered my affair to You. O Allah, bless Muhammad and his progeny.  
Protect me by the safety of faith, and pay attention to me by Your power and  
Your strength and Your infallibility. Then indeed there is no power and might  
except by You. O the Best of the merciful ones.<sup>1</sup>

### Another supplication

It is narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) that he said: Nothing can prevent  
relief for the one who is in dire financial circumstances and at the time of leaving  
his house he recites:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَمَالِي وَدِينِي، اللَّهُمَّ رَضِّنِي بِقَضَائِكَ، وَبَارِكْ لِي قَدَّرْتَ لِي حَتَّى لَا  
أَحِبُّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتُ وَتَأْخِيرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA NAFSEE WA MAALEE WA DEENEE. ALLAAHUMMA RAZZENEE  
BEQAZAA-EKA WA BAARIK FEEMAA QADDARTA LEE HATTAA LAA AHABBO TA'JEELA  
MAA AKHKHARTO WA TAA-KHEERA MAA A'JJALTO INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN  
QADEER.

In the name of Allah upon myself and my property and my faith. O Allah make  
me satisfied by Your destiny and give bounty that You have destined for me.  
Till I do not want haste in what You have delayed and delay in what You have  
hastened. Indeed You are powerful over everything.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 187

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Amali*, At-Tusi, Vol. 2, p. 125, Quoted from *Mujarribat al-Imamiya*, p. 233

## For Sorrow and Grief

It is narrated from Zaid bin Ali from his ancestors from Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) that he said: When sorrow descended on the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) he used to pray:

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ، يَا حَيًّا لَا يَمُوتُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ كَاشِفُ الْهَمِّ، مُجِيبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ،  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ، بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمَهُمَا، إِرْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً تُغْنِينِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOM, YAA HAYYAN LAA YAMOOTU LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA KAASHEFUL HAMM, MOJEEBO DA'WATAL MUZTARREEN, AS-ALOKA BE-ANNA LAKAL HAMDO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTAL MANNAAN, BADEEU'S SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE ZUL JALAALE WAL IKRAAM, RAHMAANAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA RAHEEMAHOMAA, IRHAMNEE RAHMATAN TUGHNEENEE BEHAA AN RAHMATE MAN SEWAAK, YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

O Living, O everlasting. O such a living that never dies. There is no god except You who removes the sorrow. Who answers the supplications of the distressed, I ask You by that Praise is for You. There is no god except You, the Benevolent. The originator of the heavens and the earth. The One with honor and majesty. The Beneficent for the world and the hereafter and the merciful of these two. Have mercy on me with such a mercy that I become needless of all mercies except Yours. O the Best of the merciful ones.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) says: None from the Muslims recites it thrice but that his need will be fulfilled except if he is a sinner or has broken off relations.<sup>1</sup>

## Supplications of Ja'far bin Muhammad (a.s.)

سَائِلٌ بِبَابِكَ مَضَّتْ أَيَّامُهُ وَبَقِيَتْ آثَامُهُ وَانْقَضَتْ شُهُوتُهُ وَبَقِيَتْ تَبِعْتُهُ، فَارْضَ

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 186



عَنْهُ، وَإِنْ لَمْ تَرْضَ عَنْهُ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُ، فَقَدْ يَعْفُو السَّيِّدُ عَنْ عَبْدِهِ وَهُوَ عَنْهُ غَيْرُ رَاضٍ  
عَنْهُ.

SAA-ELUN BEBAABEKA MAZAT AYYAAMOHU WA BAQEYAT AASAAMOHU WAN QAZAT  
SHOHWATOHU WA BAQEYAT TABE-A'TOHU FARZA A'NHO WA IN LAM TARZA A'NHO  
FA'FO A'NHO FAQAD YA'FUS SAYYEDO A'N A'BDEHI WA HOWA A'NHO GHAYRO RAAZIN  
A'NHO.

An applicant is at Your door, his days pass and his sins remain and his passions  
are fulfilled while their consequences remain. Then be satisfied with him and if  
you not be pleased with him, forgive him. Indeed the chief forgives his servant  
(even though) he is not pleased with him.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for removing difficulties

يَا مَنْ إِذَا تَضَايَقَتِ الْأُمُورُ يَفْتَحُ لَهَا بَابًا لَا تَذْهَبُ إِلَيْهِ إِلَّا وَهَامٌ، ضَاقَتِ أُمُورِي فَافْتَحْ  
لِي بَابًا لَا يَذْهَبُ إِلَيْهِ وَهْمِي، إِنَّكَ الْفَتَّاحُ لِلْخَيْرَاتِ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

YAA MAN EZAA TAZAAYAQATIL OMOORO YAFTAHO LAHAA BAABAN LAA TAZ-HABO  
ELAYHIL AWWHAAM, ZAAQAT OMOOREE FAFTAH LEE BAABAN LAA YAZ-HABO ELAYHE  
WAHMEE. INNAKAL FATTAHO LILKHAYRAATE WA ANTA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN  
QADEER.

O One Who when the affairs become difficult, opens for him a door till where  
the imaginations cannot reach. My affairs have become difficult. Then open for  
me such a door where my imagination has not reached. Indeed You are the  
opener of prosperity and You are powerful over everything.<sup>2</sup>

### Another Supplication

إِلَهِي عَبْدُكَ بِبَابِكَ، يَا مُحْسِنُ أَتَى الْمُسِيءُ وَقَدْ أَمَرَتِ الْمُحْسِنَ مِنَّا أَنْ يَتَجَاوَزَ عَنِ  
الْمُسِيءِ، وَأَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ وَأَنَا الْمُسِيءُ، فَتَجَاوَزْ عَنِّي بِمَا عِنْدِي بِجَمِيلٍ مَا عِنْدَكَ يَا

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 186

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 186

كَرِيمٌ.

ELAAHEE A'BDOKA BEBAABEKA YAA MOHSENO ATAL MOSEE-O WA QAD AMARTAL MOHSENA MINNAA AN YATAJAAWAZA A'NIL MOSEE-E WA ANTAL MOHSENO WA ANAL MOSEE-O FATAJAAWAZ A'N QABEEHE MAA I'NDEE BEJAMEELE MAA I'NDAKA YAA KAREEM.

O my God, Your servant is at Your door. O One Who does favor, a sinner has come. And the favor giver has commanded that He would overlook the sinner. And You are the Gracious. Then replace the detestable with me by the beauty of that which is with You. O Munificent.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication of Al-Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) in difficulties<sup>2</sup>

إِلَهِي عَظَمَ الْبَلَاءُ، وَبَرِحَ الْخَفَاءُ، وَانْكَشَفَ الْغَطَاءُ، وَانْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ، وَضَاقَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَ  
مُنِعَتِ السَّمَاءُ، وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَالْيَكُّ يَا رَبُّ الْمُشْتَكِي، وَعَلَيْكَ الْمُعْوَلُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ وَ  
الرَّخَاءِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أُولَى الْأَمْرِ الَّذِينَ فَرَضْتَ عَلَيْنَا طَاعَتَهُمْ، وَ  
عَرَفْتَنَا بِذَلِكَ مَنْزِلَتَهُمْ، فَفَرِّجْ عَنَّا بِحَقِّهِمْ فَرَجًا عَاجِلًا قَرِيبًا كَلِّحِ الْبَصَرَ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ  
يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا عَلِيُّ إِكْفِيَانِي فَإِنَّكُمَا كَافِيَانِ، وَانصُرَانِي فَإِنَّكُمَا نَاصِرَانِ، يَا مَوْلَايَ يَا صَاحِبَ  
الرِّمَانِ الْغَوْتِ الْغَوْتِ الْغَوْتِ أَدْرِ كُنِّي أَدْرِ كُنِّي أَدْرِ كُنِّي.

ELAAHEE A'ZOMAL BALAA-O WA BAREHAL KHAFAA-O WAN KASHAFAL GHET'AA-O  
WAN QATA-A'R RAJAA-O WA ZAAQATIL ARZO WA MONEA'TIS SAMAA-O WA ANTAL  
MUSTA-A'ANO WA ELAYKA YAA RABBUL MUSHTAKAA, WA A'LAYKAL MOA'WWALO  
FISH SHIDDATE WAR RAKHAA. ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMAD. OOLIL AMRIL LAZEENA FARAZTA A'LAYNAA TAA-A'TAHUM. WA  
A'RRRAFTANAA BEZAALEKA MANZELATAHUM, FAFARRIJ A'NNA BEHAQQEHIM FARAJAN  
A'AJELAN QAREEBAN KALAMHIL BASARE AW HOWA AQRABO YAA MOHAMMADO YAA  
A'LIYYO IKFEYAANEE FA-INNAKOMA KAAFEYAAN. WAN SORAANEE FA-INNAKOMA  
NAASERAAN. YAA MAWLAAYA YAA SAAHEBAZ ZAMAAN. ALGHAWS, ALGHAWS,  
ALGHAWS, ADRIKNEE, ADRIKNEE, ADRIKNEE.

O Allah, terrible was the calamity, and its evil consequences are visible, the

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mukhla* of Shaykh Bahai, p. 187

<sup>2</sup> *Jannatul Maawaa*, p. 175, Quoted from *Al-Mahdi wa Zahoorehi*, p. 330

covering has been removed, (all) hopes have been cut off, the (plentiful) earth has shrunk (with very little to spare), the heavenly blessings have been withheld. You alone can help, we refer our grief and sorrow to You, we have full faith in You, in the time of distress, as well as in good fortune. O Allah, send blessings on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad, whom we must obey as per Your command, through which we become aware of their rank and status, and let there be joy after sorrow for us, for their sake, right away, in the blink of an eye, more rapidly than that. O Muhammad, O Ali, O Ali, O Muhammad, Give me enough, because both of you provide sufficiently. Help me, because both of you help and protect. O our master, O the master of the age, HELP! HELP! HELP! Reach me! Reach me! Reach me! At once, in this hour. Hasten, hasten, hasten.

### **Method of Calculation**

When you want to know what your companion conceals or it is asked from you, calculate the numerical values of the alphabets of his name and the alphabets of the day you are asking on. Then divide it by eight. If one remains, the matter is regarding the ruler, if two remains, it is about a woman, if three remains, it is about the Book and knowledge. If four remains, it is about travel and business. If five remains, it is about falsehood, if six remains, it is about mischief and discord, if seven remains, it is about power and discord.

## Supplications for Childbirth and Newborn

### Supplication for getting a child

Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said: If one of you is having delay in getting an issue you must recite:

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ وَحَيْدًا وَحُشًّا فَيَقْصُرُ شُكْرِي عَنْ تَفَكُّرِي، بَلْ  
هَبْ لِي عَاقِبَةً صِدْقٍ ذُكُورًا وَإِنَاثًا أَنْسَ بِهِمْ فِي الْوَحْدَةِ وَأَسْكُنْ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنَ الْوَحْدَةِ وَ  
أَشْكُرْكَ عِنْدَ تَمَامِ النِّعْمَةِ، يَا وَهَّابُ يَا عَظِيمُ فِي كُلِّ عَافِيَةٍ شُكْرًا حَتَّى تُبَلِّغَنِي مِنْهَا  
رِضْوَانَكَ فِي صِدْقِ الْحَدِيثِ وَأَدَاءِ الْأَمَانَةِ وَوَفَاءِ بِالْعَهْدِ.

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAZARNEE FARDAN WA ANTA KHAYRUL WAARESEENA WAHEEDAN  
WAHSHAN FAYAQSORO SHUKREE A'N TAFAKKOREE BAL HAB LEE A'AQEBATA S'IDQIN  
ZOKOORAN WA ENAASAN AANASO BEHIM FIL WAHDATE WA ASKONO ELAYHIM MENAL  
WAHDATE WA ASHKOROKA I'NDA TAMAAMIN NE'MAH. YAA WAHHAABO YAA A'ZEEMO  
FEE KULLE A'AFEYATIN SHUKRAN HATTAA TUBLAGHANEE MINHAA RIZWAANAKA FEE  
SIDQIL HADEESE WA ADAA-IL AMAANATE WA WAFAA-E BIL-A'HD.

O Allah do not keep me alone while You are the best of the inheritors. I am alone and terrified due to the loneliness. This worry has reduced my thankfulness to You. Give me true peace in the form of a boy or a girl so that by becoming attached to him or her my terror is removed and through which my solitude ends and that I may be thankful to You for the completion of this bounty. O the Bestower, O Mighty! After that bestow me such Tawfeeq that I am thankful for every peace. So that by this I obtain Your pleasure for my truthfulness, thankfulness and fulfillment of oaths.<sup>1</sup>

### Another supplication for getting a child

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.): One who desires that his wife become pregnant then he should recite two units (rakats) of Prayer after Friday prayer and in the prayer he should prolong the bowings and prostrations. Then he should

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 197

recite:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا سَأَلَكَ بِهِ زَكَرِيَّا يَا رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ اللَّهُمَّ  
هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ، اللَّهُمَّ بِاسْمِكَ اسْتَحَلَّتْهَا وَفِي أَمَانَتِكَ  
أَخَذْتُهَا فَإِنْ قَضَيْتَ فِي رَحْمَتِهَا وَلَدًا فَاجْعَلْهُ غُلَامًا مُبَارَكًا وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ فِيهِ  
شَرَكًا وَلَا نَصِيبًا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BEMAA SA-ALAKA BEHI ZAKARIYYAA YAA RABBE LAA  
TAZARNEE FARDANW WA ANTA KHAYRUL WAARESEEN. ALLAAHUMMA HABLEE MIN  
LADUNKA ZURRIYYATAN TAYYEBATAN INNAKA SAMEEU'D DOA'A. ALLAAHUMMA  
BISMEKAS TAHLALTOHAA WA FEE AMAANTEKA AKHAZTOHAA FA-IN QAZAYTA FEE  
RAHMEHAA WALADAN FAJ-A'LHO GHOLAAMAN MOBAARAKAN WA LAA TAJ-A'L LISH-  
SHAYTAANE FEEHE SHARAKAN WA LAA NASEEBAA.

O Allah, indeed I ask You by that through which Zakaria asked You. That is he said: O My Lord! Leave me not alone and Thou art the best of inheritors. O Allah, grant me from Thee good offspring: surely Thou art the Hearer of prayer. O Allah by Your Pure name I have taken this woman as lawful for myself and taken her as a trust from You. If You have decreed to conceive a child in her womb, then make him a blessed boy and do not make Satan a partner or a shareholder in him.<sup>1</sup>

Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.) advised some of his companions to recite the following for getting a child:

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا يَرْثُنِي فِي حَيَاتِي وَ  
يَسْتَغْفِرُ لِي بَعْدَ مَوْتِي وَاجْعَلْهُ خَلْقًا سَوِيًّا وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ فِيهِ نَصِيبًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

RABBE LAA TAZARNEE FARDANW WA ANTA KHAYRUL WAARESEENA WAJ-A'L LEE MIN  
LADUNKA WALIYYAN YARESONEE FEE HAYAATEE WA YASTAGHFERO LEE BA'DA  
MAWTEE WAJ-A'LHO KHALQAN SAWIYYAN WA LAA TAJ-A'L LISH SHAYTAANE FEEHE  
NAS'EEBAA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASTAGHFEROKA WA ATOOBO ELAYKA INNAKA

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 197

## **ANTAL GHAFUORUR RAHEEM.**

**O my Lord! Leave me not alone, and Thou art the best of inheritors. And make me from You a successor who would inherit me in my life and seek forgiveness for me after my death. And make him a goodly creation and do not make Satan have a share in him. O Allah, indeed I seek Your forgiveness and turn towards You. Indeed You are the Forgiving, the Merciful.<sup>1</sup>**

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: A man came to him and said: O son of Allah's messenger, I have eight daughters one after another but no son. So please pray to Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty, that He bestows me a son.

As-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Before you have physical relations with your wife put your right hand on the right of her navel and read the Surah "Inna Anzalnahu fee Lailatul Qadr" (Surah Qadr) seven times. Then have sexual intimacy with your wife; and you would obtain pleasing results. (She would become pregnant) When the pregnancy becomes apparent, when it is night put your right hand on the right side of the navel and recite Surah Qadr seven times.

The man said: I did thus and I got seven boys one after other and others also did it similarly and they were also bestowed male children.<sup>2</sup>

From *Tibbul Aaimma* from Sulaiman Al-Jawzi from Shaykh Madayani from Zurarah from Abi Ja'far (a.s.) that he said: I was in the group of Hisham bin Abdul Malik and I was issueless till I was suffocating, till the time he had a servant and a lot of wealth but no children. So we came to Abu Ja'far (a.s.) who said: Has Hisham sent you to me? Let me teach you a supplication so that you get a child.

He said: Yes, then he went to Hisham and his need was fulfilled. When he became free, the servant said to him: May I be sacrificed for you, the supplication that you have said, would you teach it to me?

He said: Yes, so recite everyday in the morning and at night: Subh'aan Allaah (Glory be to Allah) 70 times and seek Allah's forgiveness ten times, and praise

---

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 200

<sup>2</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 200

Him 9 times and end it the tenth time with seeking forgiveness, according to the words of Allah:

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ۝ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ۝ وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَيَبْنِيَنَّ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ۝

FAQULTUS TAGHFEROO RABBAKUM, INNAHU KAANA GHAFFAARAA. YURSELIS SAMAA-A A'LAYKUM MIDRAARAA. WA YUMDIDKUM BE-AMWAALINW WA BANEENA WA YAJ-A'L LAKUM JANNAATINW WA YAJ-A'L LAKUM ANHAARAA.

**Then I said: Ask forgiveness of your Lord, surely He is the most Forgiving: He will send down upon you the cloud, pouring down abundance of rain: And help you with wealth and sons, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.<sup>1</sup>**

Then the servant said that he got many children and after that he brought gifts for Abu Ja'far and Abi Abdullah (a.s.): Sulaiman said: Then I recited it while I had married my uncle's daughter and was as yet childless. I taught it to my wife and she got a child. And the woman claimed that whenever she wanted to become pregnant she could do so by this; and she taught it to other issueless people and subsequently they got many children.<sup>2</sup>

## **Desire for childbirth**

A person complained to as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he had many daughters. He said: Before having physical relations put your right hand on the navel of the woman and recite Surah Qadr seven times. When the pregnancy becomes apparent, get up in the middle of the night and place your right hand on the right of her navel and recite Surah Qadr seven times again. So he did as instructed and he got seven sons one after the other and others also who acted upon this got many male issues.<sup>3</sup>

## **Supplication for getting a child**

It is narrated regarding Ali bin Husain (a.s.) that he said to some of his companions to recite the following for getting a child:

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Nuh 71:10-12

<sup>2</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, Ash-Shaykh Tabarsi, p. 224

<sup>3</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 419

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا يَرْتُدُّنِي فِي حَيَاتِي وَ  
يَسْتَغْفِرْ لِي بَعْدَ مَوْتِي وَاجْعَلْهُ خَلْقًا سَوِيًّا وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ فِيهِ شَرَكًا وَلَا نَصِيبًا.  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

RABBE LAA TAZARNEE FARDANW WA ANTA KHAYRUL WAARESEENA WAJ-A'L LEE MIN  
LADUNKA WALIYYAN YARESONEE FEE HAYAATEE WA YASTAGHFERO LEE BA'DA  
MAWTEE WAJ-A'LHO KHALQAN SAWIYYAN WA LAA TAJ-A'L LISH SHAYTAANE FEEHE  
SHARAKAN WA LAA NAS'EEBAA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASTAGHFEROKA WA ATOOBO  
ELAYKA INNAKA ANTAL GHAFUORUR RAHEEM.

O my Lord! Leave me not alone and You are the best of the inheritors. And  
appoint for me from You a successor who would do good to me during my life  
and seek forgiveness for me after I died. And make him a goodly creation and  
do not make Satan a partner or shareholder in him. O Allah indeed I seek Your  
forgiveness and turn towards You. Indeed You are Forgiving, Merciful.

Recite it 70 times. Then those who recited this supplication much, Allah gave  
them what they desired from wealth and children and the good of the world and  
the Hereafter. For Allah has said:

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٥﴾ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ  
بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٧﴾

FAQULTUS TAGHFEROO RABBAKUM, INNAHU KAANA GHAFFAARAA. YURSELIS SAMAA-  
A A'LAYKUM MIDRAARAA. WA YUMDIDKUM BE-AMWAALINW WA BANEENA WA YAJ-A'L  
LAKUM JANNAATINW WA YAJ-A'L LAKUM ANHAARAA.

Then I said, Ask forgiveness of your Lord, surely He is the most Forgiving: He  
will send down upon you the cloud, pouring down abundance of rain: And help  
you with wealth and sons, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.<sup>1</sup>

### For a male child

It is narrated from Sulaiman bin Ja'far al-Jufi from Abu Ja'far, the first,  
Muhammad al-Baqir bin Ali bin al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.) that a man complained to

<sup>1</sup> Surah Nuh 71:10-12



him of lack of children from bondmaids and free women, but it was not granted to him and he was now sixty years old. He (al-Baqir) said: For three days after your obligatory evening prayer (Isha) and after morning prayers, recite:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

SUBHAANAL LAAH

Glory be to Allah

seventy times:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

**ASTAGHFERUL LAAH**

**I ask for forgiveness from Allah**

seventy times; and end it with the statement of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime:

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾ وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٢﴾

FAQULTUS TAGHFEROO RABBAKUM, INNAHU KAANA GHAFFAARAA. YURSELIS SAMAA-A A'LAYKUM MIDRAARAA. WA YUMDIDKUM BE-AMWAALINW WA BANEENA WA YAJ-A'L LAKUM JANNAATINW WA YAJ-A'L LAKUM ANHAARAA.

**Then I said: Ask forgiveness of your Lord, surely He is the most Forgiving: He will send down upon you the cloud, pouring down abundance of rain: And help you with wealth and sons, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.<sup>1</sup>**

Then establish physical relations with your wife on the third night and you will be blessed, Allah willing, with a healthy boy. He (the man) said: I did that and the year was not over that I was blessed with a child.<sup>2</sup>

## **For children**

It is mentioned in the manuscript of Shaykh Bahai (q.s.) that for a woman who is barren, someone who is Mahram for her, may write on the right side of her

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Nuh 71:10-12

<sup>2</sup> Mujarribat al-Imamiya, p. 141

belly the verses mentioned below. It is of proven effect and 900 women have found it effective. Before it is done take a black fat kid, which is defectless and not less than six months old. It should be slaughtered at a place with a ceiling (not under the open sky) and feed the cooked meat to 40 believers. Then she will get children, by the help of Allah, and the grace of these verses. The letters of the following verses should be written separately:

ولوانقراناسىرتبهاالجبالاقطعتبهاالارضاوكللمب  
 هالموتىبلللهاالامرجمىعاولوانقراناسيترتبهالجبالوقطعت  
 بهالارضأوكلمبهالموتىبلللهالأمرجميعاً

WA LAW ANNA QUR-AANAN SUYYERAT BEHIL JEBAALO AW QUTTEA'T BEHIL ARZO AW KULLEMA BEHIL MAWTAA BAL LILLAHLIL AMRO JAMEEA'A.

“And even if there were a Quran with which the mountains were made to pass away, or the earth were traveled over with it, or the dead were made to speak thereby; nay! the commandment is wholly Allah’s.”<sup>1</sup>

Write the letters of the verses separately.<sup>2</sup>

### Supplication for difficulty in childbirth

For a woman having difficulty in childbirth the following supplication should be recited on a bowl full of water, three times, and she must drink from it and it should also be sprinkled between her shoulders and chest. She will deliver by the leave of Allah. The supplication is as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ  
 الْعَظِيمِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا  
 كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلَاغٌ فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ  
 الْفَاسِقُونَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلَيْهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ra'ad 13:31

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 129

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL HALEEMUL KAREEM. SUB-HANAL LAACHE RABBIS SAMAAWAATE WA RABBIL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. ALHAMDO LILLAAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN. KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA A'SHIYYATAN AWZOHAHAA. KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNA MAA YOOA'DOONA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA SAA-A'TAM MIN NAHAARIN BALAAGHUN FAHAL YOHLAKO ILLAL QAWMUL FAASEQOON. WA SALLAL LAaho A'LAa MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

In the name of Allah, the One except Whom there is no god, the Forbearing, the Kind. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the great throne (Arsh). Praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds. 'On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the latter part of a day or the early part of it.' 'On the day that they shall see what they are promised they shall be as if they had not tarried save an hour of the day. A sufficient exposition! Shall then any be destroyed save the transgressing people?' And may Allah bless Muhammad and all his progeny.<sup>1</sup>

### Another supplication for difficulty in childbirth

It is narrated from as-Sadiq (a.s.): Write for the woman who is having difficulty in childbirth – on a skin or paper:

اللَّهُمَّ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ، وَكَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ، وَرَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمَهُمَا، اِرْحَمْ، فَلَانَةَ  
بَدَنَتِ فَلَانَةَ رَحْمَةً تُغْنِيهَا بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ، تُفَرِّجُ بِهَا كُرْبَتَهَا وَتَكْشِفُ بِهَا  
غَمَّهَا وَتَيْسِّرُ وِلَادَتَهَا وَفُضِي بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ وَ قِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA YAA FAAREJAL HAMME WA KAASHEFAL GHAMME WA RAHMAANUD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA RAHEEMAHOMAA IRHAM FOLAANATA BINTE FOLAANATIN RAHMATAN TUGHNEEHAA BEHAA A'N RAHMATE JAMEE-E' KHALQEK. TOFARREJO BEHAA KURBATAHAA WA TAKSHEFO BEHAA GHAMMAHAA WA TOYASSERA WELAADATAHAA WA QOZEE BAYNAHUM BILHAQQE WA HUM LAA YUZLAMOOONA WA QEELAL HAMDO LILLAAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN.

O Allah, O easer of sorrow, and remover of grief, the Beneficent of the world

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 419

and the Hereafter and their Merciful. Have mercy on so and so daughter of so and so with such a mercy that she becomes needless of the mercy of all Your creation. Ease for her, her afflictions and remove from her, her grief and make easy her delivery and judgment between them would be with truth and they would not be dealt with unjustly and it was said: Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.<sup>1</sup>

### For ease in childbirth

It is narrated from Jabir bin Yazid Jufi that a man came to Muhammad bin Ali al-Baqir (a.s.) and said: O son of the Messenger of Allah, help me! He (al-Baqir) said: What is it? He replied: My wife is on the threshold of death from the severity of labor pains. He said: ‘Go and read over her’:

فَاجْأَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِدْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۖ قَالَتْ يَلِيَّتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا  
مَنْسِيًّا ۗ فَتَادَهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكَ تَحْتِكَ سَرِيًّا ۗ وَهُزِّي إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ  
النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا ۗ

FA-AJAA-AHAL MAKHAAZO ELAA JIZ-I'N NAKHLAH, QAALAT YAALAHYTANEE MITTO QABLA HAAZAA WA KUNTO NASYAM MANSIYYAA. FANAADAAHA MIN TAHTEHA ALLAA TAHZANEE QAD JA-A'LA RABBOKE TAHTAKE SARIYYAA. WA HUZZEE ELAYKE BEJIZ-I'N NAKHLATE TOSAAQIT A'LAYKE ROTABAN JANIYYAA.

And the throes (of childbirth) compelled her to betake herself to the trunk of a palm tree. She said: Oh, would that I had died before this, and had been a thing quite forgotten! Then (the child) called out to her from beneath her: Grieve not, surely your Lord has made a stream to flow beneath you; And shake towards you the trunk of the palm tree, it will drop on you fresh ripe dates.<sup>2</sup>

Then raise your voice with this verse:

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ

<sup>1</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, Ash-Shaykh Tabarsi, p. 409

<sup>2</sup> Surah Maryam 19:23-25

## وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

WAL LAAHO AKHRAJAKUM MIM BOTOONE UMMHAATEKUM LAA TA'LAMOONA SHAY-ANW WA JA-A'LA LAKOMUS SAM-A' WAL ABSAARA WAL AF-EDATA, LA-A'LLAKUM TASHKORON.

And Allah has brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers-you did not know anything- and He gave you hearing and sight and hearts that you may give thanks.<sup>1</sup>

Thus come out, O labor pains, Allah, the Exalted, willing. She will recover immediately, with Allah, the Exalted's help.<sup>2</sup>

Additionally, write on the back of the paper the following verses:

كَانْتُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوْعَدُونَ ۗ لَمْ يَلْبَسُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ۚ بَلَّغْ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا  
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ. كَانْتُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا لَمْ يَلْبَسُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى.

KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNA MAA YOOA'DOONA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA SAA-A'TAM MIN NAHAAR, BALAAGH, FAHAL YOHLAKO ILLAL QAWMUL FAASEQOON. KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA A'SHIYYATAN AW ZOHAHAA.

On the day that they shall see what they are promised they shall be as if they had not tarried save an hour of the day. A sufficient exposition! Shall then any be destroyed save the transgressing people?<sup>3</sup> On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the latter part of a day or the early part of it.<sup>4</sup>

Fasten the paper on her middle and when her child is born do not leave it on for an instant.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Nahl 16:78

<sup>2</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 204

<sup>3</sup> Surah Ahqaaf 46:35

<sup>4</sup> Surah Naziyat 79:46

<sup>5</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 205

## When the woman is in Labor

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: When the woman is in labor, write for her on a skin:

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّن نَّهَارٍ. كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَهَا لَمْ  
يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى.

KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNA MAA YOOA'DOONA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA SAA-A'TAM  
MIN NAHAAR. KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA  
A'SHIYYATAN AW ZOHAHAHA.

On the day that they shall see what they are promised they shall be as if they had not tarried save an hour of the day.<sup>1</sup> On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the latter part of a day or the early part of it.<sup>2</sup>

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا

IZ QAALATIM RA-ATO I'MRAANA RABBE INNEE NAZARTO LAKA MAA FEE BATNEE  
MOHARRARAN.

When a woman of Imran said: My Lord! Surely I vow to Thee what is in my womb, to be devoted (to Thy service).<sup>3</sup>

Then sew it with a thread and tie it on her right thigh. When she has given birth, remove it<sup>4,5</sup>

From Jabir that he said: Go and recite the following on her:

فَاجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِدْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۖ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِثُّ قَبْلِ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا  
مَّنْسِيًّا ۝ فَتَادِيهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا إِلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ۝ ۞ وَهَزِيءَ إِلَيْكَ بِجِدْعِ

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ahqaaf 46:35

<sup>2</sup> Surah Naziyat 79:46

<sup>3</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:35

<sup>4</sup> Surah Maryam 19:23-25

<sup>5</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi

النَّخْلَةَ تَسْقُطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

FA-AJAA-AHAL MAKHAAZO ELAA JIZ-I'N NAKHLAH, QAALAT YAALAHYTANEE MITTO QABLA HAAZAA WA KUNTO NASYAM MANSIYYAA. FANAADAAHA MIN TAHTAHEH ALLAA TAHZANEE QAD JA-A'LA RABBOKE TAHTAKE SARIYYAA. WA HUZZEE ELAYKE BEJIZ-I'N NAKHLATE TOSAAQIT A'LAYKE ROTABAN JANIYYAA.

And the throes (of childbirth) compelled her to betake herself to the trunk of a palm tree. She said: Oh, would that I had died before this, and had been a thing quite forgotten! Then (the child) called out to her from beneath her: Grieve not, surely your Lord has made a stream to flow beneath you; And shake towards you the trunk of the palm tree, it will drop on you fresh ripe dates.<sup>1</sup>

The raise your voice with these verses:

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُم مِّن بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ  
وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

WAL LAAHO AKHRAJAKUM MIM BOTOONE UMMHAATEKUM LAA TA'LAMOONA SHAY-ANW WA JA-A'LA LAKOMUS SAM-A' WAL ABSAARA WAL AF-EDATA, LA-A'LLAKUM TASHKORON.

And Allah has brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers- you did not know anything-and He gave you hearing and sight and hearts that you may give thanks.<sup>2</sup>

Thus come out, O labor pains, Allah the exalted, willing, she will recover immediately, with Allah, the Exalted's help.

It is narrated from Abi Ja'far (a.s.) that he said: If a woman experiences difficulty during childbirth, write these verses for her in a clean vessel with musk and saffron. Then wash it out with well-water and have the woman drink from it and sprinkle her belly and genitals. She will give birth at once:

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Maryam 19:23-25

<sup>2</sup> Surah Nahl 16:78

KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA A'SHIYYATAN AW ZOHAHAHA.

On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the latter part of a day or the early part of it.<sup>1</sup>

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ ط كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّن مَّهَارٍ ط بَلَّغْ ؕ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

FASBIR KAMAA SABARA OOLUL A'ZME MENAR ROSOLE WA TAS-TA'JAL LAHUM, KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNA MAA YOOA'DOONA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA SAA-A'TAM MIN NAHAAR, BALAAGH, FAHAL YOHLAKO ILLAL QAWMUL FAASEQOON.

Therefore bear up patiently as did the apostles endowed with constancy bear up with patience and do not seek to hasten for them (their doom). On the day that they shall see what they are promised they shall be as if they had not tarried save an hour of the day. A sufficient exposition! Shall then any be destroyed save the transgressing people?<sup>2</sup>

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ط مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَكِن تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيَّنَّ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

LAQAD KAANA FEE QASASEHIM I'BRATUL LE-OOLIL ALBAAB, MAA KAANA HADEESANY YUFTARAA WA LAAKIN TASDEEQAL LAZEE BAYNA YADAYHE WA TAFSEELA KULLE SHAY-INW WA HODANW WA RAHMATAL LEQAWMINY YOA-MENOON.

In their histories there is certainly a lesson for men of understanding. It is not a narrative which could be forged, but a verification of what is before it and a distinct explanation of all things and a guide and a mercy to a people who believe.<sup>3</sup>

From as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Write these verses on a paper for the pregnant woman when she has entered her month (for delivery). She will not be afflicted with labor pains or difficulty at childbirth. Wrap a strip (of paper) lightly

<sup>1</sup> Surah Naziyat 79:46

<sup>2</sup> Surah Ahqaf 46:35

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yusuf 12:111



around the paper and do not tie it. Write:

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

AWA LAM YARAL LAZEENA KAFAROO ANNAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA KANATAA  
RATQAN FAFATAQNAAHOMAA, WA JA-A'LNAA MENAL MAA-E KULLA SHAY-IN HAYY,  
AFALAA YOA-MENOON.

Do not those who disbelieve see that the heavens and the earth were closed up,  
but We have opened them; and We have made of water everything living, will  
they not then believe?<sup>1</sup>

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ ۖ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ۖ  
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾ لَا  
الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۖ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾  
وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾  
وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقذُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

WA AAYAATUL LAHOMUL LAYLO, NASLAKHO MINHUN NAHAARA FA-EZAA HUM  
MUZLEMOON. WASH SHAMSO TAJREE LEMUSTAQQARRIL LAHAA, ZAALEKA TAQDEERUL  
A'ZEEZIL A'LEEM. WAL QAMARA QADDARNAHO MANAAZELA HATTAA A'ADA KAL-  
U'RJOONIL QADEEM. LASH SHAMSO YAMBAGHEE LAHAA AN TUDREKAL QAMARA WA  
LAL LAYLO SAABEQUN NAHAAR, WA KULLUN FEE FALAKINY YASBAHOON. WA  
AAYAATUL LAHUM ANNAA HAMALNAA ZURRIYATAHUM FIL FULKIL MASH-HOON. WA  
KHALAQNAA LAHUM MIM MISLEHI MAA YARKABOON. WA IN NASHAA NUGHRIQHUM  
FALAA SAREEKHA LAHUM WA LAA HUM YUNQAZOON. ILLAA RAHMATAM MINNAA WA  
MATAA-A'N ELAA HEEN.

And a sign to them is the night: We draw forth from it the day, then lo! they are  
in the dark; And the sun runs on to a term appointed for it; that is the  
ordinance of the Mighty, the Knowing. And (as for) the moon, We have  
ordained for it stages till it becomes again as an old dry palm branch. Neither is  
it allowable to the sun that it should overtake the moon, nor can the night

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:30

outstrip the day; and all float on in a sphere. And a sign to them is that We bear their offspring in the laden ship. And We have created for them the like of it, what they will ride on. And if We please, We can drown them, then there shall be no succorer for them, nor shall they be rescued, But (by) mercy from Us and for enjoyment till a time.<sup>1</sup>

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

WA NOFEKHA FISSOORE FA-EZAA HUM MENAL AJDAASE ELAA RABBEHIM YANSELOON.

And the trumpet shall be blown, when lo! from their graves they shall hasten on to their Lord.<sup>2</sup>

Write these verses on the back of the paper:

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَرْشِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ ۚ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ۚ بَلَّغْ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

FASBIR KAMAA SABARA OOLUL A'ZME MENAR ROSOLE WA TAS-TA'JAL LAHUM, KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNA MAA YOOA'DOONA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA SAA-A'TAM MIN NAHAAR, BALAAGH, FAHAL YOHLAKO ILLAL QAWMUL FAASEQOON.

Therefore bear up patiently as did the apostles endowed with constancy bear up with patience and do not seek to hasten for them (their doom). On the day that they shall see what they are promised they shall be as if they had not tarried save an hour of the day. A sufficient exposition! Shall then any be destroyed save the transgressing people?<sup>3</sup>

كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى.

KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA A'SHIYYATAN AW ZOHAHAHA.

On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yasin 36:37-44

<sup>2</sup> Surah Yasin 36:51

<sup>3</sup> Surah Ahqaf 46:35

**latter part of a day or the early part of it.**

Fasten the paper on her middle and when her child is born do not leave it on for an instant.<sup>1</sup>

### **For difficulty in childbirth**

Write on a paper after Bismillah (In the name of Allah):

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى.

KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA A'SHIYYATAN AW ZOHAHAHA.

On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the latter part of a day or the early part of it.<sup>2</sup>

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

IZ QAALATIM RA-ATO I'MRAANA RABBE INNEE NAZARTO LAKA MAA FEE BATNEE MOHARRARAN FA-TAQABBAL MINNEE, INNAKA ANTAS SAMEE-U'L A'LEEM.

When a woman of Imran said: My Lord! Surely I vow to Thee what is in my womb, to be devoted (to Thy service); accept therefore from me, surely Thou art the Hearing, the Knowing.<sup>3</sup>

Then tie it to her right thigh and when she has given birth, remove it.<sup>4</sup>

### **For Nifas (Bleeding after delivery)**

Ibne Arabi has mentioned that the following should be written on a new and pure vessel and wash with it her face and give her to drink from it:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 101, p. 118

<sup>2</sup> Surah Naziyat 79:46

<sup>3</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:35

<sup>4</sup> *Hadaiq al-Uns*, As-Sayyid Zanjani, p. 223

الْعَظِيمِ. كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى. لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL HALEEMUL KAREEM, LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO RABBUS SAMAWAATIS SAB-E' WA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA A'SHIYYATAN AW ZOHAHAHA. LAM YALBASOO ILLAA SAA-A'TAM MIN NAHAAR.

There is no god except Allah, the forbearing the kind. There is no god except Allah, the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the great throne (Arsh) "On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the latter part of a day or the early part of it. They had not tarried save an hour of the day"

Discomfort of post-natal bleeding will be eased.'

### For difficulty in childbirth

From Jabir that he said: A man came to Aba Ja'far (a.s.) and said: O Son of Allah's Messenger, help me. He (Abu Ja'far) said: What is the problem? He replied: My wife is on the verge of death due to the severity of labor pains.

He said: Go and read upon her:

فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۖ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِثُّ قَبْلِ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مِّنْ نَّسِيًّا ۗ فَتَادَهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا إِلَّا تَحَزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ۗ وَهُزِّي إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا ۗ

FA-AJAA-AHAL MAKHAAZO ELAA JIZ-I'N NAKHLAH, QAALAT YAALAHYTANEE MITTO QABLA HAAZAA WA KUNTO NASYAM MANSIYYAA. FANAADAHA MIN TAHTHA ALLAA TAHZANEE QAD JA-A'LA RABBOKE TAHTAKE SARIYYAA. WA HUZZEE ELAYKE BEJIZ-I'N NAKHLATE TOSAAQIT A'LAYKE ROTABAN JANIYYAA.

And the throes (of childbirth) compelled her to betake herself to the trunk of a palm tree. She said: Oh, would that I had died before this, and had been a thing

<sup>1</sup> Hadaiq al-Uns, p. 213

quite forgotten! Then (the child) called out to her from beneath her: Grieve not, surely your Lord has made a stream to flow beneath you; And shake towards you the trunk of the palm tree, it will drop on you fresh ripe dates:

Then raise your voice with the verse:

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ  
وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

WAL LAAHO AKHRAJAKUM MIM BOTOONE UMMHAATEKUM LAA TA'LAMOONA SHAY-ANW WA JA-A'LA LAKOMUS SAM-A' WAL ABSAARA WAL AF-EDATA, LA-A'LLAKUM TASHKORON.

And Allah has brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers- you did not know anything and He gave you hearing and sight and hearts that you may give thanks.<sup>1</sup>

### For Preventing miscarriage

From the book, *Ighthatul Mazloom fi Kashfe Asrarul Ulum*: Write for her in an amulet and make her wear it:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا، كَذَلِكَ  
أَمْسَكْتِكَ يَا وَلَدَ فُلَانَةَ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةَ بِأَنْ تَعْرِفَ مَقَرَّكَ وَ مُسْتَوْدَعَكَ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا  
سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّيِّعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. INNAL LAAHA YUMSEKUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA ANTAZOLAA KAZAALEKA AMSAKTOKA YAA WILDA FOLAANATA BINTE FOLAANAH. BE-AN TA'REFA MAQARRAKA WA MUSTAWDA-A'KA BILLAAHIL LAZEE LAHU MAA SAKANA FIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Indeed Allah had stopped the heavens and the earth from falling down. In the same way you have been stopped O child of so and so daughter or so and so, so that you are recognized in your position and you are supplicated about from Allah, the One who has

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 428

settled in the night and the day and He is the hearing, the knowing.

Also write:

أُسْكُنْ بِجَلَالِ اللَّهِ بِجَلَالِ اللَّهِ،

USKUN BEJALAALIL LAAHE BEJALAALIL LAAH

Stop, by the majesty of Allah, by the majesty of Allah.

Say the following three times,

أُسْكُنْ يَا وَلَدَ فُلَانَةَ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةٍ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي أَسْلَمَ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا أَوْ  
كَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا وَلَا حَوْلَ وَ  
لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

USKUN YAA WILDA FOLAANATA BINTE FOLAANATIN BILLAAHIL LAZEE ASLAMA LAHU  
MAN FISSAMAWAATE WAL ARZE TAWA'N AW KARHAN WA ELAYHE TURJAOONA WA  
LABESOO FEE KAHFEHIM SALAASA ME-ATA SENEENA WAZ DAADOO TISA'N WA LAA  
HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

Stop! O child of so and so daughter of so and so by Allah, the One for Whom submit all those who are in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly and to Him they return and they remained in their cave for 300 years and increased it by nine (309 years). And there is no power and might except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.

### For miscarriage

Write the following in an amulet and make the woman wear it to prevent miscarriage of her fetus: Surah Fatiha and:

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ ۝ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ۝ ثُمَّ  
خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ۝  
ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ ۝ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ۝ أَمْسَكْتُ وَلَدَ فُلَانَةَ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةَ  
بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ وَبِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمَسِّكُ

## السَّمَوَاتُ أَنْ تَزُولَا.

WA LAQAD KHALAQNAL INSAANA MIN SOLAALATIM MIN TEEN. SUMMA JA-A'LNAHO NUTFATAN FEE QARAARIM MAKEEN. SUMMA KHALAQNAL NUTFATA A'LAQATAN FAKHALAQNAL A'LAQATA MUZGHATAN FAKHALAQNAL MUZGHATA E'ZAAMAN FAKASAWNAL E'ZAAMA LAHMA, SUMMA ANSHAA-NAAHO KHALQAN AAKHAR. FATABAARAKAL LAAHO AHSANUL KHAALQEEN. AMSAKTO WILDA FOLAANATA BINTE FOLAANATIN BILLAAHIL LAZEE YUMSEKUS SAMAA-A ANTAQA-A' A'LAL ARZE ILLAA BE-IZNEH. WA BEQUDRATIL LAAHIL LAZEE YUMSEKUS SAMAAWAATO AN TAZOOLAA.

And certainly We created man of an extract of clay. Then We made him a small seed in a firm resting-place. Then We made the seed a clot, then We made the clot a lump of flesh, then We made (in) the lump of flesh bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, then We caused it to grow into another creation, so blessed be Allah, the best of the creators.<sup>1</sup> I stop the child of so and so, daughter of so and so, by Allah, the One who “He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth except with His permission;” and by the power of Allah, “the One Who upholds the heavens and the earth lest they come to naught.”

### For increase in breast milk

Write on three pieces of barley bread for three days and give one piece to the woman daily on an empty stomach.

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ط فَاَنْفَجَرْتَ مِنْهُ اُنْتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا. وَفَجَّرْنَا الْاَرْضَ عُيُونًا  
فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى اَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ. فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ط اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٥﴾ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا ﴿١٦﴾ كَذٰلِكَ تُدْرٰهُنَّ هٰذِهِ الْمَرْاَةُ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا لِّلشَّارِبِيْنَ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ.

FAQULNAZ RIB BE-A'SAAKAL HAJAR, FANFAJARAT MINHUS NATAA A'SHRATA A'YNA. WA FAJJARNAL ARZA O'YOONAN FALTAQAL MAA-O A'LAA AMRIN QAD QODER. FAQULTUS TAGHFEROO RABBAKUM INNAHU KAANA GHAFFAARAA. YURSELIS SAMAA-A A'LAYKUM MIDRAARAA. KAZAALEKA TADURRO HAAZEHIL MAR-ATO LABANAN KHAALASAN SAA-EGHAN LISH-SHAAREBEEN WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN NABIYYE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA SALLAM WA LAA

<sup>1</sup> Surah Mominoon 23:12-14

**HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BIL-LAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.**

We said: Strike the rock with your staff. So there gushed from it twelve springs.<sup>1</sup> And We made water to flow forth in the land in springs, so the water gathered together according to a measure already ordained.<sup>2</sup> Then I said: Ask forgiveness of your Lord, surely He is the most Forgiving: He will send down upon you the cloud, pouring down abundance of rain.<sup>3</sup> In this way increase the breast milk of this woman and make it pure and enough for those who nurse at her. May Allah bless our chief, Muhammad the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and there is no Power and Strength, except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.<sup>4</sup>

### **For lack of Breast milk**

Write this supplication and mix it in water then ask her to drink it:

فِيهَا أَنْهَرٌ مِنْ مَّاءٍ غَيْرِ أَسِينٍ ۖ وَأَنْهَرٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ ۖ وَأَنْهَرٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى

FEEHAA ANHAARUM MIM MAAA-IN GHAYRE AASEN, WA ANHAARUM MIL LABANIL LAM YATAGHAYYAR TA'MOH, WA ANHAARUM MIN A'SALIM MOSAFFAN.

Therein are rivers of water that does not alter, and rivers of milk the taste whereof does not change and rivers of drink delicious to those who drink, and rivers of honey clarified.<sup>5</sup>

### **For purification from Menses**

If a woman is at one of the sanctified places and she is having menses and it is not possible for her to stay there without being purified. She should supplicate as follows and she would be purified if Allah wills, and the supplication is as follows. As-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Perform the ritual bath (Ghusl), come to the door and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:60

<sup>2</sup> Surah Qamar 54:12

<sup>3</sup> Surah Nuh 71:10-11

<sup>4</sup> *Masabih al-Jinaan*, As-Sayyid Abbas al-Husaini al-Kashani, p. 752

<sup>5</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, Abdullah Shubbar, p. 419



ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BE-ANNAKA ANTAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAYSA KAMISLEKA  
SHAY-UN AN TAF-A'L BEE KAZAA WA KAZAA

O Allah, indeed I ask You by that You are Allah like Whom there is none. Do for me such and such.

Then say at this place:

طَهَّرْنِي مِنَ الْحَيْضِ.

TAHHIRNEE MENAL HAIZ.

**Purify me from menses.**

Then her female companions or her husband must say “Amen” after her supplication. She will be purified from menses, if Allah wills.<sup>1</sup>

### **Another supplication for stopping menses**

Write these letters on the rear hem of the garment of the woman in menses provided that cloth is ritually pure, and her bleeding will cease by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The letters are as follows:

احدرس صطع كلم هؤلاء حوطا يحوطا حوطا لوطا لوطا اطرم تا سلك الدم بمحق  
آدم سخطا ورس يصطلق

(Since the above words are just to be written down and they are cryptic words/letters, no translation or transliteration is provided.)<sup>2</sup>

### **The Prayer of a Mother for a Son from Above**

Ali bin Mihran bin al-Walid al-Askari narrated from Muhammad bin Salim from al-Arqat- he was the son of the sister of Abu Abdillah as-Sadiq (a.s.)- who said: I was very ill and my mother sent for my maternal uncle. He came while my mother was outside the door of the house – and she was Umme Salama bin Muhammad bin Ali – saying: Alas, my boy! My uncle saw her and said: Gather

<sup>1</sup> Dairatul Ma'rif ash-Shia, Vol. 9, p. 497, Quoted from Mujarribat al-Imamiya, p. 155

<sup>2</sup> Mafaateehul Jenaan, Vol. 1, Quoted from Ad-Durr al-Maknoon, Mujarribat al-Imamiya, p. 155

your dress around you and go to the roof of the house. Then remove your veil so that you expose your hair to the sky and say:

رَبِّ أَنْتَ أَعْطَيْتَنِيهِ وَأَنْتَ وَهَبْتَهُ لِي اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ هَبَّتِكَ الْيَوْمَ جَدِيدَةً إِنَّكَ قَادِرٌ مُّقْتَدِرٌ.

RABBE ANTA AA'TAYTANEEHE WA ANTA WAHABTAHU LEE ALLAAHUMMA FAJ-A'L HEBATOKAL YAWMA JADEEDATAN INNAKA QAADERUN MUQTADER.

My Lord, You gave me to him and You granted him to me. O Allah, renew Your grant today, surely You are Able and Powerful.

Then prostrate yourself and do not raise your head until your son is restored to health. She heard that and acted on it. He (al-Arqat) said: I rose at once and went out with my maternal uncle to the mosque.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for sleep of the child (Proven)

Write on a paper and make the child wear it around the neck:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ الثَّمَامَاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ، الَّتِي نَامَ بِهَا أَهْلُ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ آيِقَاطًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ أَمِنَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ سَامِدُونَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHE WA BEKALEMAATIL LAAHIT TAAAMMAATIL MOBAARAKAATIL LATEE NAAMA BEHAA AHLUL KAHFE WAR RAQEEME ALLAAHO YATAWAFFAL ANFOSA HEENA MAWTEHAA WAL LATEE LAM TAMUT FEE MANAAMEHAA. FAYUMSEKUL LATEE QAZAA A'LAYHAL MAWTA WA YURSELUL UKHRA ELAA AJALIM MOSAMMAA WA TAHSABOHUM AYQAAZAN WA HUM ROQOODUN AFAMIN HAAZAL HADEESE TA'JABOONA WA TAZHAKOONA WA LAA TABKOONA WA ANTUM SAAMEDOON.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And by the perfect and blessed words of Allah. With which slept the people of the Cave and the

<sup>1</sup> Tibbul Aaimmah, Abdullah Shubbar, p. 122

Inscription. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death and those that die not during their sleep. And you might think them awake while they were asleep. Then He withholds those on whom He has passed the decree of death and sends the others back till an appointed term. And will you laugh and not weep? While you are indulging in varieties?<sup>1</sup>

### Another cure for a child's sleep

Write and make the child wear it:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْآنَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. AL-AANA KHAFFAFAL LAAHO A'NKUM WA A'LEMA ANNA FEEKUM ZA'FAA

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. For the present Allah has made light your burden, and He knows that there is weakness in you.<sup>2</sup>

وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا

WA KHOLEQAL INSAANO ZAE'EFAA.

...and man is created weak.<sup>3</sup>

وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا.

WA A'NATIL WOJOOHO LIL-HAYYIL QAYYOOME WA QAD KHAABA MAN HAMALA ZULMAA.

And the faces shall be humbled before the Living, the Self-subsistent God, and he who bears iniquity is indeed a failure.<sup>4</sup>

فُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا.

QULNAA YAA NAARU KOONEE BARDANW WA SALAAMAA.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 422

<sup>2</sup> Surah Anfal 8:66

<sup>3</sup> Surah Nisa 4:28

<sup>4</sup> Surah Taha 20:111

We said: O Fire! Be a comfort and peace.<sup>1</sup>

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْعِزُّ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءُ وَالتُّورُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIL I'ZZO WAL KIBREYAA-O WAN NOORO WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

In the name of Allah, the Mighty, the Greatness and the effulgence and may Allah bless Muhammad and all his progeny.

### For removing the panic and fear of the child

Recite the Surah Zilzal (Surah: 99)

Then recite these verses:

وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا.

WA MANY YATAWAKKAL A'LAL LAAHE FAHOWA HASBOHU INNAL LAAHA BAALEGHO AMREHI QAD JA-A'LAL LAAHO LEKULLE SHAY-IN QADRAA.

And whoever trusts in Allah, He is sufficient for him; surely Allah attains His purpose; Allah indeed has appointed a measure for everything.<sup>2</sup>

### Protection for wealth and children

From Salih bin Ahmad that he said: Abdullah bin Jabla narrated to us from Al-Alaa bin Razeen from Muhammad bin Salim that he said: Abu Abdillah (a.s.) said: Protect your property and children and keep them secure by this and recite them after the Isha prayer.

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي وَذُرِّيَّتِي وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِي وَمَالِي بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَهَامَّةٍ وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَامَّةٍ.

OE'EZO NAFSEE WA ZURRIYYATEE WA AHLA BAYTEE WA MAALEE BEKALEMAATIL LAAHIT TAAAMMATE MIN KULLE SHAYTAANIN WA HAAAMMATIN WA MIN KULLE A'YNIN LAAMMAH.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:69

<sup>2</sup> Surah Talaq 65:3

**Protect my self and my progeny and the people of my house and my property by those perfect words of Allah from all Satans and creatures and from all the evil eyes.**

It is the supplication with which Jibraeel sought protection for al-Hasan and al-Husain, upon them be Allah's blessings.

Also from Abi Hamzah Thumali from Abi Ja'far Muhammad al-Baqir (a.s.) that he said: Protect yourself from the harmful creatures by these words:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ هَامَّةٍ تَدْبُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِنَّ  
رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

**BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE MOHAMMADUN RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA AO'OZO BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHE AO'OZO BEQUDRATIL LAAHE A'LAA MAA YASHAA-O MIN SHARRE KULLE HAAAMMATIN TADABBO BIL-LAYLE WAN NAHAARE INNA RABBE A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEM.**

**In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. In the name of Allah and by Allah. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and his progeny and peace be on them. I seek refuge in the Might of Allah. I seek refuge in the power of Allah upon what He intends from the evil of all creatures that crawl during the night and the day. Indeed my Lord is on the straight path.**

### **For protection of the newborn child**

When the child is born say:

رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعِيذُكَ بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.

**RABBE INNEE OE'EZOHU BEKA WA ZURRIYYATEHI MENASH SHAYTAANIR RAJEEM.**

**O my Lord indeed I seek refuge from You and his progeny from the Satan, the accursed.**

Also say:

أَعِيذُكَ بِالْوَاحِدِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ.

**OE'EZOKA BIL WAAHEDE MIN SHARRE KULLE HAASED.**

**I seek your refuge, by the One, from the evil of all the envious ones.**

Name him “Muhammad” if it is a boy and “Fatima” if it is a girl.

Note: Many of the people name the newborn child “Muhammad” for the blessings of the name of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) for three days and then they name it with any other name or continue with the name of Muhammad. In the same way is done with the name “Fatima” if it is a female child.

### **For the child who is late in speaking**

Write for him Surah Bani Israel by musk and saffron and bathe him with it and make him drink from it and he will begin to talk.

## Supplication of Ameerul Momineen Ali (a.s.) for sustenance

(Make the man wear it). From Ameerul Momineen Ali bin Abi Talib, Allah's blessings be upon him said: One who is having problems regarding his livelihood and the ways of earning are closed on him, he should write the following on deer skin or a piece of leather and hang it or put it in some clothes that he wears. Then he will not take it off but that Allah will widen his sustenance and open for him doors of earnings from where he has least expected and it is as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ لَا طَاقَةَ لِفُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ بِالْجُهْدِ وَلَا صَبْرَ لَهُ عَلَى الْبَلَاءِ وَلَا قُوَّةَ لَهُ عَلَى الْفَقْرِ وَلَا  
الْفَاقَةَ اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا تَحْظُرْ عَلَى فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ رِزْقَكَ وَلَا تُقَيِّرْ  
عَلَيْهِ سِعَةَ مَا عِنْدَكَ وَلَا تَحْرِمَهُ فَضْلَكَ وَلَا تَحْسِبْهُ مِنْ جَزِيلِ قَسِيكِ وَلَا تَكِلْهُ إِلَى  
خَلْقِكَ وَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ فَيَعْجَزَ عَنْهَا وَيَضْعُفَ عَنِ الْقِيَامِ قِيمًا يُصْلِحُهُ وَيُصْلِحَ مَا قَبْلَهُ بَلْ  
تَنْفَرِ دُبْلَمِ شَعْبِهِ وَتَوَلَّى كِفَايَتِهِ وَانْظُرْ إِلَيْهِ فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِهِ إِنَّكَ إِنْ وَكَلْتَهُ إِلَى خَلْقِكَ لَمْ  
يَنْفَعُوهُ وَإِنْ أَلْجَأْتَهُ إِلَى أَقْرَبَائِهِ حَرَمُوهُ وَإِنْ أَعْطُوهُ أَعْطُوهُ قَلِيلًا نَكِدًا وَإِنْ مَنَعُوهُ مَنَعُوهُ  
كَثِيرًا وَإِنْ بَخِلُوا بَخِلُوا لَهُمْ لِلْبُخْلِ أَهْلِ اللَّهُمَّ أَعْنِ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَلَا تُخْلِهِ  
مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُضْطَرٌّ إِلَيْكَ فَقِيرٌ إِلَى مَا فِي يَدَيْكَ وَأَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْهُ وَأَنْتَ بِهِ خَبِيرٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَنْ  
يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ  
يُسْرًا أَوْ مَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ.

ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAAQATA LEFOLAAN IBNE FOLAANIN BIL-JOHDE WA LAA SABRA  
LAHU A'LAL BALAA-E WA LAA QUWWATA LAHU A'LAL FAQRE WAL FAAQATE  
ALLAAHUMMA FASALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA LAA  
TAHZUR A'LAA FOLAAN IBNE FOLAANIR RIZQAKA WA LAA TOQATTERA A'LAYHE  
SEA'TA MAA I'NDAKA WA LAA TAHRIMHO FAZLAKA WA LAA TAHSIMHO MIN JAZEELE  
QISAMEKA WA LAA TAKILHO ELAA KHALQEKA WA LAA ELAA NAFSEHI FA YA'-JAZA  
A'NHAA WA YAZ-O'FO A'NIL QEYAAME FEEMAA YUSLEHOSHU WA YUSLEHO MAA  
QABLAHU BAL TANFAREDO BELAMME SHA'SEHI WA TAWALLEE KEFAAYATEHI  
WANZUR ELAYHE FEE JAMEE-E' OMOOREHI INNAKA IN WAKALTAHU ELAA KHALQEKA  
LAM YANFAO'OHO WA IN ALJAA-TAHU ELAA AQREBAA-EHI HARAMOOHO WA IN  
AA'TOOHO AA'TOOHO QALEELAN NAKEDAN WA IN MANAO'OHO MANAO'OHO

KASEERAN WA IN BAKHELOO BAKHELOO FAHUM LIL BUKHLE AHLE. ALLAAHUMMA AGHNE FOLAAN ABNA FOLAANIN MIN FAZLEKA WA LAA TUKHLEHI MINHO FA-INNAHU MUZTARRUN ELAYKA FAQEERUN ELAA MAA FEE YADAYKA WA ANTA GHANIYYUN A'NHO WA ANTA BEHI KHABEERUN A'LEEMUN WA MANY YATAWAKKAL A'LAL LAAHE FAHOWA HASBOHU INNAL LAAHA BAALEGHO AMREHI QAD JA-A'-LAL LAAHO LEKULLE SHAY-IN QADRAN INNA MA-A'L U'SRE YUSRAA. WA MANY YATTAQIL LAAHA YAJ-A'L LAHU MAKHRAJAN WA YARZUQHO MIN HAISO LAA YAHTASEB.

O Allah so and so, son of so and so, has no strength to struggle and no patience to bear the hardships and no power for him in poverty and hunger. O Allah then bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and do not hinder upon so and so, son of so and so, Your sustenance and do not decrease for him the widening of sustenance that is with You and do not deprive him of Your Grace and do not prevent from his share of sustenance and do not entrust him to Your creatures and neither to his ownself so that he becomes helpless and is weak to rise up in that in which lies his betterment and what was before him. But single him out for straightening his muddled affairs and take the responsibility of the fulfillment of his needs and keep an eye on all his affairs. Indeed You, if you entrust him to Your creatures he will not benefit and if you leave him upon his relatives he would be deprived. And if they give him they would give little and less. And if they prevent from him they will restrain much. And if they are miserly they would be miserly, for they are the miserly ones. O Allah, make so and so, son of so and so, needless by Your Grace and do not keep him bereft of it. For he is distressed towards You, needful of what is with You and You are needless of him. And You are informed and knowing about him. And whoever trusts in Allah, He is sufficient for him, surely Allah attains His purpose, Allah indeed has appointed a measure for everything. Surely with difficulty is ease. And whoever is careful of (his duty to) Allah, He will make for him an outlet, and give him sustenance from whence he thinks not.<sup>1</sup>

From Ali (a.s.): One who begins his day and does not utters these words, it is feared that his sustenance would be destroyed.

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَرَّفَنِي نَفْسَهُ، وَلَمْ يَتْرُكْنِي عَمَى الْقَلْبِ، أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَنِي مِنْ أُمَّةِ

---

<sup>1</sup> Mohijjud Daawaat, Ibne Tawus, p. 160



فُحْمَدٌ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ رِزْقِي فِي يَدِهِ، وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْهُ فِي أَيِّدِي النَّاسِ،  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَتَرَ عَوْرَتِي وَلَمْ يَفْضَحْنِي بَيْنَ النَّاسِ.

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE ARRAFANEE NAFSAHU, WA LAM YATARUKNEE A' MIYYAL QALB. ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE JA-A'LANEE MIN UMMATE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LA AHO A'LAYHE WA AALEH. ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE JA-A'LA RIZQEE FEE YADEH. WA LAM YAJ-A'LHO FEE AYDIN NAAS. ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE SATARA A'WRATEE WA LAM YAFZAHNEE BAYNAN NAAS.

Praise be to Allah, the One Who has introduced me His self, and did not leave me blind by the heart. Praise be to Allah Who made me from the nation of Muhammad, may Allah bless him and his family. Praise be to Allah Who kept my sustenance in His hands and did not put it in the control of people. Praise be to Allah Who concealed my defects and did not expose me among the people.

Also recite the following for increase of sustenance:

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ، الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ، رِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا، بَلَاغًا لِلدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، صَبًّا صَبًّا هَنِئًا مَرِيئًا، مِنْ غَيْرِ كَدٍّ وَلَا مَنٍّ مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، إِلَّا سَعَةً مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ، فَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَاسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ. فَمِنْ فَضْلِكَ أَسْأَلُ، وَمِنْ عَطِيَّتِكَ أَسْأَلُ، وَمِنْ يَدِكَ الْمَلَأِي أَسْأَلُ.

ALLAAHUMMAR ZUQNEE MIN FAZLEKAL WAASEI'L HALAALIT TAYYEBE RIZQAN HALAALAN TAYYEBAN BALAAGHAN LID-DUNYAA WAL AAKHERAH. SABBAN SABBAN HANEE-AN MAREE-AA. MIN GHAYRE KADDIN WA LAA MANNIN MIN AHADIN MIN KHALQEK, ILLAA SA-A'TAN MIN FAZLEKAL WAASE', FA-INNAKA QULTA WASALUL LAAHA MIN FAZLEHI FAMIN FAZLEKA ASA-ALA WA MIN A'TAYTEKA AS-ALA WA MIN YADEKAL MALAAYAA AS-ALA.

O Allah, give me from Your wide Grace, and the permissible and the pure, a sustenance that is permissible and pure, sufficient for the world and the Hereafter, in continuous outpour, pleasing to eat and drink without undue struggle and without being under an obligation of one of Your creatures. Except that You widen it by Your wide favor; for indeed You have said: "And ask Allah through His Grace". Then from Your Grace I ask. And I ask you

through Your bestowal and I ask You from Your hands that are full of bounties.

**Supplication of the chief of those who prostrate, the Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.), when his sustenance became less**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ ابْتَلَيْتَنَا فِي أَرْزَاقِنَا بِسُوءِ الظَّنِّ وَفِي أَجَالِنَا بِطُولِ الْأَمَلِ حَتَّى لَتَمَسَّنَا  
أَرْزَاقَكَ مِنْ عِنْدِ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ وَطَمَعَنَا بِأَمَالِنَا فِي أَعْمَارِ الْمُعَبَّرِينَ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ  
هَبْ لَنَا يَقِينًا صَادِقًا تَكْفِينًا بِهِ مِنْ مَوْنَةِ الطَّلِبِ وَالْهَبْنَا ثِقَةً خَالِصَةً تُعْفِينَا بِهَا مِنْ  
شِدَّةِ النَّصَبِ وَاجْعَلْ مَا صَرَّحْتَ بِهِ مِنْ عِدَّتِكَ فِي وَحْيِكَ وَآيَتِعْتَهُ مِنْ قَسَمِكَ فِي كِتَابِكَ  
بِكَ قَاطِعًا لِاهْتِمَامِنَا بِالرِّزْقِ الَّذِي تَكْفَلْتَ بِهِ وَحَسَبًا لِلِإِشْتِغَالِ بِمَاضِيَّتِكَ الْكِفَايَةِ  
لَهُ فَقُلْتَ وَقَوْلِكَ الْحَقُّ الْأَصْدَقُ وَأَقْسَمْتَ وَقَسَمِكَ الْأَبْرُّ الْأَوْفَى وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَ  
مَا تُوْعِدُونَ ثُمَّ قُلْتَ فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لِحَقِّ مِثْلِ مَا أَنْتُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKAB TALAYTANAA FEE ARZAAQENAA BE-SOOO-IZ ZANNE WA FEE  
AAJAALENAA BE-TOOLIL AMALE HATTAA LATAMASNAA ARZAAQAKA MIN I'NDIL  
MARZOOQEENA WA TA-MEA'NAA BE-AAMAALENAA FEE A-A'MAARIL MO-A'MMEREENA  
FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA HAB LANAA YAQEEAN SAADEQAN  
TAKFEENAN BEHI MIN MA-OONATIT TALABE WA ALHIMNAA SEQATAN KHAALESATAN  
TOA'FEENAA BEHAA MIN SHIDDATIN NASABE WAJ-A'L MAA SARRAHTA BEHI MIN  
E'DATEKA FEE WAHYEKA WA AYTA'TAHU MIN QASAMEKA FEE KETAABEKA QAATE-A'N  
LEH-TEMAAMMENAA BIR-RIZQIL LAZEE TAKAFFALTA BEHI WA HASMAN LIL-ISHTE-  
GHAALE BEMAA ZAMINTAL KEFAAYATA LAHU FAQULTA WA QAWLOKAL HAQQUL  
ASDAQO WA AQSAMTA WA QASAMOKAL ABARRUL AWFAA WA FIS SAMAAA-E  
RIZQOKUM WA MAA TOO-A'DOONA SUMMA QULTA FAWARABBIS SAMAAA-E WAL-ARZE  
INNAHU LA-HAQQUN MISLO MAA ANNAKUM TAN-TEQOONA.

O Lord, verily You tried us in our means of support when we failed to trust You, in the length of our lives with far-reaching hopes till we sought for Your sustenance from recipients of sustenance and our expectations made us covert the age of those having longevity. Therefore, bless Muhammad and his descendants. Grant us a sincere faith whereby to deliver us from the toil of earning a living. Inspire us with pure confidence whereby to protect us from

the hardships of fatigue. Let what You have explained of Your promises in Your revelation, reinforced with Your oath, in Your Book, be a perfect check to our anxiety about livelihood which You have undertaken to provide. Restrain us from undertaking to secure that, a sufficiency of which You have guaranteed. For You have said – Your saying is right and most true – sworn – Your oath is most righteous and faithful – (Saying), “And in the sky is your subsistence and what you have been promised,” and You have added, “And by the Lord then of heaven and earth, it is as true as that you speak.”<sup>1</sup>

### Prayer of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) for repayment of debts

اللَّهُمَّ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ وَمُنْفِيسَ الْغَمِّ وَمُدْهِبَ الْأَحْزَانِ وَ مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ يَا  
رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمَهُمَا أَنْتَ رَجَائِي وَرَحْمَنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَارْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً تَغْنِيَنِي  
بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ وَتَقْضِي بِيهَا عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ كُلَّهُ.

ALLAAHUMMA YAA FAAREJAL HAMME WA MONAFFESAL GHAMME WA MUZH'EBAL AH'ZAANE WA MOJEEBA DA'WATIL MUZTARREEN. YAA RAHMAANAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA RAHEEMAHOMAA ANTA RAJAA-EE WA RAHMAANA KULLE SHAY-IN FARHAMNEE RAHMATAN TAGHNEENEE BEHAA AN RAHMATIM MIN SEWAAKA WA TAQZEE BEHAA A'NNID DAYNA KULLAH.

O Allah! O the averter of sorrows. O the dispeller of grief! O the one to ward off the sorrow and O the one to accept the prayers of uneasy people. O the Beneficent in this world and the Hereafter. You are my only hope, and O the one to show mercy on everything, have mercy on me. Shower such a mercy on me which excels every other mercy and free me from all the debts.<sup>2</sup>

### Prayer for acquiring sustenance

A person came to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and said: O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), I am having a family and these are debts upon me and my condition has become severe. So teach me a supplication to pray to Allah, the Mighty and

<sup>1</sup> *Saheefah Sajjaadiyyah al-Kamilah*, Al-Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.), Dua No. 29, p. 136, Manshuratil A'lami

<sup>2</sup> *Saheefah Alawiyyah*, Pg.152, India

Sublime, by it so that He gives me to repay my debts and maintain my family. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: O Abdullah, perform the ritual ablution perfectly and pray 2 rakats of prayer and complete the bowings and prostrations, then say:

يَا مَاجِدُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا كَرِيمُ اتَّوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي اتَّوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكَ وَرَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَفْحَةً كَرِيمَةً مِنْ نَفْحَاتِكَ وَفَتْحًا يَسِيرًا وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا اللَّهُمَّ بِهِ شَعْنِي وَأَقْضِ بِهِ دَيْنِي وَأَسْتَعِينُ بِهِ عَلَى عِيَالِي.

YAA MAJEDO YAA WAAHEDO YAA KAREEMO ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA BE-MOHAMMADIN NABIYYEKA NABIYYIR RAHMATE SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHE WA AALEHI YAA MOHAMMADO YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE INNEE ATAWAJJAHO BEKA ELAL LAAHE RABBI WA RABBEKA WA RABBE KULLE SHAYIN WA AS-ALOKA ALLAAHUMMA AN TOSALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA AS-ALOKA NAFHATAN KAREEMATAN MIN NAFAHAATEKA WA FAT-HAN YASEERAN WA RIZQAN WAASEA'N ALUMMO BEHI SHAA'SEE WA AQZEE BEHI DAYNEE WA ASTAE'E'NO BEHI A'LAA E'YAALEE.

O Glorious, O the One, O Noble, I turn towards You through Muhammad, Your Prophet, the prophet of mercy. May Allah bless him and his family. O Muhammad, O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), indeed I turn through you to Allah, My Lord and your Lord and the Lord of everything and I ask You O Allah that you bless Muhammad and his Ahle Bayt and I ask You for a noble bestowal from Your bestowals and an easy victory and a wide sustenance, so that I can reform my muddled affairs and repay my loans and maintain by it, my family.<sup>1</sup>

### **For increase in sustenance and sufficiency in important matters**

Among the formulae for increase in sustenance and sufficing for important affairs is the reading of the following verses:

<sup>1</sup> *Makaarem ul Akhlaaq*, Ash-Shaykh Tabarsi, p. 337

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۖ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۗ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝۳

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA MANY YATTAQIL LAAHA YAJ-A'L LAHU MAKHRAJAA. WA YARZUQHO MIN HAYSO LAA YAHTASEBO, WA MANY YATAWAKKAL A'LAL LAAHE FAHOWA HASBOHU INNAL LAAHA BAALEGHO AMREHI, QAD JA-A'LAL LAAHO LEKULLE SHAY-IN QADRAA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And whoever is careful of (his duty to) Allah, He will make for him an outlet. And give him sustenance from whence he thinks not; and whoever trusts in Allah, He is sufficient for him; surely Allah attains His purpose; Allah indeed has appointed a measure for everything.<sup>1</sup>

Recite Salawat on the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) three times before and after reciting the above verses. Perform this ritual every Wednesday.

### Verse of sustenance

From the proven supplications of Shaykh Mufid for seeking sustenance is reciting seven times:

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ۝۱۹

ALLAAHO LATEEFUM BE-E'BADEHI YARZOQO MANY YA-SHAA-O, WA HOWAL QAWIYYUL A'ZEEZ.

Allah is Benignant to His servants; He gives sustenance to whom He pleases, and He is the Strong, the Mighty.<sup>2</sup>

Also recite the following seven times:<sup>3</sup>

اللَّهُمَّ أَدِمْ نِعْمَتَكَ وَالطَّفَّ بِنَائِبِهَا قَدْرَتَهُ.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Talaq 65:2-3

<sup>2</sup> Surah Shura 42:19

<sup>3</sup> *Mujarribat al-Imamiya*, p. 159

ALLAAHUMMA ADIM NE'MATAKA WAL TUF BENAA FEEMAA QADDARTAH.

O Allah make permanent Your bounty and Your Grace for us in what You have ordained.

### For sustenance and repayment of debts

Maaz complained to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) when he was under a debt. He (the Prophet) said: Do you want that Allah should liquidate your debts? He said: Yes, O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). He (the Prophet) said:

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكِ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ  
وَتُنزِلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِبِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ط إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ تُوَجِّحُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَجِّحُ  
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمَهُمَا تُعْطِي مِنْهُمَا مَا تَشَاءُ وَتَمْنَعُ مِنْهُمَا مَا تَشَاءُ  
إِقْضِي عَنِّي دَيْنِي.

QOLIL LAAHUMMA MAALEKAL MULKE TOA-TIL MULKA MAN-TASHAAA-O WA TANZE-U'L  
MULKA MIMMAN TASHAAA-O WA TO-I'ZZO MAN TASHAAA-O WA TO-ZILLO MAN  
TASHAAA-O BE-YADEKAL KHAYR, INNAKA A'LA KULLE SHAYIN QADEER. TOOLEJUL  
LAYLA FIN-NAHAARE WA TOOLEJUN NAHAARA FIL-LAYLE WA TUKHREJUL HAYYA  
MENAL MAYYETE WA TUKHREJUL MAYYETA MENAL HAYYE WA TARZOQO MAN  
TASHAAA-O BE GHAYRE HESAAB. RAHMAANAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA  
RAHEEMAHOMAA TO'TEE MINHOMAA MAA TASHAA-O WA TAMNAO' MINHOMAA MAA  
TASHAA-O IQZEE A'NNEE DAYNEE.

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom! Thou givest the kingdom to whomsoever Thou pleasest and takest away the kingdom from whomsoever Thou pleasest, and Thou exaltest whom Thou pleasest and abasest whom Thou pleasest; in Thine hand is the good; surely, Thou hast power over all things. Thou makest the night to pass into the day and Thou makest the day to pass into the night, and Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living, and Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou pleasest without measure.<sup>1</sup> The Beneficent of the world and the hereafter and their

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aal-e-Imraan 3:26-27

**Merciful, You bestow from the two what You like and prevent from the two what You like, repay for me my debt.**

Then even if your debts equal the whole world full of gold, Allah would cause it to be liquidated.

### **For repayment of debt and removal of poverty**

From Sahl Sadi that he said: A person came to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and complained of poverty and straitening of sustenance. The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) told him:

When you enter your house, say Salam (salute) whether there is someone therein or there is none. The recite “Qul huwallaaho Ahad (Surah Tawheed)”, once. The man did as advised and Allah gave him so much that he even passed some of it to his neighbors.<sup>1</sup>

From ar-Reza (a.s.) from his forefathers from Ali (a.s.) that he said: The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: One who recites the following a hundred times everyday will acquire wealth by it, and poverty will be removed and the door of poverty will be closed while the door of Paradise shall be opened for him:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ

**LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL MALEKUL HAQQUL MOBEEN.**

**There is no god except Allah, the True and Manifest Ruler.**

It is said in traditions to recite the above thirty times for removing poverty and getting prosperity.<sup>2</sup>

### **For seeking sustenance**

Allamah Amili (r.a.) says: We have found in some books of supplication that one who writes these verses on the last Friday of the month of Ramazan and keeps it in his purse or his money box, Allah the High, will cause increase and the two will not be empty of it till he keeps it.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 524

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 524

## For sustenance

Write:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۚ قَالَ يَمْزِيئُ لِي لَكَ هَذَا ۗ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ .

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. FATAQBALAHAA RABBOHAA BEQABOOLIN HASANINW WA AMBATAHAA NABAATAN HASANANW, WA KAFFALAHAA ZAKARIYYAA. KULLAMAA DAKHALA A'LAYHAA ZAKARIYYAL MEHRAABA, WAJADA I'NDAHAA RIZQAA, QAALA YAA MARYAMO ANNA LAKE HAAZAA, QAALAT HOWA MIN I'NDIL LAAHE INNAL LAAHA YARZOQO MANY YASHAA-O BEGHAYRE HESAAB. SADAQAL LAAHUL A'ZEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. So her Lord accepted her with a good acceptance and made her grow up a good growing, and gave her into the charge of Zakaria; whenever Zakaria entered the sanctuary to (see) her, he found with her food. He said: O Maryam! whence comes this to you? She said: It is from Allah. Surely Allah gives to whom He pleases without measure.<sup>1</sup> Allah the Mighty, has said the truth.

## Another supplication for sustenance

In the History of Ali bin Anjab, known as Ibne Sayyi, he says: One who follows this supplication, his sustenance would become easy and their ways would become easy for him.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا سَبَبَ مَنْ لَا سَبَبَ لَهُ يَا سَبَبَ كُلِّ ذِي سَبَبٍ يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ بِغَيْرِ سَبَبٍ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَغْنِنِي بِحَالِكَ وَحَرَامِكَ وَبِطَاعَتِكَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَبِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ .

ALLAAHUMMA YAA SABABA MAN LAA SABABA LAHU YAA SABABA KULLE ZEE SABABIN YAA MOSABBEBUL ASBAABE BEGHAYRE SABABIN SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMADINW WA-AGHNENEE BEHALAALEKA WA

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:37



HARAAMEKA WA BETAA-A'TEKA A'N MA'SEYATEKA WA BEFAZLEKA A'MMAN SEWAAKA  
YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOM.

O Allah, O the cause of one for whom there is no cause, O cause of all that have  
cause. O cause of causes in that where there is no cause. Bless Muhammad and  
the progeny of Muhammad. Make me needless through Your permissible from  
Your prohibited. And through Your obedience from Your disobedience and by  
Your Grace from others than You. O the Living, O the Everlasting.<sup>1</sup>

### Another Supplication

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مَا يَلِيْقُ بِفَضْلِكَ كَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِفَضْلِكَ. وَزِيَادَةً مِنْ فَضْلِكَ  
بِفَضْلِكَ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ، أَرْزُقْنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا يَا كَرِيمٌ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NAS-ALOKA MIN FAZLEKA MAA YALEEQO BEFAZLEKA KAMAA  
YALEEQO BEFAZLEKA, WA ZEYAADATAN MIN FAZLEKA BEFAZLEKA, YAA ZAL FAZLE,  
URZUQNEE RIZQAN WAASEA'N YAA KAREEM.

O Allah, we ask You from Your Grace that which befits Your Grace, like it  
befits Your Grace. And more than Your Grace by Your Grace. O one with  
Grace, give me a wide sustenance, O Munificent.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Misbah*, Vol. 1, p. 337

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Mukhla*, al-Bahai, p. 186

## Supplications for warding off sorcery and evil eye

### Harm of the evil eye

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: If the graves are opened for you, you will see that the majority of the people died due to the evil eye, because the evil eye is a fact; know that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) has said: The evil eye is a fact. So one who is astonished by something his brother has, he should mention Allah's name (i.e. say Maa Shaa Allaah). For if he does so it would not harm him.<sup>1</sup>

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: The evil eye is a fact. You are not safe from it yourself and neither others are safe from you. So when you fear something like this say: "As Allah willed" (Maa Shaa Allaah). There is no strength and power, except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty," three times. He said: When one of you dresses in such elegant way that arouses amazement, he should recite Surah Falaq and Surah Naas while leaving his house; then it would not cause harm by the leave of Allah.<sup>2</sup>

Imam Reza (a.s.) was asked regarding the evil eye and he said: It is a fact. When it affects you, raise your open palms in front of your face together and recite: Surah Hamd, Surah Tawheed, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas and pass them over your face. Then it would be beneficial by the leave of Allah.

The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: O Ali, one who is fearful of a Satan or sorcerer should recite:

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ  
يُعْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَيْثُ شَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِ  
الْخَلْقِ وَالْأَمْرُ ط تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

INNA RABBAKOMUL LAAHUL LAZEE KHALAQAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA FEE SITTA

<sup>1</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 92, p. 125

<sup>2</sup> Behaarul Anwaar, Vol. 92, p. 128



**You, I seek refuge by You after all these favors from degradation. And I ask You that You remove the sorrows from my heart.**

Recite this three times. Then you will be forgiven through this by the help of Allah. Then invoke blessings and peace upon the Prophet, and the mercy of Allah.

A man said to Abi Abdullah (a.s.): When I am alone, panic and fear seizes me even when I am with people. He said: Keep your hand on your heart and say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ،

**BISMIL LAAHE, BISMIL LAAHE, BISMIL LAAHE**

**In the name of Allah, in the name of Allah, in the name of Allah.**

Then pass your hand on your heart and say:

أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَةِ اللَّهِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِجَمْعِ اللَّهِ، وَأَعُوذُ  
بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ، مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَحْذَرُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ عَلَى نَفْسِي.

AO'OZO BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHE AO'OZO BE-QUDRATIL LAAHI AO'OZO BE-JALAALIL LAAHI  
AO'OZO BE-A'ZAMATIL LAAHE WA AO'OZO BE-JAM-I' LAAHE WA AO'OZO BE-RASOOLIL  
LAAHE WA AO'OZO BE-ASMAA-IL LAAHE MIN SHARRE MAA AHZARO WA MIN SHARRE  
MAA AKHAAFO A'LAA NAFSEE.

**I seek refuge in the Might of Allah. I seek refuge in the power of Allah, I seek refuge in the Majesty of Allah. I seek refuge in the exaltedness of Allah. I seek refuge by all the (names) of Allah. I seek refuge in the Messenger of Allah. I seek refuge in the names of Allah from that which frightens me and from the evil of what I fear on myself.**

Say this seven times. He said: Then I did as instructed and Allah removed my loneliness and replaced it with tranquility and security.<sup>1</sup>

A man complained to Abi Abdullah (a.s.) for excess of satanic instigations and doubts: He said: Put your hand on your chest and say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَمْسَحْ

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, al-Majlisi, p. 443

عَنْيَ مَا أَحْذَرُ

**BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE MOHAMMADUR RASOOLIL LAAHE WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. ALLAAHUMMA AMSAH A'NNEE MAA AHZARO.**

**In the name of Allah and by Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty, O Allah, remove from me that which afflicts me.**

Then he commanded to put the hand on the stomach and say three times and to be assured that Allah, the Exalted, shall remove the problem. The man says: I used to experience a lot of satanic instigations and doubts during my prayers and many of my prayers used to break due to these things. But when I performed the ritual prescribed by my master and chief (the Imam), the Almighty Allah cured my of it completely and I never ever fell into such things again.<sup>1</sup>

### **An Invocation for the Evil Eye**

Muhammad bin Sulaiman bin Mihran narrated from Ziyad bin Harun al-Abdi from Abdullah bin Muhammad al-Bajali from al-Halabi from Abu Abdillah (a.s.), who said: Whoever admires something of his fellow believer, let him say “Allah is Great” over it, for the evil eye is a fact.

Muhammad bin Maymun al-Makki narrated from Uthman bin Isa from al-Hasan bin al-Mukhtar from Safwan al-Jamal from Abu Abdillah as-Sadiq (a.s.), who said: If the graves were laid open for you, you would see that most of your dead have the evil eye, for the evil eye is a fact. Surely, the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: The evil eye is a fact, so whoever admires something of his brother, let him invoke Allah concerning that. If he invokes Allah, it will not harm him.<sup>2</sup>

### **For the Evil Eye<sup>3</sup>**

Read, write and fasten, Surah Hamd, Surah Falaq, Surah Naas, Surah

---

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 138

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 121

<sup>3</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 140

Tawheed, Ayatul Kursi and the following supplication to the affected person:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَأَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ عَابِسٍ وَحَبْسِ حَابِسٍ وَحَجْرِ يَابِسٍ وَمَاءِ فَارِسٍ وَشَهَابِ قَابِسٍ مِنْ نَفْسِ نَافِسٍ وَمِنْ عَيْنِ الْعَائِنِ رَدَدْتُ عَيْنَ الْعَائِنِ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى أَحَبِّ النَّاسِ إِلَيْهِ فِي كَبِدِهِ وَكُلَيْتِهِ وَدَمِ رَقِيْقِي وَشَحْمِ وَسَيْقِي وَعَظْمِ دَقِيْقِي فِي مَا لِي بِهِ يَلِيْقِي. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا.

ALLAAHUMMA ANTA RABBEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA A'LAYKA TAWAKKALTO WA ANTA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEME LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME HASBEYAL LAAHO NE'MAL WAKEELO MAA SHAA-ALLAAHO KAANA WA MAA LAM YASHAA LAM YAKUN ASH-HADO ANNAL LAAHA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. WA ANNAL LAAHA QAD AHAATA BEKULLE SHAY-IN I'LMAN WA AHSAA KULLA SHAY-IN A'DADAA, ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARRE NAFSEE WA MIN KULLE DAAABBATIN ANTA AAKHEZUN BENAASEYATEHAA INNA RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEMIN FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. BISMIL LAAHE RABBE A'BSIN A'ABESIN WA HABSIN HAABESIN WA HAJARIN YAABESIN WA MAA-IN FAARESIN WA SHEHAABIN QAABESIN MIN NAFSIN NAAFESIN WA MIN A'YNIL A'A-ENE RADADTO A'YNAL A'A-ENE A'LAYHE WA A'LAA AHABIN NAASE ELAYHE FEE KABEDEHI WA KULYATEHI WA DAMIN RAQEEQIN WA SHAHMIN WA SEEQIN WA A'ZMIN DAQEEQIN FEE MAALEHI YALEEQO. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM WA KATABNAA A'LAYHIM FEEHAA ANNAN NAFSA BINNAFSE WAL A'YNA BIL A'YNE WAL ANFA BIL ANFE WAL OZONA BIL OZONE WAS SINNA BISSINNE WAL JOROOPA QESAASUN WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAA.

**O Allah, You are my Lord, there is no God but You. In You I trust, and You are the Lord of the Mighty Throne. There is no might nor power except with Allah, the Most High, the Mighty. Sufficient for me is Allah, and the best Protector. Whatever Allah has willed was, and whatever He did not will, was not. I witness that Allah is Powerful over all things, and that Allah encompasses everything in knowledge. He has numbered everything in numbers. O Allah I take refuge in You from the evil in my self and from every creature You take by the forelock. Indeed my Lord is on the right path. So if they turn their backs, say: God is enough for me. There is no God but He. In Him I have put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne. In the name of Allah, the Lord of Isa, a frowning face and confining water and dry stone I trust; and crushing water and searching meteor, from an envious eye and from the evil eye. I return the evil eye to him and to those most loved by him, in his liver and his kidney, thin blood, heavily laden fat, delicate bone, in what he deserves. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful, And We prescribed to them in it that life is for life, and eye for eye, and nose for nose, and ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and (that there is) reprisal in wounds. May Allah bless our master Muhammad and his family.**

### **For the evil eye and jealousy<sup>1</sup>**

In the discussion regarding supplications for the evil eye is the supplication of Jibraeel (a.s.) for al-Hasan and al-Husain (a.s.). We can see it in the books of supplications that have come to us from the Prophet. It was compiled by Abi Sa'ad Abdul Karim bin Muhammad bin al-Muzaffar al-Samani who says: Abu Sahl Mukarram Ibne Muhammad bin Nasrul Jawzi and Abu Bakr Muhammad bin ash-Shuja bin Muhammad al-Fatwani bin Asbahan narrated to us that Abu Masood Sulaiman bin Ibrahim al-Hafiz narrated to us, Abu Abdillah bin Muhammad bin Ibrahim as-Sunani al-Kusuri related to us, Abde Rabb bin Abdullah bin Abde Rabb al-Abadi al-Basari from Abi Rajaa from Shoba from Abi Ishaq from Harth from Ali that Jibraeel came to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and found him in aggrieved mood. He said: Why are you sorrowful, O Muhammad, that I see it on your face?

---

<sup>1</sup> *Mohijjud Daawaat* of Ibne Tawus, p. 463

He replied: Al-Hasan and al-Husain have been struck with the evil eye. He said: O Muhammad, evil eye is truth and a fact. Then he said: Did you not seek refuge for them by these words? He said: What are those, O Jibraeel? He said: Say:

اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا السُّلْطَانِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْمَنِّ الْقَدِيمِ وَالْوَجْهِ الْكَرِيمِ يَا ذَا الْكَلِمَاتِ الثَّمَامَاتِ  
وَالدَّعَوَاتِ الْمُسْتَجَابَاتِ عَافِ الْحُسَيْنَ وَالْحُسَيْنَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِ الْجِنِّ وَأَعْيُنِ الْإِنْسِ.

ALLAAHUMMA YAA ZAS SULTAANIL A'ZEEME WAL MANNIL QADEEME WAL WAJ-HIL  
KAREEME YAA ZAL KALEMAATIT TAAAMMAATE WAD-DA-A'WAATIL MUSTAJAABAATE  
A'AFIL HASANA WAL HUSAYNA MIN ANFOSIL JINNE WA AA'YONIL INS.

**O Allah, the One with a great power and eternal grace and the munificent face.  
O One with the perfect words and the supplications that are accepted. Save al-  
Hasan and al-Husain from the breaths of the jinns and the evil eye of men.**

So the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) recited it and the two of them stood up and began to play in front of him. Then the Prophet said to his companions: Save your women and children by this amulet, for nothing can save (you) like it.

### **Verses for safety**

These verses are shield from the evil eye, proven effective; write them and wear them:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ  
وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ  
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَتَضْرِبُ الرِّيحُ وَالسَّحَابُ الْمُسَخَّرَ بَيْنَ  
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. INNA FEE KHALQIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE  
WAKHTELAAFIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE WAL FULKIL LATEE TAJREE FIL BAHRE BEMAA  
YANFAU'N NAASA WA MAA ANZALAL LAAHO MENAS SAMAA-E MIN MAAA-IN FA-AHYAA  
BEHIL ARZA BA'DA MAWTEHAA WA BASSA FEEHAA MIN KULLE DAAABBATINW WA  
TASREEFIR REYAAHE WAS SAHAABIL MOSAKH-KHARE BAYNAS SAMAAA-E WAL ARZE  
LA-AAYAATIL LEQAWMINY YA'QELOON.

**In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Most surely in the creation**



of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships that run in the sea with that which profits men, and the water that Allah sends down from the cloud, then gives life with it to the earth after its death and spreads in it all (kinds of) animals, and the changing of the winds and the clouds made subservient between the heaven and the earth, there are signs for a people who understand.<sup>1</sup>

فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۖ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِنْ فُطُورٍ ۗ ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ  
خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

FARJE-I'L BASARA HAL TARAA MIN FOTOOR. SUMMAR JE-I'L BASARA KARRATAYNE  
YANQALIB ELAYKAL BASARO KHAASE-ANW WA HOWA HASEER.

...then look again, can you see any disorder? Then turn back the eye again and again; your look shall come back to you confused while it is fatigued.<sup>2</sup>

وَأَنَّ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾  
وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

WA INY YAKAADUL LAZEENA KAFAROO LAYUZLEQOONAKA BE-ABSAAREHIM LAMMAA  
SAMEU'Z ZIKRA WA YAQOOLOONA INNAHU LAMAJNOON. WA MAA HOWA ILLAA ZIKRUL  
LIL A'ALAMEEN.

And those who disbelieve would almost smite you with their eyes when they hear the reminder, and they say: Most surely he is mad. And it is naught but a reminder to the nations.<sup>3</sup>

### Supplication for protection against jealousy

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَأَنَّ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا  
الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:163

<sup>2</sup> Surah Mulk 67:3-4

<sup>3</sup> Surah Qalam 68:51-52

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA INY YAKAADUL LAZEENA KAFAROO LAYUZLEQOONAKA BE-ABSAAREHIM LAMMAA SAMEU'Z ZIKRA WA YAQOOLONA INNAHU LAMAJNOON. WA MAA HOWA ILLAA ZIKRUL LIL A'ALAMEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And those who disbelieve would almost smite you with their eyes when they hear the reminder, and they say: Most surely he is mad. And it is naught but a reminder to the nations.

هدهدهه//هدهدههوهصم

**From what can be written to remove the effects of the evil eye and other pains**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ...

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALHAMDO LILLAAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN....

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. All praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds...

...and so on till the end.

Write Surah Naas, Surah Falaq, Surah Tawheed and Ayatul Kursi and write:

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۚ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ ۚ لَا انفِصَامَ لَهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾

LAA IKRAAHA FID DEENE, QAD TABAYYANAR RUSHDO MENAL GHAYYE, FAMAYN YAKFUR BIT-TAAGHOOTE WA YOO-MIM BILLAAHE FAQADIS TAMSAKA BIL-U'RWATIL WUSQAA, LANFESAAMA LAHAA, WALLAAHO SAMEE-U'N A'LEEMUN.

There is no compulsion in religion; truly the right way has become clearly distinct from error; therefore, whoever disbelieves in the Shaitan and believes in Allah, he indeed has laid hold on the firmest handle, which shall not break off, and Allah is Hearing, Knowing.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Quoted from Mujarribat al-Imamiya, p. 202

<sup>2</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:256

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا ط وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ ط وَكَانَ  
اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا ۞ (٢٥)

WA RADDAL LAAHUL LAZEENA KAFAROO BEGHAYZEHIM LAM YANAALOO KHAYRAA,  
WA KAFAL LAAHUL MOA-MENEENAL QETAAL, WA KAANAL LAAHO QAWIYYAN  
A'ZEEZAA.

And Allah turned back the unbelievers in their rage; they did not obtain any  
advantage, and Allah sufficed the believers in fighting; and Allah is Strong,  
Mighty.<sup>1</sup>

وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

WA NONAZZELO MENAL QUR-AANE MAA HOWA SHEFAAA-UNW WA RAHMATUL LIL  
MOA-MENEEN.

And We reveal of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to the  
believers.<sup>2</sup>

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ط وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ  
نَضَّرِبُهَا لِّلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۞ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ  
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۞ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ أَلَمْ يَكُ الْفُؤَادُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ  
الْمُهَيِّمِ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ ط سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۞ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ط يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۞ (٢٢)

LAW ANZALNAA HAAZAL QUR-AANA A'LAA JABALIL LARA-AYTAHU KHAASHEA'M  
MOTASADDEA'M MIN KHASHYATIL LAAHE, WA TILKAL AMSAALO NAZREBOHAA  
LINNAASE LA-A'LLAHUM YATAFAKKAROON. HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLA  
HOWA, AA'LEMUL GHAYBE WASH SHAHAADATE, HOWAR RAHMAANUR RAHEEM.  
HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL MALEKUL QUDDOOSUS SALAAMUL  
MOA-MENUL MOHAYMENUL A'ZEEZUL JABBAARUL MOTAKABBER, SUNB-HAANAL  
LAAHE A'MMAA YUSHREKON. HOWAL LAAHUL KHAALEQUL BAARE-UL MOSAWWERO  
LAHU ASMAA-UL HUSNAA, YOSABBEHO LAHU MAA FIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE, WA

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ahzab 33:25

<sup>2</sup> Surah Isra 17:82



غُفْلُونَ ⑥ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑦ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيّ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلًا  
فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ⑧ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا  
فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ⑨ وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑩  
إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبَ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ⑪ وَلَا  
حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD.  
KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD.  
HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN  
QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN  
SEEN QAAF. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM.  
ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM  
MEEM RAA. ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA. ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA. ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA. ALIF  
LAAM MEEM RAA. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA  
MEEM. FALLAAHO KHAYRUN HAAFEZAA WA HOWA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN. ALLA AHUM  
MAHAZ HAAMELA KETAABEE WAJ-A'LHO FEE HISNIN MANEE'N WA I'ZZIM MOQEEMIN  
WA OE'E'ZOHU. BE- YAASEEN. WAL QURAANIL HAKEEM. INNAKA LAMENAL  
MURSALEEN. A'LAA SERATIM MUSTAQEEM. TANZEELAL AZEEZIR RAHEEM. LETUNZERA  
QAWMAM MAA UNZERA AABAA-OHUM FAHUM GHAAFELUN. LAQAD HAQQAL QAWLO  
A'LAA AKSAREHIM FAHUM LAA YOOMENON. INNA JA-A'LNAA FEE A-A'NAAQEHIM  
AGLAALAN FAHEYA ELAL AZQAANE FAHUM MUQMAHOON. WA JA-A'LNAA MIM BAYNE  
AYDEEHIM SADDAWN WAMIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FA-AGHSHAYNAAHUM FAHUM LAA  
YUBSERON. WA SAWAA-UN A'LAYHIM A-ANZARTAHUM AM LAM TUNZIRHUM LAA  
YOOMENUN. INNAMAA TUNZERO MANIT-TABA-A'Z ZIKRA WA KHASEYAR RAHMAANA  
BIL-GHAYBE FA-BASH-SHIRHO BE MAGHFERATIWN WA AJRIN KAREEM. WA LAA HAWLA  
WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW  
WA AALEHI WA SALLAM.

KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA  
YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN  
SAAD. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA  
MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM  
A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN  
QAAF. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM  
MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM.  
ALIF LAAM MEEM. ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA. ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA.

ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA. ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA. ALIF LAAM MEEM RAA. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. HAA MEEM. So Allah is the best of the protectors and He is the best of the merciful ones. O Allah protect the carrier of my writing and shelter him in a secure fort and an eternal dignity and give him refuge by: Yaa Seen. I swear by the Quran full of wisdom; Most surely you are one of the apostles, On a right way. A revelation of the Mighty, the Merciful. That you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, so they are heedless. Certainly the word has proved true of most of them, so they do not believe. Surely We have placed chains on their necks, and these reach up to their chins, so they have their heads raised aloft. And We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see. And it is alike to them whether you warn them or warn them not: they do not believe. You can only warn him who follows the reminder and fears the Beneficent God in secret; so announce to him forgiveness and an honorable reward.<sup>1</sup> And there is no power and strength, except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty, and may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and his progeny and peace be on them.

### For protection from Jinns and Men

Narrated from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.):

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. MAASHAA ALLAAHO KAANA WA MAA LAM YASHAA-A-LAM YAKUN ASH-HADO ANNAL LAAHA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. WA ANNAL LAAHA QAD AHAATA BEKULLE SHAY-IN I'LMAA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARRE NAFSEE WA MIN KULLE DAAABBATIN ANTA

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yasin 36:1-11

## AAKHEZUN BENAASEYATEHAA INNA RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. There is no god except Allah. On Him I rely. And He is the Lord of the great throne. As Allah willed it happens and what He does not will, would not be. I testify that Allah is powerful over everything. And Allah encompasses everything in Knowledge. O Allah, indeed I seek Your refuge from the evil of my self and from all the animals. You have their forelocks in Your Hands. Indeed my Lord is on the straight path.<sup>1</sup>

## For protection against satans inhabiting the house<sup>2</sup>

Kamaluddin Damiri has mentioned in *Hayatul Haiwan* and quoted the incident of Abi Dujanah that he said: I complained to the Prophet about a thing that frightens and troubles me day and night. Its chirping and humming and its flashing and its shade is black, it becomes high and it elongates in the courtyard of my house. So I stood up towards it and touched its skin. It was like the skin of a porcupine and it threw out a flame at my face. Then he (s.a.w.a.) said: He is the Jinn of your house, O Aba Dujanah. Then he called Ali (a.s.) and told him to write the supplication. So I took the writing. When I went to bed I kept it under my head. I was soon awakened by a shriek: O Aba Dujanah! I am burning by this amulet of yours and these remains nothing for us to return to your house and to the place where this writing is kept:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ هَذَا كِتَابُ مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، إِلَى مَنْ طَرَقَ  
الِدَّارَ مِنَ الْعُمَّارِ وَالزُّوَارِ، إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ، أَمَا بَعْدُ فَإِنَّ لَنَا وَلكُمْ فِي الْحَقِّ سَعَةً،  
فَإِنْ تَكُ عَاشِقًا مُؤَلَعًا أَوْ فَاجِرًا مُفْتَحِمًا فَهَذَا كِتَابُ اللَّهِ يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ،  
إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ، وَرُسُلَنَا يَكْتُوبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ، أُتْرِكُوا صَاحِبَ  
كِتَابِي هَذَا وَانْطَلِقُوا إِلَى عِبَادَةِ الْأَصْنَامِ، وَإِلَى مَنْ يَزْعُمُ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 138

<sup>2</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 446

هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ. لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ، لَمْ لَا يُنصِرُونَ، لَمَعَسَقَ تَفَرَّقَتْ  
 أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ وَبَلَغَتْ حُجَّةُ اللَّهِ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمْ اللَّهُ وَ  
 هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. HAAZAA KETAABO MOHAMMADIN RASOOLIL  
 LAAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN. ELAA MAN TARAQAD DAARA MENAL U'MMAARE WAZ  
 ZUWWAARE ILLAA TAAREQAN YATROQO BEKHAYRIN AMMAA BA'DO FA-INNA LANAA  
 WA LAKUM FIL HAQQE SEA'TAN. FA-IN TAKO A'ASHEQAN MOOLA-A'N AW FAAJERAN  
 MUQTAHEMAN FAHAAZA KETAABUL LAAHE YANTEQO A'LAYNAA WA A'LAYKUM  
 BILHAQQE INNAA KUNNAA NASTANSEKHO MAA KUNTUM TA'MALOON. WA ROSOLANAA  
 YAKTOBOONA MAA TAMKOROON. UTROKOO SAAHEBA KETAABEE HAAZAA WAN  
 TALEQOO ELAA A'BADATIL ASNAAME WA ELAA MAN YAZ-O'MO ANNA MA-A'L LAAHE  
 ELAAHAN AAKHAR. LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA KULLO SHAY-IN HAALEKUN ILLAA WAJ-  
 HAHU. LAHUL HUKMO WA ELAYHE TURJAO'ON. HAA MEEM. LAA-YUNSAROON. HAA  
 MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. TAFARRAQAT AA'DAA-UL LAAHE WA BALAGHAT HUJJATUL  
 LAAHE WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.  
 FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAAHO WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, The Merciful. This is a communication of  
 Muhammad, the Messenger of the Lord of the worlds to those who knock at the  
 door from the jinns residing there or those who visit it, except that it be with  
 good. Thus: Then for us and you there is much scope in the truth. Then if you  
 are friendly and loving or invading transgressor this is the book of Allah that  
 speaks to us and to you by truth. "Surely We wrote what you did,"<sup>1</sup> and "surely  
 Our messengers write down what you plan".<sup>2</sup> Leave alone the owner of this  
 writing and turn upon the worshipper of idols, and towards one who claims  
 that there are other gods along with Allah. There is no god except Him.  
 Everything would be destroyed except His face. For Him is the command and  
 towards Him you will be returned. Haa Meem, they will not help. Haa Meem  
 A'YN Seen Qaaf, the enemies of Allah separated and the proof of Allah  
 reached. And there is no power and might except by Allah, the Exalted and the  
 Mighty. Then soon Allah would suffice for them and He is the Hearing the  
 Knowing.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Jaaseyah 45:29

<sup>2</sup> Surah Yunus 10:21



## Supplication against Satan for the wife

It is narrated from Imam Baqir (a.s.) that he said: One who desires that Satan may not possess his wife when the woman is in post natal condition, should write this supplication by musk and saffron by rain water which is clean and he should squeeze it in a new cloth which has not been worn. He should make his wife and children wear it and he should sprinkle it in the places of the house where the woman stays in her postnatal condition. Then no harm would come to his wife till she is in the postnatal condition; and his (newborn) child would not be struck with madness or insanity or panic and evil eye, if Allah wills.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى آلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ، أُخْرِجَ بِأَذْنِ اللَّهِ، أُخْرِجَ بِأَذْنِ اللَّهِ، مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَدْفَعُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ أَدْفَعُكُمْ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHE, BISMIL LAAHE, BISMIL LAAHE, WAS SALAAMO A'LA RASOOLIL LAAHE, WAS SALAAMO A'LA AALE RASOOLIL LAAHE WAS SALAATO A'LAYHIM WA RAHMATUL LAAHE WA BARAKAATOH. BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAH. UKHRUJ BE-IZNIL LAAHE UKHRUJ BE-IZNIL LAAHE "MINHAA KHALAQNAKUM WA FEEHAA NOE'EDOKUM WA MINHAA NUKHREJOKUM TAARATAN UKHRAA. FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM." BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE ADFA-O'KUM BILLAAHE ADFA-O'KUM BERASOOLIL LAAH.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. In the name of Allah, in the name of Allah, in the name of Allah. And peace be upon the Messenger of Allah. And peace be upon the progeny of the Messenger of Allah. And blessings be upon them and mercy of Allah and His bounties. In the name of Allah and by Allah. Go out by the leave of Allah. Go out by the leave of Allah. "From it We created you and into it We shall send you back and from it will We raise you a second time. But if they turn back, say: Allah is sufficient for me, there is no god but He; on Him do I rely, and He is the Lord of mighty power." In the

name of Allah and by Allah I repel you by Allah I repel you by the Messenger of Allah.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for Protection

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي عُلُوِّهِ كَأَنَّ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي عَلَيْهِ مُحِيَّطٌ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي  
عِزِّهِ لَطِيفٌ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي لُطْفِهِ شَرِيفٌ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي فِعْلِهِ حَمِيدٌ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فِي كَرَمِهِ جَوَادٌ، يَا  
مَنْ هُوَ فِي مَجْدِهِ مُنِيرٌ، يَا سَلَامُ يَا رَقِيبُ يَا حَفِيزُ يَا نَاصِرُ يَا مُعِينُ، فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ  
أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA MAN HOWA FEE O'LUWWEHI KAA-ENUN. YAA MAN HOWA FEE I'LMEHI MOHEETUN. YAA MAN HOWA FEE I'ZZEHI LATEEFUN. YAA MAN HOWA FEE LUTFEHI SHAREEFUN. YAA MAN HOWA FEE FE'LEHI HAMEEDUN. YAA MAN HOWA FEE KARAMEHI JAWAADUN. YAA MAN HOWA FEE MAJDEHI MONEERUN. YAA SALAAMO YAA RAQEEBO YAA HAFEEZO YAA NAASERO YAA MOE'ENO. FALLAAHO KHAYRUN HAAFEZAN WA HOWA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O One Who exists in all His Grandeur. O One who is encompassing in His knowledge. O One Who is lenient in His greatness. O One Who is lenient in His honor. O One Who is praiseworthy in His action. O One Who is generous in His bestowals, O One Who is illuminated in His favors. O Source of peace, O Friend, O Protector, O Helper, O Assisting one. Then Allah is the best of the protectors and He is the best of the merciful ones.<sup>2</sup>

It is narrated from Jahiz that he said: I found a container in the treasure of some kings. In it I found a sealed skin. When I opened the seal I saw written on its back: This is a cure for all sorrows. When the slave stands up at night and prays two units of Prayer. Then he raises up his hand and says:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، أَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ ذَا النُّونِ عَبْدَكَ وَنَبِيَّكَ دَعَاكَ مِنْ ضَرٍّ أَصَابَهُ، وَ  
نَادَاكَ مِنْ بَطْنِ الْحُوتِ، وَإِنَّكَ قُلْتَ: فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنَجِّي

<sup>1</sup> *Mujarribat al-Imamiyah*, p. 153

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Mukhla*, al-Bahai, p. 187

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ. اللَّهُمَّ فَإِنَّا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أُمَّتِكَ، نَاصِبَتِنِي بِيَدِكَ أَدْعُوكَ بِضُرِّي  
 أَصَابَتِنِي، وَأَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ يُونُسُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ  
 الظَّالِمِينَ. فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا اسْتَجَبْتَ لِيُونُسَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ، وَنَجِّنِي كَمَا نَجَّيْتَ يُونُسَ  
 عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ، فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ. وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHUMMA INNA ZANNOONE A'BDKA WA NABIYYAKA DA-A'AKA MIN ZURRIN ASAABAHU, WA NAADAACA MIM BATNIL HOOTE. WA INNAKA QULTA: FASTAJABNAA LAHU WA NAJJAYNAAHO MENAL GHAMME WA KHAZAALEKA NUNJIL MOA-MENEEN. ALLAAHUMMA FA-ANAA A'BDOKA WABNO A'BDEKA WABNO AMATEKA NAASEYATEE BEYADEKA AD-O'OKA BEZURRIN ASAABANEE. WA AQOOLU KAMAA QAALA YOONOSA A'LAYHIS SALAAM. LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUB-HAANAKA INNEE KUNTO MENAZ ZAALEMEEN. FASTAJIB LEE KAMAAS TAJABTA LEYOONOSA A'LAYHIS SALAAM. WA NAJJENEE KAMAA NAJJAYTA YOONOSA A'LAYHIS SALAAM. FA-INNAKA LAA TUKHLEFUL MEEA'ADO. WA ANTA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Allah, the man of the whale,<sup>1</sup> Your slave and Your prophet, he called You about his affliction and called You from the belly of the whale. And You said: “So We responded to him and delivered him from the grief and thus do We deliver the believers.”<sup>2</sup> O Allah I am Your slave and the son of Your slave and the son of Your maidservant and my forelocks are in Your hands. I call You for my affliction and I am saying like Yunus (a.s.) said: “There is no god but Thou, glory be to Thee; surely I am of those who make themselves to suffer loss.”<sup>3</sup> Then accept for me as You accepted it from Yunus (a.s.) and save me like You saved Yunus (a.s.). Indeed You never break Your promise. And You are powerful over everything.<sup>4</sup>

### Supplication of Zahra (s.a.) for repelling sorcery

Supplication of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) that he taught to his

<sup>1</sup> An allusion to Prophet Yunus (a.s.)

<sup>2</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:88

<sup>3</sup> Surah Anbiya 21.87

<sup>4</sup> *Al-Mukhla*, al-Bahai, p. 180

daughter, Fatima Zahra (s.a.):<sup>1</sup> He said: O my daughter should I not teach you a supplication that none recites it but that it is effective for him and magic will not affect you and neither will poison; and your enemy will be ashamed from you and the Satan will not target you and the Beneficent will not leave you and your heart will not rust and your supplications will not be rejected and all your needs would be fulfilled. She said: O father, I prefer it to the world and all that is in it. He said: Recite as follows:

يَا أَعَزُّ مَذْكُورٍ وَأَقْدَمَهُ قَدَمًا فِي الْعِزِّ وَالْجَبْرُوتِ يَا رَحِيمَ كُلِّ مُسْتَرْحِمٍ وَمَفْزَعِ كُلِّ  
 مَلْهُوفٍ إِلَيْهِ يَا رَاحِمَ كُلِّ حَزِينٍ يَشْكُو بَنَّهُ وَحُزْنَ نَهْ إِلَيْهِ، يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ الْمَعْرُوفُ مِنْهُ وَ  
 أَسْرَعَهُ إِعْطَاءً، يَا مَنْ يَخَافُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ الْمُتَوَقِّدَةَ بِالنُّورِ مِنْهُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي  
 يَدْعُوكَ بِهَا حَمَلَةٌ عَرْشِكَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَ عَرْشِكَ بِنُورِكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ شَفِيقَةً مِنْ خَوْفِ عِقَابِكَ  
 وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي يَدْعُوكَ بِهَا جَبْرَائِيلُ وَمِيكَائِيلُ وَإِسْرَافِيلُ إِلَّا أَجَبْتَنِي وَكَشَفْتَ يَا  
 إِلَهِي كُرْبَتِي وَسَتَرْتَ ذُنُوبِي يَا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِالصَّيْحَةِ فِي خَلْقِهِ فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ يُحْشَرُونَ وَ  
 بِذَلِكَ الْإِسْمِ الَّذِي أَحْيَيْتَ بِهِ الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ أَحْيِ قَلْبِي وَاشْرَحْ صَدْرِي وَأَصْلِحْ  
 شَأْنِي يَا مَنْ نَفْسَهُ بِالْبَقَاءِ وَخَلَقَ لِبَرِيَّتِهِ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ وَالْفَنَاءَ يَا مَنْ فَعَلَهُ قَوْلٌ وَقَوْلُهُ  
 أَمْرٌ وَأَمْرُهُ مَاضٍ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِهِ خَلِيلُكَ حِينَ أُلْقِيَ فِي النَّارِ  
 فَدَعَاكَ بِهِ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَقُلْتَ: يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
 دَعَاكَ بِهِ مُوسَى مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ بِهِ عَيْسَى  
 مِنْ رُوحِ الْقُدُّوسِ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي تُبْتُ بِهِ عَلَى دَاوُدَ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي وَهَبْتَ بِهِ لِيذَكَرِيَا نَجِييَ  
 وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي كَشَفْتَ بِهِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ الضَّرَّ وَسَخَّرْتَ بِهِ لِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ وَ  
 الشَّيَاطِينَ وَعَلَّمْتَهُ مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْعَرْشَ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
 خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْكُرْسِيَّ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الرُّوحَ الْحَيَّ، وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْجَنَّةَ

<sup>1</sup> Mohijjud Daawaat, p. 176

وَ الْإِنْسِ، وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ الْخَلْقِ، وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ مَا أَرَدْتَ  
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي قَدَّرْتَ بِهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ إِلَّا أَعْطَيْتَنِي  
 سُؤْلِي وَ قَضَيْتَ حَوَائِجِي يَا كَرِيمٌ.

YAA A-A'ZZA MAZKOORIN WA AQDAMAHU QEDAMAN FIL I'ZZE WAL JABAROOTE YAA  
 RAHEEMO KULLE MUSTARHEMIN WA MAFZA-A' KULLE MALHOOFIN ELAYHE YAA  
 RAAHEMA KULLE HAZEENIN YASHKOO BASSAHU WA HUZNAHU ELAYHE YAA KHAYRA  
 MAN SOELAL MA'ROOFO MINHO WA ASRA-A'HU E-A'TAA-AN YAA MAN YAKHAAFO  
 MALAA-EKATUL MOTAWAQQEDATO BINNOORE MINHO AS-ALOKA BIL-ASMAAIL LATEE  
 YADO'OKA BEHAA HAMALATO A'RSHEKA WA MAN HAWLA A'RSHEKA BENOOREKA WA  
 YOSABBEHOONA SHAFaqATAN MIN KHAWFE E'QAABEKA WA BIL-ASMAA-IL LATEE  
 YAD-O'OKA BEHAA JABRA-EELO WA MEEKAA-EELO WA ISRAAFELO ILLAA  
 AJABTANEE WA KHASAFTA YAA ELAAHI KURBATEE WA SATARTA ZONOOBEE YAA  
 MAN OMERI BISSAYHATE FEE KHALQEHU FA-EZAA HUM BISSAAHERATE  
 YOHSHAROONA. WA BEZAALEKAL ISMIL LAZEE AHYAYTA BEHIL E'ZAAMA WA HEYA  
 RAMEEMUN AHYE QALBEE WASHRAH SADREE WA ASLEH SHAANEE YAA MAN  
 NAFSAHU BILBAQAA-E WA KHALAQA LEBARIYYATEHIL MAWTA WAL HAYAATA WAL  
 FANAA-A YAA MAN FE'LOHU QAWLUN WA QAWLOHU AMRUN WA AMROHU MAZIN  
 A'LAA MAA YASHAA-O AS-ALOKA BIL ISMIL LAZEE DA-A'A-KA BEHI KHALEELOKA  
 HEENA ULQEYA FINNAARE FADA-A'A-KA BEHI FASTAJABTA LAHU WA QULTA: YAA  
 NAARO KOONEE BARDAN WA SALAAMAN A'LAA IBRAAHEEM. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE DA-  
 A'AKA BEHI MOOSAA MIN JAANEBIT TOORIL AYMANE FASTAJABTA LAHU WA BIL ISMIL  
 LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHI E'ESAA MIN ROOHIL QUDSE WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE TUBTO BEHI  
 A'LAA DAA-ODA WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE WAHABTA BEHI LEZAKARIYYAA YAHYAA WA BIL  
 ISMIL LAZEE KASHAFTA BEHI A'N AYYOUBAZ ZURRA WA SAKHKHARTA BEHI  
 LESOLAYMAANAR REEHA TAJREE BE-AMREHI WASH-SHAYAATEENA WA A'LLAMTAHU  
 MANTEQUT TAYRE WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHIL A'RSH. WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE  
 KHALAQTA BEHIL KURSIYYE WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHIR RAWHAANIYYEENA  
 WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHIL JINNA WAL INSA WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA  
 BEHI JAMEE-A'L KHALQE WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA JAMEEA' MAA ARADTA MIN  
 SHAY-IN WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE QADDARTA BEHI A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN AS-ALOKA  
 BEHAQQE HAAZEHIL ASMAA-E ILLAA MAA AA'TAYTANEE SOA-LEE WA QAZAYTA  
 HAWAA-EJEE YAA KAREEM.

O the best of the honorable ones who are mentioned. And the One, Who is  
 foremost in might and dominance. O merciful for all who seek mercy and  
 answerer to all those who are aggrieved to Him. O Merciful one for all the  
 sorrowful ones that complain when they are in intense grief and sorrow. O the  
 best of those who are asked. The best known of them and the one who is the

quickest in giving what He is asked. O One from whom the angels are in awe. Who are lighted by His light I ask You by Your names by whom the carriers of the throne call You and those who are around Your throne by Your effulgence. They glorify with affection from the fear of Your chastisement. And by Your names by which Jibraeel, Mikaeel and Israfeel call You except that You accept it from me and remove from me, O my God, my sorrow and conceal my sins O One by Whose command a shriek will awake them that they be herded together. By the name by which You will enliven the bones when they are decayed, enliven my heart and expand my breast and reform my condition. O One, Who has limited eternality for His self and created for His creations, the death, the life and annihilation O One Whose action is His word and Whose word is command and Whose command is effective on all that He likes. I ask You by the name by which Your Khalil (friend) called You when he was thrown into the fire. Then he called You by it and You accepted it for him and You said: "O fire be cool and security for Ibrahim". And by the name of by which Musa supplicated You from the Mount Tur Aiman. Then You accepted it for him. And by the name by which You created Isa through the Ruhul Quds. And by the name by which Dawood sought forgiveness from You and by the name by which You bestowed Yahya to Zakaria. And by the name by which You removed the affliction of Ayyub and by which You gave the wind in Sulaiman's control that blew by his command and the Satans and taught him the language of the birds. And by the name by which You created the throne (Arsh) and by the name by which You created the chair (Kursi). And the name by which You created the spirits and by the name by which You created the Jinns and Men. And by the name by which You created all the creatures. And by the name by which You created all that You desired. And by the name by which You have power over everything. I ask You by the right of these names that You bestow to me my demand and fulfill my needs, O honorable One.

The Prophet (s.a.) said: "Then it will be said to you, O Fatima: 'Yes, Yes.'"

## For nullification of Black Magic<sup>1</sup>

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَابُّطُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمَنْ يَتَخَشَى ﴿١٩﴾ أَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ طَبَقُهَا ﴿٢٠﴾ رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّيْتُهَا ﴿٢١﴾ وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ﴿٢٣﴾ أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ﴿٢٥﴾ مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٧﴾ يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى ﴿٢٨﴾ وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَى ﴿٢٩﴾ فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى ﴿٣٠﴾ وَآثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣١﴾ فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٣٢﴾ وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٣٤﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ﴿٣٥﴾ فِيمَا أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ﴿٣٦﴾ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَاهَا ﴿٣٧﴾ إِنَّهَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ مَنْ يُخَشِئُهَا ﴿٣٨﴾ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا ﴿٣٩﴾ فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ فَغَابُوا مِنْهَا لَمْ يُنْقَلَبُوا صُغْرَيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَأَلْقَى السَّحْرَ لِسُجُودٍ لَكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. FALLAMMA ALQAW QAALA MOOSAA MAA JEA-TUM BEHIS SEHRO, INNAL LAAHA SAYUBTELOHU, INNAL LAAHA LAA YUSLEHO A'MALAL MUFSEDEEN. WA YOHIIQUL LAAHUL HAQQA BEKALEMAATEHI WA LAW KAREHAL MUJREMOON. A-ANTUM ASHADDO KHALQAN AMIS SAMAAA-O, BANAAHAA. RAFA-A' SAMKAHAA FASAWWAHAA. WA AGHTASHA LAYLAHAA WA AKHRAJA ZOHAAHAA. WAL ARZA BA'DA ZAALEKA DAHAAHAA. AKHRAJA MINHAA MAA-AHAA WA MAR-A'AHAA. WAL JEBAALA ARSAHAA. MATAAA'L LAKUM WA LE ANA'A-MEKUM. FA-EZAA JAAA-ATIT TAAAMMATUL KUBRAA. YAWMA YATAZAKKARUL INSAANO MAA SA-A'A. WA BURREZATIL JAHEEMO LEMANY YARAA. FA-AMMAA MAN TAGHAA. WA AASARAL HAYAATAD DUNYAA. FA-INNAL JAHEEMA HEYAL MAA-WAA. WA AMMAA MAN KHAIFA MAQAAMA RABBEHI WA NAHAN NAFSA A'NIL HAWAA. FA-INNAL JANNATA HEYAL MAA-WAA. YAS-ALOONAKA A'NIS SAA-A'TE AYYAANA MURSAHAA. FEEMA ANTA MIN ZIKRAHAA. ELAA RABBEKA MUNTAHAAHAA INNAMAA ANTA MUNZERO MANY

<sup>1</sup> Tibbul Aaimmah, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 404

YAKHSHAAHAA. KA-ANNAHUM YAWMA YARAWNAHAA LAM YALBASOO ILLAA A'SHIYYATAN AW ZOHAHHAA. FAWAQA-A'L HAQQO WA BATALA MAA KANOO YA'MALOO. FAGHOLEBOO HONAALEKA WAN QALABOO SAAGHEREEN. WA ULQEYAS SAHARATO SAAJEDEEN. QAALOO AAMANNAA BERABBIL A'ALAMEEN. RABBE MOOSAA WA HAARON.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. So when they cast down, Musa said to them: What you have brought is deception; surely Allah will make it naught; surely Allah does not make the work of mischief-makers to thrive. And Allah will show the truth to be the truth by His words, though the guilty may be averse (to it).<sup>1</sup> Are you the harder to create or the heaven? He made it. He raised high its height, then put it into a right good state. And He made dark its night and brought out its light. And the earth, He expanded it after that. He brought forth from it its water and its pasturage. And the mountains, He made them firm, A provision for you and for your cattle. But when the great predominating calamity comes; The day on which man shall recollect what he strove after, And the hell shall be made manifest to him who sees. Then as for him who is inordinate, And prefers the life of this world, Then surely the hell, that is the abode. And as for him who fears to stand in the presence of his Lord and forbids the soul from low desires, Then surely the garden-that is the abode. They ask you about the hour, when it will come. About what! You are one to remind of it. To your Lord is the goal of it. You are only a warner to him who would fear it. On the day that they see it, it will be as though they had not tarried but the latter part of a day or the early part of it.<sup>2</sup> “So the truth was established, and what they did became null. Thus they were vanquished there, and they went back abased. And the enchanters were thrown down, prostrating (themselves). They said: We believe in the Lord of the worlds, The Lord of Musa and Harun.”<sup>3</sup>

Al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.) said: After I recite these words, I don't care for to the jinn and human beings who gather against me:

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yunus 10:81-82

<sup>2</sup> Surah Naziyat 79:27-46

<sup>3</sup> Surah Araaf 7:118-122



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَآلِ اللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ، وَ عَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِقُوَّتِكَ وَ  
 حَوْلِكَ وَقُدْرَتِكَ شَرَّ كُلِّ مُعْتَالٍ وَ كَيْدِ الْفُجَّارِ فَإِنِّي أَحَبُّ الْأَبْرَارِ وَأَوْلَى الْأَخْيَارِ، وَصَلَّى  
 اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ.

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE WA FEE SABEELIL LAAHE, WA A'LAA  
 MILLATE RASOOLIL LAAH. ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE BEQUWWATEKA WA HAWLEKA WA  
 QUDRATEKA SHARRA KULLE MUGHTAALIN WA KAYDAL FUJJAARE FA-INNEE AHABBUL  
 ABRAARA WA OWAALEYAL AKHYAAR, WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALEH.

In the name of Allah, and by Allah, and to Allah, and in the path of Allah, and  
 according to the creed of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). O Allah, protect me  
 by Your Strength and Your Might and Your Power from the evil of every  
 evildoer, and the plot of the wicked. Surely I love the righteous and chosen  
 ones, and may Allah bless Muhammad, the Prophet and his family.<sup>1</sup>

### An Invocation to neutralize spells

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) instructed one of his companions, when the latter  
 complained of magic spells. He said: Write the following on the parchment of a  
 gazelle and fasten it to yourself. The spell will not harm you and its stratagems will  
 not affect you.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ، بِسْمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ. فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا  
 جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA MAA SHAA-AL LAAHO BISME LAA HAWLA WA LAA  
 QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHE. FALLAMMA ALQAW QAALA MOOSAA MAA JEA-TUM BEHIS  
 SEHRO, INNAL LAAHA SAYUBTELOHU, INNAL LAAHA LAA YUSLEHO A'MALAL  
 MUFSEDEEN.

In the name of Allah, and by Allah; in the name of Allah, and what Allah wills.  
 In the name of Allah, there is neither might nor power except with Allah. Musa  
 said to them: What you have brought is deception; surely Allah will make it

<sup>1</sup> Tibbul Aaimmah, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 405

naught; surely Allah does not make the work of mischief-makers to thrive.<sup>1</sup>

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾ فَغَلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

FAWAQA-A'L HAQQO WA BATALA MAA KANOO YA'MALOON. FAGHOLEBOO HONAALEKA WAN QALABOO SAAGHEREEN.

So the truth was established, and what they did became null. Thus they were vanquished there, and they went back abased.<sup>2</sup>

It is also related from him that he said: This is an invocation for spells and fear of the ruler. Recite it seven times:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَبِاللَّهِ. سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا ؕ  
بِأَيِّتِنَا ؕ أَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE, SANASHUDDO A'ZODAKA BE-AKHEEKA WA NAJ-A'LO LAKOMAA SULTAANAN FALAA YASELOONA ELAYKOMAA, BE-AAYAATENA, ANTOMAA WA MANIT TABA-A'KOMAL GHAALEBOON.

In the name of Allah, and by Allah. “We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and We will give you both an authority, so that they shall not reach you; (go) with Our signs; you two and those who follow you shall be uppermost.”<sup>3</sup>

Recite it seven times over water when you have completed the night prayer and before you begin the Morning Prayer. It (spells) will not harm you, Allah the Exalted, willing.<sup>4</sup>

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said: Jibraeel came to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and said to him: O Muhammad. He replied: Here I am, O Jibraeel. He said: Indeed so and so Jew has done magic on you and has put the fetish in the well of Bani so and so. Then send towards it, that is to the well, the most trustworthy of the people near you and the more honorable

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yunus 10:81

<sup>2</sup> Surah Araaf 7:118-119

<sup>3</sup> Surah Qasas 28:35

<sup>4</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 125

among them in Your eyes, and who is equal to you so that he may get you that fetish. He said: So the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) sent for Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and said to him: Go to the well of Dharwan and in it is a sorcery object by which Labid Ibne Asim, the Jew, has laid a spell on me. Bring that object to me. Ali (a.s.) said: So I did as bidden by the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and when I descended in it the water of the well has become red due to the magic. So I went down and searched for it in haste till I reached the depth of the well but I did not succeed in getting it. Those with me said: Come back, there is nothing in it. I said: No, by Allah, I neither told lies nor was I lied to; and like you, I don't doubt regarding the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). Then I searched for it calmly and found it. I brought it to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) who said: "Open it," and I opened it. In the container was a piece of date branch and in its middle were knotted at intervals twenty one knots. Jibraeel had already descended with the two "I seek refuges" (Surah Falaq and Surah Naas) on the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) so the Prophet said: O Ali recite it on the string. Then Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) recited the verses till all the knots were loosened and he (the Prophet) was released of it. Thus Allah, the Mighty and Sublime, removed the spell from His Prophet and saved him.<sup>1</sup>

## Supplication for removing the spell<sup>2</sup>

The Shaykh Ahmad bin Fahd al-Hilli has written in the book, *Oddatud Dai* that to remove a spell, write on a skin and hang it upon him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ① لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ  
ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ②

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. INNAA FATAHNA LAKA FAT-HAM MOBEENAA.  
LEYAGHFERA LAKAL LAAHO MAA TAQADDAMA MIN ZAMBEKA WA MAA TA-AKHKHARA  
WA YOTIMMA NE'MATAHU A'LAIKA WA YAHDEYAKA SERAATAM MUSTAQEEMAA.

**In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. "Surely We have given to you a clear victory. That Allah may forgive your community their past faults and those to follow and complete His favor to you and keep you on a right**

<sup>1</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 127

<sup>2</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 444

way.”

Then write Surah Nasr, then write:

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً  
وَرَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

WA MIN AAYAATEHI AN KHALAQA LAKUM MIN ANFOSEKUM AZWAAJAL LETASKONOO  
ELAYHAA WA JA-A'LA BAYNAKUM MAWADDATAN WA RAHMAH, INNA FEE ZAALEKA LA-  
AAYAATIL LE-QAWMINY YATAFAKKARON.

And one of His signs is that He created mates for you from yourselves that you may find rest in them, and He put between you love and compassion; most surely there are signs in this for a people who reflect.<sup>1</sup>

ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ ۖ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَانْكُمُ غُلْبُونَ

UDKHOLOO A'LAYHEMUL BAABA, FA-EZAA DAKHALTOMOHO FA-INNAKUM  
GHAALEBOON.

...Enter upon them by the gate, for when you have entered it you shall surely be victorious.<sup>2</sup>

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَمِرٍ ﴿٣١﴾ وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ  
قُدِرَ ﴿٣٢﴾

FAFATAHNAABWAABAS SAMAAA-E BEMAAA-IM MUNHAMER. WA FAJJARNAL ARZA  
O'YOONAN FALTAQAL MAAA-O A'LAA AMRIN QAD QODER.

So We opened the gates of the cloud with water pouring down. And We made water to flow forth in the land in springs, so the water gathered together according to a measure already ordained.<sup>3</sup>

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٣٥﴾ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٦﴾ واحلل عُنُقَدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ﴿٣٧﴾ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٣٨﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Rum 30:21

<sup>2</sup> Surah Maidah 5:23

<sup>3</sup> Surah Qamar 54:11-12

QAALA RABBISH RAHLEE SADREE. WA YASSIR LEE AMREE. WAHLUL U'QDATAM MIN  
LESAANEE. YAFQAHOO QAWLEE.

He said: O my Lord! Expand my breast for me. And make my affair easy to me.  
And loosen the knot from my tongue. (That) they may understand my word.<sup>1</sup>

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ۙ ﴿٩٩﴾

WA TARAKNA BA'ZAHUM YAWMA-EZINY YAMOOJO FEE BA'ZINW WA NOFEKHA FIS  
SOORE FAJAMA'NAAHUM JAM-A'A.

And on that day We will leave a part of them in conflict with another part, and  
the trumpet will be blown, so We will gather them all together.<sup>2</sup>

In this way release so and so, son of so and so, daughter of so and so.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٣٨﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ  
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٤٩﴾

LAQAD JAA-AKUM RASOOLUM MIN ANFOSEKUM A'ZEEZUN A'LAYHE MAA A'NITTUM  
HAREESUN A'LAYKUM BIL MOA-MENEENA RA-OOFUR RAHEEM. FA-IN TAWALLAW  
FAQUL HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA  
HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.

Certainly an Apostle has come to you from among yourselves; grievous to him  
is your falling into distress, excessively solicitous respecting you; to the  
believers (he is) compassionate, merciful. But if they turn back, say: Allah is  
sufficient for me, there is no god but He; on Him do I rely, and He is the Lord  
of mighty power.<sup>3</sup>

### Beneficial for curing magic

Among the proven methods of the above for woman when she is nearing  
delivery, is that she must take the Quran and keep it in one pan of balance and in

<sup>1</sup> Surah Taha 20:25-28

<sup>2</sup> Surah Kahf 18:99

<sup>3</sup> Surah Tawbah 9:128-129

the other, same weight of water must be kept. The one affected with magic must be washed with this water and the magic will be nullified by the leave of Allah, the Exalted.<sup>1</sup>

### **For curing magic**

Write upon two leaves of olive and make the man swallow one of it and make the woman swallow another. For the man write:

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

**WAS SAMAA-A BANAINAHAA BE-AYDINW WA INNAA LAMOOSHO'ON.**

**And the heaven, We raised it high with power, and most surely We are the makers of things ample.<sup>2</sup>**

For woman:

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمُهْدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

**WAL ARZA FARASHNAAHAA FANE'MAL MAAHEDOON.**

**And the earth, We have made it a wide extent; how well have We then spread (it) out.<sup>3</sup>**

### **For curing magic**

It is narrated from some of our companions that he said: If one of the women is affected by magic you must take four hen eggs and boil them. Then peel them and on one write:

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

**FA WAQA-A'L HAQQO WA BATALA MAA KANOO YA'MALOON.**

**So the truth was established, and what they did became null.<sup>4</sup>**

---

<sup>1</sup> Found in ancient manuscript

<sup>2</sup> Surah Zariyat 51:47

<sup>3</sup> Surah Zariyat 51:48

<sup>4</sup> Surah Araaf 7:118

On the second, write:

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ السِّحْرُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَابِغُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَصْلِحُ عَمَلُ  
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

FALLAMMA ALQAW QAALA MOOSAA MAA JEA-TUM BEHIS SEHRO, INNAL LAAHA SAYUBTELOHU, INNAL LAAHA LAA YUSLEHO A'MALAL MUFSEDEEN.

So when they cast down, Musa said to them: What you have brought is deception; surely Allah will make it naught; surely Allah does not make the work of mischief-makers to thrive.<sup>1</sup>

On the third, write:

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ۗ وَلَكُمْ آلُؤْيُلٌ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

BALNAQZEFO BIL HAQQE A'LAL BAATELE FAYADMAGHOHU FA-EZAA HOWA ZAAHEQUNW WA LAKOMUL WAYLO MIMMAA TASEFOON.

Nay! We cast the truth against the falsehood, so that it breaks its head, and lo! it vanishes; and woe to you for what you describe.<sup>2</sup>

On the fourth, write:

وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا ۗ إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ ۗ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ  
أَتَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾

WA ALQE MAA FEE YAMEENKA TALQAF MAA SANAO'O, INNAMAA SANAO'O KAYDO SAAHERIN, WA LAA YUFLEHUS SAAHERO HAYSO ATAA.

And cast down what is in your right hand; it shall devour what they have wrought; they have wrought only the plan of a magician, and the magician shall not be successful wheresoever he may come from.<sup>3</sup>

Then eat all of them, and by the leave of Allah, the Ruler and the Deity, the

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yunus 10:81

<sup>2</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:18

<sup>3</sup> Surah Taha 20:69

magic will be cured.<sup>1</sup>

### Also for curing magic

Take three eggs and on one write:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَرٍ ۖ وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا  
فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ۗ

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. FAFATAHNA ABWAABAS SAMAAA-E BEMAAA-IM  
MUNHAMER. WA FAJJARNAL ARZA O'YOONAN FALTAQAL MAAA-O A'LAA AMRIN QAD  
QODER.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. So We opened the gates of the cloud with water pouring down. And We made water to flow forth in the land in springs, so the water gathered together according to a measure already ordained.<sup>2</sup>

On the second write:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ۗ

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. INNA FATAHNA LAKA FAT-HAM MOBEENAA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Surely We have given to you a clear victory.<sup>3</sup>

On the third write:

فَاسْتَغْلَظْ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ

FASTAGHLAZA FASTAWAA A'LAA SOOQEHY YO'JEBUZ ZURAA-A'.

so it becomes stout and stands firmly on its stem, delighting the sowers...<sup>4</sup>

Then write the following on the three eggs after boiling and give them to the

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 437

<sup>2</sup> Surah Qamar 54:11

<sup>3</sup> Surah Fath 48:1

<sup>4</sup> Surah Fath 48:29



woman who is under the spell of magic.

11 م 2) 71189999.<sup>1</sup>

## Supplications for dispelling the evil eye and jealousy

It is narrated from as-Sadiq (a.s.) for the evil eye:

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي وَذُرِّيَّتِي، وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِي بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّةِ، مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَهَامَّةٍ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَأَمَّةٍ.

OE'EZO NAFSEE WA ZURRIYATEE WA AHLA BAYTEE BEKALEMAATIL LAAHIT TAAAMMATE MIN SHARRE KULLE SHAYTAANIN WA HAAAMMATIN WA MIN KULLE A'YNIL LAAAMMAH.

**I seek refuge for my self and my children and the people of my family by the most perfect words of Allah, from the evil of all Satans and griefs and from the evil of the evil eye of every accursed one.**

He also said: The evil eye is a fact. We cannot save ourselves from it and neither can others be saved from you. Then if you fear something like it, say thrice:

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

MAA SHAA ALLAAHO LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

**As Allah willed. There is no power and might except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.**

From the Prophet (s.a.w.a.): One who sees something and is amazed at it he must say:

اللَّهُ، اللَّهُ، مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

ALLAAHO ALLAAHO MAA SHAA ALLAAHO LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH.

**Allah Allah, as Allah willed. There is no power and strength except by Allah.**

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 439, "Write with saffron and rose water", (Compiler)

Nothing would harm him.

It is narrated that Jibraeel (a.s.) came to the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and taught him the following formula:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ، مِنْ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ حَاسِدٍ.

**BISMIL LAAHE ARQEEKA MIN KULLE A'YNIN HAASEDIN.**

**In the name of Allah, I seek your protection from the evil eye of every jealous one.**

And Allah would cure you.

From as-Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: When one of you dresses up in a way that it amazes you, at the time of leaving the house recite Surah Falaq and Surah Naas, then nothing would harm you by the leave of Allah, the Exalted.

### **Also on the Evil Eye<sup>1</sup>**

Recite, write, and fasten to him the Surah al-Hamd, the two Surahs of taking refuge (Surah Falaq and Surah Naas), Surah Tawheed and the verse of the Throne and:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَأَحْطَى بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ عَابِسٍ وَعَابِسٍ وَحَبْسٍ حَابِسٍ وَحَجْرٍ يَابِسٍ وَمَاءٍ فَارِسٍ وَشَهَابٍ قَابِسٍ مِنْ نَفْسٍ نَافِسٍ وَمِنْ عَيْنٍ الْعَائِنِ رَدَدْتُ عَيْنَ الْعَائِنِ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى أَحَبِّ النَّاسِ إِلَيْهِ فِي كِبِدِهِ وَكَلِيَّتِهِ وَدَمِ رَقِيْقٍ وَشَحْمٍ وَسَبْقٍ وَعَظْمٍ دَقِيْقٍ فِي مَالِهِ يَلِيْقُ.

<sup>1</sup> Tibbul Aaimmah, p. 320

ALLAAHUMMA ANTA RABBEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA A'LAYKA TAWAKKALTO WA ANTA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEME LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME HASBEYAL LAAHO NE'MAL WAKEELO MAA SHAA-ALLAAHO KAANA WA MAA LAM YASHAA LAM YAKUN ASH-HADO ANNAL LAAHA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. WA ANNAL LAAHA QAD AHAATA BEKULLE SHAY-IN I'LMAN WA AHSAA KULLA SHAY-IN A'DADAA, ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARRE NAFSEE WA MIN KULLE DAAABBATIN ANTA AAKHEZUN BENAASEYATEHAA INNA RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEMIN FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. BISMIL LAAHE RABBE A'BSIN A'ABESIN WA HABSIN HAABESIN WA HAJARIN YAABESIN WA MAA-IN FAARESIN WA SHEHAABIN QAABESIN MIN NAFSIN NAAFESIN WA MIN A'YNIL A'A-ENE RADADTO A'YNAL A'A-ENE A'LAYHE WA A'LAA AHABIN NAASE ELAYHE FEE KABEDEHI WA KULYATEHI WA DAMIN RAQEEQIN WA SHAHMIN WA SEEQIN WA A'ZMIN DAQEEQIN FEE MAALEHI YALEEQO.

O Allah, You are my Lord, there is no God but You. In You I trust, and You are the Lord of the Mighty Throne. There is no might nor power except with Allah, the Most High, the Mighty. Sufficient for me is Allah, and the best Protector. Whatever Allah has willed was, and whatever He did not will, was not. I witness that Allah is Powerful over all things, and that Allah encompasses everything in knowledge. He has numbered everything in numbers. O Allah I take refuge in You from the evil in my self and from every creature You take by the forelock. Indeed my Lord is on the right path. So if they turn their backs, say: God is enough for me. There is no God but He. In Him I have put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne. In the name of Allah, the Lord of Isa, a frowning face and confining water and dry stone I trust; and crushing water and searching meteor, from an envious eye and from the evil eye. I return the evil eye to him and to those most loved by him, in his liver and his kidney, thin blood, heavily laden fat, delicate bone, in what he deserves.

### **Beneficial for repelling evil thoughts**

Keep the right hand on the left side and recite seven times:

سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ، الْخَلَّاقِ الْفَعَّالِ.

SUB-HAANAL MALEKIL QUDDOOSIL, KHALLAAQIL FA'-A'AL.

Glory be to the King, the Hallowed, the Creator (and) the Doer.

Then say:

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ<sup>15</sup> وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ<sup>16</sup>

INY YASHAA-A YUZHIBKUM WA YAA-TE BEKHALQIN JADEED. WA MAA ZAALEKA A'LAL LAAHE BE-A'ZEEZ.

If He please He will take you off and bring a new creation. And this is not difficult for Allah.<sup>1</sup>

### Benefit:

When you find evil thoughts in yourself recite:

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ.

HOWAL AWWALO WAL AAKHERO WAZ ZAAHERO WAL BAATENO WA HOWA BEKULLE SHAY-IN A'LEEM. LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO MOHAMMADUN RASOOLUL LAAH.

He is the first and the last and the apparent and the hidden and He is cognizant of everything. There is no god except Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah.

Then the evil thoughts would go away from you.

### For protection from Jinns and Men at all times

From Imam Sajjad (a.s.) that he said: I have no fear if the men and jinns gather or me when this supplication is with me:

الْبَسْمَلَةَ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَآلِي اللَّهِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ أَسْلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَإِلَيْكَ وَجْهَتُ وَجْهِي وَإِلَيْكَ فَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي فَاحْفَظْنِي بِحِفْظِ الْإِيمَانِ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ فَوْقِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِي وَادْفَعْ عَنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Faatir 35:16-17

ALBASMALATE WA SUB-HAANAL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE WA FEE SABEELIL LAAH. ALLAAHUMMA ELAYKA ASLAMTO NAFSEE, WA ELAYKA WAJJAHTO WAJHEE, WA ELAYKA FAWWAZTO AMREE, FAHFANEE BEHIFZIL EEMAANE MIM BAYNE YADAYYA WA MIN KHALFEE WA A'N YAMEENEE WA A'N SHEMAALEE WA MIN FAWQEE WA MIN TAHTEE WADFA' A'NNEE BEHAWLEKA WA QUWWATEKA FA-INNAHU LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

The Bismillah (In the name of Allah), Glory be to Allah and by Allah and to Allah and in the path of Allah. O Allah, I submit myself to You and to You I turn my face and to You I entrust my affair. Then protect me by the safety of faith from my front and from my back and from below me and repel from me by Your power and Your strength. Then He is that there is no might and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.

### **The arrogant ones are the actual insane ones**

It is narrated in *Biharul Anwar* also from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) that he passed by a group of people and asked them: Why have you gathered?

They said: O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) this mad man is having fits. He (s.a.w.a.) said: He is not mad, he is sick. Then he asked: Shall I inform you about real madness?

They said: Yes, O the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.).

He said: Mad is one who while walking acts in a show off manner and while walking looks here and there in vanity and shakes his sides and shoulders (feeling proud of himself). While at the same time he hopes in Allah though he is busy in Allah's disobedience and people are not safe from his evil and neither do they expect any good from him, such a person is in fact, mad.<sup>1</sup>

### **For one who is insane or possessed by Jinns**

It is narrated from al-Imam al-Baqir (a.s.) that he said: Recite on the affected person, Surah Hamd, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas, ten times each and write these chapters by musk and saffron, wash it and give him or her to drink. Also mix it in the water of Wudhu and Ghusl, and he or she would be cured.

---

<sup>1</sup> Greater Sins, p. 124

## Diagnosing the condition<sup>1</sup>

If you like to understand the condition of the victim whether he is affected by the evil eye of the Jinn or man or someone else, you must take one his garments and spread it on the floor and draw its outline. Then recite upon it Surah Fatiha and then Surah Homazah three times. Then say three times:

**I put you under oath, O Maimoon, O Aba Nuh that you descend on this garment and relate what is with him.**

After that put it upon the outline. If it is from the Jinn it would become short and if it is from men it would become long. If it is from Allah, it would remain as before by the right of this blessed Surah. Then say: Move on move on, Hasten Hasten, Now Now.

Then take a second piece and if it becomes short, write on it the following words of Allah:

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ﴿٣٥﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۗ وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ  
وَحَدَّثَ وَلَّىٰ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

WA EZAA QARAA-TAL QUR-AANA JA-A'LNAA BAYNAKA WA BAYNAL LAZEENA LAA YOA-MINOONA BIL AAKHERATE HEJAABAM MASTOORAA. WA JA-A'LNAA A'LAA QOLOOBEHIM AKINNATAN ANY YAFQAHOHO WA FEE AAZAANEHIM WAQRAA, WA EZAA ZAKARTA RABBAKA FIL QUR-AANE WAHDAHU WALLAW A'LAA ADBAAREHIM NOFOORAA.

**And when you recite the Quran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the hereafter a hidden barrier; and We have placed coverings on their hearts and a heaviness in their ears lest they understand it, and when you mention your Lord alone in the Quran they turn their backs in aversion.<sup>2</sup>**

أَفْحَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ مَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَتَعَلَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ

<sup>1</sup> *Muntakhib al-Khatum*, p. 252

<sup>2</sup> Surah Isra 17:45-46

إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا  
حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

AFAHASIBTUM ANNAMAA KHALAQNAAKUM A'BASANW WA ANNAKUM ELAYNAA LAA  
TURJAO'ON. FA-TAA'ALAL LAAHUL MALEKUL HAQQO, LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA  
RABBUL A'RSHIL KAREEM. WA MANY YAD-O' MA-A'LLAAHE ELAAHAN AAKHARA, LAA  
BURHAANA LAHU BEHI, FA-INNAMAA HESAABOHU I'NDA RABBEHI, INNAHU LAA  
YUFLEHUL KAAFEROON. WA QUR RABBIGH FIR WAR HAM WA ANTA KHAYRUR  
RAAHEMEEN.

What! Did you then think that We had created you in vain and that you shall not be returned to Us? So exalted be Allah, the True King; no god is there but He, the Lord of the honorable dominion. And whoever invokes with Allah another god – he has no proof of this – his reckoning is only with his Lord; surely the unbelievers shall not be successful. And say: O my Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and Thou art the best of the Merciful ones.<sup>1</sup>

If it becomes long, write Surah Shams completely or that which is written for the evil eyes. If it remains, as it was, write the last verses of Surah Hashr:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّؤُا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ  
إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ  
خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوَقِّعْ نَفْسَهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WAL LAZEENA TABAWWA-UD DAARA WAL  
EEMAANA MIN QABLEHIM YOHIBBOONA MAN HAAJARA ELAYHIM WA LAA YAJEDOONA  
FEE SODOOREHIM HAAJATAM MIMMAA OOTOO WA YOA-SEROONA A'LAA ANFUSEHIM  
WA LAU KAANA BEHIM KHASAASATUNW, WA MANY YOOQA SHOH-HA NAFSEHI FA-  
OOLAAA-EKA HOMUL MUFLEHOONA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And those who made their abode in the city and in the faith before them love those who have fled those who were driven from to them, and do not find in their hearts a need of what they are given, and prefer (them) before themselves though poverty may afflict them, and whoever is preserved from the niggardliness of his soul, these it is

<sup>1</sup> Surah Mominoon 23:115-118

that are the successful ones.<sup>1</sup>

Also write for it the verses of cure, they are of great benefit and cure for all ills:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَيَشْفِي صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ. وَشِفَاءٌ لِّهَا فِي الصُّدُورِ. يَخْرُجُ  
مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ. وَنَزَّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ  
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ. وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ. قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّنَا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً. ذَلِكَ  
تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ. أَلَمْ نَخَفْ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ. يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ. قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ  
كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ. وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ  
كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا. وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. 'WA YASHFE SODOORA QAWMIM MOA-MENEEN.'  
'WA SHEFAA-UL LEMAA FEES SODOOR.' 'YAKHROJO MIM BOTOONEHAA SHARAABUM  
MUKHTALEFUN ALWAANOHU FEEHE SHEFAAA-UL LINNAAS.' 'WA NONAZZELO MENAL  
QUR-AANE MAA HOWA SHEFAA-UNW WA RAHMATUL LILMOA-MENEEN.' 'WA EZAA  
MARIZTO FAHOWA YASHFEEN.' 'QUL HOWA LILLAZEENA AAMANOO HODANW WA  
SHEFAA-A.' 'ZAALEKA TAKHFEEFUM MIR RABBEEKUM WA RAHMAH.' 'AL-AANA  
KHAFFAFAL LAAHO A'NKUM.' 'YOREEDUL LAAHO ANY YOKHAFFEFA A'NKUM.' 'QULNAA  
YAA NAARO KOONEE BARDANW WA SALAAMAN A'LAA IBRAAHEEM.' 'WA ARAADU BEHI  
KAYDAN FA-JA-A'LNAAHOMUL AKHASAREEN.' 'ALAM TARAA ELAA RABBKA KAYFA  
MADDAZZILLA, WA LAW SHAA-A LAJA-A'LAHU SAAKENAA.' 'WA LAHU MAA SAKANA FIL  
LAYLE WAN NAHAARE WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.'

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. 'and heal the hearts of a believing people.'<sup>22</sup> 'and a healing for what is in the breasts.'<sup>23</sup> 'There comes forth from within it a beverage of many colors, in which there is healing for men;<sup>24</sup> 'And We reveal of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to the

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hashr 59:9

<sup>2</sup> Surah Tawbah 9:14

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yunus 10:57

<sup>4</sup> Surah Nahl 16:69



believers,<sup>1</sup> ‘And when I am sick, then He restores me to health;<sup>2</sup> ‘Say: It is to those who believe a guidance and a healing;<sup>3</sup> ‘this is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy;<sup>4</sup> ‘For the present Allah has made light your burden,<sup>5</sup> ‘Allah desires that He should make light your burdens,<sup>6</sup> ‘We said: O fire! Be a comfort and peace to Ibrahim; And they desired a war on him, but We made them the greatest losers.<sup>7</sup> ‘Have you not considered (the work of) your Lord, how He extends the shade? And if He had pleased He would certainly have made it stationary;<sup>8</sup> ‘And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.’<sup>9</sup>

By a thousand:

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

There is no power and might except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Bani Israeel 17:82

<sup>2</sup> Surah Shoa'raa 26:80

<sup>3</sup> Surah Fusselat 41:44

<sup>4</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:178

<sup>5</sup> Surah Anfaal 8:66

<sup>6</sup> Surah Nisaa 4:28

<sup>7</sup> Surah Ambiya 21:69-70

<sup>8</sup> Surah Furqaan 25:45

<sup>9</sup> Surah An'aam 6:26

## Supplications for cure of diseases and illnesses

### Cure by the Holy Quran

The Prophet (s.a.w.a.): One who does not seek cure by Quran, Allah does not cure him.

He also said: In Quran there is cure for every malady.

### Supplication for well-being

It is narrated from Abi Abdillah (a.s.) that he said: I was sitting with my father when a man came with a paralyzed hand and he was asking my father that he pray for him; and he mentioned that he was having a kidney stone due to which he could not urinate except with pain. Thus my father taught him the following supplication and said to the man: Touch your blessed hands on my hand and recite the following supplication, when you pray the midnight prayer and you are in prostration, recite :

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْعَلِيلِ الذَّلِيلِ الْفَقِيرِ أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ مَنْ اشْتَدَّتْ فِاقَتُهُ وَقَلَّتْ حِيلَتُهُ وَضَعَفَ عَمَلُهُ مِنَ الْخَطِيئَةِ وَالْبَلَاءِ دُعَاءَ مَكْرُوبٍ إِنْ لَمْ تَدَارِكْهُ هَلَكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَسْتَنْقِذْهُ فَلَا حِيلَةَ لَهُ فَلَا تُحِطْ بِي يَا سَيِّدِي وَمَوْلَايَ وَالْهِمِّيْ مَكْرَكَ وَلَا تُشِدِّ عَلَى غَضَبِكَ وَلَا تَضْطَرِّني إِلَى الْيَأْسِ مِنْ رُوحِكَ وَالْقُنُوطِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَطُولِ الصَّبْرِ عَلَى الْأَذَى اللَّهُمَّ لَا طَاقَةَ لِي عَلَى بَلَائِكَ وَلَا غِيْ بِي عَنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَهَذَا ابْنُ نَبِيِّكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِهِ اتَّوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنَّكَ جَعَلْتَهُ مَفْرَعًا لِلْخَائِفِ وَاسْتَوْدَعْتَهُ عِلْمَ مَا كَانَ وَمَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ فَاكْشِفْ ضُرِّي وَخَلِّصْنِي مِنْ هَذِهِ الْبَلِيَّةِ إِلَى مَا قَدْ عَوَّدْتَنِي مِنْ عَافِيَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ انْقَطِعْ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AD-O'OKA DOA'A-AL A'LEELIZ ZALEELIL FAQEERE AD-O'OKA  
DOA'A-A MANISH TADDAT FAAQATOHU WA QALLAT HEELATOHU WA ZAO'FA A'MALOHU  
MENAL KHATEE-ATE WAL BALAA-E DOA'A-A MAKROOBIN INLAM TADAARAKHO  
HALAKA WA IN LAM TASTANQIZHO FALAA HEELATA LAHU FALAA TOHIT BEE YAA

SAYYEDEE WA MAWLAAYA WA ELAAHEE MAKRAKA WA LAA TUSBIT A'LAYYA  
GHAZABAKA WA LAA TAZ-TARRANEE ELAL YAASE MIN ROOHEKA WAL QONOOTE MIN  
RAHMATEKA WA TOOLIS SABRE A'LAL AZAA. ALLAAHUMMA LAA TAAQATA LEE A'LAA  
BALAA-EKA WA LAA GHENAA BEE A'N RAHMATEKA WA HAAZABNO NABIYYEKA WA  
HABEEBEKA SALAWAATEKA A'LAYHE WA AALEHI BEHI ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA FA-  
INNAKA JA-A'LTAHU MAFZA-A'N LILKHA-EFE WAS TAWDA'TAHU I'LMA MAA KAANA WA  
MAA HOWA KAA-ENUN FAKSHIF ZURREE WA KHALLISNEE MIN HAAZEHIL BALIYYATA  
ELAA MAA QAD A'WWADTANEE MIN A'AFEYATEKA WA RAHMATEKAN QATA-A'R  
RAJAAA-O ILLAA MINKA YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAH.

O Allah, indeed I call You with the call of the sick, the humble, the poor. I call You with the supplication of one whose pain has intensified and his ways have become less and his deeds are weak from sins and tribulations. It is a supplication of the aggrieved. That if you don't help him he will be destroyed. And if you do not raise him up there would be no way for him. Do not leave me, O my chief and master and my God, may Your planning do something for me. And may Your anger not fall on me. And do not compel me to lose hope in You and despair from Your mercy. And increase the patience in hardships. O Allah I have no strength to bear Your trials and I am not needless of Your mercy. And this is the son of Your prophet and Your Friend. Your blessings be upon him and his progeny. Through him I turn to You. Then You took fearful ones in refuge and made him the repository of the knowledge of the present and the future. Then remove my affliction and release me from this calamity, certainly towards that which I am accustomed to from Your salvation and Your mercy. All hopes are severed except from You. O Allah O Allah O Allah.

Then the man went away and returned after some days and there was nothing wrong with him and he said: Abu Abdillah commanded us that we conceal this. He also said: I informed my father about the curing of the man and he remarked: O Son, one who conceals his afflictions from the people and complains to Allah, it is incumbent on Allah that He cures him from it by this supplication.<sup>1</sup>

## **For Charity**

Ibrahim bin Yasar narrated from Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Hakim from Ibrahim bin Abdul Hamid from Zurarah bin Uyun from Abu Ja'far al-Baqir (a.s.),

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 123

from his father from his grandfather from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.), who said: The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said: Treat your sick with charity.

From him (s.a.w.a.): Charity drives away an evil death from a person.

From Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.), that a man complained to him: I have many dependants, all of whom are ill. Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.) replied: Treat them with charity, for there is nothing more quick of response nor more beneficial for the patient than charity.<sup>1</sup>

### **An Invocation**

Muhammad bin Yusuf al-Muadhni, who performed the call to prayer in the mosque in Samarra, narrated from Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Zabad from Muhammad bin Bakr al-Azdi from Abu Abdillah (a.s.), who recommended to his companions and followers who were ill to take a new pitcher and put water in it, having drawn the water themselves. They should recite Surah Qadr (Chapter 97) slowly over the water three times, then drink from that, perform the ablution with it, and wipe themselves with it. Whenever it is used, there will be increase in it, and that will not occur for three days without Allah, the Exalted, curing them of that illness.<sup>2</sup>

### **Supplication of the Hujjat<sup>3</sup> for curing of ills**

Shaykh Ibrahim Kafami has narrated in *Al Baladul Amin* from al-Mahdi (a.s.): One who writes this supplication on a new vessel by the soil of the grave of Husain (a.s.) and bathes with it and drinks it, would be cured from his malady.<sup>4</sup>

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ دَوَاءٌ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ شِفَاءٌ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ كَفَاءٌ، هُوَ  
الشَّافِي شِفَاءً، وَهُوَ الْكَافِي كَفَاءً، أُذْهِبِ الْيَأْسَ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ، شِفَاءً لَا يُعَادِرُهُ سُقْمٌ، وَ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ التُّجَبَاءِ.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 123

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 123

<sup>3</sup> Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.)

<sup>4</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 53, Sixth incident from *Al-Mahdi was Zuhoorehi*, p. 352

**BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHE DAWAA-UN WAL HAMDO LILLAAHE SHAFAA-UN WA LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO KAFAA-UN. HOWASH SHAAFEE SHAFAAA-AN. WA HOWAL KAAFEE KAFAAA-AN UZHEBUL YAASA BE-RABBIN NAASE, SHEFAAA-AN LAA YOGHAADEROHU SUQMUN, WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIN NOJABAA.**

**In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, 'In the name of Allah' is a medicine and 'Praise be to Allah' is a cure, and 'There is no god but Allah' is a protector, 'He is the giver of cure' is the remedy. And 'He is the savior' is sufficient. Take away despair by the Lord of men. Cure is there. No malady would remain by it. And may Allah bless Muhammad and his progeny, the noble ones.**

I found in the writing of As-Sayyid Zainuddin bin Ali bin Al-Husain (r.a.) that it is a supplication taught by a man who was a caretaker of the Kerbala shrine (from) Al-Mahdi, peace of Allah be upon him in his dream while he was ill. So he complained about it to al-Qaem, may Allah hasten his reappearance. He ordered him to write it and bathe with it and drink it. So he did that and he was cured of his conditions.

## **On Headaches**

Muhammad bin Ismail narrated from Muhammad bin Khalid from Yaqub al-Zayyat from Muawiyah from Ammar al-Duhni, who said: I complained to Abu Abdillah (a.s.), of that (headache) and he said: When you complete your obligatory prayer, place your index finger on your eyes and say seven times while passing your finger over the right eyebrow:

يَا حَنَّانُ اِشْفِنِي

**YAA HANNAANO ISHFENEE**

**O Compassionate, heal me.**

Then pass it seven times over your left eyebrow and say:

يَا مَنَّانُ اِشْفِنِي

**YAA MANNAANO ISHFENEE**

**O Bountiful, heal me.**

Then place your right palm on your head and say:

يَا مَنْ سَكَنَ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا (هُوَ) فِي الْأَرْضِ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَكِنَ مَا بِي

YAA MAN SAKANA LAHU MAA FIS SAMAAWAATE WA MAA (HOWA) FIL ARZE SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA SAKKIN MAA BEE.

O He in Whose trust is what is in the heavens and what is in the earth, bless Muhammad and his family and stop what is in me.

Then rise for the supererogatory prayer.<sup>1</sup>

### Cure for Headache

A man complained to al-Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) about the headache. He said: Keep your hand on the place, which is aching, and recite Ayatul Kursi and Surah al-Hamd. Then say:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَجَلٌ وَأَكْبَرُ مِمَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَرَقِ نَعَارٍ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ حَرِّ النَّارِ.

ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WALLAAHO AKBARO AJALLU WAKBARU MIMMAA AKHAAFU WA AH'DHARU AO'OZOBILLAAHI MIN A'RQIN NA'A'A'RI WA AO'OZOBILLAAHI MIN H'ARRIN NAAR.

Allah is the greatest. Allah is the greatest. There is no god except Allah and Allah is the greatest; more majestic and greater than what I fear and I dread. I seek the refuge of Allah from the throbbing of the vein and I seek refuge of Allah from the heat of the fire.<sup>2</sup>

### For pain in the head

It is mentioned in *Misbah* of Kafami from al-Imam al-Baqir (a.s.): Keep your hand on the pain and say seven times:

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي سَكَنَ لَهُ مَا فِي الْبَيْرِ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 73

<sup>2</sup> *Hadaiq al-Uns*, p. 224

السَّبِيحُ الْعَلِيْمُ.

AO'OZO BILLAAHIL LAZEE SAKANA LAHU MAA FIL BARRE WAL BAHRE WA MAA FIS SAMAAWAATE WA MAA FIL ARZE WA HOWAS SAMEEUL A'LEEM.

I seek refuge of Allah, the One for Whom belongs whatever dwells in the lands and the sea and in the heavens and in the earth and He is the Hearing, the knowing.

Recite the same for pain in the ear and it will be cured, if Allah wills.

From Imam Askari (a.s.) it is mentioned that for headache recite on a tumbler of water:

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ط وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ط أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

AWALAM YARAL LAZEENA KAFAROO ANNAS SAMAWAATE WAL ARZA KANATAA RATQAN FAFATAQNAAHOMA, WA JA'ALNA MAAA-E KULLA SHAY-IN HAYYIN, AFALAA YOAMENON.

Do not those who disbelieve see that the heavens and the earth were closed up, but We have opened them; and We have made of water everything living, will they not then believe?<sup>1</sup>

Then drink the water.<sup>2</sup>

### Another remedy for headache

Umar bin Hanzala has narrated: I complained to Abi Ja'far (a.s.) about the headache that afflicted me. He said: When you have it, keep your hand on that part which pains and say:

لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ الْهَيْهَةَ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا لَابَتَّغَوْا إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ﴿٣١﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:30

<sup>2</sup> Mujarribat al-Imamiya, p. 64

LAW KAANA MA-A'HU AALEHATUN KAMAA YAQOOLONA EZAL LABTAGHAW ELAA ZIL A'RSHE SABEELAA. WA EZAA QEELA LAHUM TAA'A-LAW ELAA MAA ANZALAL LAAHO WA ELAR RASOOLE RA-AYTAL MONAAFEQEENA YASUDDOONA A'NKA SODOODAA.

If there were with Him gods as they say, then certainly they would have been able to seek a way to the Lord of power. And when it is said to them: come to what Allah has revealed and to the Apostle, you will see the hypocrites turning away from you with (utter) aversion.<sup>1</sup>

## Migraine

This pain is limited to half the head and by way of its spread, it spreads to the length of the head from end to end. In *Misbah* of Kafami it is narrated from al-Baqir (a.s.): Keep your hand on the side of the head that is in pain and say three times:

يَا ظَاهِرًا مَوْجُودًا وَيَا بَاطِنًا غَيْرَ مَفْقُودٍ أُرْدُدْ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ الضَّعِيفِ أَيَادِيكَ الْجَمِيلَةَ عِنْدَهُ  
وَأَذْهَبْ عَنْهُ مَا بِهِ مِنْ أَدَى إِنَّكَ رَحِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ.

YAA ZAAHERAN MAWJOODAN WA YAA BAATENAN GHAYRA MAFQOODIN URDU A'LAA A'BDEKAZ ZAE'EFE AYAADDEEKAL JAMEELATE I'NDAHU WA AZ-HIB A'NHO MAA BEHI MIN AZAN INNAKA RAHEEMUN QADEER.

O apparent and present and O the hidden which does not disappear. Bestow upon Your weak servant Your beautiful rewards and remove from him that with which he is afflicted. Indeed, You are Merciful, the Powerful.<sup>2</sup>

## Headache and other Pains

أَقْسَمْتُ عَلَيْكَ أَيَّتُهَا الْعَلَّةُ بِعِزَّةِ عِزَّةِ اللَّهِ، وَعَظْمَةِ عَظْمَةِ اللَّهِ، وَبِجَلَالِ جَلَالِ اللَّهِ، وَبِقُدْرَةِ  
قُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ، وَبِسُلْطَانِ سُلْطَانِ اللَّهِ، وَبِإِلَهِ إِلَهِ اللَّهِ، وَمَا جَرَى بِهِ الْقَلَمُ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ، وَبِإِلَهِ  
حَوْلٍ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا انْصَرَفْتُ.

AQSAMTO A'LAYKA AYYATOHAL I'LLATO BE-I'ZZATE I'ZZIL LAAHE WA A'ZAMATE

<sup>1</sup> Surah Bani Israel 17:42 and Surah Nisa 4:61

<sup>2</sup> *Masabih al-Jinaan*, As-Sayyid Abbas al-Husaini, p. 740



A'ZAMATIL LAAHE WA BEJALAALE JALAALIL LAAHE WA BEQUDRATE QUDRATIL LAAHE WA BESULTAANE SULTAANIL LAAHE. WA BELAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WA BEMAA JARAA QALAMO MIN I'NDIL LAAHE WA BELAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHE ILLAN SARAFTE.

I put you under oath, O malady by the power that is the power of Allah and the greatness that is the greatness of Allah and the majesty that is the majesty of Allah. And by the power, that is the power of Allah, and by the capability that is the capability of Allah. And by there is no god except Allah and by that, which is written by the Pen by Allah and by there is no power and strength except by Allah, but that you begone.<sup>1</sup>

## Headache and Pains

It is narrated from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) that he said: Write for pain and headache and wear it on the right arm:

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds...to the end of Surah Hamd. Also Surah Falaq and Surah Naas and Qulhuwallaho Ahad...to the end.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، رَبِّ النَّاسِ أَذْهِبِ الْبَاسَ وَاشْفِهِ يَا شَافِيَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا  
شِفَاؤُكَ، شِفَاءٌ لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا، بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا  
هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَذَلِكَ صَاحِبٌ كِتَابِي هَذَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ  
الرَّحِيمِ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّبِيحُ الْعَلِيمُ أُسْكُنْ أَيُّهَا الصُّدَاعُ وَ  
الْأَلَمُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ، أُسْكُنْ بِجَلَالِ اللَّهِ، أُسْكُنْ بِعِظَمَةِ اللَّهِ، أُسْكُنْ بِلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّبِيحُ الْعَلِيمُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. RABBIN NAASE AZ-HEBIL BAASA WASHFEHI YAA SHAAFEE FA-INNAHU LAA SHEFAA-A ILLAA SHEFAA-OKA SHEFAA-AN LAA YOGHAADERU SUQMAM BEYADEHIL KHAYRO INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

<sup>1</sup> Tohfatur Razawiyyah Fee Mugarbaat al-Imamiya, p. 64

WA NONAZZELO MENAL QUR-AANE MAA HOWA SHEFAA-UN WA RAHMATUL LIL MOA-MENEEN. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. QULNAA YAA NAARO KOONEE BARDAN WA SALAAMAN A'LAA IBRAAHEEM. KAZAALEKA SAAHEBO KETAABEE HAAZAAA BERAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA LAHU MAA SAKANA FIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM. USKUN AYYOHAS SODAA-O' WAL ALAMO BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHE USKUN BEJALAALIL LAAHE USKUN BE-A'ZAMATIL LAAHI USKUN BELAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAAHO WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful, Lord of men take away the despair and cure him, O giver of cure! For there is no cure except Your cure. A cure after which there is no recurrence of disease. By Your good hand. Indeed You are powerful over everything. And We revealed from the Quran which is a cure and a mercy for the believers. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. We said: O fire be cool and safe upon Ibrahim. In the same way the one having this writing, by Your mercy, O the best of the merciful ones. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day and He is the Hearing, the Knowing. Be calm, O headache and pain by the power of Allah. Be calm by the majesty of Allah. Be calm by: There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. So Allah will suffice you against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.<sup>1</sup>

وَذَا التُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ. فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْعَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ.

WA ZANNOONE IZ ZAHABA MOGHA AZEBAN FAZANNA AL LAN NAQDERA A'LAYHE FANAADA FIZZOLOMAATE AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUB-HAANAKA INNEE KUNTO MENAZ ZAALEMEEN. FASTAJABNAA LAHU WA NAJJAYNAAHO MENAL GHAMME WA KAZAALEKA NUNJIL MOA-MENEEN.

And Yunus, when he went away in wrath, so he thought that We would not straiten him, so he called out among afflictions: There is no god but Thou,

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:137

glory be to Thee; surely I am of those who make themselves to suffer loss. So We responded to him and delivered him from the grief and thus do We deliver the believers.<sup>1</sup>

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَحَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WA HASBONAL LAAHO WA NE'MAL WAKEEL. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN.

And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty, and Allah is sufficient for us and most excellent is the protector and may Allah bless Muhammad and his purified progeny.<sup>2</sup>

### Supplication for Migraine

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. RABBANAA LAA TOZIGH QOLOOBANAA BA'DA IZ HADAYTANAA WA HABLANAA MIL LADUNKA RAHMATAN INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Our Lord! Make not our hearts to deviate after Thou hast guided us aright, and grant us from Thee mercy; surely Thou art the most liberal Giver.<sup>3</sup>

Then if it goes away it is good, otherwise take boiled eggs and crush them finely, then read upon them Qul huwallaaho Ahad (Surah Tawheed) three times and administer it to the patient.

### Write for headache

It is mentioned in Ad-Damiri's *Hayatul Haiwan* that:

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:87

<sup>2</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, p. 369

<sup>3</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:8

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. كَهَيْعِصَ ① ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَاهُ زَكَرِيَّا ② إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ③ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ④ أَلَمْ تَر إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ٥ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا

'BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. ZIKRO RAHMATE RABBEKA A'BDAAHU ZAKARIYYAA. IZ NAADAA RABBAHU NEDAA-AN KHAFIYYAA. QAALA RABBE INNEE WAHANAL A'ZMO MINNEE WASHTA-A'LAR RAA-SO SHAYBAN WA LAM AKUM BEDOA'A-EKA RABBE SHAQIYYAA.' 'ALAM TARA ELAA RABBEKA KAYFA MADDAZ ZILLA, WA LAW SHAA-A LAJA-A'LAHU SAAKENAA.'

'In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Kaaf Haa Yaa A'YN Saad. A mention of the mercy of your Lord to His servant Zakaria. When he called upon his Lord in a low voice, He said: My Lord! Surely my bones are weakened and my head flares with hoariness, and, my Lord! I have never been unsuccessful in my prayer to Thee:'<sup>1</sup> 'Have you not considered (the work of) your Lord, how He extends the shade? And if He had pleased He would certainly have made it stationary.'<sup>2</sup>

كَهَيْعِصَ حَبَعَسَقِ كَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ عَلَى عَبْدٍ شَاكِرٍ وَغَيْرِ شَاكِرٍ. وَ كَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ لِلَّهِ فِي قَلْبِ كُلِّ خَاشِعٍ وَغَيْرِ خَاشِعٍ. وَ كَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ لِلَّهِ فِي كُلِّ عَزَقٍ سَاكِنٍ وَغَيْرِ سَاكِنٍ. إِذْ هَبَّ أَيْهَا الصُّدَاغُ بَعِزُّ عِزِّ اللَّهِ. بِنُورٍ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ. وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّبِيحُ الْعَلِيمُ. وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

KAAF HAA YAA A'YN S'AAD HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. KAM MIN NE'MATIN A'LAA A'BDE SHAAKERIN WA GHAYRE SHAAKIR. WA KAM MIN NE'MATIN FEE QALBE KULLE KHAASHE-I'N WA GHAYRE KHAASHE'. WA KAM MIN NE'MATIN LILLAAHE FEE KULLE I'RQIN SAAKENIN WA GHAYRA SAAKEN. IZ-HAB AYYOHAS SODAAO' BE-I'ZZE I'ZZIL LAAH. BENOORE WAJ-HIL LAAH. WA LAHU MAA SAKANA FIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM. WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN.

KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. How many

<sup>1</sup> Surah Maryam 19:1-4

<sup>2</sup> Surah Furqan 25:45

are the bounties on the thankful slave and the unthankful. And how many are the bounties of Allah on the humble heart and the one not humble. And how many bounties of Allah on the tranquil veins that those that are not tranquil. Go away, O headaches by the power and might of Allah and by the light of the face of Allah. “And to Him belongs what dwells in the night and the day and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.” And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the, High and the Mighty, and may Allah bless Muhammad, and his pure progeny.

Write it and wear it on the head, it would be beneficial. It is acknowledged to be amazingly effective.

### **Another supplication for Headache**

It is mentioned in *Hayatul Haiwan* that when Umar bin Abdul Aziz was having headache he did not participate in the battle, so the Muslims were asked: Where is your commander, why he has not come to the battlefield? They said: He is suffering from headache. So they took out a robe and said: Make him wear it and it will go away. So they dressed him with it and he was cured. Then they tore it apart but could not find anything in it. Then they tore up its buttons and inside was a card on which the following verses were written.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ حَمَّعَسَق  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ZAALEKA TAKHFEEFUM MIR RABBEKUM WA RAHMAH. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YOREEDUL LAAHO ANY YOKHAFFEFA A'NKUM, WA KHOLEQAL INSAANO ZAE'EFAA. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. This is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Allah desires that He should make light your burdens, and man is created weak. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Haa Meem A'YN Seen Qaaf. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

## For Headache

A person from Merv complained to Abi Abdullah (a.s.) about headache and he said: Come near me. Then he touched his head and said:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا ۗ وَلَئِن زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣١﴾

INNALLAAHA YUMSIKUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE ANTAZOOOLAA WA LA-IN ZAALATA IN AMSAKAHUMA MIN AH'ADIM MIM BA'DIHI INNAHU KAANA H'ALEEMAN GHAFUORAA.

Surely Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they come to naught; and if they should come to naught, there is none who can uphold them after Him; surely He is the Forbearing, the Forgiving.<sup>1</sup>

## For toothache (Proven effective)

It is to be recited for all those who come complaining about toothache. Recite after the Morning Prayer but before breakfast time. The reciter and the patient should face the Qibla (prayer direction). The patient must be told: Keep your finger on the tooth that is aching. After he has kept the finger on his teeth, the reciter should say as follows: In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful seven times. Then he should ask: What is your name? Again he should say: In the name of Allah seven times: Then again he should ask: What is your name? Then again he should recite: In the name of Allah seven times. Then the patient should keep his hand on the tooth that is aching and shaking it with his hand say: I imprison this pain for a year or five years. Then recite: In the name of Allah seven times. Then recite the last part of Surah Yasin from “**And he strikes out a likeness for Us...to the end of the Surah (Verse 78 till the end).** Then Qul huwallaaho Ahad (Surah Tawheed), then Surah Falaq and Surah Naas. Also the words of the Almighty:

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

WA LAHU MAA SAKANA FIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE, WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fatir 35:41

**And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.<sup>1</sup>**

Also recite:

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۖ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا

**ALAM TARA ELAA RABBEKA KAYFA MADDAZ ZILLA WA LAW SHAA-A LAJA-A'LAHU SAAKENAA.**

**Have you not considered (the work of) your Lord, how He extends the shade? And if He had pleased He would certainly have made it stationary.<sup>2</sup>**

And the words of the Almighty:

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ

**INY YASHAA-YUSKENIR REEHA**

**If He pleases, He causes the wind to become still.**

Then shake the aching head with his hand and raise the hands. The throbbing pain will not return to him by the leave of Allah, the Exalted.<sup>3</sup>

**In the Evil Wind which Strikes the Face<sup>4</sup>**

Ahmad bin Ibrahim bin Riyah narrated from al-Sabbah bin Muharib, who said: I was with Abu Ja'far bin al-Reza (a.s.). He mentioned that Shabib bin Jabir was struck by the evil wind, which had pulled down his face and eyes (to one side). He (Abu Ja'far) said: Take five mithqals<sup>5</sup> of cloves and put them in a dry bottle. Close the lid tightly and coat it with clay and place it in the sun for one day in the summer or two days in winter. Then take out the cloves and grind them until fine. Mix with rainwater until it becomes a thick liquid. Let him lie on his back and coat the ground clove on the side of the face that is pulled down. Let him remain lying

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah An'aam 6:13

<sup>2</sup> Surah Furqaan 25:45

<sup>3</sup> *Makaarem ul Akhlaaq*, p. 374

<sup>4</sup> *Al-Mukhla*, al-Bahai, p. 194

<sup>5</sup> A very small unit of weight

down until the clove mixture dries. When it dries, Allah will remove it from him and restore him to his best condition, Allah, the Exalted, willing. He (al-Sabbah) said: Our companions hastened to him and gave him the good news of that. He treated himself as the Imam (a.s.) had instructed, and was restored to the best condition, with the help of Allah, the Exalted.

### **Supplication for Leprosy and Vitiligo**

It is narrated from Yunus that he said: I was afflicted with whiteness in my eyes. So I went to Abi Abdullah as-Sadiq (a.s.) and complained to him about it. He said: Perform the ritual purification and pray two units of prayer and recite:

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا سَمِيعَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا مُعْطِيَ الْخَيْرَاتِ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَخَيْرَ  
الْآخِرَةِ وَقَبِيئِ شَرِّ الدُّنْيَا وَشَرِّ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَذْهِبْ عَنِّي مَا أَجْدُ فَقَدْ غَاظَنِي الْأَمْرُ وَأَحْزَنَنِي.

YAA ALLAHAHO YAA RAHMAANO YAA RAHEEMO YAA SAMEEU'D DA-A'WAATE YAA  
MO'TEYAL KHAYRAAT. AA'TENEE KHAYRAD DUNYAA WA KHAYRAL AAKHERATE WA  
QENEE SHARRAD DUNYAA WA SHARRAL AAKHERATE WA AZ-HIB A'NNEE MAA AJEDO  
FAQAD GHAAZANIL AMRO WA AHZANANEE.

**O Allah, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O Hearer of the Supplications. O Bestower of the goodness. Give to me the best of the world and the best of the Hereafter and save me from the evil of the world and the evil of the hereafter and take away from me that which afflicts me for the affair has vexed me and aggrieved me.**

Yunus said: I did as he instructed me and Allah removed that from me, praise be to Him.

From Yunus bin Ammar that he said: I said to Abi Abdillah (a.s.): May I be sacrificed for you. This thing, which is apparent on my face, the people say that Allah does not test a sincere servant through it. He (the Imam) said to me: The believer of Aale Yasin was having leprous fingers when used to say with his hands outstretched: "O my people, follow the messengers" He said: Then he said to me: When it is the first third part of the night, perform ablution and stand for your prayer that you perform. When you are in the last prostration, recite:



يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا سَامِعَ الدَّعَوَاتِ يَا مُعْطِيَ الخَيْرَاتِ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْطِنِي مِنْ خَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي مِنْ شَرِّ الدُّنْيَا وَ  
 الْآخِرَةِ مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَأَذْهَبْ عَنِّي بِهَذَا الْوَجَعِ فَإِنَّهُ قَدْ غَاظَنِي وَأَحْزَنَنِي.

YAA ALIYYO YAA A'ZEEMO YAA RAHMAANO YAA RAHEEMO YAA SAAMEA'D DA'WAATE  
 YAA MO'TEYAL KHAYRAAT. SALLE A'LAH MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AA'TENEE KHAYRID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE MAA ANTA AHLOHU WAS RIF A'NNEE  
 MIN SHARRID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE MAA ANTA AHLOHU WA AZ-HIB A'NNEE  
 BEHAAZAL WAJA-E' FA-INNAHU QAD GHAAZANEE WA AHZANANEE.

O High, O Great, O Beneficent, O Merciful, O Hearer of supplications, O  
 Bestower of blessings! Bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad, and  
 grant me the good of this world and the next with that which befits You. And  
 protect me from the evil of this world and the hereafter, as befits You and  
 remove from me this pain, for indeed it has vexed me and grieved me.

Beseech and implore much in supplication. Yunus said: When I reached till  
 Kufa, Allah had removed it from me completely.

### Vitiligo and Whiteness of the Eyes

It is narrated from Abu Abdillah (a.s.) that he said: Purify yourself and pray  
 two units of prayer and say:

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا سَامِعَ الْأَصْوَاتِ يَا مُعْطِيَ الخَيْرَاتِ اعْطِنِي خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
 وَقِنِي شَرَّ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَذْهَبْ عَنِّي مَا أَجْدُ فَقَدْ غَاظَنِي الْأَمْرُ وَأَحْزَنَنِي.

YAA ALLAAHO YAA RAHMAANO YAA RAHEEMO YAA SAAMEA'L ASWAAT. YAA  
 MO'TEYAL KHAYRAATE AA'TENEE KHAYRAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA QENEE  
 SHARRAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA AZ-HIB A'NNEE MAA AJEDO FAQAD  
 GHAAZANIL AMRO WA AHZANANEE.

O Allah, O Merciful, O Compassionate, O All-hearing, O Hearer of  
 supplications, O Bestower of blessings. Grant me the good of this world and  
 the next, and protect me from the evil of this world and the evil of the next  
 world, and remove from me my suffering, for the affair has vexed me and  
 grieved me.

He (a.s.) said: Put your hand upon him and say:

يَا مُنْزِلَ الشِّفَاءِ وَمُذْهِبِ الدَّاءِ، أَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مَا بِي مِنْ دَاءٍ شِفَاءً.

YAA MUNZELASH SHEFAA-E WA MUZ-HEBAD DAA-E ANZIL A'LAA MAA BEE MIN DAA-IN SHEFAA-AN.

O sender of the cure and the remover of maladies. Send upon me cure of the malady I suffer from.<sup>1</sup>

## Leucoderma

Write upon the affected place:

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ، وَمَا نُنزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٣١﴾

WA IM MIN SHAY-IN ILLAA I'NDANAA KHAZAA-ENOHU, WA MAA NONAZZELOHU ILLAA BEQADARIM MA'LOOM.

And there is not a thing but with Us are the treasures of it, and We do not send it down but in a known measure.<sup>2</sup>

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

QAALA HAL YASMAO'ONAKUM IZ TAD-O'ONA. AW YANFAO'ONAKUM AW YAZURROON.

He said: Do they hear you when you call? Or do they profit you or cause you harm?<sup>3</sup>

## For Swelling in the Body

It is narrated from Abu Abdillah as-Sadiq (a.s.), who said: This verse is for every swelling in the body for which a man is afraid to resort to anything (else). When you recite it, do so when you are in a state of purity. When you have performed the ablution for the obligatory prayer, seek protection with it (the verse) from your swelling before the prayer and meditate on it. The verse is:

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 7

<sup>2</sup> Surah Hijr 15:21

<sup>3</sup> Surah Shoara 26:72-73 (*Makaaremul Akhlaaq* p. 370)

لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ

LAW ANZALNAA HAAZAL QUR-AANA A'LAA JABALIL LARA-AYTAHU KHAASHEA'M MOTASADDE-A'M MIN KHASHYATIL LAAH.

Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, you would certainly have seen it falling down, splitting asunder because of the fear of Allah...<sup>1</sup>

...until the end of the Chapter. If you do that according to what has been mentioned to you, the swelling will subside.<sup>2</sup>

### An Invocation for Pustules

It is narrated from Ja'far bin Muhammad as-Sadiq (a.s.), who said: When you feel a pustule (appearing), put your index finger on it and circle it and say seven times:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL HALEEMUL KAREEM.

There is no God but Allah, the Clement, the Noble.

On the seventh time, strike it and press on it with your finger.

From Abi Abdullah as-Sadiq (a.s.), who said: Most of these abscesses and sores are from this excessively heated blood, which a person does not take out at its time. Whoever is overcome by something of that, let him say when he goes to bed:

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَكَلِمَاتِهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ.

AO'OZO BEWAJ-HIL LAAHIL A'ZEEM. WA KALEMAATEHIT TAAAMMAATIL LATEE LAA YOJAAWEZOHUNNA BARRUN WA LAA FAAJERUN WA MIN SHARRE KULLE ZI SHARR.

I take refuge in the face of Allah, the Mighty, and His perfect words, which

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hashr 59:21

<sup>2</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 128

neither the righteous nor the ungodly pass by, from the evil of everything possessed of evil.

When he has said that, none of the jinn will harm him and he will be restored to health by it, Allah the Exalted willing.

It is narrated for itch, abscesses and ringworm, that it be recited on him, written and fastened to him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَمَثَلُ كَلْبَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ  
الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٣١﴾

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA MASALO KALEMATIN KHABEESATIN K-ASHAJARATIN KHABEESATE NIJTUSSAT MIN FAWQIL ARZE MAA LAHAA MIN QARAAR.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And the parable of an evil word is as an evil tree pulled up from the earth's surface; it has no stability.<sup>1</sup>

And read:

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٥٥﴾ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَأَنْتَ لَا تَكْبُرُ. اللَّهُ  
يَبْقَى وَأَنْتَ لَا تَبْقَى، وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

MINHAA KHALAQNAKUM WA FEEHAA NOE'EDOKUM WA MINHAA NUKHREJOKUM TAARATAN UKHRAA. ALLAAHO AKBARO WA ANTA LAA TAKBORO. ALLAAHO YABQAA WA ANTA LAA TABQAA. WAL LAAHO A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

From it We created you and into it We shall send you back and from it will We raise you a second time.<sup>2</sup> Allah is the Greatest, and you aren't, Allah is eternal and you aren't, Allah is powerful over everything.<sup>3</sup>

### Supplication for ears

It is narrated from Abi Ja'far (a.s.) that when a man complained to him of deafness, he said: Pass your hand over him and recite:

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ibrahim 14:26

<sup>2</sup> Surah Taha 20:55

<sup>3</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 100

لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْبِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۖ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

LAW ANZALNAA HAAZAL QUR-AANA A'LAA JABALIL LA-RA-AYTAHU KHAASHEA'M MOTASADDE-A'M MIN KHASHYATIL LAAH, WA TILKAL AMSAALO NAZREBOHAA LINNAASE LA-A'LLAHUM YATAFAKKARON. HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA, A'ALEMUL GHAYBE WASH SHAHAADATE, HOWAR RAHMAANUR RAHEEM. HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL MALEKUL QUDDOOSUS SALAAMUL MOA-MENUL MOHAYMENUL A'ZEEZUL JABBAARUL MOTAKABBER, SUB-HAANAL LAAHE A'MMAA YUSHREKON. HOWAL LAAHUL KHAALQUL BAARE-UL MOSAWWERO LAHUL ASMAA-UL HUSNAA, YOSABBEHO LAHU MAA FIS-SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ, WA HOWAL A'ZEEZUL HAKEEM.

Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, you would certainly have seen it falling down, splitting asunder because of the fear of Allah, and We set forth these parables to men that they may reflect. He is Allah besides Whom there is no god; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian over all, the Mighty, the Supreme, the Possessor of every greatness; Glory be to Allah from what they set up (with Him). He is Allah the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner; His are the most excellent names; whatever is in the heavens and the earth declares His glory; and He is the Mighty, the Wise.<sup>1</sup>

In another narration from him for pain of ear: Recite the following verses seven times on jasmine oil or violets oil and pour it into the ear.<sup>2</sup>

كَأَنَّ لَّمْ يَسْمَعَهَا كَانَ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقَرَأَ. إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hashr 59:21-24

<sup>2</sup> Hilyatul Muttaqeen, p. 407

'KA-ALLAM YASMA'HAA KA-ANNA FEE OZONAYHE WAQRAA.' 'INNAS SAM-A' WAL BASARA WAL FO-AADA KULLO OOLAA-EKA KAANA A'NHO MAS-OOLAA.'

'As if he had not heard them, as though in his ears were a heaviness,'<sup>1</sup> 'Surely the hearing and the sight and the heart, all of these, shall be questioned about that.'<sup>2</sup>

### Supplication for the pain of the eye

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said: When someone complains about this, let him recite the Throne verse and he will feel in himself that he is cured of it. Then he will be cured, Allah willing.<sup>3</sup>

Narrated from Muhammad al-Jufi from his father who said: I was having many problems connected to the eyes and I complained about it to Abi Abdullah (a.s.), who said: Shall I not teach you a supplication for your world and your hereafter and which will cure the pain of your eyes? So I said: Yes. He said: Say after the Morning Prayer and the Evening (Maghrib) prayer:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ  
النُّورَ فِي بَصَرِي وَالبَصِيرَةَ فِي دِينِي، وَاليَقِينَ فِي قَلْبِي وَالإِحْلَاصَ فِي عَمَلِي، وَالسَّلَامَةَ فِي  
نَفْسِي، وَالسَّعَةَ فِي رِزْقِي، وَالشُّكْرَ لَكَ مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BEHAQQE MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMADIN A'LAYKA AN TOSALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMADINW WA AN TAJ-A'LAN NOORA FEE BASAREE WAL BASEERATA FEE DEENEE. WAL YAQEENA FEE QALBEE WAL IKHLAASA FEE A'MALEE, WAS SALAAMATA FEE NAFSEE WAS SEA'TA FEE RIZQEE WASH SHUKRA LAKA MAA ABQAYTANEE.

O Allah indeed I ask You by the right of Muhammad and the family of Muhammad upon you is that You bless Muhammad and the family of

<sup>1</sup> Surah Luqman 31:7

<sup>2</sup> Surah Bani Israel 17:36

<sup>3</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, p. 405

**Muhammad and that you appoint light in my vision and perception in my religion and certainty in my heart and sincerity in my deeds and safety in myself and expansion in my livelihood and thankfulness for You till you keep me alive.<sup>1</sup>**

From al-Baqir (a.s.) who said: Whenever the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) had sore eyes or one from his family or his companions he supplicated with this supplication:

اللَّهُمَّ مَتَّعْنِي بِسَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَيْنِ مِنِّي وَانصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي وَارِنِي فِيهِ تَارِي.

**ALLAAHUMMA MATTA-E'ENEE BESAM-E'E WA BASAREE WAJ-A'LHOMAL WAARESEENA MINNEE WAN SURNEE A'LAA MAN ZALAMANEE WA ARENEE FEEHE SAA-REE.**

**O Allah, give me pleasure by my hearing and my vision and appoint them successors from me and help me on the one who has oppressed me and show my revenge in him.**

From Sulaiman bin Isa, who said: I came to Abi Abdullah (a.s.) and I saw him having sore eyes. So I expressed my regret and went out. Then I came to him the next day and saw there was no problem with his eyes, I said: May I be sacrificed on you, I left you yesterday while you had sore eyes that frightened me, and when I have come today I don't find anything wrong, have you taken some cure for it? He said: I secured cure for it through an amulet, which is with me. I said: Tell me about it and he wrote:

أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَأَعُوذُ بِقُوَّةِ اللَّهِ وَأَعُوذُ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِعِظْمَةِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِبَهَائِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِجَمِّعِ اللَّهِ، أَعُوذُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ، صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَمَا أَحْذَرُ وَأَخَافُ عَلَى عَيْنِي وَأَجْدَهُ فِي وَجْعِ عَيْنِي، اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الطَّيِّبِينَ أَدْهِبْ عَنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ.

**A'OZO BE-I'ZZATIL LAAH WA A'OZO BE-QUWWATIL LAAH A'OZO BE-QUDRATIL LAAH A'OZO BE-A'ZAMATIL LAAH, A'OZO BE-JALAALIL LAAH, A'OZO BE-BAHAAIL LAAH, A'OZO BE-JAM-I'LLAAH, A'OZO RABE-SOOLILLA AH, SALLAL LAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEH. WA MAA AHZARO WA AKHAAFO A'LAA A'YNEE WA AJDAHO FEE WA-JA-E'**

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, p. 405

A'YNEE, ALLAAHUMMA RABBAT TAYYEBEENA AZHIB A'NNEE BE HAWLEKA WA QUWWATEKA.

I seek refuge in the might of Allah, I seek refuge by the strength of Allah, I seek refuge by the power of Allah, I seek refuge by the greatness of Allah, I seek refuge by the majesty of Allah, I seek refuge by the magnificence of Allah, I seek refuge by all the (names) of Allah, I seek refuge by the Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and his family and what I fear and dread about my eyes and I find pain in my eyes. O Allah Lord of the purified ones, take it away from me by Your power and strength.

**A blind heard the Supplication of Ameerul Momineen (a.s.)**

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْوَاحِ الْفَانِيَةِ، وَرَبَّ الْأَجْسَادِ الْبَالِيَةِ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِطَاعَةِ  
الْأَرْوَاحِ الرَّاجِعَةِ إِلَىٰ أَجْسَادِهَا، وَبِطَاعَةِ الْأَجْسَادِ الْمُلتِمَةِ إِلَىٰ أَعْضَائِهَا، وَبِأَنْشِقَاقِ  
الْقُبُورِ عَنْ أَهْلِهَا، وَبِدَعْوَتِكَ الصَّادِقَةِ فِيهِمْ، وَأَخْذِكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَيْنَهُمْ، إِذَا بَرَزَ الْخَلَائِقُ  
يَنْتَظِرُونَ قَضَائِكَ وَيُورُونَ سُلْطَانَكَ، وَيَخَافُونَ بَطْشَكَ، وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَكَ، يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي  
مَوْلَىٰ عَنْ مَوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ، أَسْأَلُكَ يَا  
رَحْمَنُ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ النُّورَ فِي بَصَرِي، وَالْيَقِينَ فِي قَلْبِي، وَذِكْرَكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ عَلَىٰ لِسَانِي،  
أَبَدًا مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA YAA RABBAL ARWAAHIL FAANEYAH. WA RABBAL  
AJSAADIL BAALEYAH. AS-ALOKA BETAA-A'TIL ARWAAHIR RAAJEA'TE ELAA  
AJSAADEHAA WA BETAA-A'TIL AJSAADIL MULTA-EMATE ELAA AA'ZAA-EHAA WA  
BINSHEQAAQIL QOBOORE A'N AHLEHAA. WA BEDA'WATEKAS SAADEQATE FEEHIM WA  
AKHZOKA BIL HAQQE BAYNAHUM EZAA BARAZAL KHALAA-EQO YANTAZEROONA  
QAZAA-AKA WA YOOROONA SULTAANAKA WA YAKHAAFOONA BATSHAKA WA  
YARJOONA RAHMATEKA YAWMA LAA YUGHNEE MAULAA A'M MAULIN SHAI-INW WA  
HUM LAA YUNS'AROONA ILLAA MANR RAH'IMALLAAHO INNAHU HOWAL A'ZEEZUR  
RAHEEM. AS-ALOKA YAA RAHMAANO AN TAJ-A'LAN NOORA FEE BASAREE WAL  
YAQEENA FEE QALBEE WA ZIKRAKA BIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE A'LAA LESAANEE  
ABADAM MAA ABQAYTANEE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

O Allah, I certainly ask You, O Lord of the perishable souls and Lord of the growing bodies. I ask You by the power by which the souls return to their



bodies and by the power by which the bodies unite with their parts and by the bursting of the graves that expel their inmates and by the Your true call from them. And Your taking their account with equity. When the creatures shall be raised, they would await for Your judgment and they would see Your rulership, and they would fear Your power and they will hope in Your mercy. On that day nothing of the slave would benefit the master nor anything of the master would benefit the slave and they shall not be helped except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed He is the powerful, the merciful. I ask You, O Beneficent, that You appoint light in my vision and certainty in my heart and Your remembrance by the night and the day on my tongue, ever till I live. Indeed You are powerful over everything.

He said that a blind man heard it and memorized it and returned to his house and performed ablution for prayer and prayed, then he recited that supplication and when he reached the words: "That you appoint light in my eyes", his sight was restored by the leave of Allah.<sup>1</sup>

From Abi Yusuf, who said: I said to Abul Hasan, the first (a.s.): I want to complain to you about my eyesight which has become weak. Then see if you can teach me something. He said: write the following verse:

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ...

**ALLAAHO NOORUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE MASALO NOOREHI KAMISHKAATIN...**

**Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth; a likeness of His light is as a niche...<sup>2</sup>**

...till the end of the verse three times on a tumbler, then wash it and pour it into a bottle and make from it antimony. He said: I did not apply it more than a hundred times that my sight was restored as it was before.<sup>3</sup>

From al-Reza (a.s.) who said: Among the cures for the eyes is the recitation of Surah Hamd, Surah Falaq, Surah Naas and Throne verse, and smoke of Qust,

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, al-Majlisi, p. 406

<sup>2</sup> Surah Nur 24:35

<sup>3</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, al-Majlisi, p. 406

myrrh and storax.

## For weak eyesight

Indeed a man of weak eyesight saw in his dream that it was said for him to say:

أَعِيذُ نُورَ بَصَرِي بِنُورِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُطْفَأُ.

OE'EZO NOORA BASAREE BENOORIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YUTFAA.

**I seek refuge for the light of my eyes by that light that does not extinguish.**

Pass your hand over your eyes and after that recite the Throne verse (Ayatul Kursi). He said: His vision was corrected and it was tried and it came out to be effective.

## Supplication for Nosebleed

It is narrated that for curing nosebleed write the following verses on the forehead of the affected person with his own blood:<sup>1</sup>

وَقِيلَ يَا رِضُّ اْبَلَعِي مَاءَكَ وَيَسْمَاءُ اَقْلِعِي وَغِيْضُ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَيَّ  
الْجُودِيَّةُ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

WA QEELA YAA ARZUB LAE'E' MAA-AKE WA YAA SAMAA-O AQLE-E'E WA GHEEZAL  
MAAA-O WA QOZEYAL AMRO WASTAWAT A'LAL JOODIYYE WA QEELA BO'-DAL LIL  
QAWMIZ ZAALEMEEN.

**And it was said: O earth, swallow down your water, and O cloud, clear away; and the water was made to abate and the affair was decided, and the ark rested on the Judi, and it was said: Away with the unjust people.<sup>2</sup>**

In another tradition the following verses be recited:

---

<sup>1</sup> Readers must note that using any 'najis' (impure) thing to write verses of Quran is prohibited. Since blood is najis, they are advised to refer to their *Maraja' Taqleed*, before performing the above ritual. (Translator)

<sup>2</sup> Surah Hud 11:44

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٥٥﴾

MINHAA KHALAQNAAKUM WA FEEHAA NOE'E'DOKUM WA MINHAA NUKHREJOKUM TAARATAN UKHRAA.

From it We created you and into it We shall send you back and from it will We raise you a second time.<sup>1</sup>

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ ۗ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

YAWMA-EZINY YATTABEO'ONAD DAAE'YA LAA E'WAJA LAHU WA KHASHA-A'TIL ASWAATO LIR RAHMAANE FALAA TASMAO' ILLAA HAMSAA.

On that day they shall follow the inviter, there is no crookedness in him, and the voices shall be low before the Beneficent God so that you shall not hear aught but a soft sound.<sup>2</sup>

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْبَأْ أَقْلِعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

WA QEELA YAA ARZUB LAE'E' MAA-AKE WA YAA SAMAA-O AQLE-E'E WA GHEEZAL MAAA-O WA QOZEYAL AMRO WASTAWAT A'LAL JOODIYYE WA QEELA BO'DAL LIL QAWMIZ ZAALEMEEN.

And it was said: O earth, swallow down your water, and O cloud, clear away; and the water was made to abate and the affair was decided, and the ark rested on the Judi, and it was said: Away with the unjust people.<sup>3</sup>

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٦﴾ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ

WA MANY YATTAQIL LAAHA YAJ-A'L LAHU MAKHRAJANW WA YARZUQHO MIN HAYSO LAA YAHTASEB.

And whoever is careful of (his duty to) Allah, He will make for him an outlet,

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Taha 20:55

<sup>2</sup> Surah Taha 20:108

<sup>3</sup> Surah Hud 11:44

and give him sustenance from whence he thinks not.<sup>1</sup>

...till the end of the verse.

In the same way recite:

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

WA JA-A'LNAA MIM BAYNE AYDEEHIM SADDANW WA MIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FA-  
AGHSHAYNAAHUM FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON.

And We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see.<sup>2</sup>

### Cure for Nosebleed (To stop bleeding)

That the two verses be written on a paper and kept on the head of the patient. Then keep your hand on his head and recite them Then say after each verse:

كف أيها الرعاف عن حامل كتابي هذا بحق الواحد القهار العزيز  
كف أيها الرعاف عن حامل كتابي هذا بحق الواحد القهار العزيز الجبار الذي يفعل  
ما يشاء ويختار ولا تدركه الأبصار وهو يدرك الأبصار.

KIF AYYOHAR RA-A'AFO A'N HAAMELE KETAABI HAAZA BEHAQQIL WAAHEDIL  
QAHHAARIL A'ZEEZIL JABBAARIL LAZEE YAF-A'LO MAA YASHAAA-O WA YAKHTAARO  
WA LAA TUDREKOHUL ABSAARO WA HOWA YUDREKUL ABSAAR.

Stop, O nosebleed from the carrier of this writing by the right of the One, the Subduer, the Powerful, the Compeller, One Who does what He desires, chooses what He likes. And visions do not comprehend Him and He can see the visions.

And the two verses are as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا ۗ وَلَئِن زَالَتَا إِنْ  
أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣١﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Talaq 65:2-3

<sup>2</sup> Surah Yasin 36:9

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. INNAL LAAHA YUMSEKUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA AN TAZOOLAA, WA LA-IN ZAALATAA IN AMSAKAHOMAA MIN AHADIM MIM BA'DEHI, INNAHU KAANA HALEEMAN GHAFOORAA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Surely Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they come to naught; and if they should come to naught, there is none who can uphold them after Him; surely He is the Forbearing, the Forgiving.<sup>1</sup>

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْبَأْ أَقْلِعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى  
الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

WA QEELA YAA ARZUB LA-E'E MAA-AKE WA YAA SAMAA-O AQLE-E'E WA GHEEZAL  
MAAA-O WA QOZEYAL AMRO WASTAWAT A'LAL JOODIYYE WA QEELA BO'DAL LIL  
QAWMIZ ZAALEMEEN.

And it was said: O earth, swallow down your water, and O cloud, clear away; and the water was made to abate and the affair was decided, and the ark rested on the Judi, and it was said: Away with the unjust people.<sup>2</sup>

### Supplication for Mouth Pain

From Abi Basir, from Abi Abdullah (a.s.) who said: One among his friends complained to him about mouth pain. He said: When you have this pain, keep your hand on it and say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ دَاءٌ أَعْوَذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَهَا شَيْءٌ  
قُدُّوسٌ قُدُّوسٌ قُدُّوسٌ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِاسْمِكَ الطَّاهِرِ الْمُقَدَّسِ الْمُبَارَكِ الَّذِي مَنْ  
سَأَلَكَ بِهِ أَعْطَيْتَهُ وَمَنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ أَجَبْتَهُ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
النَّبِيِّ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَأَنْ تُعَافِيَنِي بِمَا أَجِدُ فِي فَمِي وَفِي رَأْسِي وَفِي سَمْعِي وَفِي بَصَرِي وَفِي بَطْنِي وَ  
فِي ظَهْرِي وَفِي يَدَيْ وَفِي رِجْلِي وَفِي جَوَارِحِي كُلِّهَا.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fatir 35:41

<sup>2</sup> Surah Hud 11:44

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. LAA YAZURRO MA-A' SMEHI DAA-UN AO'OZO BEKALEMAATIL LAAHIL LATEE LAA YAZURRO MA-A'HAA SHAY-UN QUDDOOSUN QUDDOOSUN QUDDOOSUN AS-ALOKA YAA RABBE BISMOKAT TAAHERIL MOQADDASIL MOBAARAKIL LAZEE MAN SA-ALAKA BEHI AA'TAYTAHU WA MAN DA-A'AKA BEHI AJABTAHU AS-ALOKA YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAH. AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN NABIYYE WA AHLE BAYTEHI WA AN TOA'AFEYANEE BEMAA AJEDO FAMEE WA FEE RAA-SEE WA FEE SAM-E'E WA FEE BASAREE WA FEE BATNEE WA FEE ZAHREE WA FEE YADEE WA FEE RIJLEE WA FEE JAWAAREHEE KULLEHAA.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful. No malady can harm with His name. I seek refuge by the words of Allah with whom nothing causes any harm. The hallowed the hollowed the hallowed. I ask You O Lord by Your name, which is pure, sanctified and blessed. That with which if one prays he is granted. And with which if one calls You, You answer him. I beseech You, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah that You bless Muhammad, the Prophet and the people of his house and that You save me from that which afflicts my mouth and my head and my hearing and my sight and my stomach and my back and my hands and my legs and all my organs and physical parts.

Then it would abate from you if Allah, the Exalted wills.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for fever

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said: The Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) had a severe fever. Jibraeel (a.s.) came to him and recited an invocation of protection over him. He said:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَشْفِيكَ، مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ شَافِيكَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خُذْهَا فَلْتَهْنِيكَ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ. وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ.

BISMIL LAAHE ARQEEKA BISMIL LAAHE ASHFEKA MIN KULLE DAA-IN YOA-ZEEKA BISMIL LAAHE WAL LAAHO SHAFEEKA BISMIL LAAHE KHUZ-HAA FALTOHNEEKA. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. FALAA UQSEMO BEMAWAAQE-I'N NOJOOM. WA INNAHU LAQASAMUL LAW TA'LAMOONA A'ZEEM.

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, al-Majlisi, p. 408

**In the name of Allah, I invoke you. In the name of Allah, I cure you of every illness that troubles you. In the name of Allah, and Allah is your healer. In the name of Allah, take it and may it be good for you. In the name of Allah, the Merciful, the Compassionate. But nay! I swear by the falling of stars; And most surely it is a very great oath if you only knew.**<sup>1</sup>

You will surely be restored to health, Allah the Mighty and Sublime, willing.<sup>2</sup>

It is narrated from as-Sadiq (a.s.), that a man of his followers came to him and he said: Why do I see your color changed? He replied: May I be sacrificed for you. I am suffering from severe fever since a month. Though I resorted to all the remedies prescribed for me, nothing proved beneficial. As-Sadiq (a.s.) said: Open your shirt and put your head in it and recite the call of Prayer and Iqamah and recite Surah Hamd seven times. He said: I did it and it was as if I was freed from the shackles.

From one of the Imams (a.s.): I do not recite the Surah Hamd seventy times except that I get relief and if you like, you can try it; and do not have doubt about it.

From Dawood al-Raqqi, who said: I was severely ill in Medina and news of that reached Abu Abdillah (a.s.). He wrote to me: News of your illness has reached me. Buy a Sa-a<sup>3</sup> of wheat, lie down on your back, and scatter it in any way whatever on your chest and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا سَأَلَكَ بِهِ الْمُضْطَرُّ كَشَفَتْ مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَمَكَنتَ لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْتَهُ خَلِيفَتَكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَأَنْ تُعَافِيَنِي مِنْ عِلَّتِي هَذِهِ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEEKAL LAZEE EZAA SA-ALAKA BEHIL MUZTARRO KASHAFTA MAA BEHI MIN ZURRIN WA MAKANTA LAHU FIL ARZE WA JA-A'LTAHU KHALEEFATAKA A'LAA KHALQEKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA A'LAA AHLE BAYTEHI WA AN TOA'AFEYANEE MIN I'LLATEE HAAZEHI.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Waaqeah 56:75-76

<sup>2</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, al-Majlisi, p. 386

<sup>3</sup> A measure of weight

**O Allah, I ask You by Your name by which, if the distressed asks You, his trouble is removed, and You have established him on the earth and made him Your vicegerent over Your creation, to bless Muhammad and his family and to cure me of this illness of mine.**

Then sit up and gather the wheat from around you, and recite the same prayer. Then divide the wheat, giving (the measure of a) madd to each beggar and recite the same prayer again. Dawood said: I did as he instructed and recovered as if released from the shackles. More than one person used this remedy and benefited from it.

Also from as-Sadiq (a.s.) who said: There is none from the believers that is inimical to his believer brother and he complains. Then say for him:

أَعِيذُكَ بِاللهِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عِرْقٍ نَعَّارٍ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَرِّ النَّارِ.

OE'E'ZOKA BILLAAHIL A'ZEEME RABBIL A'RSHIL KAREEME WA MIN SHARRE KULLE I'RQIN NA'-A'ARIN WA MIN SHARRE HARRIN NAAR.

**I seek refuge of Allah, the Great, Lord of the throne, the Merciful, and from all the throbbing veins, and from the evil of the heat of the fire.**

By doing so there would be reduction in it and Allah would cure him from it.

### **An Invocation for Sciatica**

From Ameerul Momineen (a.s.), that one of his companions had complained to him of sciatica. He (Ameerul Momineen [a.s.]) replied: When you experience it, place your hand on it and say:

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، بِسْمِ اللهِ وَبِاللهِ، أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِ اللهِ الْكَبِيرِ، وَ أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ، مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عِرْقٍ نَعَّارٍ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَرِّ النَّارِ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE AO'OZO BISMIL LAAHIL KABEER. WA AO'OZO BISMIL LAAHIL A'ZEEM. MIN SHARRE KULLE I'RQIN NA'-A'ARIN WA MIN SHARRE HARRIN NAAR.

**In the name of the Merciful, the Compassionate. In the name of Allah, and by Allah, I take refuge in the name of Allah, the Great, and I take refuge in the**



**name of Allah, the Mighty, from the evil of every throbbing blood vessel, and from the evil of the heat of the fire.**

You will be cured, Allah, the Exalted, willing. The man said: I recited that only three times, and Allah removed my suffering and I was cured of it.<sup>1</sup>

### **Numerical Diagnosis**

Method of numerical diagnosis: Calculate the numerical equivalent of the name of the patient by ABJAD<sup>2</sup> and the day of question. Then add three to the total and divide it by 7. If one remains it is from Jinn, if two it is from air. Three, it is magic, four, it is from evil eye, five from the blood, six of the bladder, seven of the liver.

### **Supplication for controlling Anger**

From as-Sadiq (a.s.) who said: When a man becomes angry in standing position, he should sit down, then the filth of Shaitan will go away from him. For one who is angry on a blood relative, he should embrace him and when he does it, his anger will cool.<sup>3</sup>

It is narrated from him (a.s.), who said: When you are in anger recite as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ اذْهَبْ عَنِّي غَيْظَ قَلْبِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي، وَ اجْرِنِي مِنْ مَضَلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ، اَسْأَلُكَ بِرِضَاكَ، وَ اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ اَسْأَلُكَ بِجَنَّتِكَ، وَ اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَارِكَ، وَ اَسْأَلُكَ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ، وَ اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى الْهُدَى وَالصَّوَابِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي رَاضِيًا مَرْضِيًّا غَيْرَ ضَالٍّ وَلَا مَضِلٍّ.

ALLAAHUMMAZ HIB A'NNEE GHAIZA QALBEE. WAGH FIR LEE ZANBEE WA AJIRNEE MIM MAZALLAATIL FETANE AS-ALOKA REZAAK. WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN SAKHATEKA AS-ALOKA JANNATEK. WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN NAAREK. WA AS-ALOKAL KHAYRA KULLAHU. WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARRE KULLEH. ALLAAHUMMA SABBITNEE A'LAL HODAA WAS

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 37

<sup>2</sup> Numerical values of Arabic letters.

<sup>3</sup> *Behaarul Anwaar*, Vol. 92, p. 23

SAWAAB. WAJ-A'LNEE RAAZEYAN MARZIYYAN GHAYRA ZAALLIN WA LAA MOZILLIN.

O Allah take away from me the anger of my heart and forgive me my sins. And keep me away from the deviations of the mischiefs. I ask You for Your pleasure and I seek refuge by You from Your chastisement. I ask You for Your Paradise. And I seek refuge by You from Your fire. And I ask You for all the good things. And I seek refuge by You from all evils. O Allah keep me steadfast on guidance and the straight path and make me one that is satisfied by You and You are satisfied by him. Not one that is deviated or one who deviates.<sup>1</sup>

### For remaining maladies (Proven effective)

Write on a paper:

يَا مَنْ اسْمُهُ دَوَاءٌ، يَا مَنْ يَجْعَلُ الشِّفَاءَ قِيَمًا يَشَاءُ مِنَ الْأَشْيَاءِ، صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ  
اجْعَلْ شِفَائِي مِنْ هَذَا الدَّاءِ فِي اسْمِكَ هَذَا، يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا  
اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ، يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ، يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

YAA MAN ISMOHU DAWAA. YAA MAN YAJ-A'LUSH SHEFAA-A FEEMAA YASHAA-O MENAL ASHYAA-A. SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WAJ-A'L SHAFAA-EE MIN HAAZAD DAA-E FEE ISMEKA HAAZAA. YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ALLAHAHO YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

O One whose name is a remedy. O One who appoints a cure in whatever He likes. Bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad and put my cure of this malady in this Your name. O Allah O Allah O Allah O Allah O Allah O Allah O

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, al-Majlisi, p. 447

Allah O Allah O Allah O Allah O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O my Lord O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls O the best of the mercifuls.<sup>1</sup>

### **An Invocation for Consumption**

From al-Reza Ali bin Musa (a.s.) who said: This is an invocation for our Shia for consumption:

يَا اللَّهُ، يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْبَابِ، يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ، وَيَا إِلَهَ الْإِلَهَةِ، وَيَا مَلِكَ الْمُلُوكِ، وَيَا جَبَّارَ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، اشفيني وعافيني من دائي هذا، فأنت عبدي وابن عبدي أتقلب في  
قبضتك، وناصيتي بيدك.

YAA ALLAHO YAA RABBAL ARBAABE YAA SAYYEDAS SAADAAT. WA YAA ELAAHAL  
AALEHATE WA YAA MALEKAL MOLOOKE WA YAA JABBAARAS SAMAAWAATE WAL  
ARZ. ISHFENEE WA A'AFENEE MIN DAA-EE HAAZAA FA-INNEE A'BDOKA WABNO  
A'BDEKA ATAQALLABO FEE QABZATEKA WA NAASEYATEE BEYADEK.

O Allah, O Lord of the lords, O Master of the masters. O God of the gods, O King of the kings, O Omnipotent of the heavens and the earth. Heal me and cure me of this disease of mine, for I am Your servant and the son of Your servant. I turn about in Your grasp and my forelock is in Your Hand.

Say it three times, and Allah, the Mighty and Sublime, will protect you with His Might and Power.

### **For Serious Affliction**

It is narrated from Abu Abdillah as-Sadiq (a.s.), who said: This invocation is for one who suffers from serious afflictions, like canker etc. Place your hand on the head of the afflicted person and say:

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Amaan min Akhtarul Asfar waz Zaman*, As-Sayyid Ibne Tawus, p. 164



Then recite Surah Hamd and the Throne Verse (Ayat al-Kursi) and ten verses from Surah Yasin, and ask him for healing, by the right of Muhammad and the family of Muhammad. He will be cured of every illness, Allah, the Exalted, willing.<sup>1</sup>

## Taking honey as medicine

If one intends to drink honey dissolved in water he must say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ شَرَّفْتَنِي بِالذَّلَالَةِ عَلَى مَعْرِفَتِكَ، وَ الْهِدَايَةِ إِلَى مَعْرِفَةِ رَسُولِكَ وَ خَاصَّتِكَ، وَ  
جَعَلْتَنِي مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ لِقُرْآنِكَ، وَ الْمَشْمُولِينَ بِأِحْسَانِكَ، وَ قَدْ وَجَدْتُ فِي الْقُرْآنِ  
الْمَجِيدِ، وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ فَكَانَ الْمَاءُ مِنْ أَسْبَابِ الْحَيَاةِ وَ الْبَقَاءِ، وَ قُلْتُ -  
جَلَّ جَلَالُكَ - فِي الْعَسَلِ وَ الظَّفَرِ مِنْهُ بِالشِّفَاءِ. يُخْرَجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ  
فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ. وَ قَدْ جَمَعْتُ بَيْنَ الْمَاءِ الَّذِي هُوَ سَبَبُ الْحَيَاةِ، وَ بَيْنَ الْعَسَلِ الَّذِي  
جَعَلْتَهُ لِلْعَافِيَةِ وَ النَّجَاةِ، اللَّهُمَّ فَعَجِّلْ رَحْمَتِي وَ اجَابَتِي فِي عَافِيَتِي، وَ تَصَدِّقْ مَا وَجَدْتُهُ  
فِي كِتَابِكَ الصَّادِقِ، عَلَى لِسَانِ رَسُولِكَ الصَّادِقِ وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَطْلُبُ الْبَقَاءَ وَ الشِّفَاءَ  
لِسَعَادَتِي بِعِبَادَتِي فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي، بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ اجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ ذَلِكَ  
دَاعِيًا لِلشَّاكِرِينَ فِي رُبُوبِيَّتِكَ، وَ الْمُخَالِفِينَ لِرِسَالَتِكَ، إِلَى هِدَايَتِهِمْ وَ سَلَامَتِهِمْ مِنْ  
ضَلَالَتِهِمْ، يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA SHARRAFTANEE BIDDALAALATE A'LAA MA'REFATEKA WAL  
HEDAAAYATE ELAA MA'REFATE RASOOLEKA WA KHAASSATEKA WA JA-A'LTANEE  
MENAS SAADEQEENA LE-QUR-AANEKA WAL MASHMOOLEENA BE-EHSAANEKA WA  
QAD WAJADTO FIL QUR-AANIL MAJEED. WA JA-A'LNAA MENAL MAAA-E KULLA SHAY-IN  
HAYY. FAKAANAL MAA-O MIN ASBAABIL HAYAATE WAL BAQAA-E WA QULTA JALLA  
JALAALOKA FIL A'SALE WAZZAFARE MINHO BISH SHEFAA-E. YAKHROJO MIN  
BOTOONEHAA SHARAABUN MUKHTALEFUN ALWAANOHU FEEHE SHEFAA-UN LINNAAS.  
WA QAD JAMA'TA BAYNAL MAA-IL LAZEE HOWA SABABUL HAYAATE WA BAYNAL  
A'SALIL LAZEE JA-A'LTAHU LIL A'AFEYATE WAN NAJAAH. ALLAAHUMMA FA-A'JJIL  
RAHMATEE WA EJAABATEE FEE A'AFEYATEE. WA TASDEEQA MAA WAJADTOHU FEE

<sup>1</sup> Tibbul Aaimmah, p. 124

KETAABEKAS SAADEQ. A'LAA LESAANE RASOOLEKAS SAADEQE WAJ-A'LNEE MIMMAN YATLOBUL BAQAA-A WASH SHEFAA-A LESA-A'ADATEE BE-E'BAADATEE FEE DUNYAAYA WA AAKHERATEE, BERAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. WAJ-A'LIL LAAHUMMA ZAALEKA DAAE'YAN LISH-SHAAKKEENA FEE ROBOOBIYYATEKA WAL MOKHAALEFEENA LERESAALAATEKA ELAA HEDAAYATEHIM WA SALAAMATEHIM MIN ZALAALATEHIM YAA AKRAMAL AKRAMEEN.

O Allah indeed You honored me by the proof upon Your recognition, and guidance to the recognition of Your Prophet and Your chosen ones. And made me from the testifiers of Quran and among the recipients of Your favor. I have found in the Glorious Quran: And We have made of water everything living.<sup>1</sup> And water is among the causes of life and survival. And You, may Your majesty by magnified, said regarding honey and its cure: There comes forth from within it a beverage of many colors, in which there is healing for men.<sup>2</sup> And brought together in water which is the cause of life, and in honey You put safety and salvation. O Allah hasten mercy for me and the acceptance of my salvation and its proof is what I found in Your truthful book, on the tongue of Your Messenger, the truthful one. And make of those who seek survival and cure for my success by my worship in the world and the hereafter, by Your mercy, O the best of the merciful ones. And make O Allah, make this an invitation for those who doubt in Your Lordship, and are opposers of Your Prophethood as their guidance and safety from their deviation. O the most honored of the honored ones.<sup>3</sup>

## Antimony Kohl

It is narrated from Imam Reza (a.s.) who said: One who is afflicted weak eyesight should apply Kohl of Ismad,<sup>4</sup> seven times at bedtime. Four times in the right eye and three times in the left eye.

Also from him (a.s.), who said: Applying Kohl at bedtime protects from the water that comes down in the eyes.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:30

<sup>2</sup> Surah Nahl 16:69

<sup>3</sup> *Al-Amaan min Akhtarul Asfar waz Zaman*, As-Sayyid Ibne Tawus, p. 164

<sup>4</sup> Al-Ismad: A black stone found mostly in Hejaz.

It is narrated that the following supplication may be recited at the time of applying the Kohl:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ  
النُّورَ فِي بَصَرِي وَالبَصِيرَةَ فِي دِينِي، وَاليَقِينَ فِي قَلْبِي وَالإِخْلَاصَ فِي عَمَلِي، وَالسَّلَامَةَ فِي  
نَفْسِي، وَالسَّعَةَ فِي رِزْقِي، وَالشُّكْرَ لَكَ مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BEHAQQE MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD.  
A'LAYKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AN TAJ-  
A'LAN NOORA FEE BASAREE WAL BASEERATA FEE DEENEE, WAL YAQEENA FEE  
QALBEE WAL IKHLAASA FEE A'MALEE WAS SALAAMATA FEE NAFSEE WAS SEA'TA FEE  
RIZQEE WASH SHUKRA LAKA MAA ABQAYTANEE.

O Allah! Indeed I ask You by the right of Muhammad and the family of Muhammad, upon You is that You bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad. And that You appoint light in my eyes and perception in my religion and certainty in my heart and sincerity in my deeds: safety of myself and expansion in my sustenance and thankfulness for You that You kept me alive.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for circumcision

Imam as-Sadiq (a.s.) said that the following supplication is to be recited at the time of circumcision of children:

اللَّهُمَّ هَذِهِ سُنَّتُكَ وَ سُنَّةُ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ اتِّبَاعٌ مِنَّا لَكَ وَ لِنَبِيِّكَ  
بِمَشِيَّتِكَ وَ بِإِرَادَتِكَ وَ قَضَائِكَ لِأَمْرٍ أَنْتَ أَرَدْتَهُ وَ قَضَاءٍ حَتَمْتَهُ وَ أَمْرٍ أَنْفَدْتَهُ فَادْفَعْهُ  
حَرَّ الحَدِيدِ فِي خِتَانِهِ وَ حِجَامَتِهِ لِأَمْرٍ أَنْتَ أَعْرَفَ بِهِ مِنِّي اللَّهُمَّ فَطَهِّرْهُ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَ زِدْ فِي  
عُمُرِهِ وَ ادْفَعْ الأَفَاتِ عَنْ بَدَنِهِ وَ الأَوْجَاعِ عَنْ جَسَدِهِ وَ زِدْهُ مِنَ الغِنَى وَ ادْفَعْ عَنْهُ الفَقْرَ  
فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ وَ لَا نَعْلَمُ.

ALLAAHUMMA HAAZEHI SUNNATOKA WA SUNNATO NABIYYEKA SALAWAATOKA

<sup>1</sup> *Miftah al-Falah*, Ash-Shaykh Bahai, p. 610

A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WAT-TEBAA-U'N MINNAA LAKA WA LENABIYYEKA BE-MASHIYYATEKA WA BE-ERAADATEKA WA QAZAAA-EKA LE-AMRIN ANTA ARADTAHU WA QAZAAA-IN HATAMTAHU WA AMRIN ANFAZTAHU FA-AZAQTAHU HARRAL HADEEDE FEE KHEYAANEHI WA HEJAAMATEHI LE-AMRIN ANTA A-A'RAFO BEHI MINNEE ALLAAHUMMA FA-TAHHIRHO MENAZ ZONOUBE WA ZID FEE O'MOREHI WAD-FA-I'L AFAATE A'N BADANEHI WA AWJA-A' A'N JISMEHI WA ZIDHO MENAL GHENAA WAD-FA' A'NHUL FAQRA FA-INNAKA TA'LAMO WA LAA NA'LAMO.

O Allah this is Your Sunnat and the Sunnat (practice) of Your Prophet. May Your blessings be upon him and his family. And its following from us is for You and Your Prophet by Your hidden wisdom and by Your intention and Your judgment. That command which You decided and that destiny You made certain and the command that You issued and made him taste the heat (sharpness) of the iron in his circumcision and his bleeding for the matter in which You are more knowledgeable than me. O Allah then purify him from sins and increase his life span and repel calamities from his body and pains from his body and increase him in wealth and keep away poverty from him. Then You are the Knowing and we are the non-knowing.

Anyone who has not recited this at the time of circumcision can do so before the boy reaches maturity, and through this ensure his safety from murder etc.<sup>1</sup>

### Formula for the pain of heart

Recite the following verses on water and make the patient drink it:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. لَئِنْ أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. LA-IN ANJAYTANAA MIN HAAZEHI LANAKOONANNA MENASH SHAAKEREEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. If Thou dost deliver us from this, we will most certainly be of the grateful ones.<sup>2</sup>

سَيَهْرَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُولُونَ الدُّبُرَ. بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَدْهَى وَأَمَرُّ.

SAYOHZAMUL JAM-O' WA YOWALLOONAD DOBORA. BALIS SAA-A'TO MAW-E'DOHUM

<sup>1</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, p. 229

<sup>2</sup> Surah Yunus 10:22



WAS SAA-A'TO AD-HAA WA AMARRO.

Soon shall the hosts be routed, and they shall turn (their) backs. Nay, the hour is their promised time, and the hour shall be most grievous and bitter.<sup>1</sup>

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا.

INNAL LAAHA YUMSEKUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA AN TAZOOLAA WA LA-IN ZALATAA IN AMSAKAHOMAA MIN AHADIM MIM BA'DEHI INNAHU KAANA HALEEMAN GHAFUORAA.

Surely Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they come to naught; and if they should come to naught, there is none who can uphold them after Him; surely He is the Forbearing, the Forgiving.<sup>2</sup>

### For doubts of the heart

Say:

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

FA-EZAA QARAA-TAL QUR-AANA FASTA-I'Z BILLAAHE MENASH SHAYTAANIR RAJEEM.

So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge with Allah from the accursed Shaitan...

...and also recite the Surah Falaq and Surah Naas.

Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) said: When Satan puts doubts in one of you, seek the refuge of Allah and recite by your tongue and heart:

أَمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ.

AAMANTO BILLAAHE WA RASOOLEHI MUKHLESAN LAHUD DEEN.

I believe in Allah and His Messenger; being sincere to Him in obedience.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Qamar 54:45-46

<sup>2</sup> Surah Fatir 35:41

<sup>3</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, p. 377

## For pain of the Heart

Write on a clean vessel or on a paper with saffron and rose water and drink its water:

يُسُّ يُسُّ يُسُّ يُسُّ يُسُّ يُسُّ كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص  
كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص كَهَيْعَص

YAA SEEN YAA SEEN YAA SEEN YAA SEEN YAA SEEN YAA SEEN YAA SEEN. KAAF HAA  
YAA A'YN SAAD KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD KAAF HAA YAA  
A'YN SAAD KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD KAAF HAA YAA A'YN SAAD KAAF HAA YAA A'YN  
SAAD. HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF, HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF, HAA MEEM A'YN  
SEEN QAAF, HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF, HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF, HAA MEEM  
A'YN SEEN QAAF, HAA MEEM A'YN SEEN QAAF.

He shall be cured by the leave of Allah.

## For suffocating feeling in the heart

Recite for seventeen days: Surah Inshirah once in the early morning and once at night.<sup>1</sup>

## Also for Heart

Recite the following verses on water and drink it while keeping the hand on the heart and also write them and wear around the neck:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. رَبَّنَا لَا تُرْغِ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ  
رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿١٥﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ  
الْوَعْدَ ﴿٩﴾

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. RABBANNA LAA TOZIGH QOLOOBANA BA'DA IZ  
HADAYTANAA WA HAB LANAA MIN LADUNKA RAHMATAN INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB.  
RABBANAA INNAKA JAAMEU'N NAASE LEYAWMIL LAA RAYBA FEEHE INNAL LAAHA  
LAA YUKHLEFUL MEEA'AAD.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Our Lord! Make not our

<sup>1</sup> Makaaremul Akhlaaq, p. 378

hearts to deviate after Thou hast guided us aright, and grant us from Thee mercy; surely Thou art the most liberal Giver. Our Lord! Surely Thou art the Gatherer of men on a day about which there is no doubt; surely Allah will not fail (His) promise.<sup>1</sup>

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحَسُنَ مَا أَجْرُهُ ﴿٢٩﴾

ALLAZEENA AAMANOO WA TATMA-INNUL QOLOOBOHUM BEZIKRIL LAAHE, ALAA BEZIKRIL LAAHE TATMA-INNUL QOLOOB. ALLAZEENA AAMANOO WA A'MELUS SAALEHAATE TOOBA LAHUM WA HUSNO MA-AAB.

Those who believe and whose hearts are set at rest by the remembrance of Allah; now surely by Allah's remembrance are the hearts set at rest. (As for) those who believe and do good, a good final state shall be theirs and a goodly return.<sup>2</sup>

لَٰٓئِنۡ أَنجَيْتَنَا مِنۡ هَٰذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

LA-IN ANJAYTANAA MIN HAAZEHI LANAKOONANNA MENASH SHAAKEREEN.

If Thou dost deliver us from this, we will most certainly be of the grateful ones.<sup>3</sup>

### For Palpitation

Recite the following verses three times and drink them at the end of the night at dawn and you will be cured:

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾ لَٰٓئِنۡ أَنجَيْتَنَا مِنۡ هَٰذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

ALLAZEENA AAMANOO WA TATMA-INNUL QOLOOBOHUM BEZIKRIL LAAHE, ALAA BEZIKRIL LAAHE TATMA-INNUL QOLOOB. LA-IN ANJAYTANAA MIN HAAZEHI

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:8-9

<sup>2</sup> Surah Raad 13:28-29

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yunus 10:22

LANAKOONANNA MENASH SHAAKEREEN.

Those who believe and whose hearts are set at rest by the remembrance of Allah; now surely by Allah's remembrance are the hearts set at rest.<sup>1</sup> If Thou dost deliver us from this, we will most certainly be of the grateful ones.<sup>2</sup>

### For Quartan Fever

Write the following and fasten to his right arm:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ  
بِهِ الْمَوْتَى بَلَّ اللَّهُ الْأَمْرَ جَمِيعًا

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA LAW ANNA QUR-AANAN SUYYERAT BEHIL JEBAALO AW QUTTEA'T BEHIL ARZO AW KULLEMA BEHIL MAWTAA, BAL LILLA AHIL AMRO JAMEE-A'A.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And even if there were a Quran with which the mountains were made to pass away, or the earth were traveled over with it, or the dead were made to speak thereby; nay! the commandment is wholly Allah's.<sup>3</sup>

يَا شَافِي يَا كَافِي يَا مُعَافِي وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ بِاسْمِ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانَةَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَ  
مِنَ اللَّهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ وَلَا غَالِبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ.

YAA SHAAFEE YAA KAAFEE YAA MOA'AFEE WA BIL HAQQE ANZALNAAHO WA BILHAQQE NAZALA Bismi FOLAAN ABNA FOLAANATA BISMIL LAAHE WA MENAL LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE WA LAA GHAALEBA ELLAL LAAH.

O giver of cure O saver (sufficer) O giver of succor and by the right We revealed and by truth it came down by the name of so and so son of so and so in the name of Allah, and by Allah and from Allah and to Allah and there is none dominating, except Allah.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Raad 13:28

<sup>2</sup> Surah Yunus 10:22

<sup>3</sup> Surah Raad 13:31

<sup>4</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, p. 371

## Constriction of the chest

Recite for 17 days: Surah Inshirah twice everyday early morning and at night.<sup>1</sup>

## Chest Pains

Recite these verses thrice on a quantity of water and give it to the patient. He will be cured; and apply some of it to his chest also.

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ۝ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ۝ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ۝ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ۝

QAALA RABBISH RAH LEE SADREE. WA YASSIR LEE AMREE. WAHLUL U'QDATAM MIL LESAANEE. YAFQAHOO QAWLEE.

He said: O my Lord! Expand my breast for me, And make my affair easy to me, And loose the knot from my tongue, (That) they may understand my word.<sup>2</sup>

## For Backache

Khizr bin Muhammad said: Our companions narrated that Fadala from Aban bin Usman from Abi Hamzah Thumali from Ja'far bin Muhammad (a.s.), who said: A man from Hamadan complained to Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) regarding backache as he used to spend sleepless nights because of that. The Imam (a.s.) said: Put your hand at the place of pain and recite thrice:

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۖ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۖ وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ۝

WA MAA KAANA LENAFSIN AN TAMOOTA ILLAA BE-IZNIL LAAHE KETAABAM MO-AJJALAN, WA MANY YORID SAWAABAD DUNYAA NO-TEHI MINHAA WA MANY YORID SAWAABAL AAKHERATE NO-TEHI MINHAA WA SANAJ-ZISH SHAAKEREEN.

And a soul will not die but with the permission of Allah; the term is fixed; and whoever desires the reward of this world, I shall give him of it, and whoever desires the reward of the hereafter I shall give him of it, and I will reward the

<sup>1</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, p. 31

<sup>2</sup> Surah Taha 20:25-28; *Muntakhab al-Khatum*, p. 260

grateful.<sup>1</sup>

Then recite Surah Qadr seven times. You will be cured of it, if Allah wills.

### Also for Backache

From al-Baqir (a.s.): Put your hand upon it and recite:

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُؤَجَّلًا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۖ  
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۖ وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

WA MAA KAANA LENAFSIN AN TAMOOTA ILLAA BE-IZNIL LAAHE KETAABAM MO-AJJALAN, WA MANY YORID SAWAABAD DUNYAA NO-TEHI MINHAA WA MANY YORID SAWAABAL AAKHERATE NO-TEHI MINHAA WA SANAJ-ZISH SHAAKEREEN.

And a soul will not die but with the permission of Allah; the term is fixed; and whoever desires the reward of this world, I shall give him of it, and whoever desires the reward of the hereafter I shall give him of it, and I will reward the grateful.<sup>2</sup>

Then recite the Surah Qadr seven times.

### Supplication of the ailing person

It is recommended for the patient that he recites and repeats:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ،  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعِبَادِ وَالْبِلَادِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا كَبِيرًا رَبَّنَا وَجَلَّالُهُ وَتَهُ بِكُلِّ مَكَانٍ، اللَّهُمَّ إِن كُنْتَ أَمْرَضْتَنِي لِقَبْضِ  
رُوحِي فِي مَرَضِي هَذَا فَاجْعَلْ رُوحِي فِي أَرْوَاحِ مَنْ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنْكَ الْحُسْنَى، وَبَاعِدْنِي مِنَ  
النَّارِ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنْكَ الْحُسْنَى.

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAH. LAHUL MULKA WA LAHUL  
HAMDO YOHYEE WA YOMEETO WA HOWA HAYYUN LAA YAMOOTU SUB-HAANAL LAAHE

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:145

<sup>2</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:145

RABBIL E'BAADE WAL BELAADE WAL HAMDO KASEERAN TAYYEBAN MOBAARAKAN FEEHE A'LAH KULLE HAALIN WAL LAHO AKBARO KABEERAN KIBREYAA-A RABBANAA WA JALAALOHU WA QUDRATOHU BEKULLE MAKAAAN. ALLAAHUMMA IN KUNTA AMRAZTANEE LEQABZE ROOHEE FEE MARZEE HAAZAA FAJ-A'L ROOHEE FEE ARWAAHEE MAN SABAQAT LAHUM MINKAL HUSNAA. WA BAA-I'DNEE MIN NAARE KAMAA BAA-A'DTA AWLEYAAA-AKAL LAZEENA SABAQAT LAHUM MINKAL HUSNAA.

There is no god except Allah, the One who has no partner. For Him is the kingdom and for Him is the Praise. He enlivens and He gives death and He is that living One that never dies. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the people and the cities. And praise be to Allah an excessive and pure and blessed praise on Him in all conditions. And Allah is Great, Great is the Greatness of Our Lord! His majesty and power by all the places. O Allah if You have made me ill for capturing my soul in this illness of mine then include my soul among the souls that You prefer for Your rewards. And keep me away from the fire as You have distanced Your friends, who have got precedence in Your rewards.<sup>1</sup>

### Another Supplication

From Abi Abdullah (a.s.) who said: Keep your hand on the painful spot and say:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ وَهُوَ عِنْدَكَ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِّي حَكِيمٌ أَنْ تُشْفِيَنِي بِشَفَائِكَ وَتُدَاوِيَنِي بِدَوَائِكَ وَتُعَافِيَنِي مِنْ بَلَائِكَ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BEHAQQIL QUR-AANIL A'ZEEMIL LAZEE NAZALA BEHIR ROOHUL AMEENO WA HOWA I'NDAKA FEE UMMIL KETAABE LADAYNAA LA-A'LIYYUN HAKEEMUN AN TUSHFEYANEE BESHEFAA-EKA WA TUDAWEYANEE BEDAWAA-EKA WA TOA'AFENEE MIN BALAA-EK.

O Allah, indeed I ask You by the right of this Quran which You revealed on the trustworthy spirit and which is in the source of the book with You, for us. For the High and the Wise that You cure me by Your cure and treat me by Your remedies and save us from Your calamities.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Makaaremul Akhlaaq*, p. 389

Recite three times and invoke blessings on Muhammad and the people of his house.<sup>1</sup>

Also from him (a.s.) who said: Keep your hand on the painful location and say:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ، اللَّهُمَّ ائْحُ عَنِّي مَا أَجَدُهُ.

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA MENAL LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE WA MAASHAA ALLAAHO MOHAMMADUN RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH. ALLAAHUMMAM HO A'NNEE MAA AJEDAHU.

In the name of Allah, and by Allah and from Allah and to Allah and as Allah willed, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and his family. There is neither power nor strength except by Allah. O Allah, remove from me that with which I am afflicted.

Then pass your hand over the painful spot three times.<sup>2</sup>

### Supplication for Pain of Waist

A man questioned Muhammad al-Baqir (a.s.) saying: O son of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), I suffer from severe pain in the waist and have treated it with many remedies, but it has not been cured. Al-Baqir said: What about the invocation of Amirul Mo-mineen? The man replied: And what is that, O son of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.)? He said: When you complete your prayers, put your hand on the place of prostration, stroke it, and say:

أَفْحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۚ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ ۚ فَأَيُّمَّا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

AFAHASIBTUM ANNAMAA KHALAQNAAKUM A'BASANW WA ANNAKUM ELAYNAA LAA

<sup>1</sup> Makaaremul Akhlaaq, p. 390

<sup>2</sup> Makaaremul Akhlaaq, p. 390



TURJAO'O'N. FATAA'ALAL LAAHUL MALEKUL HAQQO, LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL KAREEM. WA MANY YAD-O' MA-A'L LAAHE ELAAHAN AAKHARA LAA BURHAANA LAHU BEHI, FA-INNAMAA HESAABOHU I'NDA RABBEH, INNAHU LAA YUFLEHUL KAAFEROON. WA QUR RABBIGH FIR WAR HAM WA ANTA KHAYRUR RAAHEMEEN.

What! Did you then think that We had created you in vain and that you shall not be returned to Us? So exalted be Allah, the True King; no god is there but He, the Lord of the honorable dominion. And whoever invokes with Allah another god-he has no proof of this-his reckoning is only with his Lord; surely the unbelievers shall not be successful. And say: O my Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and Thou art the best of the Merciful ones.<sup>1</sup>

The man said: I did that and the pain subsided, by the help of Allah.

### Another supplication for Pain of waist

In *Misbah* of Kafami it is narrated from al-Baqir (a.s.), who said: When you finish Your prayers but your hand at the place of prostration and recite:

أَفْحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَتَعَلَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۚ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ ۗ فَأَنَّىٰ مَأْجُورٌ ﴿١٧﴾ وَفُلْ رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

AFAHASIBTUM ANNAMAA KHALAQNAAKUM A'BASANW WA ANNAKUM ELAYNAA LAA TURJAO'O'N. FATAA'ALAL LAAHUL MALEKUL HAQQO, LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL KAREEM. WA MANY YAD-O' MA-A'L LAAHE ELAAHAN AAKHARA LAA BURHAANA LAHU BEHI, FA-INNAMAA HESAABOHU I'NDA RABBEH, INNAHU LAA YUFLEHUL KAAFEROON. WA QUR RABBIGH FIR WAR HAM WA ANTA KHAYRUR RAAHEMEEN.

What! Did you then think that We had created you in vain and that you shall not be returned to Us? So exalted be Allah, the True King; no god is there but He, the Lord of the honorable dominion. And whoever invokes with Allah another god-he has no proof of this-his reckoning is only with his Lord; surely the unbelievers shall not be successful. And say: O my Lord! Forgive and have

<sup>1</sup> Surah Mominoon 23:115-118

mercy, and Thou art the best of the Merciful ones.<sup>1</sup>

### For Pain of Navel

From as-Sadiq (a.s) who said: Put your hand on the pain and recite thrice:

وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ ط تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ  
حَمِيدٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

WA INNAHU LAKETAABUN A'ZEEZUL. LAA YAA-TEEHIL BAATELO MIM BAYNE YADAYHE  
WA LAA MIN KHALFEHI, TANZEELUM MIN HAKEEMIN HAMEED.

And most surely it is a Mighty Book: Falsehood shall not come to it from before it nor from behind it; a revelation from the Wise, the Praised One.<sup>2</sup>

### Pain of the Bladder

From him (a.s.), who said: Seek protection for it with these verses, three times before you sleep and once when you awaken:

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٤٥﴾

ALAM TA'LAM ANNAL LAAHA LAHU MULKUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE, WA MAA LAKUM  
MIN DOONIL LAAHE MINW WALIYYINW WA LAA NASEER.

Do you not know that Allah's is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and that besides Allah you have no guardian or helper?<sup>3</sup>

### For Pain of the Genitals

From as-Sadiq (a.s.): Put your left hand on them and say three times:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ بَلَىٰ ؕ مَنَ اسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE BALAA MAN ASLAMA WAJ-HAHU LILLAAHE WA HOWA

<sup>1</sup> Surah Mominoon 23:115-118

<sup>2</sup> Surah Fussilat 41:41-42

<sup>3</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:107

MOHSENUN FALAHU AJROHU I'NDA RABBEHI, WA LAA KHAWFUN A'LAYHIM WA LAA HUM YAHZANOON.

In the name of Allah and by Allah, Yes! Whoever submits himself entirely to Allah and he is the doer of good (to others) he has his reward from his Lord, and there is no fear for him nor shall he grieve.<sup>1</sup>

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي سَلَّمْتُ وَجْهِي إِلَيْكَ وَفَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ. لَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا مَنْجَى مِنْكَ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ.  
فَإِنَّكَ تُعَافِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE SALLAMTO WAJ-HEE ELAYKA WA FAWWAZTO AMREE ELAYKA LAA MALJA-A WA LAA MANJAA MINKA ILLAA ELAYK. FA-INNAKA TOA'AFAA INSHAA ALLAAHO TA-A'ALAA.

O Allah, I have submitted myself to You and entrusted my affairs to You. There is no refuge or security from You except in You.

You will be cured, Allah, the Exalted, willing.

### For Stomachache

A man came and said: O Ameerul Momineen, I am having pain in my stomach. He said: Do you have a wife? He replied: Yes. He said: Ask her to gift you some money from her property, which is pure. Then buy with it honey then mix it in rain water, then drink it. I have heard Allah, Glorified be He, that He says in His book:

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبَارَكًا.

WA NAZZALNAA MENAS SAMAAA-E MAAA-AM MOBAARAKA.

And We send down from the cloud water abounding in good.<sup>2</sup>

and He said:

يُخْرِجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ

YAKHROJO MIM BOTOONEHAA SHARAABUM MUKHTALEFUN ALWAANOHU FEEHE

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:112

<sup>2</sup> Surah Qaf 50:9

## SHEFAA-UL LINNAAS.

There comes forth from within it a beverage of many colors, in which there is healing for men.<sup>1</sup>

And He said:

فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوْهُ هَنِيئًا مَّرِيئًا ﴿٣٠﴾

FA-IN TIBNA LAKUM A'N SHAY-IM MINHO NAFSAN FAKULOOHO HANEE-AM MAREEE-AA.

But if they of themselves be pleased to give up to you a portion of it, then eat it with enjoyment and with wholesome result.<sup>2</sup>

Thus when blessings, cure, enjoyment and wholesomeness come together you will be cured, if Allah wills. He said: I did it and was cured.<sup>3</sup>

## Supplication for Grips

A man complained to al-Imam al-Kazim (a.s.) about grips in his abdomen and he (a.s.) said to him: Take some water and recite the following verses on it:

يُرِيدُ اللهُ بِكُمْ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمْ الْعُسْرَ

YOREEDUL LAAHU BEKOMUL YUSRA WA LAA YOREEDO BEKOMUL U'SR.

Allah desires ease for you, and He does not desire for you difficulty.<sup>4</sup>

...three times. Then say:

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ط وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ط أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

AWA LAM YARAL LAZEENA KAFAROO ANNAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA KANATAA RATQAN FAFATAQNAAHOMAA, WA JA-A'LNAA MENAL MAAA-E KULLA SHAY-IN HAYYIN,

<sup>1</sup> Surah Nahl 16:69

<sup>2</sup> Surah Nisa 4:4

<sup>3</sup> *Tibbul Aaimmah*, As-Sayyid Shubbar, p. 461

<sup>4</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:185

AFALAA YOA-MENOON.

Do not those who disbelieve see that the heavens and the earth were closed up, but We have opened them; and We have made of water everything living, will they not then believe?<sup>1</sup>

Then drink this water and pass your hand over your belly.<sup>2</sup>

### An Invocation for all Illnesses

Muhammad bin Ismail narrated from Muhammad bin Khalid Abu Abdullah from Sa'dan bin Muslim from Sa'd al-Mawla, who said: Abu Abdillah (a.s.) dictated to us the invocation called "the comprehensive". [it is]:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي  
السَّمَاءِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الطَّاهِرِ الطُّهْرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ الْمُقَدَّسِ السَّلَامِ الْمُؤْمِنِ  
الْمُهَيَّبِ الْمُبَارَكِ الَّذِي مَنْ سَأَلَكَ بِهِ أَعْطَيْتَهُ وَمَنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ أَجَبْتَهُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تُعَافِيَنِي مِمَّا أَجِدُ فِي سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَفِي يَدَيَّ وَرِجْلَيَّ وَفِي شَعْرَتِي وَ  
بَشَرَتِي وَفِي بَطْنِي إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا تَشَاءُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YAZURRO MA-A' ISMEHI SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAAA-E. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKAT TAAHERUT TOHRIL MOTAHHARIL MOQADDASIS SALAAME MOA-MENIL MOHAYMENIL MOBAARAKIL LAZEE MAN SA-ALAKA BEHI AA'TAYTAHU WA MAN DA-A'AKA BEHI AJABTAHU AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA AN TOA'A-FEYANEE MIMMA AJEDO FEE SAME'E WA BASAREE WA FEE YADEE WA RIJLAYY WA FEE SHA'REE WA BASHAREE WA FEE BATANEE INNAKA LATEEFUN LEMAA TASHAAA-O WA ANTA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. In the name of Allah of Allah with Whose name nothing in the earth or in the heavens causes harm. O Allah, I ask You by Your Pure, Chaste, Immaculate, Holy, Perfect, Preserving, Protective, and Blessed name, by Which whoever asks, You grant him, and by which whoever calls You, You answer him, to bless Muhammad and the family

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:30

<sup>2</sup> *Hilyatul Muttaqeen*, Ash-Shaykh al-Majlisi, p. 424

of Muhammad and to cure me of what I suffer in my hearing and my sight, my hand and my foot, my hair and my skin, and my belly. Surely You are Gracious to whomsoever You will, and You are Powerful over all things.

### Supplication for legs

From him (a.s.): Recite upon them seven times:

وَائْتَلْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿١٤﴾

WATLO MAA OOHEYA ELAYKA MIN KETAABE RABBEKA LAA MOBADDELA LEKALEMAATEHI, WA LAN TAJEDA MIN DOONEHI MULTAHADAA.

And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord, there is none who can alter His words; and you shall not find any refuge besides Him.<sup>1</sup>

### Supplication for pain of feet

From al-Baqir (a.s.): Read upon them from the beginning of Surah Fath:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ﴿١﴾ لِيُغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُنِمْ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾ وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ﴿٣﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزِدُوا إِجْمَانًا مَعَ إِجْمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾ لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾ وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السُّوءِ ۗ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السُّوءِ ۗ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾ وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. INNAA FATAHNA LAKA FAT-HAM MOBEENAA. LEYAGHFERA LAKAL LAAHO MAA TAQADDAMA MIN ZAMBEKA WA MAA TA-AKHKHARA WA YOTIMMA NE'MATAHU A'LAYKA WA YAHDEYAKA SERAATAM MUSTAQEEMAA. WA

<sup>1</sup> Surah Kahf 18:27

YANSORAKAL LAAHO NASRAN A'ZEEZAA. HOWAL LAZEE ANZALAS SAKEENATA FEE QOLOOBIL MOA-MENEENA LEYAZDAADU EEMAANAM MA-A' EEMAANEHIM WA LILLAAHE JONOODUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE, WA KAANAL LAAHO A'LEEMAN HAKEEMAA. LEYUDKHELAL MOA-MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE JANNAATIN TAJREE MIN TAHTHEHAL ANHAARO KHALEDEENA FEEHAA WA YOKAFFERA A'NHUM SAYYE-AATEHIM, WA KAANA ZAALEKA I'NDAL LAAHE FAWZAN A'ZEEMAA. WA YOA'ZZEBAL MONAAFEQEENA WAL MONAAFEQAATE WAL MUSHREKEENA WAL MUSHREKAATIZ ZAAANNEENA BILLAAHE ZANNAS SAW, A'LAYHIM DAA-ERATUS SAW, WA GHAZEBAL LAAHO A'LAYHIM WA LA'NAHUM WA A-A'DDA LAHUM JAHANNAM, WA SAA-AT MASEERAA. WA LILLAAHE JONOODUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ, WA KAANAL LAAHO A'ZEEZAN HAKEEMAA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Surely We have given to you a clear victory, That Allah may forgive your community their past faults and those to follow and complete His favor to you and keep you on a right way, And that Allah might help you with a mighty help. He it is Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they might have more of faith added to their faith-and Allah's are the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Knowing, Wise. That He may cause the believing men and the believing women to enter gardens beneath which rivers flow to abide therein and remove from them their evil; and that is a grand achievement with Allah; And (that) He may punish the hypocritical men and the hypocritical women, and the polytheistic men and the polytheistic women, the entertainers of evil thoughts about Allah. On them is the evil turn, and Allah is wroth with them and has cursed them and prepared hell for them, and evil is the resort. And Allah's are the hosts of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Mighty, Wise.<sup>1</sup>

## Supplication for Pain of Knee<sup>2</sup>

From him (a.s.): Say after the prayers:

يَا أَجْوَدَ مَنْ أَعْطَى، وَيَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ، وَيَا أَرْحَمَ مَنْ اسْتُرْحِمَ أَرْحَمَ ضَعْفِي وَقِلَّةَ حِيلَتِي وَ  
عَافِيَتِي مِنْ وَجَعِي.

YAA AJWADA MAN AA'TAA. WA YAA KHAYRA MAN SO-ELA WA YAA ARHAMA MANIS

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fath 48:1-7

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Misbah*, al-Kafa'mi, p. 305

**TURHEMA IRHAM ZA'FEE WA QILLATA HEELATEE WA A'AFENEE MIN WAJA-E'E.**

**O more generous of those who bestow and O best of those who are asked O more merciful of those asked for mercy. Have mercy on my weakness and the lack of my avenues and save me from my pain.**

### **Supplication for pain of the thigh<sup>1</sup>**

From him (a.s.): He should be seated in a tub of hot water and keeping his hand on the pain say:

أَوْلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ط وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ط أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

**AWALAM YARAL LAZEENA KAFAROO ANNAS SAMAWAATE WAL ARZA KANATAA  
RATQAN FAFATAQNAAHOMA, WA JA'ALNA MAAA-E KULLA SHAY-IN HAYYIN, AFALAA  
YOAMENOON.**

**Do not those who disbelieve see that the heavens and the earth were closed up, but We have opened them; and We have made of water everything living, will they not then believe?<sup>2</sup>**

From the book of *Al-Ikhtiyarat* of Allamah Majlisi (r.a.) regarding illness in the days of the week:

Calculate the numerical value of the name of the patient and the name of his/her mother and reduce from the total 35. Then ask the patient from which day he or she fell ill. Then if one is remaining, he would be cured. If two remains, the illness will prolong. If three remains, the patient will expire.

If the illness is of Saturday and if three remains he will be cured and if one remains he will be cured after prolonged illness.

If the illness is of Sunday and if one remains, he will be cured and if 2 remains, his illness will be prolonged and if three remains, he will expire.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Misbah*, al-Kafa'mi, p. 304

<sup>2</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:30



## Amulets of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and his Ahle Bayt (a.s.)

### Amulet of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.)

Found written on a white silk cloth below his cradle:

أَعِيذُ مُحَمَّدَ بْنِ أَمِنَةَ بِالْوَاحِدِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ قَائِمٍ أَوْ قَاعِدٍ أَوْ نَافِثٍ عَلَى الْفَسَادِ  
جَاهِدٍ (مُجَاهِدٍ) وَكُلِّ خَلْقٍ مَا رَدَّ يَأْخُذُ بِالْمَرَاصِدِ فِي طَرِيقِ (طُرُقِ) الْمَوَارِدِ أَذْبُهُمْ عَنْهُ  
بِاللَّهِ الْأَعْلَى وَأَحْوُطُهُ مِنْهُمْ بِالْكَنْفِ الَّذِي لَا يُؤْذِي أَنْ لَا يَصُرُّوهُ وَلَا يَطِيرُّوهُ فِي مَشْهَدٍ وَ  
لَا مَنَامٍ وَلَا مَسِيرٍ وَلَا مَقَامٍ سَجِيَسِ اللَّيَالِي وَآخِرِ الْأَيَّامِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ تَبَدَّدَ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ  
وَبَقِيَ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ لَا يُعْجِزُ اللَّهُ شَيْءٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسْبُهُ اللَّهُ وَكَفَى سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ دَعَا وَ  
أَعِيذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَنُورِ اللَّهِ وَبِعِزَّةِ مَا يَحْتَمِلُ الْعَرْشُ مِنْ جَلَالِ اللَّهِ وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي يُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ  
النُّورِ وَالظُّلْمَةِ وَاحْتَجَبَ بِهِ دُونَ خَلْقِهِ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو  
الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَاعْوِذْ بِاللَّهِ الْمُحِيطِ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا  
يُحِيطُ بِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ.

OE'EZO MOHAMMAD ABNA AAMENATA BIL WAAHEDE MIN SHARRE KULLE HAASIDIN  
QAA-EMIN AW QAA-E'DIN AW NAAFESIN A'LAL FASAADE JAAHEDIN (MOJAAHEDIN) WA  
KULLE KHALQIN MAAREDIN YAA-KHOZO BIL MARAASEDE FEE TAREEQIL (TOROQIL)  
MAWAAREDE AZUBBOHUM A'NHO BILLAAHIL AA'LAA WA AHOTOHU MINHUM BIL  
KANAFIL LAZEE LAA YOA-ZAA AN LAA YAZURROHO WA LAA YATTAYYEROHO FEE  
MASH-HADIN WA LAA MANAAMIN WA LAA MASEERIN WA LAA MAQAAMIN SAJEESAL  
LAYAALEE WA AAKHERAL AYYAAME LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO TABADDADA AA'DAA-  
UL LAAHE WA BAQEYA WAJ-HUL LAAHE LAA YO'JEZUL LAAHA SHAY-UL LAAHO A-  
A'ZZO MIN KULLE SHAYIN HASBOHUL LAAHO WA KAFAA SAMEA'L LAAHO LEMAN DA-  
A'A WA A-E'EZHOU BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHE WA NOORIL LAAHE WA BE-I'ZZATE MAA  
YAHMELUL A'RSHA MIN JALAALIL LAAHE WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE YOFARREQO BAYNAN  
NOORE WAZ ZOLOMAATE WAH TAJABA BEHI DOONA KHALQEH SHAHEDAL LAAHO  
ANNAHU LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA WAL MALAAA-EKATO WA OOLUL I'LME QAA-EMAN  
BIL QISTE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL A'ZEEZUL HAKEEM. WA AO'OZO BILLAAHIL  
MOHEETE BEKULLE SHAY-IN WA LAA YUHEETO BEHI SHAYUN WA HOWA BEKULLE

SHAY-IN MOHEETUN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO MOHAMMADUN RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI.

I seek refuge for Muhammad bin Aamina by the One from the mischief of every jealous one whether he stands or sits or blows for trying to corrupt and every rebellious creature that spies from every ambush spot on the way. I remove from him by Allah, the High, and surround him against them by the shelter in which none is harmed neither can anyone take him away from there, in his wakefulness and neither in sleep and neither in journey nor in halting. Those who spy in the early nights and at dusk. There is no god except Allah. The enemies of Allah are destroyed and the face of Allah endures Allah is not helpless of anything. Allah is mightier than everything. Allah is sufficient for him and the hearing of Allah is sufficient for those who call Him. And I seek refuge from Him by the might of Allah and by the light of Allah and by that might that bears the throne by the majesty of Allah. And by the name that separated light and darkness. And veils by it from His other creatures. Allah witnesses that He is such that there is no god except Him and the angels and those who have knowledge that establish with justice. There is no god except Him, the Mighty the Wise. And I seek refuge by Allah Who encompasses everything and nothing encompasses Him. And He is encompassing everything. There is no god except Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. May Allah bless him and his progeny.

**Another Amulet from the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.)**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَكَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ السَّامَّةِ وَالْهَامَّةِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَكَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ عِدَائِكَ (أَعْدَائِكَ) وَشَرِّ عِبَادِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَكَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ وَكَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا تُعْطَى وَمَا تُسْأَلُ وَخَيْرِ مَا تُخْفَى وَمَا تُبْدَى اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِاسْمِكَ وَكَلِمَتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَجْرِي بِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالتَّهَارُ إِنَّ رَبِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ

وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا وَأَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BISMEKA WA KALEMATEKAT TAAMMATE MIN SHARRIS SAAMMATE WAL HAAMMATE WA AO'OZO BISMEKA WA KALEMATEKAT TAAMMATE MIN SHARRE E'DAATEKA (A-A'DAAEKA) WA SHARRE E'BAADEKA WA A'OZO BISMEKA WA KALEMATEKAT TAAMMATE MIN SHARRISH SHAYTAANIR RAJEEM. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BISMEKA WA KALEMATEKAT TAAMMATE MIN KHAYRE MAA TO'TEE WA MAA TUS-ALO WA KHAYRE MAA TUKHFEE WA MAA TUBDEE ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BISMEKA WA KALEMATEKAT TAAMMATE MIN SHARRE MAA YAJREE BEHIL LAYLO WAN NAHAARO INNA RABBEYAL LAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. MAA SHAA ALLAHAO KAANA ANTA RABBE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA A'LAYKA TAWAKKALTO WA ANTA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM MAA SHAA ALLAHAO KAANA WA MAA LAM YASHA-A LAM YAKUN A-A'LAMO ANNAL LAAHA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN WA ANNAL LAAHA QAD AHAATA BEKULLE SHAY-IN I'LMAN WA AHSAA KULLE SHAY-IN A'DADAA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARRE NAFSEE WA MIN SHARRE KULLE DAABBATIN ANTA AAKHEZUN BENAASEYATEHAA INNA RABBE A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEMIN FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL HASBEYAL LAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Allah, indeed I seek refuge by Your name and Your perfect word from the evil of the poisonous creatures and reptiles and I seek refuge by Your name and Your beneficial word from the evil of Your punishment and the evil of Your creatures and I seek refuge by Your name and Your perfect word from the evil of the Satan, the accursed one. O Allah I indeed ask You by Your name and Your perfect word from the good that You bestowed me and that which you are asked and the best of that You conceal and that You make apparent. O Allah indeed I seek refuge by Your name and Your perfect Word from the evil of that which moves in the night and the day. Indeed my Lord is Allah. One Who there is no god except

You He is that upon whom I rely and He is the Lord of the mighty throne. As Allah willed happened. You are my Lord. There is no god except You. I rely upon You and You are the Lord of the mighty throne. There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. Whatever Allah desired happened and what He does not want would not happen. I am aware that Allah is powerful over everything. And indeed Allah has encompassed everything in knowledge and calculated everything numerically. O Allah indeed I seek refuge by You from the evil of my self and from the evil of every moving creature. You hold its forelocks. Indeed my Lord is on the straight path. So if they turn their backs, say: Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god except Him. Upon Him I rely and He is the Lord of the mighty throne.

#### Amulet of Khadijah (s.a.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، يَا اللَّهُ يَا حَافِظُ يَا حَفِيظُ يَا رَقِيبُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA ALLAAHO YAA HAAFEZO YAA HAFEEZO YAA RAQEEB.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, The Merciful. O Allah, O Protector, O Protecting one, O Companion.

#### Amulet of Fatima Zahra (s.a.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ فَأَغِيْثْنِيْ وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ إِلَى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا وَأَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOMO BERAHMAATEKA ASTAGHEESO FA-AGHISNEE WA LAA TAKILNEE ELAA NAFSEE TARFATA A'YNIN ABADAN WA ASLEH LEE SHAA-NEE KULLAH.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Living, O everlasting by Your mercy, I entreat. Then help me and do not desert me to my self even for the twinkle of the eye ever. And reform my condition, all of it.

#### Another Amulet of Our Lady, Fatima (s.a.)

It is narrated from Ash-Shaykh Ali bin Abdus Samad that he said: The

Shaykh of my grandfather informed me: Al-Faqih Abul Hasan (r.a.) informed me: Shaykh ul-Aalam Abul Barakaat Ali bin al-Husain al-Hasani al-Jawzi related to me: Shaykh Abu Ja'far Muhammad bin Ali bin al-Husain bin Musa bin Babawahy al-Qummi, al-Faqih (q.s.) narrated to us: Al-Hasan bin Muhammad bin Saeed al-Kufi narrated to us: Furat bin Ibrahim narrated to us: Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Bushruiya al-Qattan narrated to us: Muhammad bin Idris bin Saeed al-Ansari narrated to us. Narrated Dawood Ibne Rashid and Waleed bin Shaja bin Marwan from Asim, from Abdullah bin Salman al-Farsi from his father that he said: I came out of my house on the tenth day after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). Then I met Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) the son of the Uncle of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). He said to me: O Salman! You deserted us after the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). I said: My friend, Abal Hasan, the like of you are not deserted, but my sorrow for the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) got prolonged and it prevented me from visiting you. He said to me: O Salman, come to the house of Fatima, the daughter of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), for she is eager to meet you and she desires to present you a gift from the gifts of Paradise she has received. I asked Ali (a.s.): Was Fatima gifted with something from Paradise after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.)? He replied: Yes, yesterday. Salman al-Farsi said: So I hastened to the house of Fatima (s.a.), the daughter of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.). She was sitting and upon her was a piece of covering so short that when she covered her head, her legs used to be exposed and when she covered her leg, her head used to be exposed. When she saw at me she shrunk herself in the sheet and said: O Salman, you deserted me after the passing away of my father (s.a.w.a.)? I said: My dear, I did not desert you. She said: Sit down and ponder upon what I tell you. Indeed I was worried of the discontinuation of divine revelation from us and the going away of the angels from our house. Suddenly the door opened without it being opened by anybody and three Houries entered, such that no one had seen such beauty or their beautiful forms and none had ever seen such beauty and there was nothing more fresh than their fragrance. When I saw them, I stood up without recognizing them and asked, "May my father be sacrificed on you. Are you from Mecca or Medina?" They said: O daughter of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), we are neither from Mecca nor Medina. We are not even from the earth, rather we are Hourul Eein from the Abode of safety (Darus Salam). The Lord of the Might has sent us to you, O Binte Muhammad (s.a.w.a.).

We were eager to meet you. Then I asked the one whom I thought to be the eldest: What is your name? She replied My name is Maqdooda. She said: I am created for al-Miqdad bin Aswad al-Kindi, the companion of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). Then I asked the second one: What is your name? she replied: Zarra. I said: Why are you named Zarra (particle) while in my view you seem to be so exalted? She said: I am created for Abi Dharr Ghiffari, companion of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). Then I asked the third one: What is your name? She replied: Salma. I said: Why are you named Salma. She replied: I am for Salman al-Farsi, the protégée of your father, Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.). Fatima said: Then they took out dark blue dates, whiter than snow more pure than the fragrance of saffron. Then she said to me: O Salman, break your fast with it tonight and bring to me its seed tomorrow. Salman said: Then I took the date and whenever I passed a group of companions of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) they said: Do you have musk with you. I said: Yes. When it was the time for breaking the fast, I broke it with the date but did not find any seed or kernel in it. I went to the daughter of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) the next day and said to her (s.a.): Indeed I broke my fast with what you had gifted me. But I did not find any seed or kernel in it. She said: O Salman there could not be seed or kernel in it because it was from the tree that Allah has planted in the Abode of safety (Darus Salam). Should I not teach you that which my father has taught me and which I keep reciting day and night? Salman said: I said: Teach me that discourse, my lady. She said: If you want to be safe from fever till you are alive continue to recite it. Then Salman said: Teach me this supplication: She said:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ نُورِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ نُورِ النَّوْرِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ نُورٍ عَلَى نُورٍ،  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ مَدْبَرُ الْأُمُورِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ النَّوْرَ مِنَ النَّوْرِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
خَلَقَ النَّوْرَ مِنَ النَّوْرِ، وَأَنْزَلَ النَّوْرَ عَلَى الطُّورِ فِي كِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ. فِي رَقٍّ مَنُشُورٍ، بِقَدَرٍ  
مَّقْدُورٍ عَلَى نَبِيِّ مَحْبُورٍ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ بِالْعِزِّ مَذْكُورٌ، وَبِالْفَخْرِ مَشْهُورٌ، وَعَلَى السَّرِّ آءٍ وَ  
الضَّرِّ آءٍ مَشْكُورٌ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHIN NOORE BISMIL LAAHE NOORIN  
NOORE BISMIL LAAHE NOORUN A'LAA NOOR. BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE HOWA

MODABBERUL OMOOR. BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE KHALAQAN NOORA MENAN NOOR. ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE KHALAQAN NOORA MENAN NOOR. WA ANZALAN NOORA A'LAT TOORE FEE KETAABIM MASTOOR. FEE RAQQIM MANSHOORIN BEQADARIM MAQDOORIN A'LAA NABIYYIN MAHBOOR. ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE HOWA BIL I'ZZE MAZKOOR. WA BIL FAKHRE MASH-HOOR. WA A'LAS SARRAA-E WAZ ZARRAAA-E MASHKOOR. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALEHIT TAAHIREEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. In the name of Allah the light. In the name of Allah light of the light. In the name of Allah light upon light. In the name of Allah Who is the controller of the affairs. In the name of Allah, the One Who has created the light from the light. Praise be to Allah, the One, Who created the light from light. And sent down the light upon Tur in a written book in a scroll that is spread in a limited quantity upon the delighted prophet. Praise be to Allah, the One having celebrated power and by the pride which is well-known. And upon all sorrows and joys I am thankful. And may Allah bless our chief Muhammad and his purified progeny.

She learnt them and taught to more than a thousand people of Mecca and Medina who were sick with fever. All of them were cured of their illness by the leave of Allah, the Exalted.

**Amulet of the Prophet for Fatima (s.a.) specially and for all the believers who have testified the truth**

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ، يَا أُمَّ مَلَدِمٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ آمَنْتَ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَرَسُولِهِ الْكَرِيمِ فَلَا تَهْشَبِي الْعَظْمَ وَلَا تَأْكُلِي اللَّحْمَ وَلَا تَشْرَبِي الدَّمَ، أُخْرِجِي مِنْ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا إِلَى مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَرَسُولِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَآلِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلِيٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ وَالْحُسَيْنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ.

WA LAHU MAA SAKANA FIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE WA HOWAS SAMEEUL A'LEEM. YAA UMMA MALDAMIN IN KUNTE AAMANTE BILLAAHE WA RASOOLEHIL KAREEME FALAA TAHSHEMIL A'ZMA WA LAA TAA-KOLIL LAHMA WA LAA TASHRABID DAME, UKHROJEE MIN HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA ELAA MAL LAA YOA-MENO BILLAAHIL A'ZEEME WA RASOOLEHIL KAREEME WA AALEHI MOHAMMADIN WA A'LIYYIN WA FAATEMATA WAL HASANE WAL HUSAINE A'LAYHEMUS SALAAM.

And for Him is all that dwells in the night and the day. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing. O Umme Maldam! If you believe in Allah and His Messenger, the honorable, than do not make the bones decay, do not eat the flesh and do not drink the blood. Go out from the bearer of this writing to one who does not believe in Allah, the Mighty and His honorable Messenger and his progeny Muhammad and Ali and Fatima and al-Hasan and al-Husain (a.s.).

### Special supplication (Amulet) of Our Master, Ameerul Momineen and the Imam of the pious, Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.)

It is narrated from Ali bin Abdus Samad that he said: Narrated to me a group of Medinans from Thaqafi that he said: Narrated to us Yusuf saying: Narrated to us al-Hasan bin al-Walid saying: Narrated to us Umar bin Muhammad Ash-Shaibani saying: Narrated to me Ismail bin Zubair from Zahak from Ibne Abbas (r.a.) saying: I was with sitting near Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) when a man having a very pale face came to him. He said: O Ameerul Momineen I am seriously ill, in great pain, so teach me a supplication to get aid from it for this illness: He said: Shall I teach you that supplication which Jibraeel taught during the illness of al-Hasan and al-Husain? It is as follows:

إِلٰهِيْ كُلَّمَا أُنْعِمْتَ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَةً قُلِّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا شُكْرِيْ وَكُلَّمَا ابْتَلَيْتَنِيْ بِبَلِيَّةٍ قُلِّ عِنْدَهَا صَبْرِيْ فَيَا مَنْ قُلِّ شُكْرِيْ عِنْدَ (نِعْمَتِهِ) نِعْمَتِهِ فَلَمْ يَحْرِمْنِيْ وَيَا مَنْ قُلِّ صَبْرِيْ عِنْدَ بَلَائِهِ فَلَمْ يَحْدِلْنِيْ وَيَا مَنْ رَأَى عَلَيَّ الْخَطِيَايَا فَلَمْ يَفْضَحْنِيْ وَيَا مَنْ رَأَى عَلَيَّ الْمَعَاصِيَ فَلَمْ يُعَاقِبْنِيْ عَلَيْهَا صَلَّى عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٌ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَغَفِرْ لِيْ ذُنُوبِيْ وَاشْفِنِيْ مِنْ مَرَضِيْ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

ELAAHEE KULLAMAA AN-A'MTA A'LAYYA NE'MATAN QALLA LAKA I'NDAHAA SHUKREE WA KULLAMAA IBTALAYTANEE BEBALIYYATIN QALLA I'NDAHAA SABREE FAYAA MAN QALLA SHUKREE I'NDA (NE'MATEHI) NEA'MEHI FALAM YAHRIMNEE WA YAA MAN QALLA SABREE I'NDA BALAA-EHI FALAM YAKHZULNEE WA YAA MAN RA-AAANEE A'LAL KHATAAYAA FALAM YAFZAHNEE WA YAA MAN RA-AAANEE A'LAL MA-A'ASEE FALAM YOA'A-QIBNEE A'LAYHAA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WAGH FIR LEE ZAMBEE WASHFENEE MIN MARAZEE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.



My God! Whatever You have bestowed on me from the bounties, my thankfulness for them was less. When you put me to trials and troubles my patience was less towards them. Then O One for Whose bounties my thankfulness was less but Who does not deprive me. And O One towards whose tests my patience was less but yet Who does not degrade me. And O One Who sees my sins but does not exposes me. O One Who sees my mistakes but does not punish me for it. Bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad and forgive me my sins and cure me from my malady. Indeed You are powerful over everything.

Ibne Abbas said: I saw the man after a year in a good complexion (healthy) and glowing countenance. He said: I did not call Allah by this supplication while I was sick except that I was cured of it. Moreover, I never go to a ruler whom I fear but that Allah, the Mighty and Sublime, protects me from him.

### **Another supplication of Our Master Ameerul Momineen and the Imam of the pious Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.)**

Write and fasten it to the right arm: It is as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَمِي كَنْوِشُ أَمِي كَنْوِشُ (كَنْوِيشُ) أَرَهَ شِشْ عَطِيْطَسْفَنَجِ يَا  
 مَظْطَرُونَ قَرْتَالِيُونَ مَا وَ مَا سُومَاسُ مَا طِيْطَسَالُوسُ خِيْطُوسُ مَسْفَقْلَسُ  
 مَسَا صَعُوسُ الطِّيْعُوسُ لَطِيْفُوسُ أَقْرَطِيْعُوسُ لَطِيْفَكْسُ هَذَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ  
 الْغُرْبِي إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ أُخْرِجْ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ مِنْهَا أَيُّهَا  
 اللَّعِينُ بِقُوَّةٍ (بِعِزَّةٍ) رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ أُخْرِجْ مِنْهَا وَإِلَّا كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ أُخْرِجْ مِنْهَا  
 فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرِجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ أُخْرِجْ مِنْهَا مَدُومًا مَدْحُورًا  
 مَلْعُونًا كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا أُخْرِجْ يَا ذَا الْمَخْرُوعِ أُخْرِجْ يَا  
 سُورَا يَا سُورَا سُورَا بِالْإِسْمِ الْمَخْرُوعِ يَا طَطْرُونَ طَرَعُونَ مُرَاعُونَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ  
 الْخَالِقِينَ يَا هَيَا أَشْرَاهِيَا حَيًّا قِيَوْمًا بِالْإِسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ عَلَى جَبْهَةِ إِسْرَافِيلَ اطْرُدُوا

صَاحِبِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ كُلِّ جَبِّيٍّ وَجَنِّيَّةٍ وَشَيْطَانٍ وَشَيْطَانَةٍ وَتَابِعٍ وَتَابِعَةٍ وَسَاحِرٍ وَ  
 سَاحِرَةٍ وَغُولٍ وَغُولَةٍ وَكُلِّ مُتَعَبِّثٍ وَعَابِثٍ يَعْبَثُ بِأَيِّنِ آدَمَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ  
 الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلَيْهِ أَجْمَعِينَ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

BISMILAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAHEEM. AY KANWISH, AY KANWISH (KANWEESH) ARAH SHEESH ATEETASFANJ YAA MAZAZROONA QARTAALAYOONA MAA WA MAA SOOMAAS MAA TAYTASAALOOSA KHAYTOOSA MASFAQLAS MASAASAO'OS ATTAYO'OS LATEEFOOS AQRATEEO'OSH LATEEFAKS HAAZAA HAAZAA WA MAA KUNTA BEJAANEBIL GHARBIYYE IZ QAZAYNAA ELAA MOOSAL AMRA WA MAA KUNTA MENASH SHAAHEDEEN UKHRUJ BEQUDRATIL LAAHE MINHAA AYYOHAL LAE'ENO BEQUWWATE (BE-I'ZZATE) RABBIL A'ALAMEENAKH RUJ MINHAA WA ILLAA KUNTA MENAL MASJOONEENA UKHRUJ MINHAA FAMAA YAKOONO LAKA AN TATAKABBARA FEEHAA FAKHRUJ INNAKA MENAS SAAGHEREEN UKHRUJ MINHAA MAZOOMAM MAD-HOORAN MAL-O'ONAN KAMAA LA-A'NNA AS-HAABAS SABTE WA KAANA AMRULLAAHE MAF-O'OLAA UKHRUJ YAA ZAL MAKHZOONE UKHRUJ YAA SOWARAA YAA SOWARAA SOWARAA BIL-ISML MAKHZOONE YAA TATROONE TAR-O'ONA MORAAO'ONA TABAARAKAL LAAHO AHSANUL KHAALQEENA BE-AHYAA ASHRAAHAYAA HAYYAN QAYYOOMAN BIL-ISML MAKTOOBE A'LAA JAB-HATE ISRAAFEELAT RODOO SAAHEBE HAAZAL KETAABE KULLA JINNIYYIN WA JINNIYYATIN WA SHAYTAANIN WA SHAYTAANATIN WA TAABE-I'N WA TAABEA'TIN WA SAAHERIN WA SAAHERATIN WA GHUOLIN WA GHUOLATIN WA KULLE MOTA-A'BBESIN WA A'ABESIN YA'BASO BE-IBNE AADAMA WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJ-MAE'ENAT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREEN.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Kanwish! O Kanwish! Araashish! Ateetasfanj! O Mazazroon Qartalisiyoon Maa wa maa soomaas Maa Taitasaloos Khaitoos Masfaqlas Mamsosaoos At Taiyoos Lateefoos Aqratiyoosh Latifaks. This. "And you were not on the western side when We revealed to Musa the commandment, and you were not among the witnesses"<sup>1</sup> Go out by the power of Allah from her. O cursed one. By the might of the Lord of the worlds. Go out from her. Otherwise I am from those who are imprisoned. Go out from her because you have become arrogant in her. Then go out indeed you are from the disobedient one. Go out from her degraded, humiliated and cursed. Like the people of Sabbath cursed and the command of

<sup>1</sup> Surah Qasas 28:44

Allah was alone. Go out O the hidden one. Go out O Soora, Saa Soora, Soora by the secret name. O Tatroon Tar'oon Mara'oon. Blessed is Allah the best of the Creators. By Bahiyān Ishraaiyan, the Living the everlasting By the name written on the forehead of Israfeel. Drive away from the owner of this writing all the male and female jinns and male and female Satans and male and female followers and male and female magicians and male and female defrauders and male and female transgressors and male and female deviators. Who incite the sons of Adam. There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. And may Allah bless Muhammad and all his purified and clean progeny.

**Another supplications from our Master, Ameerul Momineen  
Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.)**

اللَّهُمَّ بِتَالِقِ نُورِ بَهَاءِ عَرْشِكَ مِنْ أَعْدَائِي اسْتَنْزَتْ وَبِسَطْوَةِ الْجَبْرُوتِ مِنْ كَمَالِ عِزِّكَ  
هَمِّنْ يَكِيدُونِي اِحْتَجَبْتُ وَبِسُلْطَانِكَ الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ سُلْطَانٍ وَشَيْطَانٍ اسْتَعَدْتُ  
وَ مِنْ فَرَائِضِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ جَزَائِلِ عَطِيَّتِكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ طَلَبْتُ كَيْفَ أَخَافُ وَ أَنْتَ أَمَلِي وَ  
كَيْفَ أُضَامُ وَ عَلَيْكَ مُشْكَلِي أَسْلَمْتُ إِلَيْكَ نَفْسِي وَ فَوَضْتُ إِلَيْكَ أَمْرِي وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ فِي  
كُلِّ أَحْوَالِي عَلَيْكَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اشْفِنِي وَ اكْفِنِي وَ اغْلِبْ لِي مَنْ غَلَبَنِي يَا  
غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ زَجَرْتُ كُلَّ رَاصِدٍ رَصَدًا وَ مَارِدٍ مَرَدًا وَ حَاسِدٍ حَسَدًا وَ عَانِدٍ عِنْدًا  
بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُولَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ  
كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ مُعِينٌ.

ALLAAHUMMA BE TA-ALLOQE NOORE BAHAA-E A'RSHEKA MIN AA'DAA-IS TATARTO WA  
BESATWATIL JABAROOTE MIN KAMAAL E'ZZEKA MIMMAN YAKEEDOONEE EHTAJABTO  
WA BESULTAANEKAL A'ZEEME MIN SHARRE KULLE SULTAANIN WA SHAYTAANIN ISTA-  
A'ZTO WA MIN FARAA-EZE NE'MATEKA WA JAZEELE A'TIYYATEKA YAA MAWLAAYA  
TALABTO KAYFA AKHAAFO WA ANTA AMALI WA KAYFA OZAAMO WA A'LAYKA  
MUTTAKALEE ASLAMTO ELAYKA NAFSEE WA FAWWAZTO ELAYKA AMREE WA  
TAWAKKALTO FEE KULLE AHWAALEE A'LAYKA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN WASH FENEE WAKFENEE WAGHLIB LEE MAN GHALABANEE YAA  
GHAALBAN GHAYRA MAGHLOOB. ZAJARTO KULLA RAASEDIN RASADA WA MAAREDIN

MARADA WA HAASEDIN HASADA WA A'ANEDIN A'NADA BE-BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. QUL HOWAL LAAHO AHAD. ALLAAHUS SAMAD. LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD. WA LAM YAKUL LAHU KOFOWAN AHAD. KAZAALEKAL LAAHO RABBONAA HASBONAL LAAHO WA NE'MAL WAKEELO INNAHU QAWWIYYUN MOE'EN.

O Allah! By the brilliance of the light of the magnificence of Your throne I conceal myself from my enemies. By the power of force of the perfection of Your might I protect myself from those who conspire against me. And by Your great power from the evil of all the rulers and Satans I seek refuge and from the full bestowals and bounty, O Master I ask. How can I fear when You are my hope and how could I be oppressed while I rely on You. I submit to You myself and entrust my affair to You and I rely in all my conditions on You. Bless Muhammad and cure me and help me and give me dominance from all those who dominate me. O the dominant One, Whom none dominates. I drive away every ambusher that ambushed and every rebel that rebelled, every jealous one that is jealous and every foe that is inimical by: In the name of Allah the Beneficent the Merciful. He, Allah, is One. Allah is He on Whom all depend. He begets not, nor is He begotten. And none is like Him. Such is Allah our Lord. Allah is sufficient for us and the best of the helpers. Indeed He is the Powerful helper.

### **Supplication of our master and leader Ameerul Momineen Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.)**

Write and fasten it on the right arm of the person affected by magic and one like him and the person having fits and poisonous creatures and ruler and Satan and all that man fears. One who fastens upon himself this supplication will not be afraid of thieves and robbers and wild beasts and snakes and scorpions and all that causes harm to human beings; and the formula is follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَمِّي كَنْوِشُ أَمِّي كَنْوِشُ (كَنْوِشُ) أَرَهَ شِشْ عَطِيطُ سَفَنَجِ يَا  
مَظْظَرُونَ قَرْتَالِيُونَ مَا وَ مَا سُومَاسُ مَا طَيْطَسَالُوسُ خَيْطُوسُ مَسْفَقْلَسُ  
مَسَا صَعُوسُ الطَّيْعُوسُ لَطِيفُوسُ أَقْرَطِيعُوسُ لَطِيفَكُوسُ هَذَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ  
الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ أُخْرِجْ بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ مِنْهَا أَيُّهَا

اللَّعِينُ بِعِزَّةِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ أُخْرِجَ مِنْهَا وَإِلَّا كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ أُخْرِجَ مِنْهَا فَمَا  
يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ أُخْرِجَ مِنْهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا  
مَلْعُونًا كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا أُخْرِجَ يَا ذَوِي الْمَخْزُونِ أُخْرِجَ يَا  
سُورًا بِالِاسْمِ الْمَخْزُونِ يَا مَيْظَرُونَ طَرَعُونَ مُرَاعُونَ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ بِأَهْيَا  
أَشْرَاهِيَا حَيًّا قَيُّومًا بِالِاسْمِ الْمَكْتُوبِ عَلَى جَبْهَةِ إِسْرَافِيلَ أُطْرِدُ عَنْ صَاحِبِ هَذَا  
الْكِتَابِ كُلِّ جِنِّيٍّ وَجِنِّيَّةٍ وَشَيْطَانٍ وَشَيْطَانَةٍ وَتَابِعٍ وَتَابِعَةٍ وَسَاحِرٍ وَسَاحِرَةٍ وَعُؤُولٍ وَ  
عُؤَلَةٍ وَكُلِّ مُتَعَبِّثٍ وَعَابِثٍ يَعْبَثُ بِأَبْنِ آدَمَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ الطَّيِّبِينَ وَعِثْرَتِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

BISMILAAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAHEEM. AY KANWISH, AY KANWISH (KANWEESH) ARAH  
SHEESH ATEETASFANJ YAA MAZAZROONA QARTAALEYOONA MAA WA MAA SOOMAAS  
MAA TAYTASAALOOSA KHAYTOOSA MASFAQLAS MASAASAO'OS ATTAYO'OS  
LATEEFOOS AQRATEEO'OSH LATEEFAKS HAAZAA HAAZAA WA MAA KUNTA  
BEJAANEBIL GHARBIYYE IZ QAZAYNAA ELAA MOOSAL AMRA WA MAA KUNTA MENASH  
SHAAHEDEEN UKHRUJ BEQUDRATIL LAAHE MINHAA AYYOHAL LAE'ENO BE-I'ZZATE  
RABBIL A'ALAMEENA UKHRUJ MINHAA WA ILLAA KUNTA MENAL MASJOONEENA  
UKHRUJ MINHAA FAMAA YAKOONO LAKA AN TATAKABBARA FEEHAA FAKHRUJ  
INNAKA MENAS SAAGHEREEN UKHRUJ MINHAA MAZOOMAM MAD-HOORAN MAL-  
O'ONAN KAMAA LA-A'NNAA AS-HAABAS SABTE WA KAANA AMRUL LAAHE MAF-O'OLAA  
UKHRUJ YAA ZAWIL MAKHZOONE UKHRUJ YAA SOWARAA BIL-ISMIL MAKHZOONE YAA  
MEETATROONA TAR-O'ONA MORAAO'ONA TABAARAKAL LAAHO AHSANUL  
KHAALQEENA BE-AHYAA ASHRAAHAYAA HAYYAN QAYYOOMAN BIL-ISMIL MAKTOOBE  
A'LAA JAB-HATE ISRAAFEELA UTRUD A'N SAAHEBE HAAZAL KETAABE KULLA  
JINNIYYIN WA JINNIYYATIN WA SHAYTAANIN WA SHAYTAANATIN WA TAABE-I'N WA  
TAABEA'TIN WA SAAHERIN WA SAAHERATIN WA GHOOLIN WA GHOOLATIN WA KULLE  
MOTA-A'BBESIN WA A'ABESIN YA'BASO BE-IBNE AADAMA WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA  
QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJ-MAE'ENAT TAYYEBEENA WA I'TRATEHIT TAAHEREEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Kanwish O Kanwish  
Araahushish Atanteenatah O Meetatroon Faryaalasnoon Maa wa maasa  
Maasooma O Taitashaloos Khaitoos Mushfiqee-Shas Mashasioos or  
Taiyinoosh Lateefataks. This! This! And you were not on the western side when  
We revealed to Musa the commandment, and you were not among the

witnesses<sup>1</sup> Get out by the power of Allah from her, O accursed one by the might of the Lord of the worlds. Get out from her and except that I was of the imprisoned ones. Get out from her (And when it is for you that you become of the arrogant ones in her. Then get out indeed you are of the disobedient ones). Get out, degraded humiliated and cursed. Like the people of the Sabbath cursed and the command of Allah was done. Go out, O one with the treasure. Go out O Soora by the secret name. O Maitatroun Taroon Muraoon. Blessed be Allah the best of the Creators. Ya Baahiaa Sharahaya. The Living, the Eternal. By the name inscribed on the forehead of Israfeel. Drive away from the owner of this writing all the male and female jinns and male and female followers and male and female Satans, male and female sorcerers and male and female defrauders and all the transgressors and deviators for the son of Adam. And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. And may Allah bless Muhammad and all his purified and clean progeny.

### Special prayer of Imams Hasan and Husain (a.s.)

Shaykh Ali bin Abdus Samad says: Shaykh Faqih of my grandfather Ali bin Al-Husain bin Abdus Samad Tamimi said: My father Faqih Abul Hasan narrated to me saying: Abul Qasim Ali bin Majeed al-Maazi narrated to us saying: In Nishapur it was associated to Maaz bin Muslim that he said: Abu Ja'far Muhammad bin Ali narrated to us saying: Muhammad bin al-Hasan bin Ahmad bin al-Walid saying: Narrated to us Muhammad bin al-Hasan from Ahmad bin Abdullah al-Baraqi from al-Qasim bin Yahya bin al-Hasan bin Raashid from his grandfather from Abi Basir and Muhammad bin Muslim that the two said: Narrated to us Ja'far bin Muhammad from his father from his forefathers from Ameerul Momineen Ali bin Abi Talib (a.s.) that he said: The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) used to seek refuge for al-Hasan and al-Husain by this supplication and he used to advise his companions to also use it. May Allah bless him and his progeny. It is as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي وَدِينِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَوَلَدِي وَخَوَاتِيمَ عَمَلِي وَ

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Qasas 28:44

مَا رَزَقْنِي رَبِّي وَخَوْلَانِي بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَعَظَمَةِ اللَّهِ وَجَبْرُوتِ اللَّهِ وَسُلْطَانِ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَرَافَةِ اللَّهِ وَغُفْرَانِ اللَّهِ وَقُوَّةِ اللَّهِ وَقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ وَبِأَلَاءِ اللَّهِ وَبِصُنْعِ اللَّهِ وَبِأَرْكَانِ اللَّهِ وَبِجَمْعِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَبِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ شَرِّ السَّامَةِ وَالْهَامَةِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا دَبَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يُنْزَلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذَابَّةٍ رَبِّي أَخَذُ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

BISMIL LAahir RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. OE'EZO NAFSEE WA DEENEE WA AHLEE WA MAALee WA WULDEE WA KHAWAATEEMA A'MALEE WA MAA RAZAQANEE RABBEE WA KHAWWALANEE BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHE WA A'ZAMATIL LAAHE WA JABAROOTIL LAAHE WA SULTAANIL LAAHE WA RAHMATIL LAAHE WA RAA-FATIL LAAHE WA GHUFRAANIL LAAHE WA QUWWATIL LAAHE WA QUDRATIL LAAHE WA BE-AALAA-IL LAAHE WA BE-SUN-I'L LAAHE WA BE-ARKAANIL LAAHE WA BEJAM-I'L LAAHE A'ZZA WA JALLA WA BE-RASOOLIL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA QUDRATIL LAAHE A'LAA MAA YA-SHAAA-O MIN SHARRIS SAAMMATE WAL HAAMMATE WA MIN SHARRIL JINNE WAL INSE WA MIN SHARRE MAA DABBA FIL ARZE WA MIN SHARRE MAA YAKHROJO MINHAA WA MIN SHARRE MAA YANZELO MENAS SAMAAA-E WA MAA YA'ROJO FEEHAA WA MIN SHARRE KULLE DAABBATIN RABBEE AAKHEZUN BE-NAASEYATEHAA INNA RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEMIN WA HOWA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI AJMAE'EN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. I seek refuge for my self and my religion and my family and my property and my children and the completion of my deeds and that which has bestowed sustenance to me my Lord and conferred to me by the might of Allah and the greatness of Allah and the force of Allah and the power of Allah and the Mercy of Allah and the favor of Allah and forgiveness of Allah and the strength of Allah and the might of Allah and by the instrument of Allah and by the making of Allah by the pillars of Allah and by all of Allah, Sublime and the High, and by the Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and his family and the power of Allah upon whatever He likes from the mischief of the poisonous creatures and reptiles

and from the mischief of the Jinn and men and from the evil of crawling creatures on the earth and from the evil of that which comes out from it and from the evil of what comes down from the sky and that which goes up to it and from the evil of all the creatures. My Lord has their forelock in His hands. Indeed my Lord is on the straight path and He is powerful over everything. And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. And may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and all his progeny.

### Special supplication of Imam al-Hasan (a.s.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَكَانِكَ وَبِمَعَاقِدِ عِزِّكَ وَسُكَّانِ سَمَاوَاتِكَ  
وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي فَقَدْ رَهَقَنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرٌ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ  
تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي مِنْ عُسْرِي يُسْرًا.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA BE-MAKAANEKA  
WA BE-MA-A'AQEDE I'ZZEKA WA SUKKAANE SAMAAWATEKA WA AMBEYAA-EKA WA  
ROSOLEKA AN TASTAJEEBA LEE FAQAD RAHEQANEE MIN AMREE U'SRUN.  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN WA AN TAJ-A'LA LEE MIN U'SREE YUSRAA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Allah indeed I ask You by Your position and by the seat of Your honor and by the residents of Your heavens and Your prophets and Your Messengers that You accept for me and make me proximate. From the straitness of my affairs. O Allah indeed I ask You to bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad and give me ease from my difficulties.

### Special Supplication of Imam al-Husain (a.s.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يَا دَائِمُ دَيْمُومٍ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ يَا كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ يَا  
بَاعِثَ الرُّسُلِ يَا صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ لِي عِنْدَكَ رِضْوَانٌ وَوُدٌّ فَاعْفِرْ لِي وَ مِنْ  
اتَّبَعَنِي مِنْ إِخْوَانِي وَشِيَعَتِي وَطَيْبِ مَا فِي صُلْبِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ.





الْمَتِينِ وَ سُلْطَانِهِ الْمُبِينِ فَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ عَلَيْنَا سَبِيلٌ وَلَا سُلْطَانٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ سَتَرْتُ  
 بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسِتْرِ النُّبُوَّةِ الَّذِي سَتَرَ اللَّهُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِهِ مِنَ الْفَرَاغَةِ جَبْرَائِيلَ عَنْ  
 إِيمَانِنَا وَ مِيكَائِيلَ عَنْ يَسَارِنَا وَ اللَّهُ مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَيْنَا وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَ مِنْ  
 خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاعْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ شَاهَتِ الْوُجُوهُ فَغُلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَ انْقَلَبُوا  
 صَاعِرِينَ صُمُّهُمْ عَمِيَ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا  
 يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَ  
 إِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ  
 أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَ لَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكِ وَ لَا تُخَافِتِي بِهَا وَ ابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ  
 سَبِيلًا وَ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ  
 وِلِيُّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِيرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَ أَحْسَنًا حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ  
 الَّذِي يَكْفِي وَ لَا يُكْتَفَى مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ  
 تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ سَمِعِهِمْ وَ  
 أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَ اضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَ  
 خَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَ قَلْبِهِ وَ جَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ إِنَّا  
 جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَ إِن تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ  
 يَهْتَدُوا إِذَا أَبَدْنَا، اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ وَ اكْنُفْنَا بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ وَ  
 اعْدِنَا بِسُلْطَانِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُضَامُ وَ ارْحَمْنَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ يَا رَحْمَنُ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُهْلِكْنَا وَ أَنْتَ  
 حَسْبُنَا يَا بَرُّ يَا رَحْمَنُ وَ حِصْنُنَا حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوبِينَ حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ  
 حَسْبِيَ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبِيَ حَسْبِيَ الَّذِي لَا يَمُنُّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَمُنُّونَ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ  
 الْوَكِيلُ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ كَثِيرًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ فِي حِمَاكَ الَّذِي لَا

يُسْتَبَاحٌ وَذِمَّتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تُخْفَرُ وَجَوَارِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُضَامُ وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ  
عِزَّتِكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي فِي حِرْزِكَ وَ جَوَارِكَ وَ أَمْنِكَ وَ عِيَاذِكَ وَ عَدَّتِكَ وَ عَقْدِكَ وَ حِفْظِكَ وَ  
أَمَانِكَ وَ مَنَعِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ وَ عِزِّكَ الَّذِي لَا يُسْتَطَاعُ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ وَ سُوءِ عِقَابِكَ وَ  
سُوءِ أَحْدَاثِ النَّهَارِ وَ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ إِلَّا ظَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمَنُ، اللَّهُمَّ يَدُكَ فَوْقَ كُلِّ  
يَدٍ وَ عِزَّتَكَ أَعَزُّ مِنْ كُلِّ عِزَّةٍ وَ قُوَّتَكَ أَقْوَى مِنْ كُلِّ قُوَّةٍ. وَ سُلْطَانُكَ أَجَلُّ وَ أَمْنُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ  
سُلْطَانٍ أَدْرَأُ بِكَ فِي نُحُورِ أَعْدَائِي وَ أَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ وَ أَلْجَأُ  
إِلَيْكَ قِيَمًا أَشْفَقْتُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْهُمْ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَجْرَنِي مِنْهُمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ انْتُوْنِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ  
أَمِينٌ. قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْكُمْ. وَ كَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَ لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَ  
لَا جُرْ الْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ كَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ وَ خَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا  
هَمْسًا أَعْيَدُ نَفْسِي وَ دِينِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ جَمِيعَ مَا تَلَحَّقَهُ عَنَائِي وَ جَمِيعَ نِعَمِ اللَّهِ  
عِنْدِي بِبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَضَعَتْ لَهُ الرَّقَابُ وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي  
خَافَتْهُ الصُّدُورُ وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَفَسَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ كُرْبَتَهُ وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ جَلَّتْ مِنْهُ الثُّفُوسُ  
وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي قَالَ بِهِ لِلنَّارِ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَ سَلَامًا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ آرَادُوهُ بِهِ كَيْدًا  
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ الْآخَسِرِينَ وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي مَلَأَ الْأَرْضَ كَلِّهَا وَ بَعَزِ يَمَّةِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْطَى وَ  
بِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ الْمُسْتَطِيلَةِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَنْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مِنْ شَرِّ سُلْطَانِهِمْ وَ  
سَطْوَاتِهِمْ وَ حَوْلِهِمْ وَ قُوَّتِهِمْ وَ غَدْرِهِمْ وَ مَكْرِهِمْ وَ أَعْيَدُ نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وُلْدِي وَ  
ذَوِي عَنَائِي وَ جَمِيعَ نِعَمِ اللَّهِ عِنْدِي بِشِدَّةِ حَوْلِ اللَّهِ وَ شِدَّةِ قُوَّةِ اللَّهِ وَ شِدَّةِ بَطْشِ اللَّهِ وَ  
شِدَّةِ جَبْرُوتِ اللَّهِ وَ بِمَوَاطِنِ اللَّهِ وَ طَاعَتِهِ عَلَى الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمَسِّكُ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَرَوْهَا وَلَا تُرَىٰ زَالَتِ الْأَنْجَارُ أَمْسَكْتَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا  
غَفُورًا وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي فَلَقَ الْبَحْرَ لَبَنَيْنِ أَسْرًا يَبِيضَ وَيَسْوَدُ وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آلَانَ لِدَاؤُدَ الْحَدِيدَ وَ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي الْأَرْضَ جَمِيعًا فِي قَبْضَتِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ مَطْوِيَّاتٍ بِيَمِينِهِ  
سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ مِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيعٍ مَنْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ وَمَا  
أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُهُ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَسَدِ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ وَسَعَايَةِ كُلِّ سَاعٍ وَلَا حَوْلَ  
وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ شَانَهُ، اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَسْتَعِينُ وَبِكَ أَسْتَعِيثُ وَعَلَيْكَ  
أَتَوَكَّلُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاحْفَظْنِي وَخَلِّصْنِي  
مِنْ كُلِّ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَمُصِيبَةٍ نَزَلَتْ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَفِي جَمِيعِ اللَّيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ  
مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي وَمَالِي وَأَهْلِي وَ  
وُلْدِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِي رَبِّي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرَ الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّهُ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ، اللَّهُمَّ رَضِينِي بِمَا قَضَيْتَ وَعَافِينِي فِي مَا أَمْضَيْتَ حَتَّىٰ لَا أَحِبُّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ  
وَلَا تَأْخِيرَ مَا مَجَّلتَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَضْغَاثِ الْأَحْلَامِ وَأَنْ يَلْعَبَ بِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِي  
الْيَقَظَةِ وَالْمَنَامِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَخَصَّنْتُ بِالْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ وَ  
رَمَيْتُ مَنْ يُرِيدُ بِي سُوءًا أَوْ مَكْرُوهًا مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ بِلا حَوْلٍ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْعَظِيمِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُمْ شَرُّكُمْ تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِكُمْ وَخَيْرُكُمْ بَيْنَ أَعْيُنِكُمْ وَأَعْيُنُ  
نَفْسِي وَمَا أَعْطَانِي رَبِّي وَمَا مَلَكَتْهُ يَدِي وَذَوِي عِنَايَتِي بِرُكْنِ اللَّهِ الْأَشَدِّ وَكُلُّ أَرْكَانِ رَبِّي  
شَدَادُ اللَّهُمَّ تَوَسَّلْتُ بِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَتَحَلَّلْتُ بِكَ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يُنَالُ مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا بِكَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَنْ تَكْفِينِي شَرَّ مَا أَحْذَرُ وَمَا لَا يَبْلُغُهُ حِذَارِي إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ جَبْرِيْلُ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَمِيكَائِيلُ عَنْ شِمَالِي وَإِسْرَافِيْلُ

أَمَّا حِي وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ مُخْرِجَ الْوَلَدِ مِنَ الرَّحِمِ وَرَبَّ  
 الشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ سَجِّزْ لِي مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْ دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي وَ اكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
 قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ أَمَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ مَا ضِ فِي حُكْمِكَ عَدْلٌ  
 عَلَى قَضَاؤِكَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ وَأَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَوْ عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ  
 خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ  
 الْقُرْآنَ رِبِيحَ قَلْبِي وَنُورَ بَصَرِي وَشِفَاءَ صَدْرِي وَجَلَاءَ حُزْنِي وَذِهَابَ هَمِّي وَقَضَاءَ دِينِي لَا  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ يَا حَيُّ يَا حَيُّ لَا حَيَّ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا حَيُّ يَا حَيُّ يَا حَيُّ  
 الْقَائِمِ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ  
 اسْتَعْنَتْ فَأَعِنِّي وَاجْمَعْ لِي خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي شَرَّهُمَا بِمَنِّكَ وَسَعَةِ  
 فَضْلِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ مَلِيكٌ مُقْتَدِرٌ وَمَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُنْ فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَفَرِّجْ  
 عَنِّي وَ اكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَادِرٌ يَا جَوَادِيَا كَرِيمُ، اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ اسْتَفْتِحُ وَبِكَ  
 اسْتَنْجِحُ وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ إِلَيْكَ أَتَوَجَّهُ اللَّهُمَّ سَهِّلْ لِي حُرُونَةَ  
 أَمْرِي وَذَلِّلْ لِي صَعُوبَتَهُ وَأَعْطِنِي مِنَ الْخَيْرِ أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا أَرْجُو وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي مِنَ الشَّرِّ أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا  
 أَخَافُ وَ أَحْذَرْ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَ  
 حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO  
 AKBARO WA A-A'ZZO WA AJALLO WA A-A'Z'AMO MIMMAA AKHAAFO WA AHZARO  
 ASTAJEERO BILLAAHE A'ZZA JAARUL LAAHE WA JALLA SANAA-UL LAAHE WA LAA  
 ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAHDAHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA KASEERAA. ALLAAHUMMA BEKA OE'EZO  
 NAFSEE WA DEENEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA WULDEE WA MAN YA'NEENEE AMROH.  
 ALLAAHUMMA BEKA AO'OZO WA BEKA ALOOZO WA BEKA ASOULO WA IYYAAKA  
 ASTE'ENO WA A'LAYKA ATAWAKKALO WA ADRA-O FEE NAHRE A-A'DAA-EE WA  
 ASTAE'ENO BEKA A'LAYHIM ASTAKFEEKAHUM FAKFENEHIM BEMAA SHE-TA WA  
 ANNA SHE-TA WA KAYFA SHE-TA WA HAYSO SHE-TA BEHAQQEKA LAA ELAAHA ILLAA  
 ANTA INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAAHO WA

HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEMO QAALA SANASHUDDO A'ZODAKA BE-AKHEEKA WA NAJ-  
A'LO LAKOMAA SULTAANAN FALAA YASELOONA ELAYKOMAA BE-AAYAATENAA.  
ANTOMAA WA MANIT TABA-A'KOMAL GHAALEBOONA QAALA LAA TAKHAAF<sup>AA</sup>  
INNANEE MA-A'KOMAA ASMA-O' WA ARAA QAALAT INNEE AO'OZO BIRRAHMAANE  
MINKA IN KUNTO TAQIYYAN IKHSA-OO FEEHAA WA LAA TOKALLEMOONA INNEE  
AKHAZTO BE-SAM-E' MAN YOTAALBONEE BIS-SOO-E BE-SAM-I'L LAAHE WA BASAREHI  
WA QUWWATEHI BE-QUWWATIL LAAHE WA HABLEHIL MATEENE WA SULTAANEHIL  
MOBEEN. FALAYSA LAHUM A'LAYNAA SABEELUN WA LAA SULTAANUN IN SHAA-AL  
LAAHO SATARTA BAYNANAA WA BAYNAHUM BE-SATRIN NOBUWWATIL LAZEE  
SATARAL LAAHUL AMBEYAA-A BEHI MENAL FARAAE'NATE JABRAA-EELO A'N  
AYMAANENAA WA MEEKAA-EELO A'N YASAARENAA WAL LAAHO MUTTALEU'N  
A'LAYNA WA JA-A'LNAA MIM BAYNE AYDEEHIM SADDANW WA MIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN  
FA-AGHSHAYNAAHUM FAHUM LAA YUBSEROONA WA SHAAHATIL WOJOHO  
FAGHOLEBOO HONAALEKA WAN QALABOO SAAGHEREEN. SUMMUN BUKMUN U'MYUN  
FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON. WA EZAA QARAA-TAL QUR-AANA JA-A'LNAA BAYNAKA WA  
BAYNAL LAZEENA LAA YOA-MENOONA BIL AAKHERATE HEJAABAN MASTOORAA WA  
JA-A'LNAA A'LAA QOLOOBEHIM AKINNATAN AN YAFQAHOHO WA FEE AAZAANEHIM  
WAQRAA. WA EZAA ZAKARTA RABBAKA FIL QUR-AANE WAHDHU WALLAW A'LAA  
ADBAAREHIM NOFOORAA. QOLID U'L LAAHA AWID U'R RAHMAANA AYYAM MAA TAD-  
O'O FALAHUL ASMAAA-UL HUSNAA WA LAA TAJ-HAR BESALATEKA WA LAA  
TOKHAAFIT BEHAA WAB TAGHE BAYNA ZAALEKA SABEELAN WA QOLIL HAMDO  
LILLAAIL LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ WALADAN WA LAM YAKUN LAHU SHAREEKUN FIL  
MULKE WA LAM YAKUL LAHU WALIYYUN MENAZ ZULLE WA KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA.  
SUB-HAANAL LAAHE BUKRATAN WA ASEELAN HASBEYAL LAAHO MIN KHALQEHI  
HASBEYAL LAAHUL LAZEE YAKFEE WA LAA YUKTAF<sup>AA</sup> MINHO SHAY-IN HASBEYAL  
LAAHO WA NEA'MAL WAKEELO HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE  
TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. OOLAA-EKAL LAZEENA TABA-A'L  
LAAHO A'LAA QOLOOBEHIM WA SAM-E'HIM WA ABSAAREHIM WA OOLAA-EKA HOMUL  
GHAAFELOON. AFARA-AYTA MANIT TAKHAZA ELAAHAHU HAWAAHO WA AZALLAHUL  
LAAHO A'LAA I'LMIN WA KHATAMA A'LAA SAM-E'HI WA QALBEHI WA JA-A'LA A'LAA  
BASAREHI GHESHAAWATAN FAMAN YAHDEEHE MIM BA'DIL LAAHE AFALAA  
TAZAKKARROONA INNAA JA-A'LNAA A'LAA QOLOOBEHIM AKINNATAN AN  
YAFQAHOHO WA FEE AAZAANEHIM WAQARAN WA IN TAD-O'HUM ELAL HODAA FALAN  
YAHTADOO EZAN ABADAA. ALLAAHUMMAR HAMNAA BEA'YNEKAL LAZEE LAA  
TANAAMO WAK NUFNAA BERUKNEKAL LAZEE LAA YORAAMO WA A-I'Z<sup>NAA</sup> BE-  
SULTAANEKAL LAZEE LAA YOZAAMO WAR HAMNAA BEQUDRATEKA YAA RAHMAANO.  
ALLAAHUMMA LAA TOHLIKNAA WA ANTA HASBONAA YAA BIRRO YAA RAHMAANO WA  
HISNONAA HASBEYAR RABBO MENAL MARBOOBEENA HASBEYAL KHAAL<sup>EKO</sup> MENAL  
MAKHLOOQEENA HASBEE MAN LAM YAZAL HASBEYAL LAZEE LAA YAMUNNO A'LAL  
LAZEENA YAMUNNOONA HASBEYAL LAAHO WA NE'MAL WAKEEL. WA SALLAL LAAHO  
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA SALLAMA KASEERAA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
ASBAHTO FEE HEMA<sup>AKAL</sup> LAZEE LAA YUSTABAAHO. WA ZIMMATEKAL LATEE LAA  
TUKHFARO WA JEWAA<sup>AREKAL</sup> LAZEE LAA YOZAAMO WA AS-ALOKA ALLA<sup>AHUMMA</sup> BE-

QUDRATEKA WA I'ZZATEKA AN TAJ-A'LANEE FEE HIRZEKA WA JEWAAREKA WA  
 AMNEKA WA E'YAAZEKA WA U'DDATEKA WA A'QDEKA WA HIFZEKA WA AMAANEKA WA  
 MAN-E'KAL LAZEE LAA YORAAMO WA I'ZZEKAL LAZEE LAA YUSTATAA-O' MIN  
 GHAZABEKA WA SOO-E E'QAABEKA WA SOO-E AHDAASIN NAHAARE WA TAWAAREQIL  
 LAYLI ILLAA TAAREQAN YATROQO BEKHAYRIN YAA RAHMAAN. ALLAAHUMMA YADOKA  
 FAWQA KULLE YADIN WA I'ZZATOKA A-A'ZZO MIN KULLE I'ZZATIN WA QUWWATOKA  
 AQWAA MIN KULLE QUWWATIN. WA SULTAANOKA AJALLO WA AMNAO' MIN KULLE  
 SULTAANIN ADRA-O BEKA FEE NOHOORE AA'DAA-EE WA ASTAE'ENO BEKA A'LAYHIM  
 WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHOROOREHIM WA ALJA-O ELAYKA FEEMAA ASHFAQTO  
 A'LAYHE MINHUM WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA AJIRNEE  
 MINHUM YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. WA QAALAL MALEKO TOONEE BEHI  
 ASTAKHLISHO LE-NAFSEE FALAMMAA KALLAMAHU QAALA INNAKAL YAWMA  
 LADAYNAA MAKEENUN AMEENUN. QAALAJ A'LNEE A'LAA KHAZAA-ENIL ARZE INNEE  
 HAFEEZUN A'LEEMUN. WA KAZAALEKA MAKKANNA LE-YOOSOFA FIL ARZE  
 YATABAWWA-O MINHAA HAISSO YASHAA-O NOSEEBO BE-RAHMATENAA MAN NASHAA-O  
 WA LAA NAZEE-O' AJRUL MOHSENEEN WA LA- AJRUL AAKHERATE KHAYRUN  
 LILLAZEENA AAMANOO WA KAANOO YATTAQOON WA KHASHA-A'TIL ASWAATO LIR-  
 RAHMAANE FALAA TASMAO' ILLAA HAMSAN OE'EZO NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE  
 WA WULDEE WA JAMEE-A' MAA TALHAQOHU E'NAAYATEE WA JAMEE-A' NE-A'MIL  
 LAAHI I'NDEE BE-BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE KHAZA-  
 A'T LAHUR REQAABO WA BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE KHAAFAT-HUS SODOOR. WA BISMIL  
 LAAHIL LAZEE NAFFASA A'N DAA-ODA KURBATAHU WA BISMIL LAAHE WAJELAT  
 MINHUN NOFOOSO WA BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE QAALA BEHI LINNAARE KOONEE BARDAN  
 WA SALAAMAN A'LAA IBRAAHEEM. WA ARAADOO BEHI KAYDAN FA-JA-A'LNAAHOMUL  
 AKHSAREENA WA BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE MALA-AL ARKAANA KULLAHAA WA BE-  
 A'ZMATIL LAAHIL LATEE LAA TOHSAA BE-QUDRATIL LAAHIL MUSTATEELATE A'LAA  
 JAMEE-E' KHALQEHI MIN SHARRE MAN FEE HAAZEHID DUNYAA WA MIN SHARRE  
 SULTAANEHIM WA SATAWAATEHIM WA HAWLEHIM WA QUWWATEHIM WA GHADREHIM  
 WA MAKREHIM WA OE'EZO NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA WALADEE WA ZAWEE  
 E'NAAYATEE WA JAMEE-A' NEA'MIL LAAHI I'NDEE BE-SHIDDATE HAWLIL LAAHE WA  
 SHIDDATE BATSHIL LAAHE WA SHIDDATE JABAROOTIL LAAHI WA BEMAWAASEEQIL  
 LAAHE WA TAA-A'TEHI A'LAA JINNE WAL INSE BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE YUMSEKUS  
 SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA AN TAZOOLAA WA LA-IN ZAALATAA IN AMSAKAHOMAA MIN  
 AHADIN MIM BA'DEHI INNAHU KAANA HALEEMAN GHAFOORAA. WA BISMIL LAAHIL  
 LAZEE FALAQAL BAHRA LE-BANEE ISRAA-EELA WA BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE ALAANA LE-  
 DAA-ODAL HADEEDA WA BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEEL ARZA JAMEEA'N FEE QABZATOHU  
 YAWMAL QEYAAMATE WAS SAMAAWAATO MATWIYYAATUN BE-YAMEENEHI SUB-  
 HAANAHU WA TA-A'ALA A'MMAA YUSHREKOONA MIN SHARRE JAMEE-E' MAN FEE  
 HAAZEHID DUNYAA WA MIN SHARRE JAMEE-E' KHALQAHU WA MAA AHAATA BEHI  
 I'LMOHU MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE SHARRIN WA MIN SHARRE HASADE KULLE HAASEDIN  
 WA SEA'AYATE KULLE SAA-I'N WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL  
 A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME SHAA-NOHU ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN WAH FAZNEE WA KHALLISNEE MIN KULLE MA'SEYATIN WA MOSEEBATIN

NAZALAT FEE HAAZAL YAWME WA FEE HAAZEHIL LAYLATE WA FEE JAMEE-I'L  
 LAYAALAA WAL AYYAAME MENAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE  
 SHAY-IN QADEER. BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA NAFSEE WA MAALEE WA AHLEE WA WULDEE  
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN A-A'TAANEE RABBEE BISMIL LAAHE KHAYRIL  
 ASMAA. BISMIL LAAHE RABBIL ARZE WAS SAMAA-E BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA  
 YAZURRO MA-A'S MEHI SHAYUN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAA-E WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L  
 A'LEEM. ALLAAHUMMA RAZZENEE BEMAA QAZAYTA WA A'AFENEE FEE MAA  
 AMZAYTA HATTA LAA OHIBBO TA'JEELA MAA AKHKHARTA WA LAA TAA-KHEERA MAA  
 A'JJALTA. ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AO'OZO BEKA MIN AZGHAASIL AHLAAME WA AN YAL-  
 A'BA BISH SHAYTAANO FIL YAQAZATE WAL MANAAME BISMIL LAAHE TAHASSANTO  
 BIL-HAYYIL LAZEE LAA YAMOOTO MIN SHARRE MAA AKHAAFO WA AHZARO WA  
 RAMAYTO MAN YUREEDO BEE SOO-AN AW MAKROOHAN MIN BAYNE YADAYYA BELAA  
 HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WA AO'OZO BILLAAHE  
 MIN SHARREKUM TAHTA AQDAAMEKUM WA KHAYROKUM BAYNA A-A'YONEKUM WA  
 OE'EZO NAFSEE WA MAA A-A'TAANEE RABBEE WA MAA MALAKAT-HO YADEE WA  
 ZAWEE E'NAAYATEE BE-RUKNIL LAAHIL ASHADDE WA KULLO ARKAANE RABBEE  
 SHEDAAD ALLAAHUMMA TAWASSALTO BEKA ELAYKA WA TAHAMMALTO BEKA  
 A'LAYKA FA-INNAHU LAA YONAALO MAA I'NDAKA ILLAA BEKA AS-ALOKA AN  
 TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA AN TAKFEYANEE SHARRA MAA  
 AHZARO WA MAA LAA YABLOGHOHU HEZAAREE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN  
 QADEER. WA HOWA A'LAYKA YASEERUN JABRA-EELO A'N YAMEENEE WA MEEKAA-  
 EELO A'N SHEMAALEE WA ISRAAFELO AMAAMEE WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA  
 ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. ALLAAHUMMA MUKHREJAL WALADE MENAR  
 RAHEME WA RABBASH SHAF-E' WAL WATRE SAKHKHIR LEE MAA OREEDO MIN  
 DUNYAAYA WA AAKHERATEE WAK FENEE MAA AHAMMANEE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE  
 SHAY-IN QADEER ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A'BDOKA WABNO A'BDEKA WABNO AMATEKA  
 NAASEYATEE BE-YADEKA MAAZIN FEE HUKMOKA A'DLUN A'LAYYA QAZAA-OKA AS-  
 ALOKA BEKULLIS MIN SAMMAYTA BEHI NAFSAKA WA ANTAZALTAHU FEE KETAABEKA  
 AW A'LLAMTAHU AHADAN MIN KHALQEKA AWIS TAASARTA BEHI FEE I'LMIL GHAYBE  
 I'NDAKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA AN TAJ-A'LAL  
 QUR-AANA RABEE-A' QALBEE WA NOORA BASAREE WA SHEFAA-A SADREE WA JALAA-  
 A HUZNEE WA ZEHAABA HAMMEE WA QAZAA-A DAYNEE LAA ELAHA ILLAA ANTA  
 SUB-HAANAKA INNEE KUNTO MENAZ ZAALEMEENA YAA HAYYO HEENA LAA HAYYA  
 YAA MOHYIL AMWAATE WAL QAA-EME A'LAA KULLE NAFSIN BEMAA KASABAT YAA  
 HAYYO LAA ELAHA ILLAA ANTA BERAHMATEKAL LATEE WASE-A'T KULLA SHAY-IN  
 ASTA-A'NTO FA-A-I'NNEE WAJ-MA' LEE KHAYRAD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WAS RIF  
 A'NNEE SHARRAHOMAA BEMANNEKA WA SA-A'TE FAZLEKA. ALLAAHUMMA INNAKA  
 MALEEKUN MUQTADERUN WA MAA TASHAA-O MIN AMRIN YAKUN FASALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA FARRIJ A'NNEE WAK FENEE MAA AHAMMANEE INNAKA  
 A'LAA ZAALEKA QAADERUN YAA JAWAADO YAA KAREEM. ALLAAHUMMA BEKA  
 ASTAFTEHO WA BEKA ASTANJEHO WA BE-MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA WA RASOOLEKA  
 A'LAYHIS SALAAMO ELAYKA ATAWAJJAHO ALLAAHUMMA SAHHIL LEE HOZONATA  
 AMREE WA ZALLIL LEE SA-O'OBATAHU WA-A'ATENEE MENAL KHAYRE AK-SARA



**MIMMAA ARJOO WAS RIF A'NNEE MENASH SHARRE AKSARA MIMMAA AKHAAFO WA AHZARO WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA HASBONAL LAAHO WA NE'MAL WAKEEL NE'MAL MAWLAA WA NE'MAN NASEER.**

**In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Allah is great, Allah is great, Allah is great. I seek honor and I seek greatness and I seek highness from what I fear and what I dread. I seek refuge of Allah, honor is for the one given refuge of Allah and great is the praise of Allah. And there is no god except Allah, the One Who has no partner. And may Allah bless Muhammad and his progeny and peace be upon them in excess. O Allah! By You I seek refuge of my self and my religion and my family and my property and my children and one who helps me in my affair. O Allah, by You I seek refuge and by You I seek shelter and by You I seek steadfastness and from You I seek help and upon You I rely and I hit at the neck of my enemies and I seek help by You upon them. Suffice me from them, then be sufficient for them, as You like and when You like and whenever You like and however You like by Your right there is no god except You. You are powerful over everything. Then soon Allah would suffice for them. And He is the Hearer, the Knower. He said: We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and we will give you both an authority, so that they shall not reach you, (go) with our signs; you two and those who follow you shall be uppermost. He said: Fear not, surely I am with you both: I do hear and see. She said: Surely I fly for refuge from you to the Beneficent God, if You are one guarding (against evil). Go away into it and speak not to Me, Indeed I take by the hearing of one who demands bad from me by the hearing of Allah and His seeing and His strength by the strength of Allah and His firm rope and His clear authority. Then there is no way for them on us and no authority. If Allah wills He will conceal between us and them by the curtain of Prophethood by which Allah concealed the prophets by it from the Pharaohs. Jibraeel on our right and Mikaeel on our left. And Allah is aware of us and we appointed before them a barrier and a barrier behind them. Then We have covered them over so that they do not perceive. The faces are vanquished and they were defeated and turned back debased. Deaf, dumb and blind. Then they do not perceive. And when you recite the Quran, We place between you and those who**

do not believe in the hereafter a hidden barrier: And We have placed a covering on their hearts and a heaviness in their ears lest they understand it, and when you mention your Lord alone in the Quran they turn their backs in aversion. Say: Call Allah or call the Beneficent. With any name you call Him. For Him are the most beautiful names and do not utter your prayer with a very raised voice nor be silent with regard to it, and seek a way between these. And say: (Allah) praise is due to Allah, Who has not taken a son and Who has not a partner in the kingdom, and Who has not a helper from the debased; and proclaim His greatness magnifying (Him). Glorify Allah day and night. Allah is sufficient for me from His creatures. Allah is sufficient for the one who suffices and nothing suffices Him And He is sufficient for us and the best of the executors. Allah is sufficient. There is no god except Him. Upon Him I rely and He is the Lord of the great throne. These are they on whose hearts and their hearing and their eyes Allah has set a seal, and these are the heedless ones. Have you then considered him who takes his low desire for his god, and Allah has made him err having knowledge and has set a seal upon his ear and his heart and put a covering upon his eye. Who can then guide him after Allah? Will you not then be mindful? Surely We have placed veils over their hearts lest they should understand it and a heaviness in their ears; and if you call them to the guidance, they will not ever follow the right course in that case. O Allah have mercy on us by Your eye that never sleeps And save us by Your support that none can reach, and we seek refuge by Your authority that will never wane. And have mercy on us by Your power O the Beneficent One. O Allah do not destroy us while You are sufficient for us. O good doer O Beneficent and fortify us. My Lord is needless of all the lords. My Creator is sufficient than other creatures. Sufficient for me is the One Who has no decline. Sufficient for me, sufficient for me is the One Who does not remind the favor He has done to one whom He has bestowed. Allah is sufficient for me and the best of the executors. And may Allah bless Muhammad and his family and accord them exceeding safety. O Allah indeed I begin my morning in Your impenetrable and in Your security which none can access. And Your neighborhood which does not allow humiliation. And I ask You O Allah by Your power and Your might that You keep me in Your protection and Your neighborhood (proximity) and in Your

safety and Your refuge and in Your security and Your care and Your protection and Your refuge that none can reach and Your might that none is capable to bear Your anger. And your severe punishment. And the happenings of the day and the night. Except that it be for good. O the Beneficent. O Allah, Your hand is above every hand and Your might is mightier than all mights and Your power is more powerful than all powers and Your authority is more manifest and strong than all powers. I strike the necks of my enemies with Your Help. And I seek help from You upon them and I seek Your refuge from their evils. I seek protection towards You in that I should gain affection from them. And may Allah bless Muhammad and his family. And give me refuge from them, O the best of the merciful ones. And the King said: Bring him to me, I will choose him for myself. So when he had spoken with him, he said: surely you are in our presence today an honorable, a faithful one. He said: Place me (in authority) over the treasures of the land, surely I am a good keeper, knowing well. And thus did we give to Yusuf power in the land – he had mastery in it wherever he liked, We send down Our mercy on whom We please, and We do not waste the reward of those who do good. And certainly the reward of the hereafter is much better for those who believe and guard (against evil) And the voices shall be low before the Beneficent God so that you shall not hear aught but a soft sound. I seek refuge of my self and for my family and my wealth and my children and all recipients of my bestowals. And all the bounties of Allah with me. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. In the name of Allah for Whom the necks bow down. And by the name of Allah by which the breasts become fearful and by the name of Allah by which the sorrow of Dawood was dispelled. And by the name of Allah by which the souls are illuminated and by the name of Allah with which He said to the fire: Be cool and safe for Ibrahim. And intended by it a plot, so we made them of the losers. And in the name of Allah by which the pillars are all raised and by the mights of Allah that could not be estimated and by the power of Allah that is spread on all His creatures from the evil of all that is in the world and the evil of their rulers and their dominions and their power and their strengths and their frauds and their plots and I seek refuge for my self and my family and my wealth and my children and those who care for me and all the bounties of Allah with me by the severity of the

power of Allah and the severity of the strength of Allah and by the severity of the force of Allah and the severity of the compulsions of Allah and by the trust of Allah and His obedience upon the Jinns and humans. By the name of Allah, by which is steadied the heavens and the earth that they should fall down, and they do not shake as if they are stopped with something after Him Indeed He is the Forbearing, the Forgiving. And by the name of Allah by which He split the sea for Bani Israel and by the name of Allah with which He softened for Dawood the iron and by the name of Allah by which He made all the earth in His control the Day of Judgment and the heavens are under His hand. (Glorified by He and High from that which they associate with Him) from all the evil of all that is in this world and the evil of all His creatures and whatever is encompassed in His knowledge and from the evil of all those capable of mischief and the evil of all those who are jealous and the tale-telling of the tale-tellers. And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty, His position. O Allah bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad and protect me and purify me of every disobedience and calamity that befalls me this day and in this night and in all the nights and days from the heavens and the earth. Indeed You are powerful over everything. In the name of Allah for myself and my property and my family and my children. In the name of Allah upon all the things that My Lord bestowed me. In the name of Allah the best of the names. In the name of Allah, the Lord of the earth and the heavens. In the name of Allah the One with which nothing causes harm in the earth and in the sky and He is the Hearing and the Knowing. O Allah make me satisfied with what You have decided and give me peace in what You have destined for me till I do not like haste in which You want delay and delay in which You want haste. O Allah indeed I seek Your refuge from the confusion of the nightmares and that the Satan plays with me. When I am awake and asleep. In the name of Allah take me in fortification by the Living, that does not die; from the evil of what I fear and dread and I drive away the one who intends bad for me or detestable things from before me by there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. And I seek refuge by Allah from Your evil below your feet and Your good before Your eyes and I seek refuge for my self and what my Lord has bestowed me and what I own and with my bounties by

the strong pillar (support) of Allah and all the pillars of my lord are strong O Allah, I seek your mediation from You to You and I have borne the responsibility by You upon You. Then indeed nothing can be achieved except what is with You. I ask You that You bless Muhammad and his family and save me from the evil of what I am wary of and that to which my fear does not reach. Indeed You are powerful over everything. And it is easy for You. Jibraeel from my right and Mikaeel from my left and Israfeel from my front. And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the High and the Mighty. O Allah, the One Who brings out the child from the womb, and the Lord of the Shaf and Watr prayers, give in my control what I desire from my world and my Hereafter and save me from that which aggrieves me O Allah indeed I am Your servant and the son of Your servant and the son of Your maidservant; my forelocks are in Your hand. Your command is effective in me and Your judgment is justice for me. I ask You by all those names by which You have named Yourself from that You revealed in Your book or You taught to one of Your creatures or kept it hidden to Yourself. That You bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad and that You appoint the Quran as the spring of my heart and the light of my eyes and the cure of my breast and the lightening of my sorrow and the dispelling of my sadness and the repayment of my debt. There is no god except You, glorified be You! Indeed I was of the wrong doers. O the Living when none would be alive. O the Living who enlivens the dead, And One Who watches over all the souls what they have earned. O Living one, there is no god except You, by Your Mercy that encompasses everything. I seek help, then help me and collect for me the good of the world and the hereafter. And take away from me their evil by Your favor and by wideness of Your kindness. O Allah indeed You are the King of authority and what You desire happens. Then bless Muhammad and his family and drive away from me. And save me from that which aggrieves me. Indeed You are capable of it. O Generous one, O Noble one. O Allah by You I seek victory. I seek success and by Muhammad Your servant and Your Messenger (a.s.) I turn to You O Allah make easy for me the sadness of my affair and remove for me my difficulties. And bestow me from the good more than what I expect. And take away from me the evil more than what I fear and I dread. And there is no power and strength except by Allah,

the Exalted and the Mighty. And may Allah bless Muhammad and his family and Allah is sufficient for us and the best of the executors and the best of the masters and the best of the helpers.

### Another Supplication

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ صَدَدْتُ أَفْوَاهَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالشَّيَاطِينِ وَالسَّحَرَةِ، وَالْأَبَالِسَةِ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالسَّلَاطِينِ وَمَنْ يَلُودُ بِهِمْ، بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْأَعَزِّ، وَبِاللَّهِ الْكَبِيرِ الْأَكْبَرِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ، الْمَكْنُونِ الْمَخْزُونِ الَّذِي أَقَامَ بِهِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ، ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. BISMILLAHI WA BILLAAHE S'ADADTU AFWAAHAL JINNI WAL INSI WASH SHAYAAT'EENA WAS SAH'ARATI, WAL ABAALISATI MENAL JINNI WAL INSI WAS SALAAT'EENI WA MAYN YALOODHU BIHIM. BILLAAHIL A'ZEEZIL AA'ZZI WA BILLAAHIL KABEERIL AKBAR. BISMILLAAHIZ' Z'AAHIRIL BAAT'NIL MAKNOONIL MAKHZOONIL LAZEE AQAAMA BEHIS SAMAAWAATA WAL ARZ'A. THUMMAS TAWAA A'LAL A'RSH...

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. In the name of Allah and by Allah I shut the mouths of the jinns and the men and the Satans and the magics. And Iblises from the jinn and the men and the Satans and those who seek help from them by Allah the mightiest of the mighty. And by Allah the greatest of the great. In the name of Allah, the apparent and the hidden. The concealed, the treasured, One Who with which stand the heavens and the earth. Then he sat on the throne...

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ، مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ. قَالَ: أَحْسَنُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تَكَلِّمُونِ وَعَنْتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ، وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا، وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ، فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا، وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ، وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا، وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا وَجَعَلْنَا

مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ. الْيَوْمَ نُخْتِمُ  
 عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ، لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا  
 أَلْفَتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ، وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ  
 الطَّاهِرِينَ.

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA WAQA-A'L QAWLO A'LAYHIM BEMAA  
 ZALAMOO FAHUM LAA YANTEQOON. MAA LAKUM LAA TANTEQOON. QAALAKH SA-OO  
 FEEHAA WA LAA TOKALLEMOONA WA A'NATIL WOJOOHO LIL HAYYIL QAYYOOM. WA  
 QAD KHAABA MAN HAMALA ZULMAA. WA KHASHA-A'TIL AS'WAATO LIR RAHMAANE,  
 FALAA TASMA-O' ILLAA HAMSAA. WA JA-A'LNAA A'LAA QOLOOBEHIM AKINNATAN AN  
 YAFQAHOHO. WA FEE AAZAANEHIM WAQRAA. WA EZAA ZAKARTA RABBAKA FIL QUR-  
 AANE WAHDHU WALLAW A'LAA ADBAAREHIM NOFOORAA. WA EZAA QARAA-TAL  
 QUR-AANA JA-A'LNAA BAYNAKA WA BAYNAL LAZEENA LAA YOA-MENOONA BIL  
 AAKHERATE HEJAABAM MASTOORAA WA JA-A'LNAA MIN BAYNE AYDEEHIM SADDANW  
 WA MIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FA-AGHSHAYNAAHUM FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON. AL-  
 YAWMA NAKHTEMO A'LAA AFWAAHEHIM WA TOKALLEMONAA AYDEEHIM FAHUM LAA  
 YANTEQOON. LAW ANFAQTA MAA FIL ARZE JAMEEA'N MAA ALLAFTA BAYNA  
 QOLOOBEHIM. WA LAAKINNAL LAAHA ALLAFA BAYNAHUM INNAHU A'ZEEZUN HAKEEM.  
 WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And the word shall come to  
 pass against them, because they were unjust, so they shall not speak. What is  
 the matter with you that you do not speak? He shall say: Go away into it and  
 speak not to Me; and the faces humble for the Living and the everlasting. And  
 certainly made loss the one who oppressed. And the voices fall low for the  
 Beneficent so that you shall not hear anything but a soft sound. And We have  
 placed covering on their hearts and a heaviness in their ears lest they  
 understand it, and when you mention your Lord alone in the Quran they turn  
 their backs in aversion. And when you recite the Quran, We place between you  
 and those who do not believe in the hereafter a hidden barrier And We have  
 made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered  
 them over so that they do not see. On that day We will set a seal upon their  
 mouths, and their hands shall speak to Us, so they shall not speak. Had you  
 spent all that is in the earth, you could not have united their hearts, but Allah  
 united them, surely He is Mighty, Wise. And may Allah bless Muhammad and

his purified progeny.

### Supplication of the leader of those who prostrate, Imam Zainul Abideen (a.s.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. يَا أَسْمَعَ السَّمْعِينَ، يَا أَبْصَرَ النَّاطِرِينَ، يَا أَسْرَعَ الْحَاسِبِينَ، يَا أَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ، يَا خَالِقَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ، يَا رَازِقَ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ، يَا نَاصِرَ الْمَنْصُورِينَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحِيرِينَ، يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ، أَغْثِنِي يَا مَالِكَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ، يَا صِرْحَجَ الْبَكْرُوبِينَ يَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ، الْكَبِيرُ يَا رِذَاؤَكَ. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى وَفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ وَخَدِيجَةَ الْكُبْرَى وَالْحَسَنَ الْمُجْتَبَى وَالْحُسَيْنَ الشَّهِيدَ بِكَرْبَلَاءَ وَعَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ زَيْنِ الْعَابِدِينَ وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْبَاقِرِ وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّادِقِ وَمُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ الْكَاطِمِ وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى الرِّضَا وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ التَّقِيِّ وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّقِيِّ وَالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْعَسْكَرِيِّ وَالْحُجَّةَ الْقَائِمَ الْمُهْدِيَّ بْنَ الْحَسَنِ الْإِمَامِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ وَالِ مَنْ وَلَاهُمْ وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَهُمْ وَانصُرْ مَنْ نصرَهُمْ وَاحْذُلْ مَنْ خَذَلَهُمْ وَالْعَنْ مَنْ ظَلَمَهُمْ وَحَجِّلْ فَرَجَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَانصُرْ شِيعَةَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاهْلِكَ أَعْدَاءَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْزُقْنِي رُؤْيَا قَائِمِ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَتْبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَالرَّاضِينَ بِفِعْلِهِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA ASMA-A'S SAAME-E'EN. YAA ABSARAN NAAZEREEN. YAA ASRA-A'L HAASEBEEN. YAA AHKAMAL HAAKEMEEN. YAA KHAALQAL MAKHLOOQEENA YAA RAAZEQAL MARZOOQEENA YAA NAASERAL MANSOOREENA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. YAA DALEELAL MOTAHAYYEREEN. YAA GHEYAASAL MUSTAGHEESEEN. AGHISNEE YAA MAALEKA YAWMID DEEN. WA IYYAACA NA'BODO WA IYYAACA NASTAE'EN. YAA SAREEKHAL MAKROOBEEN. YAA MOJEEBA DA'WATIL MUZTARREEN ANTAL LAHO RABBUL A'A-LAMEEN. ANTAL LAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTAL MALEKUL HAQQUL MOBEENUL KIBREYAA-O REDAAOK. ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADI MUSTAFAA WA A'LAA A'LIYYIL MURTAZAA WA FAATEMATAZ ZAHRAA. WA KHADEEJATAL KUBRAA. WAL HASANIL MUJTABAA WAL



HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE BEKARBALAA. WA ALIYY IBNIL HUSAYNE ZAINAL A'ABEDEEN. WA MOHAMMAD IBNE A'LIYYENIL BAAQER. WA JA'FAR IBNE MOHAMMADENIS SAADEQE WA MOOSA BNE JA'FARENIL KAAZEM. WA A'LIYY IBNE MOOSAR REZAA. WA MOHAMMAD IBNE A'LIYYENIT TAQEE WA A'LIYY IBNE MOHAMMADENIN NAQEE. WAL HASAN IBNE A'LIYYENIL A'SKAREE WAL HUJJATIL QAA-EMIL MAHDIYYIL EMAAMIL MUNTAZAR. SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAYHIM AJMAE'EN. ALLAAHUMMA WAALE MAN WAALAAH. WA A'ADE MAN A'ADA AHUM. WAN SUR MAN NASARAH. WAKHZUL MAN KHAZALAHUM. WAL-A'M MAN ZALAMAHUM. WA A'JJIL FARAJA AALE MOHAMMAD. WAN SUR SHEEA'TA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA AHLIK A-A'DAA-A AALE MOHAMMAD. WAR ZUQNEE RO-YATA QAA-EME AALE MOHAMMAD. WAJ A'LNEE MIN ATBAA-E'HI WA ASHYAA-E'HI WAR RAAZEEN. BE-FE'LEHI BE-RAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O most hearing one of those who listen. O most seeing one of those who see. O most swift of those who suffice. O most just of the justice dispensers, O Creator of the creatures, O sustainer of those who are sustained, O helper of those who are helped. O the best of the merciful ones. O the proof of those who are in bewilderment. O the refuge of those who seek refuge. Give me refuge, O master of the Day of Judgment. And You do we serve and You do we beseech for help. O One to Whom those in sorrow call out for help O One Who answers the prayers of those in distress. You are Allah, the Lord of the worlds. You are Allah there is no god except You. The king, the truth the manifest one. Greatness only suits You. O Allah bless Muhammad al-Mustafa and Ali al-Murtada, and Fatima az-Zahra and Khadijatul Kubra and al-Hasan al-Mujtaba and al-Husain the martyr of Kerbala. And Ali bin al-Husain Zainul Abideen and Muhammad bin Ali al-Baqir, and Ja'far bin Muhammad as-Sadiq and Musa bin Ja'far al-Kazim. And Ali bin Musa ar-Reza and Muhammad bin Ali al-Taqi and Ali bin Muhammad an-Naqi and al-Hasan bin Ali al-Askari and the Hujjat the Qaem al-Mahdi, the awaited Imam, peace of Allah be on them all. O Allah love one who loves them and be inimical to those who hate them. Help those who help them and degrade those who dishonor them. And curse those who oppress them and hasten the reappearance of the progeny of Muhammad and help the Shias of the Progeny of Muhammad and destroy the enemies of the progeny of Muhammad and give me the honor of seeing Qaem of the Progeny of Muhammad and make me of his followers, his Shia and those satisfied with his work. By Your mercy O best of the merciful Ones.

## Supplication of Imam Muhammad al-Baqir (a.s.)

Write it and fasten it to the arm:

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي بِرَبِّي الْأَكْبَرِ مِمَّا يَخْفَى وَيُظْهَرُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ أَنْثَى وَذَكَرٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا رَأَتْ  
الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ، سُبُوْحُ قُدُّوسٍ قُدُّوسٍ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ، أَدْعُوكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْجِنُّ وَالْإِنْسُ إِلَى الطَّيِّفِ الْخَبِيرِ وَأَدْعُوكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْجِنُّ وَالْإِنْسُ إِلَى الذِّمِّيِّ خَتَمْتُهُ بِخَاتَمِ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ وَخَاتَمِ جَبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَبِخَاتَمِ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ وَخَاتَمِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالتَّبِيِّينَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ، إِخْسُؤُوا فِيهَا وَلَا  
تُكَلِّمُونِ إِخْسُؤُوا عَن فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ كُلَّمَا يَغْدُو وَيَرْوُحُ مِنْ ذِي حَيَّةٍ أَوْ عَقْرَبٍ أَوْ سَاحِرٍ  
أَوْ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ وَسُلْطَانٍ عَنِيْدٍ، أَخَذْتُ عَنْهُ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى وَمَا رَأَتْ عَيْنٌ نَائِمَةٍ  
أَوْ يَفْظَانِ، تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللهِ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ الرَّسُولِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٍ  
يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ يَا حَسْبُ يَا قِيَوْمُ يَا دَيَّانُ يَا دَيَّانُ يَا أَيُّهَا شَرَاهِيَا آذُونَا أَصْبَاوَاتِ  
شَدَايَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ الطَّاهِرَةِ الْمُطَهَّرَةِ أَنْ تَدْفَعَ عَنِّي صَاحِبَ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ  
بِجَمِيعِ الْبَلَايَا وَتَقْضِيَ حَوَائِجَهُ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَصَلَّوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ  
الطَّاهِرِينَ اللَّهُمَّ كَهْهِجِ بِعَسْطِ مَهْهَمَا مَسْلَعِ وَرُورَةِ مَهْفَتَامِ وَبِعَوْنِكَ إِلَّا مَا أَخَذْتَ  
لِسَانَ جَمِيعِ بَنِي آدَمَ وَبَنَاتِ حَوَاءَ عَلَى فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ إِلَّا بِالْخَيْرِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ  
فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللهُ وَهُوَ السَّبِيْعُ الْعَلِيمُ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

OE'EZO NAFSEE BERABBIL AKBARE MIMMAA YAKHFAA WA YAZHARO WA MIN SHARRE  
KULLE UNSAA WA ZAKARIN WA MIN SHARRE MAA RA-ATISH SHAMSO WAL QAMAR.  
SUBBOOHUN QUDDOOSUN QUDDOOSUN RABBUL MALAA-EKATE WAR ROOH, AD-  
O'OKUM AYYOHAL JINNO WAL INSO ILAL LATEEFIL KHABEERE WA AD-O'OKUM  
AYYOHAL JINNO WAL INSO ELAL LAZEE KHATAMTOHU BE-KHAATAME RABBIL  
A'ALAMEEN. WA KHAATAME JABRA-EELA WA MEEKAA-EELA WA ISRAAFEELA WA BE-  
KHAATAME SOLAYMAAN IBNE DAAWOODA WA KHAATAME MOHAMMADIN SAYYEDIL

MURSALEENA WAN NABIYYEENA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM AJ-MAE'EN. IKHSA-OO FEEHAA WA LAA TOKALLEMOON. IKHSA-OO A'N FOLAAN IBNE FOLAANIN KULLAMAA YAGHDOO WA YAROOHO MIN ZEE HAYYATIN AW A'QRABIN AW SAAHERIN AW SHAYTAANIN RAJEEMIN WA SULTAANIN A'NEED. AKHAZTO A'NHO MAA YORAA WA MAA LAA YORAA WA MAA RA-AT A'YNO NAA-EMIN AW YAQZAANA, TAWAKKALTO A'LAL LAAHE LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIR RASOOLIN NABIYYIL UMMIYYE SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN. WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAA. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA MIN QAWME MOOSAA UMMATUN YAHOONAA BIL HAQQE WA BEHI YA'DELOON. YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOM. YAA DAYYAANO YAA DAYYAAN. YAA ALIF-HA-YAA SHEEN-RAA ALIF-HA-YAA ALIF-ZAAL-WAW-NUN-ALIF ALIF-SWAD-BE-ALIF-WAW-SE ALIF-LAAM SHEEN-DAAL-ALIF-YE AS-ALOKA BEHAQQE HAAZEHIL ASMAA-IT TAAHERATIL MOTAHHARATE AN TAD-FA-A' A'N SAAHEBE HAAZAL KETAABE JAMEEA'L BALAAAYAA WA TAQZEYA HAWAA-EJAHU INNAKA ANTA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN. WA SALAWAATUL LAAHE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN. ALLAAHUMMA KAAF-HA-KAAF-HA-YAA-JEEM BE-A'YN-SEEN-TAA MIM-HA-HA-MIM-ALIF MIM-SEEN-LAAM-A'YN WAW RA WAW RA HA MIM-HA-FE-TE-ALIF-MIM WA BE-A'WNEKA ILAA MAA AKHAZTA LESAANA JAMEE-E' BANEE AADAMA WA BANAATE HAWWAA-A A'LAA FOLAAN IBNE FOLAANIN ILLAA BIL-KHAYRE YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAAHO WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN.

I seek refuge for my self by My Lord Who is Greater than what He hides and makes apparent and from the evil of all the females and males and from the evil of all that the sun and moon see (in the day and night). The Glorified and the Hallowed Lord of the angels and the spirit. I call you, O Jinns and Men towards the Kind and the Knowing. And I call you, O Jinns and Men towards the One Who sealed it by the seal of the Lord of the worlds and the seal of Jibraeel and Mikaeel and Israfeel and by the seal (ring) of Sulaiman bin Dawood and the seal of Muhammad the chief of the Messengers and Prophets. May Allah bless him and all of them. Go out of her and do not speak to me. Go out from so and so son of so and so all those who go back and forth from those with a snake or a scorpion or a magician or an accursed Satan or a despotic ruler. I have taken from him what is seen and what is not seen and what the sleeping or the waking eye sees. I rely upon Allah, there is no partner for Him And may Allah bless Muhammad the Messenger the Prophet the unlettered, our chief Muhammad and his progeny the purified and peace be on them. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful and from the nation of Musa, the nation guided by the truth and they were dealt justly. O Living O Eternal, O Judge, O Judge, O Ihyan

Ishrahiyan Aadoonaa Akhya-utha Aala Shidaai I ask You by the right of these names the apparent, the purified that you repel from the owner of this writing all the problems and fulfill his needs. Indeed You are the best of the merciful ones and may Allah bless Muhammad and his purified progeny. O Allah Kahkaheej Ba'sit' Mahh'umaa Masla' wa roorah Mahfataam, and by Your help except what You take all the tongues of the sons of Adam and the daughters of Hawwa upon so and so except by good O the best of the mercifuls. Then soon Allah would suffice for them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing and may Allah bless Muhammad and his purified progeny.

### On the Amulets of Imam Sadiq (a.s.)

It is narrated by the expounder of the knowledge of the formers and latter from his father, the chief of the worshippers, from his father, the chief of the martyrs, from his brother, the chief of selected ones from his father, the chief of the legatees, from Muhammad, the chief of the Prophets (May Allah bless him and his purified progeny): It is taken from the Book of Allah, the Mighty, which is not approached by falsehood neither from the front or behind. It is a revelation of the Wise, the Praised and it is as follows:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانِي لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَأَكْرَمَنِي بِالْإِيمَانِ وَعَزَّفَنِي  
 الْحَقَّ الَّذِي عَنْهُ يُؤْفَكُونَ وَالنَّبَأَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي رَفَعَ  
 السَّمَاءَ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَأَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ الْمَأْوَى بِهَا أَمَدٍ تُلْقُونَهَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ السَّابِغِ  
 النَّعْمَةِ الدَّافِعِ النَّقْمَةَ الْوَاسِعِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذُو السُّلْطَانِ الْمَنْبِغِ وَالْإِنْشَاءِ الْبَدِيعِ  
 وَالشَّانِ الرَّفِيعِ وَالْحِسَابِ السَّرِيعِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَ  
 أَمِينِكَ وَشَهِيدِكَ التَّقِيِّ النَّبِيِّ الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ  
 مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَوْجُّهًا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَلَطُّفًا بِاللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا  
 يَكُنْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنْ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا يَصْرِفُ السُّوءَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا يَسُوقُ الْخَيْرَ إِلَّا  
 اللَّهُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ أُعِيدُ نَفْسِي وَشَعْرِي وَبَشْرِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَوَلَدِي وَ

ذُرِّيَّتِي وَدِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَمَا رَزَقَنِي رَبِّي وَمَا أَغْلَقْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَبْوَابِي وَأَحَاطْتُ بِهِ جُدْرَانِي وَمَا  
 أَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ مِنْ نِعَمِهِ وَإِحْسَانِهِ وَجَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِي وَأَقْرَبَائِي وَقَرَابَاتِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِاسْمَائِهِ الثَّمَامَةِ الْعَامَّةِ الْكَامِلَةِ الشَّافِيَةِ الْفَاضِلَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ  
 الْمُبِينَةِ الْمُتَعَالِيَةِ الرَّازِكِيَةِ الشَّرِيفَةِ الْكَرِيمَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ الْعَظِيمَةِ الْمَخْرُونَةِ الْمَكْنُونَةِ  
 الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ وَبِأَمْرِ الْكِتَابِ وَفَاتِحَتِهِ وَخَاتَمَتِهِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ سُورَةٍ  
 شَرِيفَةٍ وَآيَةٍ مُحْكَمَةٍ وَشِفَاءٍ وَرَحْمَةٍ وَعُودَةٍ وَبَرَكَتَةٍ وَبِالتَّوَرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ وَ  
 الْفُرْقَانِ وَبِصُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَبِكُلِّ كِتَابٍ أَنْزَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِكُلِّ رَسُولٍ أَرْسَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَ  
 بِكُلِّ حُجَّةٍ أَقَامَهَا اللَّهُ وَبِكُلِّ بُرْهَانٍ أَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِكُلِّ آلَاءِ اللَّهِ وَعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَعَظْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 قُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ وَسُلْطَانِ اللَّهِ وَجَلَالِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْعِ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ اللَّهِ وَعَفْوِ اللَّهِ وَجَلْمِ اللَّهِ وَحِكْمَةِ اللَّهِ  
 وَغُفْرَانِ اللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَةِ اللَّهِ وَكُتُبِ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْبِيَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَأَهْلِ  
 بَيْتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ مِنْ غَضَبِ اللَّهِ وَسَخَطِ اللَّهِ وَنَكَالِ اللَّهِ وَ  
 عِقَابِ اللَّهِ وَأَخْذِ اللَّهِ وَبَطْشِهِ وَاجْتِيَا حِهِ وَاجْتِشَاثِهِ وَاصْطِلَامِهِ وَتَدْمِيرِهِ وَسَطْوَاتِهِ وَ  
 نِقْمَتِهِ وَجَمِيعِ مَثَلَاتِهِ وَمِنْ إِعْرَاضِهِ وَصُدُودِهِ وَتَنْكِيْلِهِ وَتَوَكُّيلِهِ وَخِذْلَانِهِ وَكَمْدَمَتِهِ  
 وَتَخْلِيَّتِهِ وَمِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالتَّنْفَاقِ وَ الشُّكِّ وَ الشِّرْكِ وَ الْحَيْرَةِ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ يَوْمِ  
 النُّشُورِ وَ الْحَشْرِ وَ الْمَوْقِفِ وَ الْحِسَابِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كِتَابٍ قَدْ سَبَقَ وَمِنْ زَوَالِ النِّعْمَةِ وَ  
 تَحْوِيلِ الْعَافِيَةِ وَ حُلُولِ التَّقِيَّةِ وَ مَوْجِبَاتِ الْهَلَكَةِ وَمِنْ مَوَاقِفِ الْحِزْبِ وَ الْفَضِيحَةِ فِي  
 الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ هَوَى مُرَدِّ وَقَرِينِ مُلْهِ وَ صَاحِبِ مُسْهِ وَ جَارِ  
 مُؤَذِّ وَ غَيْبِ مُطْعٍ وَ فَقْرِ مُنْسٍ وَ قَلْبٍ لَا يُخْشَعُ وَ صَلَاةٍ لَا تُرْفَعُ وَ دُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ وَ عَيْنٍ لَا  
 تَدْمَعُ وَ نَفْسٍ لَا تَقْنَعُ وَ بَطْنٍ لَا يَشْبَعُ وَ عَمَلٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَ اسْتِعَاثَةٍ لَا تُجَابُ وَ غَفْلَةٍ وَ  
 تَقْرِيظٍ يُوجِبَانِ الْحُسْرَةَ وَ النَّدَامَةَ وَمِنَ الرِّيَاءِ وَ السُّبُعَةِ وَ الشُّكِّ وَ الْعَنَى فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ وَ

مِنْ نَصَبٍ وَاجْتِهَادٍ يُوجِبَانِ الْعَذَابَ وَمِنْ مُرْدٍ إِلَى النَّارِ وَمِنْ ضَلَعِ الدِّينِ وَغَلَبَةِ  
 الرِّجَالِ وَسُوءِ الْمُنَظَرِ فِي الدِّينِ وَالنَّفْسِ وَالْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَالِدِ وَالْإِخْوَانِ وَعِنْدَ  
 مُعَايَنَةِ مَلِكِ الْمَوْتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ مِنَ الْغَرَقِ وَالْحَرَقِ وَالسَّرَقِ وَالصَّوَاعِقِ  
 وَالْهَدْمِ وَالْحَسْفِ وَالْمَسْحِ وَالْحِجَارَةِ وَالصَّيْحَةِ وَالزَّلَازِلِ وَالْفِتَنِ وَالْعَيْنِ وَالصَّوَاعِقِ  
 وَالْبَرْدِ وَالْقَوْدِ وَالْقَرْدِ وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْجُدَامِ وَالْبَرَصِ وَأَكْلِ السَّبْحِ وَمِيتَةِ السُّوءِ وَجَمِيعِ  
 أَنْوَاعِ الْبَلَايَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ شَرِّ السَّامَةِ وَالْهَامَةِ وَاللَّامَةِ  
 وَالْحَاصَةِ وَالْعَامَةِ وَالْحَامَةِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ أَحْدَاثِ النَّهَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ إِلَّا طَارِقًا  
 يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمَنُ وَمِنْ دَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَجَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَشِمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَ  
 تَتَابِيعِ الْعَنَاءِ وَالْفَقْرِ إِلَى الْأَكْفَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْمَبَاتِ وَالْمَحْيَا وَسُوءِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ  
 الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ شَرِّ ابْلِيسَ وَجُنُودِهِ وَأَعْوَانِهِ وَاتِّبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْحِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَ  
 مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ السُّلْطَانِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ وَ  
 مِنْ شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْحِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي النَّوْرِ وَ  
 الظُّلْمِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا هَجَمَ أَوْ دَهَمَ أَوْ أَلَمَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ سَقَمٍ وَهَمٍّ وَغَمٍّ وَأَفَةٍ وَنَدَمٍ وَ  
 مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْبَرِّ وَالْبَحَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْفُسَّاقِ وَالذُّعَارِ وَالْفُجَّارِ وَ  
 الْكُفَّارِ وَالْحُسَّادِ وَالسُّحَّارِ وَالْجَبَابِرَةِ وَالْأَشْرَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ  
 فِيهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ رَبِّي أَخَذَ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ  
 رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
 الْمَقْرَبُونَ وَالْأَنْبِيَاءُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ وَعِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمُحَمَّدٌ وَعَلِيٌّ وَفَاطِمَةُ وَ  
 الْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ وَالْأَئِمَّةُ الْمَهْدِيُّونَ وَالْأَوْصِيَاءُ وَالْحُجَجُ الْمُبْطَهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَ  
 رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنِي مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلُوكَ وَأَنْ تُعِيدَنِي مِنْ شَرِّ مَا

اسْتَعَاذُوا بِكَ مِنْهُ وَاسْأَلْكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ مِنْهُ وَ  
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّهِ عَاجِلِهِ وَآجِلِهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ  
 الشَّيَاطِينِ. وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ. اللَّهُمَّ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا وَقِيَامَ بَعْدَهُ مِنْ  
 الْإِيَّامِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ قَرِيبٍ أَوْ بَعِيدٍ ضَعِيفٍ أَوْ شَدِيدٍ بَشَرٍ أَوْ  
 مَكْرُوهٍ أَوْ مَسَائِدَةٍ بِيَدٍ أَوْ بِلِسَانٍ أَوْ بِقَلْبٍ فَأَخْرِجْ صَدْرَهُ وَالْجَمُّ فَاهُ وَالْفُحْمُ لِسَانَهُ وَ  
 السُّدُ سَمْعَهُ وَالْقَمْحُ بَصَرَهُ وَارْعَبْ قَلْبَهُ وَاشْغَلْهُ بِنَفْسِهِ وَآمِثْهُ بِغَيْظِهِ وَاكْفِنَاهُ بِمَا  
 شِئْتُمْ وَكَيْفَ شِئْتُمْ وَأَلِي شِئْتُمْ بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي  
 شَرَّ مَنْ نَصَبَ لِي حَدًّا وَاكْفِنِي مَكْرَ الْمَكْرَةِ وَأَعِزَّنِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ بِالسَّكِينَةِ وَالْوَقَارِ وَالْبِسْمِ  
 دِرْعَكَ الْحَصِينَةَ وَأَحْيِنِي مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي فِي سِتْرِكَ الْوَاقِي وَأَصْلِحْ حَالِي كُلَّهُ أَصْبَحْتُ فِي  
 جَوَارِ اللَّهِ مُتَتِنِعًا وَبِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ مُحْتَجِبًا وَبِسُلْطَانِ اللَّهِ الْمَبْنِيحِ مُعْتَصِمًا مُتَمَسِّكًا  
 وَبِاسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا عَائِدًا أَصْبَحْتُ فِي حِمَى اللَّهِ لَا يُسْتَبَاحُ وَفِي ذِمَّةِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا تُخْفَرُ  
 وَفِي حَبْلِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا يُجْذَمُ وَفِي جَوَارِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا يُسْتَضَامُ وَفِي مَنَعِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا يُدْرَكُ  
 وَفِي سِتْرِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا يُهْتَكُ وَفِي عَوْنِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا يُخْذَلُ، اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِفْ عَلَيْنَا قُلُوبَ  
 عِبَادِكَ وَإِمَائِكَ وَأَوْلِيَائِكَ بِرَأْفَةٍ مِنْكَ وَرَحْمَةٍ إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَكَفَى  
 سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ دَعَا لَيْسَ وَرَاءَ اللَّهِ مُنْتَهَى وَلَا دُونَ اللَّهِ مَلْجَأٌ، مَنْ اعْتَصَمَ بِاللَّهِ نَجَّى كَتَبَ  
 اللَّهُ لَأَعْلَبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَمَا  
 تَوَفَّقَنِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ  
 تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ  
 قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَأَنَا عَلَى ذَلِكَ مِنَ  
 الشَّاهِدِينَ تَخَصَّنْتُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَاسْتَعَصَمْتُ بِالْحَسِيِّ الذِّبْنِيِّ لَا يَمُوتُ وَرَمَيْتُ كُلَّ عَدُوِّ

لَنَا بِلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ  
الطَّاهِرِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALHAMDO LILLAHIL LAZEE HADAANEE LIL-  
ISLAAME WA AKRAMANEE BIL-EEMAANE WA A'RRAFANIL HAQQIL LAZEE A'NHO YOA-  
FEKOONA WAN NABA-AL A'ZEEMAL LAZEE HUM FEEHE MUKHTALEFOONA WA SUB-  
HAANAL LAAHIL LAZEE RAFA-A'S SAMAA-A BE-GHAYRI A'MADIN TAROWNAHAA WA  
ANSHA-A JANNAATIL MAA-WAA BELAA AMDIN TULQOONAHAA LAA ELAAHA ILLAL  
LAAHUS SAABEGHUN NE'MATID DAAFEU'N NAQEMATIL WAASEU'R RAHMATE WAL  
LAHO AKBARO ZUS SULTAANIL MANEE-E' WAL INSHAA-IL BADEE-E' WASH SHAA-NIR  
RAFEE-E' WAL HESAABIS SAREE-E'. ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAH MOHAMMADIN  
A'BDEKA WA RASOOLEKA WA NABIYYEKA WA AMEENEKA WA SHAHEEDEKAT  
TAQIYYIN NAQIYYIL BASHEERIN NAZEERIS SERAAJIL MONEERE WA AALEHIT  
TAYYEBEENAL AKHYAARE MAA SHAA-AL LAHO TAQARROBAN ELAL LAAHE MAA  
SHAA-AL LAHO TAWAJJOHAN ELAL LAAHE MAA SHAA-AL LAHO TALATTOFAN  
BILLAAHE MAA SHAA-AL LAHO MAA YAKUN MIN NE'MATIN FAMENAL LAAHE MAA  
SHAA-AL LAHO LAA YASREFUS SOO-A ILLAL LAHO MAA SHAA-AL LAHO LAA  
YASOOQUL KHAYRO ILLAL LAHO MAA SHAA-AL LAHO LAA QUWWATA ILLAA  
BILLAAHE OE'EZO NAFSEE WA SHA'REE WA BASHAREE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA  
WULDEE WA ZURRIYATEE WA DEENEE WA DUNYAAYA WA RAZAQANEE RABBEE WA  
MAA AGHLAQTO A'LAYHE ABWAABEE WA AHAATAT BEHI JUDRAANEE WA MAA  
ATAQALLABO FEEHE MIN NE-A'MEHI WA EHSAAHEHI WA JAMEE-E' IKHWAANEE WA  
AQREBAA-EE WA QARAABAATEE MENAL MOA-MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE  
BILLAAHIL A'ZEEM. WA BE-ASMAA-EHIT TAAAMMATIL A'AMMATIL KAAMELATISH  
SHAAFAYATIL FAAZELATIL MOBAARAKATIL MONEEFATIL MOTA-A'ALEYATIZ  
ZAAKEYATISH SHAREEFATIL KAREEMATIT TAAHERATIL A'ZEEMATIL MAKHZOONATIL  
MAKNOONATIL LATEE LAA YOJAAWEZO-HUNNA BARRUN WA LAA FAAJERUN WA BE-  
UMMIL KETAABE WA FAATEHATEHI WA KHAATEMATEHI WA MAA BAYNAHOMAA MIN  
SOORATIN SHAREEFATIN WA AAYATIN MOHKAMATIN WA SHEFAA-IN WA RAHMATIN WA  
O'OZATIN WA BARAKATIN WA BIT-TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE WAZ ZUBOORE WAL  
FURQAANE WA BE-SOHOFE IBRAAHEEMA WA MOOSAA WA BE-KULLE KETAABIN  
ANZALAHUL LAHO WA BE-KULLE RASOOLIN ARSALAHUL LAHO WA BE-KULLE  
HUJJATIN AQAAMAHAL LAHO WA BE-KULLE BURHAANIN AZHARAHUL LAHO WA BE-  
KULLE AALAA-IL LAAHE WA I'ZZATIL LAAHE WA A'ZAMATIL LAAHE WA QUDRATIL  
LAAHE WA SULTAANIL LAAHE WA JALAALIL LAAHE WA MAN-I'L LAAHE WA MANNIL  
LAAHE WA A'FWAL LAAHE WA HILMIL LAAHI WA HIKMATIL LAAHE WA GHUFRAANIL  
LAAHE WA MALAA-EKATIL LAAHE WA KOTOBIL LAAHE WA ROSOLIL LAAHE WA  
AMBEEAAIL LAAHE WA MOHAMMADIN RASOOLIL LAAHE WA AHLE BAYTE RASOOLIL  
LAAHE SALLAL LAHO A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM AJMAE'ENA MIN GHAZABIL LAAHE WA  
SAKHATIL LAAHE WA NAKAALIL LAAHE WA E'QAABIL LAAHE WA AKHZIL LAAHE WA  
BATSHEHI WAJ TEYAAHEHI WAJ TESAASEHI WAS TELAAMEHI WA TADMEEREHI WA  
SATAWAATEHI WA NIQMATEHI WA JAMEE-E' MASOLAATEHI WA MIN IGHRAAZEHI WA



SODOODEHI WA TANKEELEHI WA TAWKEELEHI WA KHIZLAANEHI WA DAMDAMATEHI  
WA TAKHLEYATEHI WA MENAL KUFRE WAN NEFAAQE WASH SHAKKE WASH SHIRKE  
WAL HAYRATE FEE DEENIL LAAHI WA MIN SHARRE YAWMIN NOSHOORE WAL HASHRE  
WAL MAWQEFE WAL HESAABE WA MIN SHARRE KETAABIN QAD SABAQA WA MIN  
ZAWAALIN NE'MATE WA TAHWEELIL A'AFEYATE WA HOLOOLIN NIQMATE WA  
MOOJEBAAITIL HALAKATE WA MIM MAWAAQEFIL KHIZYE WAL FAZEEHATE FID DUNYAA  
WAL AAKHERATE WA AO'OZO BILLAAHIL A'ZEEME MIN HAWAN MURDIN WA QAREENIN  
MULHIN WA SAAHEBIN MUS-HIN WA JAARIN MU-ZIN WA GHANIYYIN MUTGHIN WA  
FAQRIN MUNSIN WA QALBIN LAA YAKHSHA-O' WA SALAATIN LAA TURFA-O' WA DOA'A-  
IL LAA YUSMA-O' WA A'YNIN LAA TAD-MA-O' WA NAFSIN LAA TAQNA-O' WA BATNIN LAA  
YASHBA-O' WA A'MALIN LAA YANFA-O' WAS TEGHAASATIN LAA TOJAABO WA  
GHAFLATIN WA TAFREETIN YOOJEBANIL HASRATE WAN NADAAMATE WA MENAR  
REYAA-E WAS SUM-A'TE WASH SHAKKE WAL A'MAA FEE DEENIL LAAHE WA MIN  
NASABIN WAJTEHAADIN YOOJEBANIL A'ZAABE WA MIM MURDIN ELAN NAARE WA MIN  
ZALAI'D DEENE WA GHALABATIR REJAALE WA SOO-IL MANZARE FID DEENE WAN  
NAFSE WAL AHLE WAL MAALE WAL WALADE WAL IKHWAANE WA I'NDA MOA'AYANATE  
MALAKIL MAWTE WA AO'OZO BILLAAHIL A'ZEEME MENAL GHARAQE WAL HARAQE  
WASH SHARAQE WAS SARAQE WAL HADME WAL KHASFE WAL MASKHE WAL  
HEJAARATE WAS SAYHATE WAZ ZALAAZELE WAL FETANE WAL A'YNE WAS SAWAA-  
E'QE WAL BARDE WAL QAWADE WAL QARADE WAL JONOONE WAL JOZAAME WAL  
BARSE WA AKLIS SABO-E' WA MEETATIS SOO-E WA JAMEE-E' ANWAA-I'L BALAAYAA  
FID DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE WA AO'OZO BILLAAHIL A'ZEEME MIN SHARRIS  
SAAAMMATE WAL HAAAMMATE WAL LAAAMMATE WAL KHAASSATE WAL A'AMMATE  
WAL HAAMMATE WA MIN SHARRE AHDAASIN NAHAARE WA MIN SHARRE TAWAAREQIL  
LAYLE ILLAA TAAREQIN YATROQO BE-KHAYRIN YAA RAHMAANO WA MIN DARAKISH  
SHAQAA-E WA SOO-IL QAZAA-E WAL JAHDIR BALAA-E WA SHAMAATATIL A-A'DAA-E WA  
TATAABO-I'L A'NAA-E WAL FAQRE ELAL AKFAA-E WA SOO-IL MAMAATE WAL MAHYAA  
WA SOO-IL MUNQALABE WA AO'OZO BILLAAHIL A'ZEEME MIN SHARRE IBLEESA WA  
JONOODEHI WA A-A'WAANEHI WA ATBAA-E-HI WA ASHYAA-E'HI WA MIN SHARRIL JINNE  
WAL INSE WA MIN SHARRISH SHAYTAANE WA MIN SHARRIS SULTAANE WA MIN  
SHARRE KULLE ZEE SHARRIN WA MIN SHARRE MAA AKHAAFO WA AHZARO WA MIN  
SHARRE FASAQATIL A'RABE WAL A'JAME WA MIN SHARRE FASAQATIL JINNE WAL INSE  
WA MIN SHARRE MAA FIN NOORE WAZ ZOLAME WA MIN SHARRE MAA HAJAMA AW  
DAHAMA AW ALAMMA WA MIN SHARRE KULLE SUQMIN WA HAMMIN WA GHAMMIN WA  
AAFATIN WA NADAMIN WA MIN SHARRE MAA FIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE WAL BARRE  
WAL BEHAARE WA MIN SHARRIL FUSSAAQE WAD DOA'ARE WAL FUJJAARE WAL  
KUFFAARE WAL HUSSAADE WAS SOHHAARE WAL JABAABERATE WAL ASHRAARE WA  
MIN SHARRE MAA YANZELO MENAS SAMAAA-E WA MAA YA'ROJO FEEHAA MIN SHARRE  
MAA YALEJO FIL ARZE WA MAA YAKHROJO MINHAA WA MIN SHARRE KULLE  
DAAABBATIN RABBEE AAKHEZUN BE-NAASEYATEHAA INNA RABBE A'LAA SERAATIM  
MUSTAQEEM. WA AO'OZO BILLAAHIL A'ZEEME MIN SHARRE MAA ASTA-A'AZA MINHUL  
MALAA-EKATUL MOQARRABOONA WAL AMBEYAA-UL MURSALOONA WASH  
SHOHADAA-O WA E'BAADOKAS SAALEHOONA WA MOHAMMADUN WA A'LIYYUN WA

FAATEMATO WAL HASANO WAL HUSAYNO WAL A-IMMATUL MAHDIYYOONA WAL  
 AWSEYAA-O WAL HOJAJUL MOTAHHAROONA A'LAYHEMUS SALAAMO WA RAHMATUL  
 LAAHE WA BARAKAATOH WA AS-ALOKA ANTO'TEYANEE MIN KHAYRE MAA SA-  
 ALOOKAHU MAA A'LIMTO MINHU WA MAA LAM AA'LAM MINHO WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN  
 SHARRE KULLEHI A'AJELEHI WA AAJELEHI MAA A'LIMTO MINHO WA MAA LAM A'ALAM  
 WA AO'OZO BEKA MIN HAMAZAATISH SHAYAATEEN. WA AO'OZO BEKA RABBE AN  
 YAHZORON. ALLAAHUMMA MAN ARAADANEE FEE YAWMEE HAAZAA WA FEEMAA  
 BA'DAHU MENAL AYYAAME MIN JAMEE-E' KHALQEKA MENAL JINNE WAL INSE  
 QAREEBIN AW BAE'EDIN ZAE'EFIN AW SHADEEDIN BE-SHARRIN AW MAKROOHIN AW  
 MASAA-ATIN BEYADIN AW BE-LESAANIN AW BE-QALBIN FA-AKHRIJ SADRAHU WA  
 ALJIM FAAHO WA AFKHIM LESAANAHU WASDUD SAM-A'HU WAQ MAH BASARAHU WAR  
 A'B QALBAHU WASH GHILHO BE-NAFSEHI WA AMIT-HO BE-GHAYZEHI WAK FENAAHO  
 BEMAA SHEA-TA WA KAYFA SHEA'TA WA ANNA SHEA-TA BE-HAWLEKA WA  
 QUWWATEKA INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE SHARRA  
 MAN NASABA LEE HADDAHU WAK FENEE MAKRAL MAAKRATE WA A-I'NNEE A'LAA  
 ZAALEKA BIS-SAKEENATE WAL WEQAARE WA ALBISNEE DIR-A'KAL HASEENATA WA  
 AHYENEE MAA AHYAYTANEE FEE SITREKAL WAAQEE WA ASLEH HAALEE KULLAHU  
 ASBAHTO FEE JEWAARIL LAAHE MUMTANE-A'N WA BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHIL LATEE LAA  
 TORAAMO MOHTAJEBAN WA BE-SULTAANIL LAAHIL MANEE-E' MO'TASEMAN  
 MOTAMASSEKAN WA BE-ASMAA-IL LAAHIL HUSNAA KULLEHAA A'A-EZAN ASBAHTO  
 FEE HEMAL LAAHE LAA YUSTABAHO WA FEE ZIMMATIL LAAHIL LATEE LAA  
 TUKHFARO WA FEE HABLIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YUJ-ZAMO WA FEE JAWAARIL LAAHIL  
 LAZEE LAA YUSTAZAAMO WA FEE MAN-I'L LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YUDRAKO WA FEE SITRIL  
 LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YOHTAKO WA FEE A'WNIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YUKHZALO,  
 ALLAAHUMMA' TIF A'LAYNAA QOLOOBA E'BADEKA WA EMAA-EKA WA AWLEYAA-EKA  
 BE-RAA-FATIN MINKA WA RAHMATIN INNKA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN. HASBEYAL LAAHO  
 WA KAFAA SAMEA'L LAAHO LEMAN DAA'A LAYSA WARAA-AL LAAHE MUNTAHAA WA  
 LAA DOONAL LAAHE MALJA-A. MANE' TASAMA BILLAAHE NAJAA KATABAL LAAHO LA-  
 AGHLEBANNA ANAA WA ROSOLEE INNAL LAAHA QAWIYYUN A'ZEEZ. FALLAAHO  
 KHAYRUN HAAFEZAA WA HOWA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN. WA MAA TAWFEEQEE ILLAA  
 BILLAAHE A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA ELAYHE ONEEBO FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL  
 HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA  
 RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM SHAHEDAL LAAHO ANNAHU LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWA WAL  
 MALAA-EKATO WA OOLUL I'LME QAA-EMAN BIL-QIST LAA ELAHA ILLAA HOWAL  
 A'ZEEZUL HAKEEM. INNAD DEENA I'NDAL LAAHIL ISLAAMO WA ANAA A'LAA ZAALEKA  
 MENASH SHAAHEDEENA TAHAS'SANTO BIL-LAAHIL A'ZEEME WAS TA'SAMTO BIL  
 HAYYIL LAZEE LAA YAMOOTO WA RAMAYTO KULLA A'DUWWIN LANAA BELAA HAWLA  
 WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
 SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful. Praise be to the One who  
 guided me to Islam and honored me with faith and who made me recognize the  
 truth. One Who from Whom come the mercies and great news, regarding

which they differ. And Glory be to Allah Who raised the heavens without pillars which can be seen and who invented the high gardens of Paradise without supports, they hang There is no god except Allah, the bestower of bounties and the repeller of punishment, the widener of mercy and Allah is the greatest. One with the impregnable authority, and the spontaneous originator and with the exalted position and the swift accounting. O Allah bless Muhammad, Your servant and Your Messenger and Your prophet and Your trustworthy one and Your testifier, the pious, pure, the giver of glad-tidings, the warner the illuminated lamp and his purified and righteous progeny. As Allah willed you got proximity to Allah and as Allah willed you turned to Allah. As Allah willed you obtained pleasure by Allah. As Allah willed came about from His bounties. Then from Allah is what Allah willed No evil spreads except what Allah willed. No good proceeds except as Allah willed. As Allah willed, there is no power except by Allah. I seek refuge for my self, and my hair and my skin and my family and my property and my children and my progeny and my world and what my Lord bestowed me and what I closed my door upon Him and by it my walls surrounded and what changed in it from His bounties and His favors and all my brothers and my relatives and my close ones of the believing men and believing women by Allah, the Mighty, and by His beneficial names, the general, the perfect, the cure giving, the benevolent, the blessed, the gracious, the exalted, the blessed, the munificent, the exalted, the purified, the honorable, the noble, the purified, the great, the treasured, the hidden, that cannot be preceded by the righteous and neither the sinners. And by the source of the book and its opening and its ending and what is between them from the glorious chapters and the clear verses and the cure and the mercy and the refuge and the bounty and by the Taurat and the Injeel and the Zabur and the Furqan and by the scripture of Ibrahim and Musa and by all the books Allah revealed and by all the Messengers Allah sent and by all the proofs Allah established and by all the arguments Allah clarified and by all the instruments of Allah and the might of Allah and the greatness of Allah and the power of Allah and the authority of Allah and the majesty of Allah and the force of Allah and from Allah and the forgiveness of Allah and the forbearance of Allah and the wisdom of Allah and the mercy of Allah and the angels of Allah and the

books of Allah and the Messengers of Allah and the prophets of Allah and Muhammad the Messenger of Allah and the Ahle Bayt of the Messenger of Allah. May Allah bless them all. From the wrath of Allah and the chastisement of Allah and the revenge of Allah and the taking (account) by Allah and by the might of Allah, and his killing and slaying and burning and reducing to ash. And His power and His destroying and His force and His punishment and all His perfections and from His going ahead and His repelling and His exemplary punishment and His execution and His exposing and His rumble and His being bereft of disbelief and hypocrisy and doubt and polytheism and bewilderment in the religion of Allah and from the evil of the day of dispersing and gathering and the stopping places and the accounting and from the evil of that destined before and from the decline of the bounty and the changing of the forgiveness and the coming of the punishment and the causes of destruction and from the moments of humiliation and degradation in the world and the Hereafter. I seek refuge of Allah, the Mighty, from the rebellious destroyer. And the associate of one having vain pastimes and the companion of the one who talks sweetly and the neighbor who causes harm and the rebellions wealthy man and the forgetful poverty and a heart which is not humble and the prayer which is not raised and the supplication which is not heard and the eye which does not weep and the soul which is not content and the belly which is not filled and the deed which is not beneficial and the call for help which is not answered. And the heedlessness and extremism that causes despair, regret and from show off, fame, outward appearance and blindness in religion of Allah and from concoction and whimsical jurisprudence that cause punishment. And from rebellion to fire and helplessness in bearing the faith. And dominance of people and evil of show off in religion and self, family, property, children and brothers and at the time of seeing the angels of death and I seek refuge of Allah, the Mighty, from drowning, burning, weakness, robbery, destruction, eclipse and transformation and the falling of stones and the shrieks and the earthquakes and the mischief and the evil eye, and the lighting and the cold and the shackles and the ticks, and madness and leprosy and leucoderma and all the beasts and the bad death and all types of calamities in the world and the hereafter and I seek refuge of Allah, the Mighty, from the evil of the poisonous creatures and

the reptiles and the evil eye and the special and the general and the fevers and from the evil of the happenings of the day and from the evil of those that come out in the night except that they move with goodness. O Beneficent and from the understanding of the vicious and the evil of the death and the continuation of the calamities and the ridicule of the enemies and the consequences of hardships and poverty towards sufficing and the evil of deaths and the enlivening and the evil return. And I seek refuge of Allah, the Mighty, from the evil of Iblis and his armies and his helpers and his followers and his devotees and from the evil of the Jinns and Men and from the evil of the Satan and the mischief of the ruler and from the mischief of all the mischievous ones and from the evil of that I fear and I dread. And from the evil that comes from the Arabs and non-Arabs. And from the evil that comes from the Jinns and men and from the evil of what is in the light and darkness and from the evil of the attack or invasion or the agony and from the evil of all the maladies and grief and sorrow and the calamity and regret and from the evil of what is in the night and the day and the land and the sea and the evil of the transgressors and the licentious and the sinners and the infidels and the jealous ones and the sorcerers and the tyrants and the evils of mischiefs and from the evil of what descends from the sky and what rises in it and from the evil of what enters the earth and comes out of it and from the evil of all beasts. My Lord has taken their forelocks. Indeed my Lord is on the straight path. And I seek refuge of Allah, the Mighty, from the evil of which seek refuge the proximate angels and the prophet messengers and the martyrs and the righteous worshippers and Muhammad and Ali and Fatima and Hasan and Husain and the guided Imams and the legatees and the purified proofs, peace be upon them, and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. And I ask by Your mercy that you bestow me from the good that which they asked You and that you give me refuge from the evil from which they sought Your refuge. And I ask You for all the good, that is to come soon and later. What I know and what I do not know and I seek refuge by You from all the evil that is to come soon and later what I know and do not know. I seek Your refuge from evil of the slanders of the Satans and I seek Your refuge my Lord from that they affect me. O Allah what I have intended on this day and in the days after it from all Your creatures from the Jinns and men,

proximate or far, weak or strong by the evil or detestation or the evil of the hand or by the tongue or by the heart, narrow his heart and rein his mouth and silence his tongue and close his ears (hearing) and blind his eyes and frighten his heart and make him busy in something that would finish him by his anger. And shroud him with whatever You like and how You like. And indeed Your desire is with Your power and Your strength. Indeed You are powerful over everything. O Allah, restrain me from the evil for which You have appointed a limit for me and restrain me from the fraud of the defrauder and help me upon this with tranquility and dignity and dress me in Your protecting armor and keep me alive as You want to keep me alive in Your concealment and reform my condition all of it. I begin the morning in the neighborhood of Allah which is impenetrable and by the might of Allah that is not reachable by those who are prevented, and protected by and attached to that powerful kingdom of Allah And by all the beautiful names of Allah that give refuge. I begin my morning in the shelter of Allah that is impenetratable, and in the care of Allah which does not fall short. And in the rope of Allah that does not break and in the neighborhood of Allah that does not deprive and in the prohibition of Allah that cannot be reached and in the shade of Allah that does not degrade and in the help of Allah that does not humiliate. O Allah make the hearts of Your servants kind on us and Your maidservants and Your saints by mercy from You and kindness. Indeed You are the best of the merciful ones. Allah is sufficient for me and sufficient is He. Allah hears those who call Him. There is no refuge above Allah and no retreat except Allah. One who held to Allah firmly succeeded Allah has written that indeed We will give the upper hand. I and My Messenger. Indeed Allah is Strong and Mighty. Then Allah is the best of the protectors and He is the best of the merciful ones. And there is no divine opportunity for me except by Allah. Upon Him I rely and to Him I hope for help. Then if you like say Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god except Him. on Him do I rely, and He is the Lord of mighty power. Allah bears witness that there is no god but He, and (so do) the angels and those possessed of knowledge, maintaining His creation with justice; there is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise. Indeed the religion near Allah is Islam. And I am upon it from the witnesses I am kept upon it by Allah, the Great. And I seek refuge of

the Living Who does not die and I have thrown all my enemies by: There is no power and strength except by Allah, the High and the Mighty. And may Allah bless our chief Muhammad and his purified and clean progeny.

### **Another Amulet of our Master Ja'far as-Sadiq (a.s.)**

According to another tradition:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، يَا خَالِقَ الْخَلْقِ وَيَا بَاسِطَ الرِّزْقِ، وَيَا فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ، وَيَا بَارِئَ  
النَّسَمِ، وَهُيَّيَ الْمَوْتَى وَهُمَيْتَ الْأَحْيَاءِ، وَدَائِمَ الثَّبَاتِ، وَمُخْرِجَ الثَّبَاتِ، اِفْعَلْ بِي مَا  
أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ، وَلَا تَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ، وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA KHAALQAL KHALQE WA YAA BAASETAR RIZQ. YAA FAALQAL HABBE WA YAA BAAREE-AN NASAM. WA MOHYEYAL MAWTA WA MOMEETAL AHYAAA-E. WA DAA-EMAS SABAATE WA MUKHREJAN NABAAT. IF-A'L BEE MAA ANTA AHLOHU WA LAA TAF-A'L BEE MAA ANAA AHLOHU WA ANTA AHLUT TAQWAA WA AHLUL MAGHFERAH.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Creator O Creator and O widener of sustenance and O splitter of the seed. And O One that makes the breeze blow. And the enlivener of the dead and the giver of death to the living. And the ever steadfast, and the grower of vegetation. Deal with me according to what befits You and do not deal with me as I deserve. And You are deserving of piety and You are Whom forgiveness befits.

### **Amulet of Our Master Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.)**

Shaykh Ali bin Abdus Samad (r.a.) said: I found in the books of our companions narrated from the elders (r.a.) that when Harun Rashid intended to murder Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.) he called Fadl bin Rabi and said to him: I have a job for you. I ask you to do it for 100,000 dirhams. He said: Fadl fell in prostration before him and said: Is it a command or a request? He said: It is a request. He said: I order you to pick up these 100,000 dirhams and take them home right now. I also order you to go to the house of Musa bin Ja'far and get me his head. Fadl said: I went to that house and saw in it Musa bin Ja'far that he was standing in prayer. I sat down till he finished his prayer and came to me and smiled and said: I know





وَاسْعَا وَصَبْرًا جَمِيلًا وَعَافِيَةً مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْبَلَايَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ  
 الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْأَمْنَ وَالصِّحَّةَ وَالصَّبْرَ وَدَوَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَالشُّكْرَ عَلَى الْعَافِيَةِ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْ تَلْبِسَنِي عَافِيَتِكَ فِي دِينِي وَنَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَ  
 مَالِي وَإِخْوَانِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَجَمِيعَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ وَأَسْتَوْدِعُكَ ذَلِكَ  
 كُلَّهُ يَا رَبِّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي فِي كَنَفِكَ وَفِي جِوَارِكَ، وَفِي حِفْظِكَ وَحِرْزِكَ وَعِيَاذِكَ عَزَّ  
 جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ، اللَّهُمَّ فَرِّغْ قَلْبِي لِمَحَبَّتِكَ وَذِكْرِكَ وَأَنْعَشْهُ لِحُوفِكَ  
 أَيَّامَ حَيَاتِي كُلِّهَا وَاجْعَلْ زَادِي مِنَ الدُّنْيَا تَقْوَاكَ وَهَبْ لِي قُوَّةَ احْتِمَالِ بِهَا جَمِيعَ  
 طَاعَتِكَ وَأَعْمَلْ بِهَا جَمِيعَ مَرْضَاتِكَ وَاجْعَلْ فِرَارِي إِلَيْكَ وَرَغْبَتِي فِي مَا عِنْدَكَ وَالْبَسْ  
 قَلْبِي الْوَحْشَةَ مِنْ شَرِّ أَرْخَلِكَ وَالْأَنْسَ بِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِفَاجِرٍ وَلَا  
 لِكَافِرٍ عَلَيَّ مَنَّةً وَلَا لَهُ عِنْدِي يَدًا وَلَا لِي إِلَيْهِ حَاجَةٌ إِلَهِي قَدْ تَرَى مَكَانِي وَتَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي وَ  
 تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَتِي لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ مِنْ أَمْرِي يَا مَنْ لَا يَصِفُهُ نَعْتُ النَّاعِيَتَيْنِ وَيَا  
 مَنْ لَا تُجَاوِزُهُ رَجَاءُ الرَّاجِينَ يَا مَنْ لَا يُضَيِّعُ لَدَيْهِ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ يَا مَنْ قَرَّبَتْ نُصْرَتُهُ  
 مِنَ الْمَظْلُومِينَ يَا مَنْ بَعْدَ عَوْنِهِ عَنِ الظَّالِمِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا نَالَنِي مِنْ فُلَانٍ هَذَا حَظَرْتَ  
 وَانْتَهَكَ مِنِّي مَا حَجَرْتَ بَطْرًا فِي نِعْمَتِكَ عِنْدَهُ وَاعْتَرَا بِسُتْرِكَ عَلَيَّ، اللَّهُمَّ فَخُذْهُ عَنِ  
 ظُلْمِي بِعِزَّتِكَ وَافْلُلْ حِدَّةَ عَيْي بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَاجْعَلْ لَهُ شُغْلًا فِيمَا يَلِيهِ وَعَجْزًا عَمَّا يَنْوِيهِ،  
 اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُسَوِّغْهُ ظُلْمِي وَأَحْسِنْ عَلَيْهِ عَوْنِي وَأَعْصِمْنِي مِنْ مِثْلِ فِعَالِهِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي بِمِثْلِ  
 حَالِهِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اسْتَجَرْتُ بِكَ وَتَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَيْكَ وَفَوَّضْتُ أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ وَ  
 أَلْبَسْتُ ظَهْرِي إِلَيْكَ وَضَعْتُ رُكْنِي إِلَى قُوَّتِكَ مُسْتَجِيرًا بِكَ مِنْ ذِي التَّعَزُّزِ عَلَيَّ وَالْقُوَّةِ  
 عَلَى ضَيْمِي فَإِنِّي فِي جِوَارِكَ فَلَا ضَيْمَ عَلَيَّ جَارِكَ رَبِّ فَاقْهَرْ عَيْي قَاهِرِي وَأَوْهِنْ عَيْي  
 مُسْتَوْهِنِي بِعِزَّتِكَ وَأَقْبِضْ عَيْي ضَائِمِي بِقِسْطِكَ وَخُذْ لِي مِنْ ظَلْمِنِي بِعَدْلِكَ رَبِّ

فَاعْذِنِي بِعِيَاذِكَ فَبِعِيَاذِكَ امْتَنَعَ عَائِدُكَ وَأَدْخَلْنِي فِي جِوَارِكَ عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ وَ  
لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ وَ أَسِئِلُ عَلَى سِتْرِكَ فَمَنْ تَسْتُرُهُ فَهُوَ الْأَمِنُ الْمُحَصَّنُ الَّذِي لَا يِرَاعُ رَبِّ وَ  
اَضْمَمْنِي فِي ذَلِكَ إِلَى كَنَفِكَ فَمَنْ تَكْنُفُهُ فَهُوَ الْأَمِنُ الْمُحْفُوظُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ وَلَا حِيلَةَ  
إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمَلِكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ  
مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ كِبْرَةٌ تَكْبِيرًا مَنْ يَكُنْ ذَا حِيلَةٍ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَوْ حَوْلٍ بِتَقْلِبِهِ أَوْ قُوَّةٍ فِي أَمْرِهِ بِشَيْءٍ  
سِوَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ حَوْلِي وَ قُوَّتِي وَ كُلَّ حِيلَتِي بِاللَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْأَحَدِ الصَّمِدِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ  
يُؤَلَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ وَ كُلُّ ذِي مُلْكٍ فَمَمْلُوكٌ لِلَّهِ وَ كُلُّ قَوْمٍ ضَعِيفٌ عِنْدَ قُوَّةِ اللَّهِ  
وَ كُلُّ ذِي عِزٍّ فَغَالِبُهُ اللَّهُ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فِي قَبْضَةِ اللَّهِ ذَلٌّ كُلُّ عَزِيزٍ لِبَطْشِ اللَّهِ صَعْرٌ كُلُّ عَظِيمٍ  
عِنْدَ عَظَمَةِ اللَّهِ خَضَعٌ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عِنْدَ سُلْطَانِ اللَّهِ وَ اسْتَظْهَرْتُ وَ اسْتَظَلْتُ عَلَى كُلِّ عَدُوِّ  
لِي يَتَوَلَّى اللَّهُ دَرَأْتُ فِي نَحْرِ كُلِّ عَادٍ عَلَى اللَّهِ ضَرَبْتُ بِأَذِنِ اللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ كُلِّ مُتَرَفٍ ذِي  
سُورَةٍ وَ جَبَّارٍ ذِي نَخْوَةٍ وَ مُتَسَلِّطٍ ذِي قُدْرَةٍ وَ وَالِ ذِي أَمْرَةٍ وَ مُسْتَعْدٍ ذِي أُهْبَةٍ وَ عَنِيدٍ ذِي  
ضَعِيفَةٍ وَ عَدُوِّ ذِي غِيْلَةٍ وَ حَاسِدٍ ذِي قُوَّةٍ وَ مَا كَرِهَ ذِي مَكِيدَةٍ وَ كُلِّ مُعِينٍ أَوْ مُعَانٍ عَلَى  
بِمَقَالَةٍ مُغْوِيَةٍ أَوْ سَعَايَةِ مُسْلِيَةٍ أَوْ حِيلَةٍ مُؤْذِيَةٍ أَوْ غَائِلَةٍ مُرْدِيَةٍ أَوْ كُلِّ طَاغٍ ذِي كِبْرِيَاءٍ  
أَوْ مُعْجَبٍ ذِي خِيَلَاءٍ عَلَى كُلِّ سَبَبٍ وَ بِكُلِّ مَذْهَبٍ فَأَخَذْتُ لِنَفْسِي وَ مَالِي جَبَابًا دُونَهُمْ  
بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ أَحْكَمْتَ مِنْ وَحْيِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُؤْتِي مِنْ سُورَةٍ بِمِثْلِهِ وَ هُوَ الْحَكْمُ  
الْعَدْلُ وَ الْكِتَابُ الَّذِي لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ لَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ  
حَمِيدٍ. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدِي لَكَ وَ ثَنَائِي عَلَيْكَ فِي الْعَافِيَةِ وَ  
الْبَلَاءِ وَ الشَّدَّةِ وَ الرَّخَاءِ دَائِمًا لَا يَنْقُضِي وَ لَا يَبِيدُ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ،  
اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَعُوذُ وَ بِكَ أُصُولُ وَ إِيَّاكَ أَعْبُدُ وَ إِيَّاكَ أَسْتَعِينُ وَ عَلَيْكَ أَتَوَكَّلُ وَ أَدْرَأُ فِي نَحْرِ  
أَعْدَائِي وَ أَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ أَسْتَكْفِيكَهُمْ فَكُنْ فِيهِمْ بِمَا شِئْتَ وَ كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَ

هِيَ شُدَّتْ بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا  
أَن تَأْتِيَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَى قَالَ اخْسِئُوا فِيهَا وَلَا  
تُكَلِّمُونِ أَخَذْتُ بِسَمْعِ مَنْ يُطَالِبُنِي بِالسُّوءِ بِسَمْعِ اللَّهِ وَبَصَرِهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ بِقُوَّةِ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِهِ  
الْمَتِينِ وَسُلْطَانِهِ الْمُبِينِ فَلَيْسَ لَهُمْ عَلَيْنَا سُلْطَانٌ وَلَا سَبِيلٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَجَعَلْنَا  
مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ، اللَّهُمَّ يَدُكَ  
فَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي يَدٍ وَقُوَّتُكَ أَعَزُّ مِنْ كُلِّ قُوَّةٍ وَسُلْطَانُكَ أَجْلُّ مِنْ كُلِّ سُلْطَانٍ فَصَلِّ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَكُنْ عِنْدَ ظَهْرِي فِي مَا لَمْ أَجِدْ فِيهِ مَفْزَعًا غَيْرَكَ وَلَا مَلْجَأً سِوَاكَ فَإِنِّي  
أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ عَدْلَكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ جَوْرِ الْجَبَّارِينَ وَأَنَّ إِنْصَافَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ ظُلْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ صَلِّ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَجْمَعِينَ وَأَجْزِي مِنْهُمْ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي وَدِينِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي  
وَوَلَدِي وَمَنْ يَلْحَقُهُ عَنَائِي وَجَمِيعَ نِعَمِ اللَّهِ عِنْدِي بِبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَضَعْتُ لَهُ  
الرِّقَابُ وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَافَتْهُ الصُّدُورُ وَوَجَلَتْ مِنْهُ النَّفُوسُ وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي نَفَسَ  
عَنْ دَاوُدَ كُرْبَتَهُ وَبِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي قَالَ لِلنَّارِ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ  
كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْآخِسِرِينَ وَبِعِزِّهِمَةِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى وَبِقُدْرَةِ اللَّهِ الْمُسْتَطِيلَةِ عَلَى  
جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ فُلَانٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كَيْدِهِمْ (مَكْرِهِمْ) وَ  
حَوْلِهِمْ وَقُوَّتِهِمْ وَحِيلَتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَسْتَعِينُ وَبِكَ أَسْتَعِيذُ  
وَعَلَيْكَ أَتَوَكَّلُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَخَلِّصْنِي  
مِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ نَزَلَتْ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَفِي جَمِيعِ الْأَيَّامِ وَاللَّيَالِي مِنَ  
السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، وَاجْعَلْ لِي سَهْمًا فِي كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ نَزَلَتْ فِي هَذَا  
الْيَوْمِ وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَفِي جَمِيعِ اللَّيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٍ. اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ اسْتَفْتِحُ وَبِكَ اسْتَنْجِحُ وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ إِلَيْكَ اتَّوَجَّهُ  
 وَبِكِتَابِكَ اتَّوَسَّلُ أَنْ تَلْطَفَ لِي بِلُطْفِكَ الْخَفِيِّ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ جَبْرِيْلُ عَنْ بَيْرُتِي  
 وَمِيكَائِيْلُ عَنْ شِمَالِي (يِسَارِي) وَاسْرَافِيْلُ أَمَامِي وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
 الْعَظِيمِ خَلْفِي وَبَيْنَ يَدَيَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَسَلَّمْ كَثِيْرًا.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO  
 AKBAR. A-A'LAA WA AJALLO MIMMA AKHAAFO WA AHZARO WA ASTAJEERO BILLAAHE  
 A'ZZA JAARUL LAAHE WA JALLA SANAA-UL LAAHE WA LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO  
 WAHDHU LAA SHAREEKA LAHU WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEH.  
 ALLAAHUMMAH' RUSNEE BE-A'YNEKAL LATEE LAA TANAAMO WAKFENEE BE-  
 RUKNEKAL LAZEE LAA YORAAMO WAGHFIR LEE BE-QUDRATEKA FA-ANTA RAJAA-EE  
 RABBE KAMMIN NE'MATIN AN-A'MTA BEHAA A'LAYYA QALLA LAKA I'NDAHAA SHUKREE  
 WA KAM MIM BALIYYATIB TALAYTANI BEHAA QALLA LAKA I'NDAHAA SABREE FAYAA  
 MAN QALLA I'NDA NEA'MEHI SHUKREE FALAM YAHRIMNEE WA YAA MAN QALLA I'NDA  
 BALIYYATEHI SABREE FALAM YAKHZULNEE WA YAA MAN RA-AANEE A'LAL  
 KHATAAYAA FALAM YAFZAHNEE YAA ZAL MA'ROOFIL LAZEE LAA YANQAZEE ABADAN  
 YAA ZAN NE-A'MIL LATEE LAA TOHSAA A'DADAA. SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMAD. ALLAAHUMMA BEKA ADFAO' WA ADRA-O FEE NAHREHI WA AST-  
 E'EZO BEKA MIN SHARREH. ALLAAHUMMA A-I'NNEE A'LAA DEENEE BE-DUNYAAYA WA  
 A'LAA AAKHERATEE BE-TAQWAAYA WAH FAZNEE FEEMAA GHIBTO A'NHO WA LAA  
 TAKILNEE ELAA NAFSEE FEE MAA HAZARTOHU YAA MAN LAA TAZURROHUZ ZONOBO  
 WA LAA TANFA-O'HUL MAGHFERATO IGHFIR LEE MAA LAA YAZURROKA WA A-A'TENEE  
 MAA LAA YANFAO'KA INNAKA ANTAL WAHHAAB AS-ALOKA FARAJAN QAREEBAN WA  
 MAKHRAJAN RAHEEBAN WA RIZQAN WAASEA'N WA SABRAN JAMEELAN WA  
 A'AFEYATAN MIN JAMEE-I'L BALAAYAA INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-ALOKAL A'FWA WAL A'AFEYATA WAL AMNA WAS SEHATA  
 WAS SABRA WA DAWAAMAL A'AFEYATE WASH SHUKRE A'LAL A'AFEYATE WA AS-  
 ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMADIN WA AN  
 TULBESANEE A'AFEYATEKA FEE DEENEE WA NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA  
 IKHWAANEE MENAL MOA-MENEENA WAL MOA-MENAATE WA JAMEE-E' MAA AN-A'MTA  
 BEHI A'LAYYA WA ASTAWDEO'KA ZAALEKA KULLAHU YAA RABBE WA AS-ALOKA AN  
 TAJ-A'LANEE FEE KANAFEKA WA FEE JEWAAREKA WA FEE HIFZEKA WA HIRZEKA WA  
 E'YAAZEKA A'ZZA JAAROKA WA JALLA SANAA-OKA WA LAA ELAAHA GHAYROK.  
 ALLAAHUMMA FARRIGH QALBEE LE-MAHABBATEKA WA ZIKREKA WAN A'SH-HO LE-  
 KHAWFEKA AYYAAMA HAYAATEE KULLAHAA WAJ A'L ZAADEE MENAD DUNYAA  
 TAQWAACA WA HAB LEE QUWWATAN AHTAMELO BEHAA JAMEE-A' TAA-A'TEKA WA A-  
 A'MALO BEHAA MARZAATEKA WAJ A'L FARAAREE ELAYKA WA RAGHBATEE FEE MAA

I'NDAKA WA ALBIS QALBIL WAHSHATA MIN SHERAARE KHALQEKA WAL UNSA BE-  
 AWLEYAA-EKA WA AHLE TAA-A'TEKA WA LAJ TAJ-A'L LE-FAAJERIN WA LAJ LE-  
 KAAFERIN A'LAYYA MINNATAN WA LAJ LAHU I'NDEE YADAN WA LAJ LEE ELAYHE  
 HAAJATAN ELAAHEE QAD TARAA MAKAANEE WA TASMAO' KALAAMEE WA TA'LAMO  
 SIRREE WA A'LAANEYATEE LAJ YAKHFAA A'LAYKA SHAY-UN MIN AMREE YA MAN LAJ  
 YASEFOHU NA'TUN NAA-E'TEENA WA YAA MAN LAJ TOJAAWEZOHU RAJAA-UR  
 RAAJEEN. YAA MAN LAJ YOZEE-O' LADAYHE AJRUL MOHSENEEN. YAA MAN QAROBAT  
 NUSRATOHU MENAL MAZLOOMEEN. YAA MAM BA-O'DA A'WNOHU A'NIZ ZAALEMEENA  
 QAD A'LIMTA MAA NAALANEE MIN FOLAANIN MIMMAA HAZAR-TA WAN TAHAKA MINNEE  
 MAA HAJAR-TA BATARAN FEE NE'MATEKA I'NDAHU WAGH TERAARAN BE-SATREKA  
 A'LAYHE, ALLAAHUMMA FA-KHUZ-HO A'N ZULMEE BE-I'ZZATEKA WAFLUL HADDAHU  
 A'NNEE BE-QUDRATEKA WAJ A'L LAHU SHUGHLAN FEEMAA YALEEHE WA A'JZAN  
 A'MMAA YANWEEHE ALLAAHUMMA LAJ TOSAWWIGH-HO ZULMEE WA AH'SIN A'LAYHE  
 A'WNEE WA' SIMNEE MIM MISLI FE-A'ALEHI WA LAJ TAJ-A'LNEE BE-MISLE HAALEHI  
 YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. ALLAAHUMMA INNIS TAJARTO BEKA WA TAWAKKALTO  
 A'LAYKA WA FAWWAZTO AMREE ELAYKA WA ALJAATO ZAHREE ELAYKA WA ZA'FO  
 RUKNEE ELAA QUWWATEKA MUSTAJEERAN BEKA MAN ZIT TA-A'ZZOZE A'LAYYA WAL  
 QUWWATE A'LAA ZAYMEE FA-INNEE FEE JAWAAREKA FALAA ZAYMA A'LAA JAAREKA  
 RABBE FAQ-HAR A'NNEE QAAHEREE WA AWHIN A'NNEE MUSTAWHENEEN BE-I'ZZATEKA  
 WAQ BIZ A'NNEE ZAA-EMEE BE-QISTEKA WA KHUZ LEE MIMMAN ZALAMANEE BE-  
 A'DLEKA RABBE FA-A-IZNEE BE-E'YAAZEKA FABE-E'YAAZEKAM TANA-A' A'A-EZOKA  
 WA ADKHILNEE FEE JAWAAREKA A'ZZA JAAROKA WA JALLA SANAA-OKA WA LAJ  
 ELAAHA GHAYROKA WA ASBIL A'LAYYA SITRAKA FAMAN TASTOROHU FAHOWAL  
 AAMENUL MOHASSANUL LAZEE LAJ YORAA-O' RABBE WAZ MUMNEE FEE ZAALEKA  
 ELAA KANAFEKA FAMAN TAKNOFOHU FA-HOWAL AAAMENUL MAHFOOZO. LAJ HAWLA  
 WA LAJ QUWWATA WA LAJ HEELATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ  
 SAAHEBATAN WA LAJ WALADAN WA LAM YA KAKUN LAHU SHAREEKUN FIL MULKE WA  
 LAM YAKUN LAHU WALIYYUN MENAZ ZULLE WA KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA MAN YAKUN  
 ZAA HEELATIN FEE NAFSEHI AW HAWLIN BE-TAQALLOBEHI AW QUWWATIN FEE  
 AMREHI BE-SHAY-IN SEWAL LAJ FA-INNA HAWLEE WA QUWWATEE WA KULLA  
 HEELATEE BILLAAHIL WAAHEDIL AHADIS SAMADIL LAZEE LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD  
 WA LAM YAKUN LAHU KOFOWAN AHADUN WA KULLO ZEE MULKIN FA-MAMLOOKUN  
 LILLAAHE WA KULLO QAWIYYIN ZAE'EFUN I'NDA QUWWATAL LAJ WA KULLO ZEE  
 I'ZZIN FAGHAALEBOHUL LAJ WA KULLO SHAY-IN FEE QABZATIL LAJ ZALLA  
 KULLO A'ZEEZIN LE-BATSHIL LAJ SAGHORA KULLO A'ZEEMIN I'NDA A'ZAMATIL  
 LAJ KHAZA-A' KULLO JABBAARIN I'NDA SULTAANIL LAJ WAS TAT-HARTO WAS  
 TATALTO A'LAA KULLE A'DUWWIN LEE YATAWAL LALLAAHE DARAA-TO FEE NAHRE  
 KULLE A'ADIN A'LAYYA BILLAAHE ZARABTO BE-IZNIL LAJ BAYNEE WA BAYNA  
 KULLE MUTRAFAN ZEE SOORATIN WA JABBAARIN ZEE NAKHWATIN WA MOTASALLETIN  
 ZEE QUDRATIN WA WAALIN ZEE IMRATIN WA MUSTA'DIN ZEE UBBAHATIN WA A'NEEDIN  
 ZEE ZAGHEENATIN WA A'DUWWIN ZEE GHEELATIN WA HAASEDIN ZEE QUWWATIN WA  
 MAAKERIN ZEE MAKEEDATIN WA KULLE MOE'ENIN AW MOA'ANIN A'LAYYA BE-  
 MAQAALATIN MUGHWEYATIN AW SEA'A-YATIN MUSLEYATIN AW HEELATIN MU-ZEYATIN

AW GHAA-ELATIN MORDEYATIN AW KULLE TAAGHIN ZEE KIBREYAA-A AW MO'JABUN  
ZEE KHOYALAA-A A'LAA KULLE SABABIN WA BE-KULLE MAZ-HABIN FA-AKHAZTO LE-  
NAFSEE WA MAA LEE HEJAABAN DOONAHUM BEMAA ANZALTA MIN KETAABEKA WA  
AHKAMTA MIN WAHYEKAL LAZEE LAA YOA-TAA MIN SOORATIN BE-MISLEHI WA HOWAL  
HAKAMUL A'DLO WAL KETAABUL LAZEE LAA YAA-TEEHIL BAATELO MIN BAYNE  
YADAYHE WA LAA MIN KHALFEHI TANZEELUN MIN HAKEEMIN HAMEED. ALLAAHUMMA  
SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD WAJ-A'L HAMDEE LAKA WA SANAA-  
EE A'LAYKA FIL A'AFEYATE WAL BALAA-E WASH SHIDDATE WAR RAKHAA-E DAA-EMAL  
LAA YANQAZEE WA LAA YUBEEDO TAWAKKALTO A'LAL HAYYIL LAZEE LAA YAMOOT.  
ALLAAHUMMA BEKA AO'OZO WA BEKA OSOULO WA IYYAACA A-A'BODO WA IYYAACA  
ASTAE'ENO WA A'LAYKA ATAWAKKALO WA ADRA-O FEE NAHRE A-A'DAA-EE WA  
ASTAE'ENO BEKA A'LAYHIM WA ASTAKFEEKAHUM FAKFENEHIM BEMAA SHE-TA WA  
KAYFA SHE-TA WA MIMMAA SHE-TA BE-HAWLEKA WA QUWWAATEKA INNAKA A'LAA  
KULLE SHAY-IN QADEERUN. FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAAHO WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L  
A'LEEM. QAALA SANASHUDDO A'ZODAKA BE-AKHEEKA WA NAJ-A'L LAKOMAA  
SULTAANAN FALAA YASELOONA ELAYKOMAA BE-AAYAATENAA ANTOMAA WA MANIT  
TABA-A'KOMAL GHAALEBOONA LAA TAKHAAFAA INNANEE MA-A'KOMAA ASMA-O' WA  
ARAA QAALAKH SA-OO FEEHAA WA LAA TOKALLEMOONA AKHAZTO BE-SAM-E' MAN  
YOTAALBONEE BIS-SOO-E BE-SAM-I'L LAAHE WA BASAREHI WA QUWWATEHI BE-  
QUWWATIL LAAHE WA HABLEHIL MATEENE WA SULTAANEHIL MOBEENE. FALAYSA  
LAHUM A'LAYNAA SULTAANUN WA LAA SABEELUN INSHAA-AL LAAHO WA JA-A'LNAA  
MIN BAYNE AYDEEHIM SADDAN WA MIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FA-AGHSHAYNAAHUM  
FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON. ALLAAHUMMA YADOKA FAWQA KULLE ZEE YADIN WA  
QUWWATOKA A-A'ZZO MIN KULLE QUWWATIN WA SULTAANOKA AJALLO MIN KULLE  
SULTAANIN FA-SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALE MOHAMMAD. WA KUN I'NDA  
ZANNEE FEE MAA LAM AJEDO FEEHE MAFZA-A'N GHAYRAKA WA LAA MALJA-AN  
SEWAAKA FA-INNANEE AA'LAMO ANNA A'DLAKA AWSA-O' MIN JAWRIL JABBAAREENA  
WA ANNA INSAAFKA MIN WARAA-E ZULMIZ ZAALEMEEN. SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN  
WA AALE MOHAMMADIN AJMAE'ENA WA AJIRNEE MINHUM YAA ARHAMAR  
RAAHEMEEN. OE'EZO NAFSEE WA DEENEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA WULDEE WA  
MAN YALHAQOHU E'NAAYATEE WA JAMEEA' NEA'MIL LAAHE I'NDEE BE-BISMIL LAHIL  
LAZEE KHAZA-A'T LAHUR REQAABO WA BISMIL LAHIL LAZEE KHAAFAT-HUS  
SODOORO WA WAJELAT MINHUN NOFOOSO WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE NAFFASA A'N DAA-  
OODA KURBATAHU WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE QAALA LINNAARE KOONEE BARDAN WA  
SALAAMAN A'LAA IBRAAHEEMA WA ARAADOO BEHI KAYDAN FAJA-A'LNAAHOMUL  
AKHSAREEN. WA BE-A'ZEEMATIL LAHIL LATEE LAA TOHSAA WA BE-QUDRATIL LAHIL  
MUSTATEELATE A'LAA JAMEE-E' KHALQEHI MIN SHARRE FOLAANIN WA MIN SHARRE  
MAA KHALAQAHR RAHMAANO WA MIN SHARRE KAYDEHIM (MAKREHIM) WA  
HAWLEHIM WA QUWWATEHIM WA HEELATEHIM INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER  
ALLAAHUMMA BEKA ASTAE'ENO WA BEKA ASTAGHEESO WA A'LAYKA ATAWAKKALO  
WA ANTA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM. ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALE MOHAMMAD. WA KHALLISNEE MIN KULLE MOSEEBATIN NAZALAT FEE HAAZAL  
YAWME WA FEE HAAZEHIL LAYLATE WA FEE JAMEE-I'L AYYAAME WAL LAYAALEE

MENAS SAMAA-E ELAL ARZE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. ALLAAHUMMA BEKA ASTAFTEHO BEKA WA BEKA ASTANJEHO WA BE-MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHE WA AALEHI ELAYKA ATAWAJJAHO WA BE-KETAABEKA ATAWASSALO AN TALTOFA LEE BE-LUTFEKAL KHAFIYYE INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. JABRA-EELO A'N YAMEENEE WA MEEKAA-EELO A'N SHEMAALEE (YASAAREE) WA ISRAAFELO AMAAMEE WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. KHALFEE WA BAYNA YADAYYA LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA SUB-HAANAKA INNEE KUNTO MENAZ ZAALEMEEN. WA SALLAL LAaho A'LAA MUHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREENA WA SALLAMA KASEERAA.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Allah is great, Allah is great, Allah is great, the most High and the most honored, from what I fear and I dread. And I seek refuge by Allah. (And repeat it three times). Honor is for those associated with Allah, and the greatest praise is for Allah. And there is no god except Allah, the One without partner and may Allah bless Muhammad and his progeny. O Allah guard me by Your eye that does not sleep and suffice for me by Your support which is unperceivable and forgive me by Your power. For You are my Hope. My Lord! How many bounties have You bestowed to me. And how less is my thankfulness for Thee. And how many test You have put me through and how less was my patience for You in them. O One Who does not deprive me when my thankfulness for His bounties is less And, O One Who does not degrade me when my patience is less during the tests put by Him. O One Who sees the mistakes but does not restrain me. O One Whose goodness is never reduced, O One Whose bounties can never be calculated. Bless Muhammad and the family of Muhammad. O Allah by You I want to keep far and come out of His mischief. And I seek refuge from You by his evil. O Allah, help me on my religion by the world and on my hereafter by my piety. And protect me in what I have been heedless. And do not leave me to my self in what I am involved. O One with Whom no sin causes harm and does not benefit forgiveness. Forgive me which does not harm You and give that which does not benefit You. Indeed You are the greatest Giver I ask You for a quick release, a spacious escape, a wide sustenance and a beautiful patience and safety in all the calamities. Indeed You are powerful over everything. O Allah indeed I ask You for forgiveness and salvation. And safety and health and patience and everlasting salvation and thankfulness for the peace. And I ask You that You bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and dress me up in Your

peace in my religion and myself and my family and my property and my brothers from the believing men and believing women and all that you have bestowed me with. And I ask You for all this. O my Lord and I ask You that You keep me in Your shelter and in Your neighborhood and in Your protection and Your refuge and Your safety. Honored is Your neighborhood and most great is Your praise and there is no god except You. O Allah expand my heart for Your love and Your remembrance and prepare it for Your fear in all the days of my life and make my provision from this world, piety for You and give me a strength that I can perform all the duties laid by You and I act upon all those things that make You happy. And make my escape towards You and create in me attraction for that which is with You. And protect my heart from the fear of the evil of Your creatures and attachment for Your saints and the people of Your obedience and do not cause any favor on me from a sinner or infidel and let there not be for me any need from them. And neither should I have any need from them O my God. You have seen my place and heard my speech and You know my secret and my apparent. Nothing is hidden from You from my affair. O One Who cannot be sufficiently praised by those who extol His praise. O One Who is not preceded by those who hope in Him. O One Who does not waste the reward of those who do good. O One Whose help is near to those who are oppressed. O One Whose support is distant from the oppressors. You know what I have suffered from so and so from what You have prohibited and what You have forbidden and there is an arrogance in him due to Your covering his defects and Your bounties. O Allah then take revenge from him for my oppression by Your might and restrain his limit from me by Your power. And make for him a work that he is involved in and make him helpless in what he strives to do. O Allah do not give him respite to oppress me and make good my help on him. And save me from his kinds of acts and do not make my condition like his. O the best of the merciful ones. O Allah indeed I taken refuge in You and rely upon You. So I entrust my matter to You and lean on You for support because my support is weak in comparison to Your power. I have taken refuge by You, from one who has the power to oppress me. Then I am in Your shelter, and one who is in Your shelter cannot be harmed. My Lord, make helpless the one who makes me helpless and by Your might degrade the



one who insults me. By Your equity prevent from me one who wants to oppress me. And by Your justice punish the one who has oppressed me My Lord, then I have come into Your shelter. Your shelter is secure for all those come into it. And make me enter Your protection. Great is Your protection and Your eulogy is extolled. And there is no god except You. And accord me Your protection. Then One who is protected by Him is safe in a protective fort. Who need not worry about his safety. My Lord take me in Your refuge and One who is in His protection is safe. There is no power and strength and way except by Allah the One Who has not taken any companion or a child. And there is no partner in the kingdom and Who has not a helper among the degraded ones; and proclaim His greatness magnifying (Him). Who has a solution in his self or power to change the condition or strength in his affair by anything except Allah Then indeed my power and my strength and all my solutions are from Allah, the One, the Unique, the Self-sufficient. One Who begets not nor is He begotten and there is none like Him. And all those with the kingdom, then the kingdoms are for Allah and all the powerful and weak are in the power of Allah and all those having might, then Allah is dominating over it. And all the things are in the control of Allah. All the mighty ones are disgraced by the force of Allah. All the great ones are made small near the greatness of Allah. I have the upper hand on all the tyrants by the help of Allah And I finish my enemies by the support of Allah. I have put a barrier by the leave of Allah between me and all my opponents who have power and the tyrant with pride and the one having dominance with strength and the arrogant tyrant and the strong ruler and the profligate who possesses awe and the inimical rival, and the conspiring opponent and all those who plot against me and those who tell tale against me in jest, or a conspiracy which is dangerous and all those rebellious ones with pride and the arrogant one with false notion. Upon all the causes and all the causes and all the ways. Thus I have not shielded myself and my property except by what You revealed from Your book And You commanded by Your revelation that for which no chapter like it was brought. And it is the judgment and justice and the book to which falsehood does approach from front and neither from back. It is a revelation from the Wise, the Praised. O Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and make my praise for You and

my glorification for You in prosperity and problems and difficulties and bad times, always, he does not reduce and does not make distant. I rely upon that Living One, Who does not die. O Allah by You I seek refuge and by You I take support and I worship You and seek Your help and rely on You and I want to escape the siege of my enemies and I seek Your help upon them and You suffice for them as You like and howsoever You like and whenever You like by Your power and Your strength. Indeed You are powerful over everything. So Allah would suffice You against them, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing. He said: We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and We will give you both an authority, so that they shall not reach you; go with Our signs; you two and those who follow you shall be uppermost. Fear not, surely I am with you both. I do hear and see. He said: Go away into it and speak not to Me. I have taken by the hearing one who wanted from me by evil by the Hearing of Allah and his seeing and his power by the power of Allah and His firm rope and His manifest authority. There is not upon us authority for them and no way. If Allah wills and We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see. O Allah, Your Hand is over all those who have hands and Your power is more honored than all the power and Your authority is more pronounced than all authorities. Then bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and be in my thinking in what I don't find in it a succor except You and neither a refuge except You. Then indeed I know that Your justice is more vast than the force of the tyrants and that Your justice is over the oppression of the oppressors. Bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad all of them and make me close to them, O the best of the merciful ones. I seek refuge for myself and my religion and my family and my property and my children and one who is associated with Your bounties and all the bounties of Allah with me. In the name of Allah, the One for Whom the necks bow down. And in the name of Allah for Whom the hearts fill with fear and illuminate from it the souls and by the name with which He removed the grief of Dawood. And by the name with which He said to the fire: Be cool and safe for Ibrahim. And intended to deceive by it and We made them of the losers. And by the might of Allah that cannot be estimated. And by the power of Allah that is spread on all His creatures from the evil of so and so and

from the evil of what the Beneficent has created and from the evil of their deceit and their plot and their power and their strength and their doings. Indeed You are powerful over everything O Allah by You I seek help and by You I seek refuge. And upon You I rely. And You are the Lord of the mighty throne. O Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and save me from all the calamities that befall me on this day and this night and on all the days and nights from the sky to the earth. Indeed You are powerful over everything. O Allah I seek victory by You and I seek success by You. And by Muhammad, may Allah bless him and his family, I turn to You and by Your book I seek mediation that You be kind to me by Your kindness that is hidden. Indeed You are powerful over everything. Jibraeel on my right and Mikaeel on my left and Israfeel on my front and there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. Behind me and before me. There is no god except You. Glory be to You, indeed I was of the wrong-doers. And may Allah bless Muhammad and his purified progeny and peace be on them exceedingly.

### Amulet and Protection

Write for one who is having fits and fasten it to him:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قَاصِمَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ وَجِيٍّ مَرِيدٍ وَشَيْطَانٍ مَكِيدٍ، بِاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسَسَ وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ بِالْعَلِيِّ وَمَا خَلَقَ، قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلْقِ، مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَنَمَّامٍ وَجُهَّانٍ وَمَنْ يَتَعَرَّضُ لِلنِّسَاءِ وَمَنْ يُفْرِغُ لِلصَّبْيَانِ وَمَنْ يَظْهَرُ بِالنِّيَرَانِ بِاللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ، بِالسَّقْفِ وَمَنْ بَنَاهُ، وَبِالطُّورِ وَمَنْ أَرْسَاهُ بِالْكُرْسِيِّ وَمَنْ سَوَّاهُ، بِالْعَرْشِ وَمَنْ أَعْلَاهُ، بِالْأَفْلاكِ الْجَارِيَةِ، بِالسَّمَاءِ الْعَالِيَةِ، بِالنُّجُومِ الثَّاقِبَةِ، بِالْأَفْلاكِ الْقُدْسِيَّةِ، بِالْأَقْسَامِ السِّرِّيَانِيَّةِ، بِالكَلِمَاتِ الْعِبْرَانِيَّةِ، بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْيُونَانِيَّةِ وَالتُّورَانِيَّةِ، بِنُورِ نُورٍ، بِمَا غَشِيَ مُوسَى عَلَى جَبَلِ الطُّورِ فَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا، فَتَدَكُّكَ الْجَبَلُ مِنْ هَيْبَتِهِ فَصَارَ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا، بِالصَّيْحَةِ الْكُبْرَى،

بِالرَّجْرَةِ الْعُظْمَى، بِمَنْ نَادَى مُوسَى إِنْبِيَّ اللَّهِ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ، أَرْجُرُ الْوَارِدِ وَالصَّادِرِ، وَالْمَلَاعِينَ بِمَحْضَاتِ صَحْبِيَّةٍ صَحِبْتَ كُلَّ كَائِدٍ وَمُعَانِدٍ وَصَحْبٍ صَاحِبٍ وَطَرَدْتَهُ عَنْ حَامِلٍ كِتَابِي هَذَا عَزَمْتُ عَلَى كُلِّ مَنْ قَامَ وَقَعَدَ وَأَقْسَمَ بِقُلِّ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ. عَزَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِأَدْعِيَةِ الْأَنْحَاسِ وَقَطَعْتُ عَنْكُمْ الْأَحْسَاسَ بِقُلِّ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ، مَلِكِ النَّاسِ، إِلَهِ النَّاسِ، مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ. الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ، مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ. وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا، وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا. وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ. بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ. فِي لَوْحٍ مُحْفُوظٍ. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ وَسَلَّمَ.

BISMILLAHIR RAH'MAANIR RAHEEM. QAASEMA KULLE JABBAARIN A'NEEDIN WA JINIYYIN MAREEDIN WA SHAYTAANIN MAKEED. BIL LAYLE EZAA A'S-A'SA WAS SUB-HE EZAA TANAFFASA IZAT TASAQA BIL A'LIYYE WA MAA KHALAQ. QUL AO'OZO BE RABBIL FALAQ. MIN SHARRE MAA KHALAQ. WA MIN SHARRE GHAASEQIN EZAA WAQAB. WA MIN SHARRE NAFFAASAATE FIL O'QAD. WA MIN SHARRE HAASEDIN EZAA HASAD. WA MIN SHARRE KULLE SHAYTAANIN WA NAMMAAMIN WA BOHTAANIN WA MAN YATA-A'RRAZO LINNESAAA-E WA MAN YUFZEO' LIS-SIBYAANE WA MAN YAZHARO BIN-NEERAANE BIL LAYLE WA ATRAAFIN NAHAARE BIS-SAQFE WA MAN BANAAHO WA BIT-TOORE WA MAN ARSAAHO BIL KURSIYYE WA MAN SAWWAAHO BIL-A'RSHE WA MAN A-A'LAHO BIL-AFLAAKIL JAAREYATE BIS-SAMAA-IL A'A-LEYATE BIN-NOJOOMIS SAAQEBATE BIL-AFLAAKIL QUDSIYYATE BIL-AQSAAMIS SERAYAANEYATE BIL-KALEMAATIL A'BRAANIYYATE BIL-AHROFIL YOONAANIYYATE WAN NOORAANIYYATE BE-NOORIN NOOR. BEMAA GHASHEYA MOOSAA A'LAA JABALIT TOORE FAKHARRA MOOSAA SAE'QAA. FATADAKDAKAL JABALO MIN HAYBATEHI FASAARA HABAA-AN MANSOORAA. BIS-SAYHATIL KUBRAA BIZ-ZAJRATIL U'ZMAA BEMAN NAADAA MOOSAA INNANEYAL LAAHO RABBUL A'ALAMEEN. AZJORUL WAAREDE WAS SAADERE WAL MALAAE'ENE BE-MAHZAATIN SAHBAYATIN SAHEBAT KULLA KAA-EDIN WA MOA'ANEDIN

WA SAKHBA SAAKHEBIN WA TARADTAHU A'N HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA A'ZAMTO A'LAA KULLE MAN QAAMA WA QA-A'DA WA AQSAMA. BE-QUL HOWAL LAAHO AHAD. ALLAAHUS SAMAD. LAM YALID WA LAM YOOLAD. WA LAM YA KUL LAHU KOFOWAN AHAD. A'ZAMTO A'LAYKUM BE-AD-E'YATIL ANHAASE WA QATA'TO A'NKOMUL EHSAAASE BE-QUL AO'OZO BE-RABBIN NAASE MALEKIN NAASE ELAAHIN NAAS. MIN SHARRIL WASWAASIL KHANNAASIL LAZEE YOWASWESO FEE SODOORIN NAAS. MENAL JINNATE WAN NAAS. WA RADDALLAAHUL LAZEENA KAFAROO BE-GHAYZEHIM LAM YANAALOO KHAYRAA. WA KAFALLAAHUL MOA-MENEENAL QETAALA WA KANAL LAAHO QAWIYYAN A'ZEEZAA WA EZAA QARAA-TAL QUR-AANA JA-A'LNAABAYNAKA WA BAYNAL LAZEENA LAA YOA-MENOONA BIL-AAKHERATE HEJAABAM MASTOORAA. WA JA-A'LNAABAYNAKA A'LAA QOLOOBEHIM AKINNATAN AN YAFQAHOHO WA FEE AAZAANEHIM WAQRAA. WA EZAA ZAKARTA RABBAKA FIL QUR-AANE WAHDHU WALLAW A'LAA ADBAAREHIM NOFOORAA. WAL LAAHO MIN WARAA-EHIM MOHEET. BAL HOWA QUR-AANUM MAJEED. FEE LAWHIM MAHFOOZ. BISMIL LAAHE LAA YAZURRO MA-A' ISMEHI SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAA-E WA HOWAS SAMEE-U'L A'LEEMO WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA SAHBEHI AJMAE'ENA WA SALLAM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Destroyer of every obstinate, tyrant and rebellious Jinn and the plotting Satan. By the night when it departs, and the morning when it brightens, when it grows full by the High and what He created: Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn, From the evil of what He has created, And from the evil of the utterly dark night when it comes, And from the evil of those who blow on knots, And from the evil of the envious when he envies. And from the evil of every Satan and the tale taller and the slanderer and one who turns away for the women and one who is fearful for the children and one who becomes apparent by the worms by the night and in some parts of the day. By the ceiling and one Who made it. And by the Tur and one Who raised its peak By the chair and one who laid it. By the throne and one Who raised it high and by the skies that are spread and by the heavens that are lofty. By the stars that are shining. By the skies that are sanctified. By the Syrian oaths, by the words that are Hebrew and the letters that are Greek and illuminated. By the light of light, by which Musa swooned on the Mount Tur. Then Musa fell down by the lightning. Then the mountain were pulverized by His awe. Then it became dispersed particles by the great call. By the great preventer. By the call Musa was called: Indeed I am Allah, Lord of the worlds. I stop the coming and going and the accursed one by the curses of the plotters and the inimical ones and the shriek of the shrieker and I have driven away

from the carrier of this writing. I have recited on all those who stand or sit or swear by: "Say: He, Allah, is One. Allah is He on Whom all depend. He begets not, nor is He begotten. And none is like Him." I have recited on you the evil prayer (curse) cut off from you the feelings: "Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of men, The King of men, The God of men, From the evil of the whisperings of the slinking (Shaitan), who whispers into the hearts of men, From among the jinn and the men." "And Allah turned back the unbelievers in their rage; they did not obtain any advantage, and Allah sufficed the believers in fighting; and Allah is Strong, Mighty." "And when you recite the Quran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the hereafter a hidden barrier; And We have placed coverings on their hearts and a heaviness in their ears lest they understand it, and when you mention your Lord alone in the Quran they turn their backs in aversion." "And Allah encompasses them on every side. Nay! It is a glorious Quran, In a guarded tablet." In the name of Allah. Nothing harms with His name in the earth and in the sky and He is the Hearing, the Knowing. And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. And may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and his progeny and all his companions and peace be on them.<sup>1</sup>

### Amulet for Protection

It is narrated from Shahid Thani may Allah elevate his station:

أُودِعْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَوُلْدِي فِي أَرْضِ، اللَّهُ سَقْفُهَا وَمُحَمَّدٌ حَيْطَانُهَا وَعَلِيٌّ بَابُهَا وَالْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ وَالْإِمَّةُ الْبَعْضُومِيْنَ وَالْبَلَايَكَةُ حُرَّاسُهَا وَاللَّهُ مُحِيْطُ بِهَا وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيْطٌ بِلِ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ فَجِيْدٌ فِي لَوْحٍ فَحْفُوْظٌ.

AWDA'TO NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALEE WA WULDEE FEE ARZIN. ALLAAHO SAQFOHAA WA MOHAMMADUN HEETAANOHA WA A'LIYYUN BAABOHAA WAL HASANO WAL HUSAYNO WAL A-IMMATUL MA'SOOMEENA WAL MALAA-EKATO HURRAASOHAA WAL LAHO MOHEETUN BEHAA. WAL LAHO MIN WARAA-EHIM MOHEET. BAL HOWA QUR-AANUM MAJEED. FEE LAWHIM MAHFOOZ.

<sup>1</sup> *Balaghat al-Amal*, As-Sayyid Mustafa al-A'mili, p. 186

I entrust any self and my family and my property and my children in the earth. Allah is its ceiling and Muhammad is its walls and Ali is its gate and al-Hasan and al-Husain and the infallible Imams and the angels are their guards. And Allah has surrounded them. “And Allah encompasses them on every side. Nay! it is a glorious Quran, In a guarded tablet.”

### Veil of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.)

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذُكِرْتِ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ  
 وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا. اللَّهُمَّ بِمَا وَارَتْ الْحُجُبُ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ وَجَمَالِكَ وَبِمَا  
 أَطَافَ بِهِ الْعَرْشُ مِنْ بَهَائِ كَمَالِكَ وَبِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَبِمَا تَحِيَّطُ بِهِ قُدْرَتِكَ مِنْ  
 مَلَكَوَتِ سُلْطَانِكَ يَا مَنْ لَا رَادَّ لِأَمْرِهِ وَلَا مُعَقَّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ إِضْرِبْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَعْدَائِي  
 بِسَيْتِكَ الَّذِي لَا تُفَرِّقُهُ الْعَوَاصِفُ مِنَ الرِّيَّاحِ وَلَا تَقْطَعُهُ الْبَوَايِرُ مِنَ الصَّفَّاحِ وَلَا  
 تَنْفُذُهُ عَوَامِلُ الرِّمَاحِ حُلْ يَا شَدِيدَ الْبَطْشِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَنْ يَزِيْمِينِي بِخَوَافِقِهِ وَمَنْ  
 تَسْرِي إِلَى طَوَارِقِهِ وَفَرَّجَ عَنِّي كُلَّ هَمٍّ وَغَمٍّ يَا فَارِجَ هَمِّ يَعْقُوبَ فَرَّجَ عَنِّي هَمِّي يَا  
 كَاشِفَ ضُرِّ أَيُّوبَ اكْشِفْ ضُرِّي وَاعْلِبْ لِي مَنْ غَلَبَنِي يَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ  
 الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا  
 عَزِيزًا فَآيِدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ.

WA JA-A'LNAA A'LAA QOLOOBEHIM AKINNATAN AN YAFQAHOHO WA FEE  
 AAZAANEHIM WAQRAA. WA EZAA ZAKARTA RABBAKA FIL QUR-AANE WAHDAHU  
 WALLAW A'LAA ADBAAREHIM NOFOORAA. ALLAAHUMMA BEMAA WAARATIL HOJOCO  
 MIN JALAALEKA WA JAMAALKA WA BEMAA ATAATA BEHIL A'RSHO MIN BAHAA-E  
 KAMAALKA WA BEMA-A'AQEDIL I'ZZE MIN A'RSHEKA WA BEMAA TOHEETO BEHI  
 QUDRATEKA MIN MALAKOOTE SULTAANEKA YAA MAN LAA RADDA LE-AMREHI WA LAA  
 MOA'QQEBA LE-HUKMEHI IZRIB BAYNEE WA BAYNA A-A'DAA-EE BE-SITREKAL LAZEE  
 LAA TOFARREQOHUL A'WAASEFO MENAR REYAAHE WA LAA TAQATA-O'HUL  
 BAWAATERO MENAS SUFFAAHE WA LAA TANFOZOHU A'WAAMELUR REMAAHE HUL  
 YAA SHADEEDAL BATSHE BAYNEE WA BAYNA MIN YARMEENEE BE-KHAWAAFEQEHI  
 WA MAN TASREE ELAA TAWAAREQEHI WA FARRIJ A'NNEE KULLA HAMMIN WA  
 GHAMMIN YAA FAAREJA HAMME YA'QOOPA FARRIJ A'NNEE HAMMEE YAA KAASHEFA

ZURRE AYYOOLBAK SHIF ZURREE WAG HLIB LEE MAN GHALABANEE YAA GHAALBAN  
GHAYRA MAGHLOOBIN WA RADDAL LAAHUL LAZEENA KAFAROO BE-GHAYZEHEM LAM  
YANAALOO KHAYRAN WA KAFAL LAAHUL MOA-MEENAL QETAALA WA KAANAL LAAHO  
QAWIYYAN A'ZEEZAA. FA-AYYADNAL LAZEENA AAMANOO A'LAA A'DUWWEHEM FA-  
ASBAHOO ZAAHEREEN.

“And We have placed coverings on their hearts and a heaviness in their ears lest they understand it, and when you mention your Lord alone in the Quran they turn their backs in aversion.” O Allah by whatever the veils cover from Your majesty and Your elegance and that which goes around the Arsh by the perfection of your brilliance and by the power of Your throne. And by which You have surrounded by it Your power from the dominions of Your authority. O One Who does not retract from His command and neither He puts his order at the back. Put Your curtain between me and my enemies that the stormy winds cannot move And which the sharp breaths cannot cut off. And which the acts of the shooters cannot reduce. Become a barrier, O One with a severe might, between me and the one who tosses me around by his kicks and one who comes to me in the night. Then remove from me all griefs and sorrows, O remover of difficulties of Yaqub remove my difficulty. O remover of the pain of Ayyub remove my pain. And make me dominant for me against one who wants to gain upper hand over me. O the One with the upper hand that is never dominated, and Allah turned back those who disbelieved in anger. They did not obtain any advantage. And Allah sufficed the believers in fighting and Allah is Strong, Mighty. Then We help those who believe, upon their enemies and they became uppermost.

**Veil of Ameerul Momineen Ali (a.s.)**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ  
مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذَلِّلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. تَوَجَّحُ  
الْيَلَّ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتَوَجَّحُ النَّهَارَ فِي الْيَلِّ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ  
الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ. اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَضَعَتِ الْبَرِّيَّةُ لِعَظَمَةِ  
جَلَالِهِ أَجْمَعُونَ وَذَلَّ لِعَظَمَةِ عِزِّهِ كُلُّ مُتَعَاظِمٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا يَجِدُ أَحَدًا مِنْهُمْ إِلَى فَخْلَصَابِلٍ



يَجْعَلُهُمُ اللَّهُ شَارِدِينَ مُتَمَرِّقِينَ فِي عِزِّ طُغْيَانِهِمْ هَالِكِينَ بِ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ.  
 مَلِكِ النَّاسِ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ.  
 مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ النَّاسِ. أَنْغَلِقْ عَنِّي بَابَ الْمُتَأَخِّرِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ بُهِتُمْ ضَالِّينَ مَطْرُودِينَ  
 بِالصَّاقَاتِ بِالدَّارِيَاتِ بِالْمُرْسَلَاتِ بِالنَّازِعَاتِ أَرْجُرْكُمْ عَنِ الْحَرَكَاتِ كُونُوا رَمَادًا لَا  
 تَبْسُطُوا إِلَيَّ يَدَا الْيَوْمِ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ تَكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ تَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا  
 يَكْسِبُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ وَ لَا يُؤَذِّنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ بِجَمَدِ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ خَرَسَتِ  
 الْأَلْسُنُ وَ خَضَعَتِ الرَّقَابُ لِلْمَلِكِ الْخَلَّاقِ، اللَّهُمَّ بِالْعَيْنِ وَ الْبَيْمِ وَ الْفَاءِ وَ الْحَائِنِ بِنُورِ  
 الْأَشْبَاحِ وَ بَتْلَاءِ ضِيَاءِ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ بِتَقْدِيرِكَ لِي يَا قَدِيرُ فِي الْغُدُوِّ وَ الرَّوَّاحِ كُفَيْتِ شَرَّ  
 مَنْ دَبَّ وَ مَشَى وَ تَجَبَّرَ وَ عَتَا اللَّهُ الْعَالِبُ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنْهُ لِهَارِبٍ نَصْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَتْحٌ  
 قَرِيبٌ إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَ الْفَتْحُ إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمْ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لِأَعْلِيْنَ أَنَا وَ  
 رُسُلِي إِنْ اللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ، آمِنْ مِنْ اسْتِجَارَ بِاللَّهِ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

BISMIL LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. QOLIL LAHUMMA MAALEKAL MULKE TO'TIL  
 MULKA MAN TASHAAA-O WA TANZEU'L MULKA MIMMAN TASHAAA-O, WA TO-I'ZZO MAN  
 TASHAAA-O WA TOZILLO MAN TASHAAA-O, BE-YADEKAL KHAYRO, INNAKA A'LAA  
 KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. TOOLEJUL LAYLA FIN NAHAARE WA TOOLEJUN NAHAARA FIL  
 LAYLE WA TUKHREJUL HAYYA MENAL MAYYETE WA TUKHREJUL MAYYETA MENAL  
 HAYYE, WA TARZOQO MAN TASHAAA-O BE-GHAYRE HESAAB. ALLAAHO AKBARO  
 ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO KHAZA-A'TIL BARIYYATO LE-A'ZAMATE  
 JALAALEHI AJMAO'ONA WA ZALLA LE-A'ZAMATE I'ZZEHI KULLO MOTA-A'AZEMIN  
 MINHUM WA LAA YAJEDO AHADUN MINHUM ELAYYA MUKHLASAN BAL YAJ-A'LOHOMUL  
 LAAHO SHAAAREDEENA MOTAMAZZEQEENA FEE I'ZZE TUGHYAANEHIM HAALEKEENA.  
 BE QUL AO'OZO BERABBIN NAASE MALEKIN NAASE ELAAHIN NAASE. MIN SHARRIL  
 WASWAASIL KHANNAASIL LAZEE YOWASWESO FEE SODOORIN NAASE. MENAL  
 JINNATE WAN NAASE. ANGHALAQA A'NNEE BAABUL MOTA-AKHKHEREENA MINKUM  
 WA BOHITTUM ZAAALLEENA MATROODEENA BIS-SAAFFAATE BIZ-ZAAREYAATE BIL-  
 MURSALAATE BIN-NAAZE-A'ATE AZJOROKUM A'NIL HARAKAATE KOONOO RAMAADAN  
 LAA TABSOTOO ELAYYA YADANIL YAWMA NAKHTEMO A'LAA AFWAAHEHIM WA  
 TOKALLEMONAA AYDEEHIM WA TASH-HADO ARJOLOHUM BEMAA KANOO  
 YAKSEBOONA HAAZAA YAWMUN LAA YANTEQOONA WA LAA YOA-ZANO LAHUM FA-  
 YA'TAZEROONA JAMADATIL AA'YONO WA KHARESATIL ALSONO WA KHAZA-A'TIR  
 REQAABO LIL-MALEKIL KHALLAAQ. ALLAAHUMMA BIL A'YNE WAL MEEME WAL FAA-E

WAL HAA-AYNE BE-NOORIL ASHBAAHE WA BETALAALOWE ZEYAA-IL ASBAAHE WA BE-TAQDEEREKA LEE YAA QADEERO FIL GHODUWWE WAR RAWAAHIK FENEE SHARRA MAN DABBA WA MASHAA WA TAJABBARA WA A'TAL ALLAAHO ALLAAHUL GHAALEBO LAA MALJA-A MINHO LE-HAAREBIN NASRUN MENAL LAAHE WA FAT-HUN QAREEB EZAA JAA-A NASRUL LAAHE WAL FAT-HO. IN YANSURKOMOL LAAHO FALAA GHAALEBA LAKUM KATABAL LAAHO LA-AGHALEBANNA ANAA WA ROSOLEE INNAL LAAHA QAWIYYUN A'ZEEZ. AMENA MANIS TAJAARA BIL-LAAHE LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAH.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. "Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom! Thou givest the kingdom to whomsoever Thou pleasest and takest away the kingdom from whomsoever Thou pleasest, and Thou exaltest whom Thou pleasest and abasest whom Thou pleasest; in Thine hand is the good; surely, Thou hast power over all things. Thou makest the night to pass into the day and Thou makest the day to pass into the night, and Thou bringest forth the living from the dead and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living, and Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou pleasest without measure. Allah is great. Allah is great The creatures humble before the greatness of His majesty, all of them. And humble for His Greatness and Might, all the humble ones. And none of them are found sincere towards me. Rather Allah has made them defectors and those who rend in their might due to their transgression are the destroyed ones. "Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of men, The King of men, The God of men, From the evil of the whisperings of the slinking (Shaitan), who whispers into the hearts of men, from among the jinn and the men." He closed from me the door of the late comers from you and the slander of the deviant ones, distanced from the Saffat, by the Zariyat, by Mursalat by Naziyat.<sup>1</sup> I restrict you regarding the movement they became ash. Do not extend hands to me On the day We will set a seal upon their mouths and their hands shall speak to Us, and their feet shall bear witness what they earned. This is the day on which they shall not speak. And permission shall not be given to them so that they should offer excuses. The eyes will stop, the tongues will be silent and the necks will bow down for the Creator King. O Allah by A'in, and Meem and Faa and both Haa by the light of the spirits and the illumination of the rays of the morning and by Your destiny for me. O powerful to go back and forth. Suffice

---

<sup>1</sup> Names of Quranic Chapters

for me for the evil that crawls and walks and uses forces and Allah the uppermost, punishes and there is no refuge against Him for the attacker. Help is from Allah and the victory is near When the help of Allah came and victory. If Allah helps you none can get an upper hand over you. Allah has written that He would certainly grant the upper hand. I and My Messenger. Indeed Allah is Powerful, Mighty. Obtained security, the one who sought the refuge of Allah. There is no power and strength except by Allah.

### Veil of Al-Hasan bin Ali (a.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا وَبَرَزَخًا وَحِجْرًا فَحُجُورًا يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ وَالسُّلْطَانِ يَا  
عَلِيَّ الْمَكَانِ كَيْفَ أَخَافُ وَأَنْتَ أَمَلِي وَكَيْفَ أَضَامُ وَعَلَيْكَ مُتَّكِلِي فَغُظِّبِي مِنْ أَعْدَائِكَ  
بِسُتْرِكَ وَأَظْهِرِي عَلَيَّ أَعْدَائِي بِأَمْرِكَ وَأَيِّدِي بِنَصْرِكَ إِلَيْكَ اللَّجَاءَ وَمَحْوِكَ الْمُهْلِتَجَا فَا جَعَلْ  
لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرْجًا وَفَخْرًا يَا كَافِيَّ أَهْلِي الْحَرَمِ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْفَيْلِ وَالْمُرْسِلِ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا  
أَبَابِيلَ تَرْمِيهِمْ بِجَارَةٍ مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ إِرْمِ مَنْ عَادَانِي بِالتَّنْكِيلِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الشِّفَاءَ  
مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَالنَّصْرَ عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ وَالتَّوْفِيقَ لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى يَا إِلَهَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى بِكَ أَسْتَشْفِي وَبِكَ اسْتَعْفِي وَعَلَيْكَ أَتَوَكَّلُ  
فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

ALLAAHUMMA YAA MAN JA-A'LA BAYNAL BAHRAYNE HAAJEZAN WA BARZAKHAN WA  
HIJRAN MAHJOORAN YAA ZAL QUWWATE WAS SULTAANE YAA ALIYYAL MAKAAANE  
KAYFA AKHAAFO WA ANTA AMALEE WA KAYFA OZAAMO WA A'LAYKA MUTTAKALEE  
FA-GHATTANEE MIN AA'DAA-EKA BE-SITREKA WA AZHIRNEE A'LAA A-A'DAA-EE BE-  
AMREKA WA AYYIDNEE BE-NASREKA ELAYKAL LAJA-A WA NAHWAKAL MULTAJA-A  
FAJ-A'L LEE MIN AMREE FARAJAN WA MAKHRAJAN YAA KAAFEYA AHLIL HARAME MIN  
ASHAABIL FEELE WAL MURSELE A'LAYHIM TAYRAN ABAABEELA TARMEEHIM BE-  
HEJAARATIN MIN SIJJEELIN IRME MAN A'A-DAANEE BIT-TANKEELE ALLAAHUMMA  
INNEE AS-ALOKASH SHEFAAA-A MIN KULLE DAAA-IN WAN NASRA A'LAL A-A'DAAA-E  
WAT TAWFEEQA LEMAA TOHIBBO WA TARZAA YAA ELAAHA MAN FIS SAMAAA-E WAL  
ARZE WA MAA BAYNAHOMAA WA MAA TAHTAS SARAA BEKA ASTASHFEE WA BEKAS  
TA'FEE WA A'LAYKA ATAWAKKALO FASAYAKFEEKAHOMUL LAHO WA HOWAS  
SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.

O Allah! O the One Who put a barrier between two seas and the constellations and the barring wall, the watchtowers and stony boundaries. O One with strength and authority. O One with a High position. How can I fear while You are my refuge and how can I worry when I rely on You. Then hide me from Your enemies by Your curtain and turn my back to my enemies by Your command. And support me with Your help. Towards You is refuge and towards You is shelter. Appoint for me my affair easy and ease. O savior of the people of the sanctuary from the people of the elephants and the sender upon them of the flying Ababeel, who showered them with pebbles from their claws. Throw the one who is inimical to me by exemplary punishment O Allah! Indeed I ask You for cure of all maladies and Help against the enemies and divine opportunity for that which pleases and satisfies You. O God of that which is in the heavens and the earth and what is between them and what is below it in the soil. By You is the cure. By You is salvation and upon You I rely. Then soon Allah would suffice for them and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

#### Hijab of Al-Husain bin Ali (a.s.)

يَا مَنْ شَأْنُهُ الْكِفَايَةُ وَ سُرَادِقُهُ الرَّعَايَةُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ الْغَايَةُ وَالنِّهَايَةُ يَا صَارِفَ السُّوءِ وَ  
السُّوَايَةِ وَ الضَّرِّ اضْرِفْ عَيْبِي أَذِيَّةَ الْعَالَمِينَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ أَجْمَعِينَ بِالْأَشْبَاحِ  
النُّورَانِيَّةِ وَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ السُّرْيَانِيَّةِ وَ بِالْأَقْلَامِ الْيُونَانِيَّةِ وَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ الْعِبْرَانِيَّةِ وَ بِمَا نَزَلَ  
فِي الْأَلْوَا حِ مِنْ يَقِينِ الْإِيضَاحِ اجْعَلْنِي اللَّهُمَّ فِي حِرْزِكَ وَ فِي حِرْزِكَ وَ فِي عِيَاذِكَ وَ فِي  
سِتْرِكَ وَ فِي كَنْفِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَارِدٍ وَ عَدُوٍّ رَاصِدٍ وَ لَيْئِمٍ مُعَانِدٍ وَ ضِدِّ كَنُودٍ وَ مِنْ  
كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ بِبِسْمِ اللَّهِ اسْتَشْفَيْتُ وَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اسْتَكْفَيْتُ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ بِهِ  
اسْتَعْنَتُ وَ إِلَيْهِ اسْتَعْدَيْتُ عَلَى كُلِّ ظَالِمٍ ظَلَمَ وَ غَاشِمٍ غَشَمَ وَ طَارِقٍ طَرَقَ وَ زَاجِرٍ  
زَجَرَ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَ هُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

YAA MAN SHAA-NOHUL KEFAAYATO WA SORAADEQOHUR RA-A'AYATO YAA MAN  
HOWAL GHAAAYATO WAN NEHAAYATO YAA SAAREFAS SOO-E WAS SAWAAYATE WA  
ZURRIS RIF A'NNEE AZIYYATAL A'ALAMEENA MENAL JINNE WAL INSE AJMAE'ENA BIL-  
ASHBAAHIN NOORANIYYATE WA BIL-ASMAA-IS SURYAANIYYATE WA BIL-AQLAAMIL

YOONAANIYYATE WA BIL-KALEMAATIL I'BRAANIYYATE WA BEMAA NAZALA FIL ALWAAHE MIN YAQENIL EEZAAHE IJ-A'LNEE ALLAAHUMMA FEE HIRZEKA WA FEE HIZBEKA WA FEE E'YAAZEKA WA FEE SITREKA WA FEE KANAFEKA MIN KULLE SHAYTAANIN MAAREDIN WA A'DUWWIN RAASEDIN WA ALEEMIN MO-A'ANEDIN WA ZIDDIN KANOODIN WA MIN KULLE HAASEDIN BE-BISMIL LAAHIS TASHFAYTO WA BISMIL LAAHIS TAKFAYTO WA A'LAL LAAHE TAWAKKALTO WA BEHIS TA-A'NTO WA ELAYHIS TA'DAYTO A'LAA KULLE ZAALEMIN ZALAMA WA GHAASHEMIN GHASHAMA WA TAAREQIN TARAQA WA ZAAJERIN ZAJARA. FAL-LAAHO KHAYRUN HAAFEZAA. WA HOWA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN.

O One whose dignity is in saving and who is a canopy for His subjects. O One who is the last and the final. O One who removes the evil and the evil ones and the harm. Remove from me the pain of the worlds from all the Jinns and men by the glowing apparitions. And by the Syrian names and by the Greek pens and by the Hebrew words and by what was revealed on the tablets for certainty and clarification. Take me, O Allah in Your protection and in Your army and in Your refuge and in Your curtain and in Your shelter from all the rebellious satans and ambushing enemy and the malicious enemy and the ungrateful adversary and from all the jealous ones. By 'in the name of Allah' I seek cure and by 'in the name of Allah' I desire to be freed. And upon Allah I rely and from Him I seek help and to Him I pray. Upon all the oppressors that oppress and the tyrant who is tyrannical and the night-comer who comes and the impediment that impedes. Then Allah is the best of the protectors and He is the best of the merciful ones.

**Hijab of Muhammad bin Ali al-Baqir (a.s.)**

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِجَمِيعًا خَضَعَ لِنُورِهِ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ وَحَمْدًا لِهَيْبَتِهِ أَهْلُ الْأَقْطَارِ وَ  
 هَمْدًا وَ لَبَدًا بِجَمِيعِ الْأَشْرَارِ خَاضِعِينَ خَاسِدِينَ لِأَسْمَاءِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ حَجَبْتُ عَنِّي سُورَ  
 جَبَّارِي الْهَوَاءِ وَمُسْتَرِقِي السَّمْعِ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَحُلَّالِ الْمَنَازِلِ وَالدِّيَارِ وَ الْمُتَغَيِّبِينَ فِي  
 الْأَسْحَارِ وَ الْبَارِزِينَ فِي أَظْهَارِ النَّهَارِ حَجَبْتُكُمْ وَزَجَرْتُكُمْ مَعَاشِرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ بِأَسْمَاءِ  
 اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْجَبَّارِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِمِقْدَارٍ لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ  
 اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ لَا مَنجَى لَكُمْ بِجَمِيعًا مِنْ صَوَاعِقِ الْقُرْآنِ الْمُبِينِ وَعَظِيمِ أَسْمَاءِ رَبِّ

الْعَالِيْنَ لَا مَلْجَأَ لِوَارِدِكُمْ وَلَا مُنْقَدَ لِوَارِدِكُمْ وَلَا مُنْقَدَ لِهَارِيكُمْ مِنْ رُكْسَةِ  
 التَّشْبِيْطِ وَنِزَاعِ الْمَهِيْطِ وَرَوَاجِسِ التَّخْبِيْطِ فَرَائِعُكُمْ، مَحْبُوْسٌ وَنَجْمٌ طَالِعُكُمْ  
 مَنَحُوْسٌ مَطْبُوْسٌ وَشَاخٌ عَلَيْكُمْ مَنَكُوْسٌ فَاشْتَبِكُوْا اَحْيَانًا وَتَمَرَّقُوْا اَشْتَاتًا وَ  
 تَوَاقَعُوْا بِاَسْمَاءِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتًا اللّٰهُ اَغْلَبَ وَهُوَ غَالِبٌ وَاِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ  
 الْعَلِيْمُ.

ALLAAHO NOORUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE JAMEEA'N KHAZA-A' LE-NOOREHI KULLO  
 JABBAARIN WA KHAMADA LE-HAYBATEHI AHLUL AQTAARE WA HAMADA WA LABADA  
 JAMEEU'L ASHRAARE KHAAZE-E'ENA KHAASE-EEN LE-ASMAAA-E RABBIL  
 A'ALAMEENA HAJABTO A'NNEE SHOROORA JABBAARIL HAWAAA-E WA MUSTAREQIS  
 SAM-E' MENAS SAMAAA-E WA HULLAALIL MANAAZELE WAD DEYAARE WAL  
 MOTAGHAYYEBEENA FIL AS-HAARE WAL BAAREZEENA FEE AZHAARIN NAHAARE  
 HAJABATOKUM WA ZAJARTOKUM MA-A'ASHERAL JINNE WAL INSE BE-ASMAA-IL  
 LAAHIL MALEKIL JABBAARE KHAALQE KULLE SHAY-IN BE-MIQDAARIN LAA  
 TUDREKOHUL ABSAARO WA HOWA YUDREKUL ABSAARO WA HOWAL LATEEFUL  
 KHABEERO LAA MANJAA LAKUM JAMEEA'N MIN SAWAAE'QIL QUR-AANIL MOBEENE WA  
 A'ZEEME ASMAAA-E RABBIL A'ALAMEENA LAA MALJA-A LE-WAAREDEKUM WA LAA  
 MUNQEZA LE-MAAREDEKUM WA LAA MUNQEZA LE-HAAREBEKUM MIN RAKSATIT  
 TASBEETE WA NEZAAI'L MAHYATE WA RAWAAJESIT TAKHBEETE FARAA-EGHOKUM  
 MAHBOOSUN WA NAJMO TAALE-E'KUM MANHOOSUN MATMOOSUN WA SHAAMEKHO  
 I'LAMEKUM MANKOOSUN FASHTABEKOO AHYAANAN WA TAMAZZAQOO ASHTAATAN  
 WA TAWAAQAO'O BE-ASMAA-IL LAAHE AMWAATAN ALLAAHO AGHLABO WA HOWA  
 GHAALEBUN WA ELAYHE YARJE-O' KULLO SHAY-IN WA HOWAL HAKEEMUL A'LEEM.

Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth all of them. All the tyrants  
 humble before His light. And due to His awe, the people of all quarters bow  
 down. And all the humble ones remove all the evils by the names of the Lord of  
 the worlds. I have restrained from me the evils of the tyrannical desires and the  
 sound that goes beyond the heavens and the one that crosses the destinations  
 and the abodes and the one who vanishes in the dawns and the one who  
 becomes apparent in the days. I restrain you and drive you away, O gathering  
 of the Jinn and men by the names of Allah, the King, the Forceful the creator of  
 everything according to a measure. Visions do not see him while He sees the  
 visions. And He is the Kind, the Knowing. There is no shelter for you all from  
 the lightings of the Quran the manifest and the great. Names of the Lord of the

worlds. There is no escape for one who comes to You and there is no way for one who runs away from You; the delay overturns them and their struggle is useless. And the evil and cheap acts. Thus your crier is a captive and the star of your fortune is bad and low (set). Your high flag is upside down. Then fight among yourself and be destroyed. And be dead by the names of Allah. Allah is the uppermost and He is the dominant and everything turns to Him. And He is the Wise, the Knowing.

### Hijab of Ja'far bin Muhammad (a.s.)

يَا مَنْ إِذَا اسْتَعَدْتُ بِهِ أَعَادَنِي، وَإِذَا اسْتَجَرْتُ بِهِ عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ أَجَارَنِي، وَإِذَا اسْتَغْثْتُ بِهِ عِنْدَ النَّوَائِبِ أَغَاثَنِي، وَإِذَا اسْتَنْصَرْتُ بِهِ عَلَى عَدُوِّ نَصَرَنِي وَأَعَانَنِي، إِلَيْكَ الْمَفْرَعُ وَأَنْتَ الثِّقَّةُ، فَاقْمَعْ عَيْبِي مَنْ أَرَادَنِي وَاعْلِبْ لِي مَنْ كَادَنِي، يَا مَنْ قَالَ إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمْ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ، يَا مَنْ نَجَّى نَوْحًا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ، يَا مَنْ نَجَّى لُوطًا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ، يَا مَنْ نَجَّى هُودًا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْعَادِيْنَ يَا مَنْ نَجَّى مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ نَجِّنِي مِنْ أَعْدَائِي وَأَعْدَائِكَ، بِأَسْمَائِكَ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ، لَا سَبِيلَ لَهُمْ عَلَى مَنْ تَعَوَّذَ بِالْقُرْآنِ وَاسْتَجَارَكَ بِالرَّحِيمِ الرَّحْمَنِ، الرَّحْمَنِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ، إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ، ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ فَعَالَ لِمَا يُرِيدُ، فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

YAA MAN IDHAS TAA'DHTU BEHI AA'A'DHANEE WA IDHAS TAJARTU BEHI I'NDASH SHADAA-IDI AJAARINEE WA IDHAS TAGHATHTU BEHI I'NDAN NAWAA-IBI AGHAATHANEE WA IDHAS TANS'ARTU BEHI A'LAA A'DUWWEEN NAS'ARANEE WA AA'A'NANEE. ELAYKAL MAFZAU' WA ANTATH THIQATU FAQMA' A'NNEE MAN ARAADANEE WAGHLIBLEE MAN KAADANEE. YAA MAN QAALA IN YANS'URKUMULLAAHU FALAA GHAALIBA LAKUM. YAA MAN NAJJAA NOOH'AM MENAL QAUMIZ' Z'AALIMEEN. YAA MAN NAJJAA LOOT'AM MENAL QAUMIL FAASIQEEEN. YAA MAN NAJJAA HOODAM MENAL QAUMIL A'A'DEEN YAA MAN NAJJAA MOHAMMADAN SALLAL LAHAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI MENAL QAWMIL KAAFEREENA NAJJENEE MIN A-A'DAA-EE WA A-A'DAA-EKA BE-ASMAA-EKA YAA RAHMAANO YAA RAHEEM. LAA SABAELA LAHUM A'LAA MAN TA-A'WWAZA BIL-QUR- AANE WAS TAJAARAKA BIR-RAHEEMIR RAHMAANIR RAHMAANE A'LAL A'RSHIS TAWAA INNA BATSHA RABBEKA LA-SHADEED. INNAHU HOWA YUBDE-O WA YO-E'EDO WA

HOWAL GHAFUORUL WADOOD. ZUL A'RSHIL MAJEEDE FA'-A'ALUL LEMAA YOREED. FA-  
IN TAWALLAW FAQUL HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE  
TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.

O one Who when I seek His refuge, He gives me refuge. And when I seek shelter in difficulties by Him, He gives me shelter. And when I supplicate Him at the time of sorrows, He gives me refuge. And when I seek His help from Him for my enemies, He helps me and supports me. Towards You is my entreaty and You are my trust. Then fulfill for me what I intend and make me uppermost on what I plan. O One who said: If Allah helps none can be dominant over you. O One who saved Nuh from the unjust people. O One who saved Lut from the transgressing people. O One who saved Hud from the Aad O One who saved Muhammad, may Allah bless him and his family from the unbelieving people. Save me from my enemies and Your enemies. By Your names O Beneficent O Merciful. There is no way for them upon those who seek refuge by the Quran. And I seek help from You by the Merciful and the Beneficent. The Beneficent God is firm in power. Surely the might of your Lord is great. Surely He it is who originates and reproduces. And He is the Forgiving, the Loving. Lord of the Arsh, the Glorious. The great doer of what He will. But if they turn back, say: Allah is sufficient for me, there is no god but He, on Him do I rely and He is the Lord of mighty power.

**Hijab of Musa bin Ja'far (a.s.)**

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ، وَتَحَصَّنْتُ بِذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ، وَاسْتَعَنْتُ بِذِي  
الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ، مَوْلَايَ اسْتَسَلَّمْتُ إِلَيْكَ، فَلَا تُسَلِّبْنِي، وَتَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَيْكَ، فَلَا  
تُخَذِّلْنِي، وَلَجَأْتُ إِلَى ظِلِّكَ الْبَسِيطِ، فَلَا تَطْرَحْنِي، أَنْتَ الْمَطْلَبُ وَالْإِيكُ الْمَهْرَبُ، تَعَلَّمْ  
مَا أُخْفِيَ وَمَا أُعْلِنَ، وَتَعَلَّمْ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ، وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ، فَأَمْسِكْ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ  
أَيْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَجْمَعِينَ، وَاشْفِنِي وَعَافِنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

TAWAKKALTO A'LAA HAYYIL LAZEE LAA YAMOOTU WA TAHASSANTO BE-ZIL I'ZZATE  
WAL JABAROOTE WASTA-A'NTO BE-ZIL KIBREYAAA-E WAL MALAKOOTE MAWLAAYAS  
TASLAMTO ELAYKA FALAA TOSALLIMNEE WA TAWAKKALTO A'LAYKA FALAA  
TAKHZULNEE WA LAJAA-TO ELAA ZILLEKAL BASEETE. FALAA TATRAHNEE ANTAL



MATLABO WA ELAYKAL MAHRABO TA'LAMO MAA UKHFEYA WA MAA O-A'-LENA WA TA'LAMO KHAA-ENATAL AA'YONE WA MAA TUKHFIS SODOOR. FA-AMSIK A'NNEE ALLAAHUMMA AYDIZ ZAALEMEENA MENAL JINNE WAL INSE AJMAE'EN. WASH FENEE WA A'AFENEE YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

I rely upon the Living Who does not die. And I seek shelter from the Lord of the might and force. And I seek help of the One with greatness and power. My master, I submit myself to You. Then do not desert me. And I rely upon You, then do not degrade me. And my refuge is Your wide shade. Then do not expose me. You are the object of my struggle and my aim. You know what I hide and what I show and You know the defalcation of the eyes. And the hearts are not hidden from You. Then restrain from me the encounter with the unjust from the Jinns and the men, all of them. And give me cure and save me, O the best of the mercifuls.

**Hijab of Ali bin Musa (a.s.)**

اِسْتَسَلَمْتُ مَوْلَايَ لَكَ وَ اَسَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي اِلَيْكَ وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ فِي كُلِّ اُمُورِي عَلَيْكَ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَ ابْنُ عَبْدِكَ اَحْبَابِي اَللّٰهُمَّ فِي سِتْرِكَ عَنِ شَرِّ اِرْ خَلْقِكَ وَ اعْصِمْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ اَذَى وَ سُوءٍ بِمَنِّكَ وَ اَكْفِنِي شَرَّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ بِقُدْرَتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ كَادَنِي اَوْ اَرَادَنِي فَاِنِّي اَدْرُ اِبِكَ فِي نَحْرِهِ وَ اَسْتَعِيْنُ بِكَ مِنْهُ وَ اَسْتَعِيْذُ مِنْهُ بِمَحْوَلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ شَدَّ عَيْنِي الظَّالِمِيْنَ اِذْ كُنْتُ نَاصِرِيْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ اِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَسْأَلُكَ كِفَايَةَ الْاَذَى وَ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ الشِّفَاءَ وَ النَّصْرَ عَلٰى الْاَعْدَاءِ وَ التَّوْفِيْقَ لِمَا تُحِبُّ رَبَّنَا وَ تَرْضٰى يَا اِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ يَا جَبَّارَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِيْنَ يَا رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اِلٰهَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ صَلَوٰتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ.

ISTASLAMTO MAWLAAYEE LAKA WA ASLAMTO NAFSEE ELAYKA WA TAWAKKALTO FEE KULLE OMOOREE A'LAYKA WA ANAA A'BDOKA WABNO A'BDAYKA AKHBAANEE. ALLAAHUMMA FEE SITREKA A'N SHERAARE KHALQEKA WA' SIMNEE MIN KULLE AZAN WA SOO-IN BEMANNEKA WAK FENEE SHARRE KULLE ZEE SHARRIN. BE-QUDRATEKA ALLAAHUMMA MAN KAADANEE AW ARAADANEE FA-INNEE ADRA-O BEKA FEE NAHREHI WAS TAE'ENO BEKA MINHO WA ASTAE'EZO MINHO BEH'AWLEKA WA QUWWATEKA WA SHUDDA A'NNEE AYDIZ ZAALEMEENA IZ KUNTA NAASEREE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA

YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. WA ILAAHAL A'ALAMEEN. AS-ALOKA KEFAAYATAL AZAA WAL A'AFEYATA WASH SHEFAAA-A WAN NASRE A'LAL A-A'DAAA-E WAT TAWFEEQA LEMAA TOHIBBO RABBANAA WA TARZAA YAA ELAAHAL A'ALAMEEN. YAA JABBAARAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARAZEEN. YAA RABBA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREEN SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM AJMAE'EN.

I have submitted myself to You, my master. And I rely in all my affairs on You. And I am Your servant and the son of Your two servants (father and mother). Hide me, O Allah, in Your curtain from the evils of Your creatures and save me from all the pains and evils by Your favor and save me from all the evils of those who do evil, by Your power. O Allah one who plotted against or desires for me. Then indeed take me out from his machinations and I seek Your help regarding him by Your strength and Your power and strengthen my hands for the enemies. When You are my helper, there is no god except You, O the best of the merciful ones. And the god of the worlds. I ask You for the release from difficulty and salvation and cure and help upon the enemies. And the divine help in what You like, Our Lord and You are satisfied. O God of the worlds. O the Forceful One in the heavens and the earths. O Lord of Muhammad and his purified and clean progeny. Your blessings be on them all.

### Hijab of Muhammad bin Ali (a.s.)

الْخَالِقِ أَعْظَمُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ، وَالرَّازِقِ أَبْسَطُ يَدًا مِنَ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ، وَنَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُؤَصَّدَةُ فِي عَمْدٍ مُتَدَدَةٍ تَكِيدُ أَفِيدَةَ الْمَرْدَةِ، وَتَرُدُّ كَيْدَ الْحَسَدَةِ، بِالْأَقْسَامِ، بِالْأَحْكَامِ بِاللُّوْحِ الْمَحْفُوظِ، وَالْحِجَابِ الْمَضْرُوبِ، بِعَرْشِ رَبِّنَا الْعَظِيمِ، احْتَجَبْتُ وَاسْتَتَرْتُ، وَاسْتَجَرْتُ، وَاعْتَصَمْتُ، وَتَحَصَّنْتُ بِالدِّمِ وَبِكَهْيَعِصِ وَبِظُهُ وَبِطَسْمِ وَبِخَمِّ وَبِجَمْعِ قِ، وَنِ وَبِطَسِّ وَبِقِ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ، وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ، وَاللَّهُ وَلِيٌّ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

AL-KHAALIQO A-A'ZAMO MENAL MAKHLOOQEEN. WAR RAAZEQO ABSATO YADAN MENAL MARZOOQEENA. WA NAARUL LAAHUL MU-SADATO FEE A'MADIN MOMADDADATIN TAKEEDO AF-EDATAL MARADATE WA TARUDDO KAYDAL HASADATE BIL-AQSAAME BIL-AHKAAME BIL-LAWHIL MAHFOOZE. WAL HEJAABIL MAZROOBE BE-A'RSHE RABBENAL A'ZEEM. EHTAJABTO WAS TATARTO WAS TAJARTO WAA' TASAMTO

WA TAHASSANTO BE ALIF LAAM MEEM WA BE KAAF-HAA-YAA-A'YN-SAAD WA BE TAA-HAA WA BE TAA-SEEN-MEEM WA BE HAA-MEEM WA BE HAA-MEEM-A'YN-SEEN-QAAF WA NOON WA BE T'AA-SEEN WA BE QAAF WAL QUR-AANIL MAJEED. WA INNAHU LAQASAMUN LAW TA'LAMOONA A'ZEEM. WAL LAAHO WALIYYEE WA NE'MAL WAKEEL.

The Creator is greater than the creatures. And the sustainer Whose hands are wider than of those who are nourished. And the fire of Allah which has closed over. In extended columns. The hearts of the rebels are made captive and the plans of the jealous are rendered ineffective, by the oaths, by the commands of the protected tablet and by the veiling curtain by the throne of Our Great Lord. I stop myself and I hide myself and I seek refuge and I seek protection and I get security by Alif Laam Meem, and by Kaaf Haa Yaa A'YN Saad. And by T'aa Haa and by T'aa, Seen Meem and by Haa Meem and by Haa Meem A'YN Seen Qaaf and by Noon, and by T'aa Seen and by Qaaf and by the glorious Quran. And most surely it is a very great oath if You only knew. And Allah is the guardian and the best of the executors.

#### Hijab of Ali bin Muhammad (a.s.)

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ، عَلَيْكَ يَا مَوْلَايَ تَوَكَّلِي وَأَنْتَ حَسْبِي وَأَمَلِي وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ تَبَارَكَ إِلَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ رَبِّ الْأَرْبَابِ وَمَالِكِ الْمُلُوكِ وَجَبَّارِ الْجَبَابِرَةِ وَمَلِكِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ رَبِّ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنْ نَفْسِكَ يَا أُنْسَ كُلِّ مُسْتَوْحِشٍ وَاللَّهُ الْعَالَمِينَ قُلْ مَنْ يَكْفُرْ كُفْرًا بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ كَافِيًا وَمُعِينًا وَمُعَافِيًا فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

WA EZAA QARAA-TAL QUR-AANA JA-A'LNAA BAYNAKA WA BAYNAL LAZEENA LAA YOA-MENOONA BIL AAKHERATE HEJAABAM MASTOORAA. WA JA-A'LNAA A'LAA QOLOOBIHIM AKINNATAN AN YAFQAHOHO WA FEE AAZAANEHIM WAQRAN. WA EZAA QARAA-TAL QUR-AANA FASTA-I'Z BILLAAHE MENASH SHAYTAANIR RAJEEM. INNAHU LAYSA LAHU SULTAANUN A'LAL LAZEENA AAMANOO WA A'LAA RABBEHIM YATAWAKKALON. A'LAYKA YAA MAWLAAYA TAWAKKOLEE WA ANTA HASBEE WA AMALEE WA MAN YATAWAKKAL A'LAL LAAHE FAHOWA HASBOHU TABAARAKA ELAAHO IBRAAHEEMA WA ISMAAE'ELA WA IS-HAAQA WA YA'QOoba RABBUL ARBAABE WA MALEKUL MOLOOKE WA JABBAARUL JABAABERATE WA MALEKUD DUNYAA WAL AAKHERATE RABBE ARSIL ELAYYA MINKA RAHMATAN YAA RAHEEMO ALBISNEE MINKA A'AFEYATAN WAZ RA' FEE QALBEE MIN NOOREKA WAKH BAANEE MIN A'DUWWEKA WAH FAZNEE FEE LAYLEE WA NAHAAREE BE-A'YNEKA YAA UNSA KULLE MUSTAWHESHIN WA ILAAHAL A'ALAMEEN. QUL MAN YAKLA-OKUM BIL-LAYLE WAN NAAHAARE MENAR RAHMAANE BAL HUM A'N ZIKRE RABBEHIM MO'REZON. HASBEYAL LAAHO KAAFEYAN WA MO-E'ENAN WA MO-A'AFEYAN FA-IN TAWALLAW FAQUL HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO WA HOWA RABBUL A'RSIL A'ZEEM.

And when you recite the Quran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the hereafter a hidden barrier. And We have placed coverings on their hearts and a heaviness in their ears. And when you recite the Quran, then seek refuge of Allah from the accursed Satan. There is no authority for him over those who believe and rely on their Lord. I rely upon You, O my master, and You are sufficient for me and my hope (or refuge). And one who relies on Allah, then He is sufficient for him. Blessed is the God of Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub The Lord of the lords, the King of the kings and the Forceful One on the oppressors and the King of the world and the Hereafter. My Lord send to me from Your Mercy, O Merciful. Dress me up from Your salvation. Put in my heart your effulgence. Hide me from Your enemies. And keep me secure in the day and the night by Your eyes. O companion of all those who fear. And the God of the worlds says: Who guards you by night and by day from the Beneficent God? Nay, they turn aside at the mention of their Lord. Allah is sufficient for me, the sufficient, the Helper, The savior. Then if they turn away say: Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god except Him. Upon Him I rely and He is the Lord of the great throne.

## Hijab of al-Hasan bin Ali al-Askari (a.s.)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ بِحَقِيقَةِ إِيمَانِي وَعَقْدِ غَرَمَاتِ يَقِينِي وَخَالِصِ صَرِيحِ تَوْجِيدِي وَخَفِيِّ  
سَطَوَاتِ سِرِّي وَشَعْرِي وَبَشْرِي وَلَحْمِي وَدَهْمِي وَصَمِيمِ قَلْبِي وَجَوَارِحِي وَلَيْبِي بِأَنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ وَجَبَّارُ الْجَبَابِرَةِ وَمَلِكُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ  
تُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي بِعِزَّتِكَ وَأَقْهَرْنِي مِنْ أَرَادَنِي  
بِسَطْوَتِكَ وَاحْبَأْنِي مِنْ أَعْدَائِي فِي سِتْرِكَ صُمْ بِكُمْ عُمِّي فَهُمْ لَا يَرِجُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ  
أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ اسْتَجَرْنَا وَ  
بِاسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ إِنَّا كُمْ طَرَدْنَا وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَهُوَ حَسْبُنَا وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا  
بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَآلِهِ  
الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَحَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَهُوَ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَمَا  
لَنَا إِلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنْصِيرَنَّ عَلَى مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَالْتَوَكَّلْ  
الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدْرًا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE ASH-HADO BE-HAQEEQATE EEMAANEE WA A'QDE GHARAMAATE  
YAQEENEE WA KHAALISE SAREEHE TAWHEEDEE WA KHAFIYYE SATAWAATE SIRREE  
WA SHA'REE WA BASHAREE WA LAHMEE WA DAMEE WA SAMEEME QALBEE WA  
JAWAAREHEE WA LUBBEE BE-ANNAKA ANTAL LAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA  
MAALEKUL MULKE WA JABBAARUL JABAABERATE WA MALEKUD DUNYAA WAL  
AAKHERATE TOI'ZZO MAN TASHAA-O WA TOZILLO MAN TASHAA-O BEYADEKAL  
KHAYRO INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. FA-AI'ZZANEE BE-I'ZZATEKA WAQ  
HAR LEE MAN ARAADANEE BESATWAATEKA WAKHBAANEE MIN A-A'DAA-EE FEE  
SITREKA SUMMUN BUKMUN U'MYUN FAHUM LAA YARJEO'ON. WA JA-A'LNAA MIN  
BAYNE AYDEEHIM SADDAN WA MAN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FA-AGHSHAYNAAHUM  
FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON. BE-I'ZZATIL LAAHIS TAJARNAA WA BE-ASMAA-IL LAAHE  
IYYAAKUM TARADNAA WA A'LAYHE TAWAKKALNAA WA HOWA HASBONAA WA  
NEA'MAL WAKEELO WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL  
A'ZEEM. WAL HAMDO LILLAAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEENA WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN NABIYYE WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREENA WA

HASBONAL LAAHO WA NE'MAL WAKEELO WA HOWA NE'MAL MAWLAA WA NE'MAN NASEERO WA MAA LANAA ALLAA NATAWAKKALA A'LAL LAAHE WA QAD HADAANAA SOBOLANAA WA LA-NASBERANNA A'LAA MAA AAZAYTOMOONAA WA A'LAL LAAHE FAL-YATAWAKKALIL MOTAWAKKELOONA WA MAN YATAWAKKAL A'LAL LAAHE FAHOWA HASBOHU INNAL LAAHA BAALEGHO AMREHI QAD JA-A'LAL LAAHO LEKULLE SHAY-IN QADRAA.

O Allah indeed I testify by the reality of my faith and by the depth of my certainty and the sincerity of my monotheism and by the hidden authority of my secrets and my hair and my skin and my flesh and my blood and the depths of my heart and my limbs and my essence. That indeed You are Allah. There is no god except You. The ruler of the kingdom and the controller of the powers. And the ruler of the world and the Hereafter. You honor whom You like and degrade whoever You like. Good is in Your hands. Indeed You are powerful over everything. Then honor me by Your might and give control to me in what I intend by Your power and keep me hidden from my enemies in Your protection. Deaf, dumb blind. Then they do not perceive. And We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see. By the power of Allah I seek refuge. By the names of Allah from You I turn away and upon Him we rely. And He is sufficient for us. And the best of the executors. And there is no power and strength except by Allah, the High and the Mighty. And praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds. And may Allah bless our chief Muhammad, the Prophet and his purified and clean progeny. And Allah is sufficient for us and the best of the executors and He is the best of the masters and the best of the helpers. And there is not for us except that we rely on Allah. And He guided us on our paths and we would indeed be patient when you test. And upon Allah rely those who rely. And one who relies on Allah, then He is sufficient for him. Indeed Allah attains, His purpose. And Indeed Allah has appointed a Measure for everything.

**Protection of our master, the Master of the Age (a.s.)**

اللَّهُمَّ احْجُبْنِي عَنْ عِيُونِ أَعْدَائِي وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَوْلِيَائِي وَانْجِزْ لِي مَا وَعَدْتَنِي وَاحْفَظْنِي فِي غَيْبَتِي إِلَى أَنْ تَأْتَنِي فِي ظُهُورِي وَأَحْيِي مَا دَرَسَ مِنْ فُرُوضِكَ وَسُنَنِكَ وَ

عَجَّلْ فَرَجِي وَسَهِّلْ مَخْرَجِي وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا وَافْتَحْ لِي فِتْحًا مُبِينًا وَ  
 اهْدِنِي صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا وَ قِنِي جَمِيعَ مَا أَحَازِرُهُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ اجْجِبْنِي عَنْ أَعْيُنِ  
 البَاغِضِينَ النَّاصِبِينَ العَدَاوَةَ لِأَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ لَا يَصِلْ إِلَيَّ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدٌ بِسُوءٍ فَإِذَا  
 أَذْنَتْ فِي ظُهُورِي فَأَيِّدْنِي بِجُنُودِكَ وَ اجْعَلْ مَنْ يَتَّبَعُنِي لِنُصْرَةِ دِينِكَ مُؤَيِّدِينَ وَ فِي  
 سَبِيلِكَ مُجَاهِدِينَ وَ عَلَى مَنْ أَرَادَنِي وَ أَرَادَهُمْ بِسُوءٍ مَنصُورِينَ وَ وَفَّقْنِي لِإِقَامَةِ حُدُودِكَ  
 وَ انصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ تَعَدَّى حُدُودَكَ وَ انصُرِ الحَقَّ وَ أزهِقِ البَاطِلَ إِنَّ البَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا وَ  
 أوردُ عَلَى مَنْ شِيعَتِي وَ انصَارِي مَنْ تَقَرَّبَ بِهِمُ العَيْنُ وَ يُشَدُّ بِهِمُ الأَزْرُ وَ اجْعَلْهُمْ فِي  
 حِرْزِكَ وَ أَمْنِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMAH JUBNEE A'N O'YOONE A-A'DAA-EE WAJ-MA' BAYNEE WA BAYNA  
 AWLEYAA-EE WA ANJIZ LEE MAA WA-A'DTANEE WAH FAZNEE FEE GHAYBATEE ELAA  
 AN TA-AZZANA LEE FEE ZOHOOREE WA AHYE BEE MAA DARASA MIN FOROOZEKA WA  
 SONANEKA WA A'JJIL FARAJEE WA SAHHIL MAKHRAJEE WAJ-A'L LEE MIL LADUNKA  
 SULTAANAN NASEERAN WAF TAH-LEE FAT-HAN MOBEENAA WAH DENEER SERAATAM  
 MUSTAQEEMAA WA QENEE JAMEEA' MAA AHAZEROHU MENAZ ZAALEMEENA WAH  
 JUBNEE A'N A-A'YONIL BAAGHEZEENAN NAASEBEENAL A'DAAWATA LE-AHLE BAYTE  
 NABIYYEKA WA LAA YASELO ELAYYA MINHUM AHADUN BE-SOO-IN FA-EZAA AZINTA  
 FEE ZOHOOREE FA-AYYIDNEE BE-JONOODEKA WAJ A'L MAN YATBA-A'NEE LENUSRATE  
 DEENEKA MANSOOREENA WA WAFFAQNEE LE-EQAAMATE HODOODEKA WAN SOREE  
 A'LAA MAN TA-A'DDAA MAHDOODAKA WAN SORIL HAQQA WA-AZHEQIL BAATELA  
 INNAL BAATELA KAANA ZAHOOQAN WA AWRID A'LAYYA MIN SHEE-A'TEE WA  
 ANSAAREE MAN TAQARROBEHEMUL A'YNO WA YOSHADDO BEHEMUL AZRO WAJ  
 A'LHUM FEE HIRZEKA WA AMNEKA BERAHMATEKA YAA ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

O Allah protect me from the eyes of my enemies and gather between me and  
 between my friends. And fulfill for me the promise You have made to me. And  
 protect me in my occultation till You permit me to reappear. Keep me  
 prepared on what I have learnt from Your obligations and recommended deeds  
 and hasten my reappearance and ease my advent. And appoint for me from  
 You an authority that is helpful. And give me a manifest victory and guide me  
 on the straight path. And save me from all that the oppressors threaten me  
 with And protect me from the eyes of those who hate and those who are  
 inimical to Ahle Bayt of Your Prophet. And no evil from them should reach

me. When You permit me to reappear, provide me assistance with Your forces. And appoint from those who follow me for the help of Your religion as helpers. And give me Tawfeeq for establishing Your legal code and help me upon those who transgress Your limits. And help the truth and destroy the falsehood. Indeed the falsehood has to be destroyed. And send upon me from my Shias and helpers those from whom my eyes become cool. And through them the determination may be strengthened. And appoint them in Your safety and security. By Your mercy, O the best of the merciful ones.

### On seeking refuge from enemies

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِرَبِّكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٥﴾ تَوَجَّحَ اللَّيْلُ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتَوَجَّحَ النَّهَارُ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتَخْرُجُ الْحَيُّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٦﴾ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَضَعَتِ الْبَرِّيَّةُ لِعَظَمَةِ جَلَالِهِ، وَذَلَّ لِعَظَمَةِ عِزِّهِ كُلُّ مُتَعَاظِمٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا يَجِدُ أَحَدًا مِنْهُمْ إِلَى مَخْلَصًا، بَلْ يَجْعَلُهُمُ اللَّهُ شَارِدِينَ، مُتَمَرِّقِينَ فِي عِزِّ طُغْيَانِهِمْ هَالِكِينَ بِقُلِّ أَعْوُدِ رَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ. وَبِقُلِّ أَعْوُدِ رَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ. أَنْغَلَقَ عَنِّي بَابُ الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ، فَهُمْ ضَالُّونَ مَطْرُودُونَ، بِالصَّافَاتِ، بِالذَّارِيَاتِ، بِالْمُرْسَلَاتِ، بِالنَّازِعَاتِ، أَرْجُرُّكُمْ عَنِ الْحَرَكَاتِ، كُونُوا رَمَادًا لَا تَبْسُطُوا إِلَيَّ، وَلَا إِلَى مُؤْمِنٍ يَدَا الْيَوْمِ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ، وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ، وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ. هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ، وَلَا يُؤَدِّنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ عَمَّ الْأَعْيُنِ، وَخَرَسَتِ الْأَلْسُنُ، وَخَضَعَتِ الْأَعْنَاقُ لِلْمَلِكِ الْخَلَّاقِ اللَّهُمَّ بِالْبَيْمِ وَالْعَيْنِ وَالْفَاءِ وَالْحَاءِ يَنْبُورِ الْأَشْبَاحِ وَبِتَلَاؤِ ضِيَاءِ الْأَصْبَاحِ وَبِتَقْدِيرِكَ



لِي يَا قَدِيرُ فِي الْغُدُوِّ وَالرَّوَاحِ الْكُفَيْبِ شَرٌّ مَنْ دَبَّ وَمَشَى وَتَجَبَّرَ وَعَتَى اللَّهُ الْغَالِبُ وَلَا مَلْجَأَ  
 مِنْهُ لِهَارِبٍ نَصْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمْ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَآ غُلَبَانَ  
 أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ آمَنَ مَنْ اسْتَجَارَ بِاللَّهِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
 الْعَظِيمِ.

QOLIL LAAHUMMA MAALEKAL MULKE TO'-TIL MULKA MAN TASHAAA-O WA TANZEU'L  
 MULKA MIMMAN TASHAAA-O, WA TO-I'ZZO MAN TASHAAA-O WA TOZILLO MAN  
 TASHAAA-O, BE-YADEKAL KHAYRO, INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER. TOOLEJUL  
 LAYLA FIN NAHAARE WA TOOLEJUN NAHAARA FIL LAYLE WA TUKHREJUL HAYYA  
 MENAL MAYYETE WA TUKHREJUL MAYYETA MENAL HAYYE, WA TARZOQO MAN  
 TASHAAA-O BE-GHAYRE HESAAB. ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO  
 AKBARO KHAZA-A'TIL BARIYYATO LE-A'ZAMATE JALAALEHI WA ZALLA LE-A'ZAMATE  
 I'ZZEHI KULLO MOTA-A'AZEMIN MINHUM WA LAA YAJEDO AHADUN MINHUM ELAYYA  
 MUKHLASAN BAL YAJA-A'LOHOMUL LAAHO SHAAREDEENA MOTAMAZZEQEENA FEE  
 I'ZZE TUGHYAANEHIM HAALIKEENA. BE-QUL AO'OZO BERABBIL FALAQE. MIN SHARRE  
 MAA KHALAQ. WA MIN SHARRE GHAASEQIN EZAA WAQABA. WA MIN SHARRE  
 NAFFAASAATE FIL O'QADE. WA MIN SHARRE HAASEDIN EZAA HASADA. WA BE QUL  
 AO'OZO BE-RABBIN NAASE MALEKIN NAASE ELAAHIN NAASE. MIN SHARRIL  
 WASWAASIL KHANNAASIL LAZEE YOWASWESO FEE SODOORIN NAASE. MENAL  
 JINNATE WAN NAASE. ANGHALAQA A'NNEE BAABUL MUSTA-AKHEREENA MINKUM WAL  
 MUSTAQDEMEENA FAHUM ZAAALLOONA MATROODOONA BIS-SAAFFAATE BIZ-  
 ZAAREYAATE BIL-MURSALAATE BIN-NAAZEA'ATE AZJURKUM A'NIL HARAKAATE  
 KOONOO RAMAADAL LAA TABSOTOO ELAYYA WA LAA ELAA MOA-MENIN YADAN AL-  
 YAWMA NAKHTEMO A'LAA AFWAAHEHIM WA TOKALLEMONAA AYDEEHIM WA TASH-  
 HADO ARJOLOHUM BEMAA KANOO YAKSEBOON. HAAZAA YAWMUN LAA  
 YANTEQOONA WA LAA YOA-ZANA LAHUM FA-YA'TAZEROONA AMATIL AA'YONO WA  
 KHARESATIL ALSONO WA KHAZA-A'TIL A-A'NAAQO LIL-MALEKIL KHALLAAQ.  
 ALLAAHUMMA BIL-MEEME WAL A'YNE WAL FAA-E WAL HAA-AYNE BE-NOORIL  
 ASHBAAHE WA BE-TALAA-LOEIL ASBAAHE WA BE-TAQDEEREKA LEE YAA QADEERO  
 FIL GHODUWWE WAR RAWAAHIK FENEE SHARRA MAN DABBA WA MASHAA WA  
 TAJABBARA WA A'TAA ALLAAHUL GHAALEBO WA LA MAL-JA-A MINHO LEHAAREBIN  
 NASRUN MENAL LAAHE WA FAT-HUN QAREEB. IN YANSURKOMUL LAAHO FALAA  
 GHAALEBA LAKUM. KATABAL LAAHO LA-AGHLEBANNA ANAA WA ROSOLEE INNAL  
 LAAHA QAWIYYUN A'ZEEZ AMENA MANIS TAJAARA BILLAAHE LAA HAWLA WA LAA  
 QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

“Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom. You give the kingdom to whosoever  
 You please and take away the kingdom from whomsoever You please and You  
 exalt whom You please and abase whom You please, in Your hand is the good,

surely You have power over all things. You make the night to pass into the day and You make the day to pass into the night and You bring forth the living from the dead and You bring forth the dead from the living and You give sustenance to whom You please without measure.” Allah is great! Allah is great! Allah is great! In front of His Majesty the entire creation has bowed before Him. And in front of His Honor every great thing feels humiliated. No one from among them can reach me whereas Allah has dispersed them into parts, their arrogance destroyed them. “Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn from the evil of what He has created and from the evil of utterly dark night when it comes. And from the evil of those who blow on knots, and from the evil of the envious when he envies.” “And say: I seek refuge in the Lord of men the king of men, the God of men from the evil of the whisperings of the slinking (Shaitan) who whispers into the hearts of men from among the jinn and the men.” O enemies the doors in front of me are closed for the people of future and past, now all of them are deviated and accursed. I rebuke and scold you by the effect of the chapters of ‘Saffat’ and ‘Zariyaat’ and ‘Mursalat’ and ‘Naziyaat’. You all turn into dust, so that neither you can lay your hands on me nor on any other believer. We would seal their mouths and their hands would speak and their legs would witness about what they have earned. This is the day on which they shall not speak and permission shall not be given to them so that they should offer excuses. Their eyes will be blinded, tongues will be tied and the neck bowed for the Creator King of the universe. O Allah by the letter ‘Meem’ and ‘A’in’ and ‘Faa’ and the light of the body and the shine of the morning and whatever is destined for me. O the possessor of Power, save me from the awe and fear of the tyrants. Allah is overpowering and no one can run away from His domain, when help of Allah comes the victory is near and if Allah helps you no one can overpower you. Allah has decided that He and His prophets will be overpowering everybody. Without any doubt Allah is strong and the possessor of power, whoever seeks refuge in Allah is safe and no one can give strength except Allah the great.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Saheefah Alawiyyah*, Supplications of al-Imam Ali (a.s.) p. 121

## Protection from the Red Storm

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ  
الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَآلَى اللَّهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
الْعَظِيمِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَأَعَزُّ وَأَجَلُّ مِنَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
الشَّافِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْمُعَافِي بِسْمِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ  
السَّبِيحُ الْعَلِيمُ، وَيَشْفِي صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَيُدْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ  
جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُخْرَجُ مِنْ  
بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ. وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ  
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ. الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِي وَ الَّذِي هُوَ يَطْعَمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِي وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ  
يَشْفِينِي. قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً اللَّهُمَّ أَنَا الرَّاقِي وَ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ  
شَرِّ مَا قَضَيْتَ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَكُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْبَلِيَّاتِ  
أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ وَخَالِقِي وَخَالِقُكُمْ وَرَازِقِي وَرَازِقُكُمْ وَمُصَوِّرِي وَمُصَوِّرَكُمْ  
خَالِقِ الصُّورِ وَرَازِقِ الْبَشَرِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَفَاتِ وَالْأَمْرَاضِ وَالْعَلَلِ وَالْأَسْقَامِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالشُّقُوقِ وَالظُّنُونِ، وَأَعِيذُ حَامِلِ  
كِتَابِي هَذَا بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الْعِظَامِ وَالْآيَاتِ الْكِرَامِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالْ  
الْمَلَكُوتُ سُبْحَانَكَ رَبِّي مَا أَعْظَمَ شَانَكَ وَأَعَزَّ سُلْطَانَكَ يَا فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا  
مَلْجَأَ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا رَاحِمَ الْمَسَاكِينِ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا قَاهِرًا لَا يُقَهَّرُ يَا جَبَّارُ لَا  
يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْبَدَنِ وَتَوَاتُرِ الْبَحْنِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الرَّيْحِ الْأَحْمَرِ وَ  
الدَّاءِ الْأَكْبَرِ وَالمَاءِ الْأَصْفَرِ وَالْيَرِّقَانِ الْأَصْفَرِ فِي الرُّوحِ وَالنَّفْسِ وَاللَّحْمِ وَالدَّمِ وَ

الْجِسْمِ وَالْعَظْمِ وَالْجُلْدِ وَالْعُرْوِقِ وَالْعَصَبِ سُبْحَانَكَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا تَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ  
 فَيَكُونُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ يَا بَارِئَ الْبَرِيَّاتِ يَا مُبْدِئَ الْمَعْيَدِ يَا تَافِعُ يَا شَافِي يَا كَافِي يَا  
 مُعَافِي يَا غِيَاثُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا فَهَّارُ يَا بَاسِطُ يَا مُبْسِطُ يَا قَادِرُ اكْشِفْ عَنِّي حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا شَرِّ  
 الرِّيحِ الْأَحْمَرِ وَالْبَلَاءِ الْأَكْبَرِ وَالْيَرْقَانِ الْأَصْفَرِ بِالْفِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
 الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WAL HAMDO LILLAHE RABBIL A'ALAMEEN. WA  
 SALLAL LAAHO A'LAH SAYYEDANAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT  
 TAAHEREEN. BISMIL LAAHE WA BILLAAHE WA MENAL LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE WA LAA  
 HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WAL HAMDO LILLAHE  
 WA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO WAL LAAHO AKBARO WA A-A'ZZO WA AJALLO MIMMAA  
 AKHAAFO WA AHZARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO  
 KABEERAN WAL HAMDO LILLAHE KASEERAN WA SUB-HAANAL LAAHE BUKRATAN WA  
 ASEELAN BISMIL LAAHISH SHAAFEE BISMIL LAAHIL MOA'A-FEE BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE  
 LAA YAZURRO MA-A'S MEHI SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAAA-E WA HOWAS  
 SAMEEU'L A'LEEM. WA YASHFE SODOORA QAWMIN MOA-MENEEA WA YUZ-HIB GHAYZA  
 QOLOOBEHIM. YAA AYYUHAN NAASO QAD JAA-ATKUM MAW-E'Z'ATUM MIN RABBKUM  
 WA SHEFAA-UL LEMAA FIS SODOORE WA HODAN WA RAHMATAN LIL-MOA-MENEENA  
 YAKHROJO MIN BOTOONEHAA SHARAABUN MUKHTALEFUN ALWAANOHU FEEHE  
 SHEFAA-UL LIN-NAAS. WA NONAZZELO MENAL QUR-AANE MAA HOWA SHEFAA-UN WA  
 RAHMATUL LIL A'ALAMEENA. AL-LAZEE KHALAQANEE FAHOWA YAHDEENEE WAL-  
 LAAZE YUT-E'MONEE WA YASQEENEE WA EZAA MARIZTO FAHOWA YASHFEENEE. QUL  
 HOWA LIL-LAZEENA AAMANOO HODAN WA SHEFAA-UN ALLAAHUMMA ANAR RAAQEE  
 WA ANTASH SHAAFEE AO'OZO BEKA MIN SHARRE MAA QAZAYTA. ALLAAHO AKBARO  
 ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBAR. YAA AYYOHAL MALAKAANE INNAL LAAHA  
 AKBARO MENAL BALIYYAATE. AO'OZO BIL-LAAHE RABBEE WA RABBOKUM WA  
 KHAALQEE WA KHAALQOKUM WA RAAZEQEE WA RAAZEQOKUM WA MOSAWWEREE  
 WA MOSAWWEROKUM KHAALQUS SOWARE WA RAAZEQUL BASHARE AO'OZO BIL-  
 LAAHE MIN JAMEE-I'L AFAATE WAL AMRAAZE WAL E'LALE WAL ASQAAME WAL  
 KASALE WAL JONOONE WAL JUBNE WAL BUKHLE WASH SHOQOOQE WAZ ZONOONE  
 WA O-E'E-ZO HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA BIL ASMAA-IL E'ZAAME WAL AAYAATIL  
 KERAAME YAA ZAL JALAAL WAL IKRAAME YAA MAL LAHUL MULKO WAL MALAKOOTU  
 SUB-HAANAKA RABBEE MAA A-A'ZAMA SHAANAKA SULTAANAKA YAA FAATERAS  
 SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE YAA MALJA-AL MALHOOFEEENE YAA ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEENA YAA RAAHEMAL MASAAKEENA YAA QAAHERO YAA QAAHERAN LAA  
 YUQ-HARO YAA JABBAARO LAA YOJAARO A'LAYHE. AO'OZO BEKA MIN AZAABIL  
 BADANE WA TAWAATERAL MEHANE WA AO'OZO BEKA MENAR REEHIL AHMARE WAD  
 DAA-IL AKBARE WAL MAA-IL ASFARE WAL YARQAANIL ASFARE FIR ROOHE WAN

NAFSE WAL LAHME WAD DAME WAL JISME WAL A'Z'ME WAL JILDE WAL O'ROOQE WAL A'SABE SUB-HAANAKA EZAA ARADTA AMRAN FA-INNAMAA TAQOULO LAHU KUN FA-YAKOONO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBARO ALLAAHO AKBAR YAA BAAREE-AL BARAAYAA YAA MUBDE-UL MO-E'EDO YAA NAAFE-O' YAA SHAAFEYO YAA KAAFEYO YAA MO-A'AFEYO YAA GHEYAASO YAA JABBAARO YAA QAHHAARO YAA BAASETO YAA MUBSETO YAA QAADERO IKSHIF A'N HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA SHARRAR REEHIL AHMARE WAL BALAA-IL AKBARE WAL YARAQAANIL ASFARE BE-ALFE LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREEN.

In the name of Allah the Beneficent, the Merciful. And Praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds. And may Allah bless our chief Muhammad and his purified and clean progeny. By the name of Allah and by Allah and from Allah and towards Allah and there is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty. And Praise be to Allah and there no god except Allah and Allah is the greatest. And mightier and greater than what I fear and dread. Allah is great, Allah is great, Allah is great, Allah is great, greatest. And praise be to Allah in excess. And glory be to Allah in the day and at night. In the name of Allah, the cure-giving, by the name of Allah, that gives salvation By the name of Allah nothing causes harm by his name in the earth and in the sky. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing. And he cures the breasts of the community of believers. And takes away anger from their hearts. O men! There has come to you indeed an admonition from your Lord and a healing for what is in the breasts and a guidance and a mercy for the believers. Who created me, then He has shown me the way: And He who gives me to eat and gives me to drink: And when I am sick, He restores me to health, say to those who believe that He is the guidance, the Healing O Allah, I am the susceptible and You are the Healer. I seek Your refuge from the evil of what I You decided. Allah is great, Allah is great, Allah is great. O angels indeed Allah is greater than the calamities. I seek refuge of Allah, my Lord and your Lord and my creator and your creator and my nourisher and your nourisher. And my shaper and your shaper. The Creator of the forms and the nourisher of the people. I seek refuge of Allah from all calamities and maladies and diseases and ills and laziness and madness and pride and miserliness and villainy and doubts. And give refuge to the bearer of this writing by the great names and the noble verses, O One with majesty and honor O One for whom is the kingdom and the dominions. Glory

be to You my Lord and magnified is Your dignity. And esteemed is Your authority. O Originator of the heavens and the earth, O refuge of the sorrowful ones. O the best of the merciful ones. O the merciful upon the destitutes, O forceful, O forceful One Who is not forced. O Powerful One Who is never overpowered. I see refuge by You from the punishment of the body and continuous sorrow. And I seek Your refuge from the red wind and the great illness and the Yellow water and Yellow jaundice in the spirit and the soul and the flesh and the blood and the body and the bones and the skin and the veins and arteries. Glory be to You when You intend an affair then You say for it: Be and it is. Allah is Great, Allah is Great, Allah is Great. O sender of blessing (good). O initiator, O helper, O benefit-giver, O curer, O Sufficer, O Forgiver, O Refuge-giving, O Powerful, O Punisher, O Spreader, O the Wide-spread one, O Powerful. Remove from the carrier of this writing, the evil of red wind and great calamities and yellow jaundice by a thousand: “There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty”, and may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and his pure and chaste progeny.<sup>1</sup>

### A comprehensive supplication

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ  
الطَّاهِرِينَ.

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WAS SALAATO WAS SALAAMO A'LAA RASOOLIL  
LAAHE MOHAMMADIN WA A'LAA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREEN.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful and peace and blessings be upon the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), Muhammad and upon his pure and chaste progeny.

And recite Ayatul Kursi, Surah Tawheed, Surah Falaq, Surah Naas and Surah Fatiha, three times each.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Balaghat al-Amal*, As-Sayyid al-A'mili, p. 127

## Verses of Protection

One who recites it, shall be in the protection of Allah, the Exalted and it is a cure for 999 diseases. It is related from the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and it is as follows: Recite the al-Hamd and the beginning verses of Surah Baqarah till “al-Muflehoon” (1<sup>st</sup> five verse) and Ayatul Kursi till “al-A’zeem”, the 1<sup>st</sup> three verse of Surah Baqarah and the verse of Sajdah, and the last two verses of Surah Isra, and the first eleven verses of Surah Saffat. “**O gathering of the Jinns and men if you are able to pass**”... upto to “**defend yourselves.**” (Surah Rahman verses 33 to 35).

Surah Hashr verse 21 onwards. Surah Jinn 72:3-4. Surah Ra’ad 13:11. Surah Yasin 36:9. Surah Baqarah 2:7. Allah is the Healer, Allah is the savior, By a thousand times: There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty.<sup>1</sup>

## Protection of the Light<sup>2</sup>

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
الَّذِي لَا يَظُنُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّيِّعُ الْعَلِيمُ بِسْمِ الَّذِي  
قَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهَا وَالْبَلَائِكَةُ يَسْجُدُونَ لَهُ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَيَحْمَدُونَهُ  
بِاخْتِلَافِ اللُّغَاتِ رَفَعِ السَّمَاءَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَبَسَطِ الْأَرْضَ بِحِكْمَتِهِ وَفَجَّرِ الْبِحَارَ بِمَشِيئَتِهِ وَ  
اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ بِقَهْرِهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ. أَزَلُّ قَبْلَ الْأَزْلِ. رَبُّ الْأَرْبَابِ الْقَاهِرِ لِلدُّهُورِ  
الدَّاهِرَةِ وَتَبَارَكَ فِي جَبْرُوتِهِ نُورِ الْأَنْوَارِ الْأَزَلِّيَّةِ الصَّمَدِيَّةِ الدَّائِمَةِ الْأَبَدِيَّةِ. اَللَّهُمَّ يَا  
نُورَ النُّورِ قَبْلَ الْأَزْمِنَةِ وَالِدُ الدُّهُورِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَحْفَظَ حَامِلِ حِجَابِي هَذَا مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُؤْذِيهِ  
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ سُبْحَانَكَ وَتَعَالَى شَأْنُكَ رَبُّ الْبَرِّيَّاتِ وَمُكَوِّنِ الْكَائِنَاتِ بِمَشِيئَتِهِ وَ  
حِكْمَتِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ رُوحَ الْأَرْوَاحِ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَتَقَدَّسَ فِي عَظِيمِ

<sup>1</sup> Al- Balad al-Amin and Durr al-Haseen, Ash-Shaykh Kafa'mi, p. 622

<sup>2</sup> Balaghat al-Amal, As-Sayyid al-A'mili, p. 127

كَبْرِيَاءِهِ لَا مَعْبُودَ سِوَاهُ وَلَا مُعَقَّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ...

BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREEN. BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA YAZURRO MA-A' ISMEHI SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA FIS SAMAAA-E WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM. BISMIL LAZEE QAAMATIS SAMAAWAATO WAL ARZO BE-AMREHI WAL MALAA-EKATO YASJODOONA LAHU WA YOSABBEHOONAHU WA YAHMADOONAHU BE-IKHTELAAFIL LOGHAATE RAF-I'S SAMAAA-E BE-QUDRATEHI WA BASATAL ARZA BE-HIKMATEHI WA FAJJARAL BEHAARA BE-MASHIYYATEHI WAS TAWAA A'LAL A'RSHE BE-QAHREHI WA QUWWATEHI AZALIYYUN QABLAL AZAL, RABBUL ARBAABIL QAAHERID DOHOORID DAAHERATE WA TABAARAKA FEE JABAROOTHEHI NOORIL ANWAARIL AZLIYYATIS SAMADIYYATID DAA-EMATIL ABDIYYATE. ALLAAHUMMA YAA NOORAN NOORE QABLAL AZMENATE WAD DOHOORE AS-ALOKA AN TAHFAZA HAAMELE HEJAABEE HAAZAA MIN KULLE MAA YOA-ZEIHE MENAL JINNE WAL INSE SUB-HAANAKA WA TA-A'A-LA SHAA-NOKA RABBUL BARAYAATE WA MOKAWWENIL KAA-ENAATE BE-MASHEE-ATEHI WA HIKMATEHI ALAA LAHUL KHALQO WAL AMRO ROOHUL ARWAAHE TABAARAKAL LAAHO RABBUL A'A-LAMEEN WA TAQADDOSE FEE A'ZEEME KIBREYAA-EHI LAA MA'BOODA SEWAAHO WA LAA MOA'QQEBA LE-HUKMEHI HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAR RAHMAANUR RAHEEM...

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and his chaste and pure progeny. In the name of Allah, the One by Whose name nothing causes harm in the earth and the sky. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing. In the name by which He raised the heavens and the earth by His command. And the angels prostrate for Him, and glorify Him and praise Him in different languages. He raised the sky by His power and spread the earth by His wisdom and he made to gush out the seas by His hidden wisdom. And He is firm in power by His might and His strength. The eternal since eternity. The Lord of the Lords. The dominant one of the periods and eons. And the blessed one in the dominions. The light of the eternal nights. The sufficient forever and for eternity. O Allah, O Light of the light before the times and ages. I ask You that You protect the carrier of this supplication from all that harms him from the jinns and men. Glory be to You and High is Your position. Lord of the lords and the One who runs the world by his hidden wisdom and intelligence know that! For Him are the creatures and the command of the soul of the souls. Blessed be Allah, Lord of the worlds and Hallowed One in the greatness of His exalted nature. There is no deity except Him. And there is none who could ignore His command. He is Allah, the One,



there is no god except Him. The Beneficent, the Merciful.

...till the last words of Surah Hashr.

## Amulets

These are the seven amulets:

### First

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْسَى مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ، وَلَا يُخَيِّبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
كَفَاهُ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا تُحْطَى نِعْمَاؤُهُ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَجْزِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِحْسَانًا، وَ  
بِالسَّيِّئَاتِ عُقْرَانًا، وَبِالصَّبْرِ نَجَاةً، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هُوَ رَجَاؤُنَا حِينَ يَنْقَطِعُ الْأَمَلُ مِنَّا، وَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ  
وَكَبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا، وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَ  
لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَوَحْدَهُ، وَكَفَرْتُ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ، وَتَوَكَّلْتُ  
عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ. وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ، قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ  
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا. سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا. وَتَحَصَّنْتُ بِشَهَادَةِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAA YANSAA MAN ZAKARAHU WA LAA YAKHEEBO MIN DA-  
A' AHO WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE MAN TAWAKKALA A' LAYHE KAFAAHO WAL  
HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAA TOHSAA NA' MAAA-OHU, WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE  
YAJZEE BIL-EHSAANE, WA BIS-SAYYE-AATE GHUFRAANAN, WA BIS-SABRE NAJAATAN,  
WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE HOWA RAJAA-ONAA HEENA YANQATE-U' L AMALO  
MINNAA, WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ WALADAN, WA LAM YAKUN  
LAHU SHAREEKUN FIL MULKE WA LAM YAKUN LAHU WALIYYUN MENAZ ZULLE WA  
KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA. ALLAAHO AKBARO KABEERAA. WAL HAMDO LILLA AHE  
KASEERAA. WA SUB-HAANAL LAAHE BUKRATAN WA ASEELAN, WA LAA HAWLA WA  
LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BILLAAHIL A' LIYYIL A' ZEEM AAMANTO BILLAAHE WAHDAAHU, WA  
KAFARTO BIL-JIBTE WAT-TAAGHOOTE, WA TAWAKKALTO A' LAL HAYYIL LAZEE LAA  
YAMOOTO. WA MANY YATAWAKKAL A' LAL LAAHE FA-HOWA HASBOHU INNAL LAAHA  
BAALEGHO AMREHI QAD JA-A' LAL LAAHO LE-KULLE SHAY-IN QADRAA. SAYAJ-A' LUL  
LAAHO BA'DA U' SRIN YUSRAA. WA TAHASSANTO BE-SHA-HAADATE AN LAA ELAAHA

ILLAL LAAHO, MOHAMMADUN RASOOLUL LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA SALLAM.

The praise is for Allah Who does not forget the one who remembers Him. And He does not disappoints one who calls Him. And praise be to Allah Who is sufficient for one who relies on Him. And praise be to Allah Whose bounties cannot be calculated. And praise be to Allah Who recompenses good deeds with good and the sins with forgiveness and patience with salvation And praise be to Allah Who is our hope when all our hopes are lost. And praise be to Allah Who has not taken unto Himself a son. And there is no partner for Him in the kingdom. He has no helper from the debased ones. And extol His greatness. Allah is great in greatness. And praise be to Allah in excess. And glory be to Allah, in the day and in the night. There is no power and strength except by Allah, the Exalted and the Mighty I believe in Allah, the One and I deny all the other deities and false gods. And I rely on the Living One, Who does not die...and whoever is careful of (his duty to) Allah, He will make for him an outlet, And give him sustenance from whence he thinks not; and whoever trusts in Allah, He is sufficient for him; surely Allah attains His purpose; Allah indeed has appointed a measure for everything. ...Allah brings about ease after difficulty. And I save myself by the testimony of "there is no god except Allah, Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.)". May Allah bless him and his family and give them peace.

## Second

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى وَإِنْ تَجَهَّرَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى مِنْ سِجَرٍ كُلِّ سَاجِرٍ وَمَكْرٍ كُلِّ مَا كَرٍ وَمِنْ  
شَرِّ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ فَاجِرٍ وَأَعِيذُ حَامِلَهَا مِنْ شَرِّ الْأَشْرَارِ وَكَيْدِ الْفُجَّارِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ عَلَيْهِ  
اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ بِقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ وَأَعِيذُهُ بِالْإِسْمِ الْمَخْزُونِ الَّذِي  
تُحِبُّهُ وَتُخْتَارُهُ وَتَرْضَى عَمَّنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ وَبِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي تُؤْتِي بِهِ الْمَلِكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ

الْمَلِكِ هَمِّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
 تُوَجِّعُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوجِّعُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ  
 الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

OE'EZO NAFSEE BIL-LAZEE KHALAQAL ARZA WAS SAMAAWAATIL O'LAA AR-  
 RAHMAANO A'LAL A'RSHIS TAWAA LAHU MAA FIS SAMAAWAATE WA MAA FIL ARZE WA  
 MAA BAYNAHOMAA WA MAA TAHTAS SARAA WA IN TAJ-HAR BIL QAWLE FA-INNAHU  
 YA'LAMUS SIRRA WA AKHFAA ALLAAHO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA LAHUL ASMAA-UL  
 HUSNAA MIN SEHRE KULLE SAAHERIN WA MAKRE KULLE MAAKERIN WA MIN SHARRE  
 KULLE MOTAKABBERIN FAAJERIN WA OE'EZO HAAMELAHAA MIN SHARRIL ASHRAARE  
 WA KAYDIL FUJJAARE WA MAKH TALAFA A'LAYHIL LAYLO WAN NAHAARO BE-QUL  
 HOWAL LAAHO AHADONIL WAAHEDUL QAHHAARO WA OE'EZOHU BIL-ISMIL  
 MAKHZOONIL MAKNOONIL LAZEE TOHIBBOHU WA TAKHTAAROHU WA TARZAA A'MMAN  
 DA-A'AKA BEHI WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE TOA-TEE BEHIL MULKA MAN TASHAAA-O WA  
 TANZEU'L MULKA MIMMAN TASHAAA-O WA TO-I'ZZO MAN TASHAAA-O WA TOZILLO  
 MAN TASHAAA-O BE-YADEKAL KHAYRO INNAKA A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.  
 TOOLEJUL LAYLA FIN NAHAARE WA TOOLEJUN NAHAARA FIL LAYLE WA TUKHREJUL  
 HAYYA MENAL MAYYETE WA TUKHREJUL MAYYETA MENAL HAYYE. WA TARZOQO MAN  
 TASHAAA-O BE-GHAYRE HESAAB WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA SALLAM.

I seek refuge of myself by the One Who has created the earth and the high heavens, the Beneficent is firm in His power. His is what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and what is between the two and what is beneath the ground. And if you utter the saying aloud, then surely He knows the secret, and what is yet more hidden. Allah, there is no god but He. His are the very best names, from the magic of all magicians and the deceit of all the deceivers and from the evil of all the arrogant and transgressors and I seek refuge for its carrier from the evil of the evils and the plots of the sinners and there is not upon Him the alternation of the night and the day by: Say He Allah is One, the Unique, the dominant and I seek His refuge by the treasured and hidden name, that He likes and prefers and is satisfied from one who calls Him by it. And by the name with which You give the Kingdom to whom You like and take away the kingdom from whomsoever You please, and You exalt whom You please and abase whom You please. In Your hand is the good. Surely, You have power over all things. You make the night to pass into the day and You make the day

to pass into the night, and You bring forth the living from the dead and You bring forth the dead from the living, and You give sustenance to whom You please without measure. And may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and his family and peace be on them.

### Third

أَعْبَدُ نَفْسِي بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا  
خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا  
يُؤْدُهُ حِفْظُهَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّ  
آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ

أَعْبَدُ نَفْسِي بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ  
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٥﴾ آمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ  
رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ كُلُّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۚ  
وَقَالُوا اسْمِعْنَا وَاطْعْنَا ۚ غُفِرَ لَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ  
لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا  
تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۚ  
وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۚ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ وَارْحَمْنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

OE'EZO NAFSEE BILLAAHIL LAZEE ALLAHAO LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL, HAYYUL  
QAYYOOM, LAA TAA-KHOZOHU SENATUNW WA LAA NAUM, LAHU MAA FIS  
SAMAAWAATE WA MAA FIL ARZE, MAN ZAL LAZEE YASHFAO' I'NDAHU ILLAA BE-IZNEH,  
YA'LAMO MAA BAYNA AYDEEHIM WA MAA KHALFAHUM, WA LAA YOHEETOONA BE-  
SHAY-IM MIN I'LMEHI ILLAA BEMAA SHAA-A, WASEA' KURSIYYOHUS SAMAAWAATE WAL

ARZ, WA LAA YA-OODOHU HIFZOHOMAA WA HOWAL A'LIYYUL A'ZEEM. AAMANAR RASOULO BEMAA UNZELA MIR RABBEHI WAL MOA-MENOONA, KULLUN AAMANA BILLAAHE WA MALAA-EKATEHI WA KOTOBEBI WA ROSOLEHI, LAA NOFARREQO BAYNA AHADIM MIR ROSOLEH, WA QAALU SAME'NAA WA ATA'NAA, GHUFRAANAKA RABBANAA WA ELAYKAL MASEER. LAA YOKALLEFUL LAAHO NAFSAN ILLAA WUS-A'HAA, LAHAA MAA KASABAT WA A'LAYHAA MAKTASABAT, RABBANAA LAA TOAA-KHIZNAA IN NASEENAA AW AKHTAA-NAA, RABBANAA WA LAA TAHMIL A'LAYNAA ISRAN KAMAA HAMALTAHU A'LAL LAZEENA MIN QABLENAA, RABBANAA WA LAA TOHAMMIL NAA MAA LAA TAAQATA LANAA BEHI, WA'FO A'NNA, WAGH FIRLANAA, WAR HAMNAA, ANTA MAWLAANAA FAN-SURNAA A'LAL QAWMIL KAAFEREEN.

I seek refuge of myself by the One. Allah is He besides Whom there is no god, the Ever living, the Self-subsisting. By Whom all subsist; slumber does not overtake Him nor sleep; whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth is His; who is he that can intercede with Him but by His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot comprehend anything out of His knowledge except what He pleases. His knowledge extends over the heavens and the earth, and the preservation of them both tires Him not, and He is the Most High, the Great. The apostle believes in what has been revealed to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers; they all believe in Allah and His angels and His books and His apostles; We make no difference between any of His apostles; and they say: We hear and obey, our Lord! Thy forgiveness (do we crave), and to Thee is the eventual course. Allah does not impose upon any soul a duty but to the extent of its ability; for it is (the benefit of) what it has earned and upon it (the evil of) what it has wrought: Our Lord! Do not punish us if we forget or make a mistake; Our Lord! Do not lay on us a burden as Thou didst lay on those before us, Our Lord! Do not impose upon us that which we have not the strength to bear; and pardon us and grant us protection and have mercy on us, Thou art our Patron, so help us against the unbelieving people.

#### Fourth

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي بِالَّذِي قَالَ لِلسَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا، قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ،  
وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ، وَشَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ، وَجِنِّي شَدِيدٍ قَائِمٍ أَوْ قَاعِدٍ، فِي كُلِّ

أَوْ شُرْبٍ أَوْ نَوْمٍ أَوْ اغْتِسَالٍ، كُلَّمَا سَمِعُوا بِذِكْرِ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تَوَلَّوْا عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِهِمْ هَرَبًا.  
 أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ وَ أُعِيدُ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا  
 بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الثَّمَانِيَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَاتِ فِي قَلْبِ الشَّمْسِ، وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي أَضَاءَ بِهِ الْقَمَرُ وَ بِالْإِسْمِ  
 الَّذِي كُتِبَ عَلَى وَرَقِ الزَّيْتُونِ، وَ الْقِي فِي النَّارِ فَلَمْ يَحْتَرِقْ، قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا. أَوْ  
 خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ. وَ صَلَّى  
 اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

OE'EZO NAFSEE BIL-LAZEE QAALA LIS-SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZEA TEYAA TAWA'N AW  
 KARHAN, QAALATAA ATAYNAA TAA-E-E'EN. WA AO'OZO BIL-LAAHE MIN SHARRE  
 KULLE JABBAARIN A'NEEDIN. WA SHAYTAANIN MAREED. WA JINNIYYIN SHADEEDIN  
 QAA-EMIN AW QAA-E'DIN, FEE AAKELIN AW SHURBIN AW NAWMIN AWIGH TESAALIN,  
 KULLAMAA SAMEO'O BE-ZIKRE AAYAATIL LAAHE TAWALLAW A'LAA A-A'QAABEHIM  
 HARABAA. AFA-HASIBTUM ANNAMAA KHALAQNAAKUM A'BASAN WA ANNAKUM  
 ELAYNAA LAA TURJAO'ON WA OE'EZO HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA BIL-ASMAA-IS  
 SAMAANEYATIL MAKTOOBAATE FEE QALBISH SHAMSE, WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE AZAA-A  
 BEHIL QAMARA WA BIL ISMIL LAZEE KOTEBTA A'LAA WARAQIZ ZAYTOONE, WA ULQEYA  
 FIN NAARE FALAM YAHTAREQ, QUL KOONOO HEJAARATAN AW HADEEDAA. AW  
 KHALQAM MIMMAA YAKBORO FEE SODOOREKUM FASAYAQOOLONAA MAN  
 YOE'EDONAA QOLIL LAZEE FATARAKUM AWWALA MARRAH. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA  
 SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA SAHBEHI WA SALLAM.

I seek refuge for myself by the One who said to the heavens and the earth:  
 Come, willingly or unwillingly. The two said: We come willingly. And I seek  
 refuge of Allah from the evil of every rebellion transgressor and every  
 disobedient Satan and the terrible jinns, standing or sitting in all the eating  
 and drinking or sleeping or bathing. All those who heard the mention of the  
 verses of Allah turned away on their backs in flight: What! Did you then think  
 that We had created you in vain and that you shall not be returned to Us? And  
 give refuge to the carrier of this writing by the eight names that are written in  
 the heart of the sun. And by the name by which the moon glows. And by the  
 name which is written on the leaf of olive and thrown into the fire and it did  
 not burn. Say: Become stones or iron, Or some other creature of those which  
 are too hard (to receive life) in your minds! But they will say: Who will return  
 us? Ask (them): Who created you at first? And may Allah bless our chief,

Muhammad, and his family and his (rightful) companions and peace be on them.

### Fifth

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي تَجَلَّى لِلْجَبَلِ فَجَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا. فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ  
تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ سِحْرِ السَّاحِرِينَ وَمَكْرِ الْمَاكِرِينَ. وَغَدِرِ  
الْغَادِرِينَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ لَعِينٍ. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ آلا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ. وَأَعُوذُ  
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ جَبْرَائِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الصَّادِقِ الْأَمِينِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي يَوْمِ الْإِثْنَيْنِ. وَمِمَّا وَارَتْ الْحُجُبُ مِنْ جَلَالِ جَمَالِكَ،  
وَمِمَّا طَافَ بِهِ الْعَرْشُ مِنْ بَهَاءِ كَمَالِكَ، وَمِمَّنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةُ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ، إِكْفِ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي  
هَذَا آفَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ، إِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

OE'EZO NAFSEE BIL-LAAHIL LAZEE TAJALLAA LIL-JABALE FA-JA-A'LAHU DAKKAN WA  
KHARRA MOOSAA SA-I'QAN FALAMMA AFAAQA QAALA SUB-HAANAKA TUBTO ELAYKA  
WA ANAA AWWALUL MOA-MENEENA WA AO'OZO BIL-LAAHE MIN SEHRIS SAAHEREENA  
WA MAKRAL MAAKEREENA WA GHADRAL GHAADEREENA WA MIN SHARRE KULLE  
SHAYTAANIN LAE'EN. INNAL LAZEENA QAALOO RABBONAL LAAHO SUMMAS  
TAQAAMOO TATANAZZALO A'LAYHEMUL MALAA-EKATO ALLAA TAKHAAFOO WA LAA  
TAHZANOO. WA ABSHEROO BIL-JANNATIL LATEE KUNTUM TOO-A'DOON. WA AO'OZO  
BIL-ISMAIL LAZEE NAZALA BEHIR ROOHUL AMEENO JABRA-EELO A'LAYHIS SALAAMO  
A'LAN NABIYYIS SAADEQIL AMEENE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
AALEHI WA SALLAMA FEE YAWMIL ISNAYNE WA BEMAA WAARATIL HOJOBO MIN  
JALAALE JAMAALEKA, WA BEMAA TAAFA BEHIL A'RSHO MIN BAHAA-E KAMAALEKA,  
WA BE-MUNTAHAR RAHMATE MIN KETAABEKA, IKFE HAAMELE KETAABEE HAAZAA  
AFAATID DUNYAA WA AZAABIL AAKHERATE, INNAKA AHLUT TAQWAA WA AHLUL  
MAGHFERAH, WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI WA  
SAHBEHI WA SALLAM.

I seek refuge for myself by Allah, the One Who manifested His glory to the mountain. He made it crumble and Musa fell down in a swoon. Then when he

recovered, he said: Glory be to Thee, I turn to Thee, and I am the first of the believers. And I seek refuge of Allah from the magic of the magicians and the plot of those who plot and the deception of the deceivers and from the evil of all the accursed Satans. (As for) those who say: Our Lord is Allah, then continue in the right way, the angels descend upon them, saying: Fear not, nor be grieved, and receive good news of the garden which you were promised.<sup>1</sup> And I seek refuge by the name which the trustworthy spirit, Jibraeel (a.s.) revealed on the truthful and trustworthy Prophet Muhammad. May Allah bless him and his family and peace be on them on Monday and by what is beyond the veils from the majesty of Your elegance. And by which the Arsh circles. You're the splendor of Your Perfection and the completion of the Mercy from Your Book, save the carrier of this book from the calamities of the world and the chastisement of the Hereafter. Indeed You are deserving of piety and for forgiveness. And may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and his family and his (righteous) companions and peace be on them.

## Sixth

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ سِوَاهُ، مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ. لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ. يُوسُفُ اللَّيْلِ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوسُفُ النَّهَارِ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ. وَاعُوذُ بِمَا اسْتَعَاذَ بِهِ آدَمُ أَبُو الْبَشَرِ، وَشَيْثُ وَهَابِيلُ وَادْرِيْسُ وَنُوحٌ وَهُودٌ وَصَالِحٌ وَشُعَيْبٌ وَلُوطٌ وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ وَإِسْحَاقُ وَيَعْقُوبُ وَالْأَسْبَاطُ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَالْيَأْسُ وَالْيَسْعَ وَذُو الْكِفْلِ وَيُونُسَ وَعِيسَى وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَالْخَضِرُ وَمُحَمَّدٌ خَيْرُ الْبَشَرِ، صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ. وَبِمَا اسْتَعَاذَ بِهِ كُلُّ مَلِكٍ مُقَرَّبٍ، وَنَبِيِّ مُرْسَلٍ، إِلَّا مَا تَبَاعَدْتُمْ وَتَفَرَّقْتُمْ عَنْ حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ha Mim 41:30



OE'EZO NAFSEE BILLAAHIL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA SIWAAHU MIN SHARRE MAA YALIJU FIL ARZE WA MAA YAKHRUJU MINHAA WA MAA YANZILU MINAS SAMAA-I WA MAA YA'RUJU FEEHAA WA HOWA MA-A'KUM AINA MAA KUNTUM. WALLAAHO BEMAA TA'MALOONA BAS'EER. LAHU MULKUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE WA ILALLAAHI TURJAU'L UMOOR. YOOLIJUL LAILA FINNAHAARI WA YOOLIJUNNAHAARA FIL LAILI WA HOWA A'LEEMUM BIDHAATIS' S'UDOOR. WA AO'OZO BEMAA ASTA-A'A'DHA BEHI AADAMA ABUL BASHARI WA SHEETHA WA HAABEELA WA IDREESA WA NOOH'A WA S'AALIH'A WA HOODA WA SHUA'IBA WA LOOT'A WA IBRAAHEEMA WA ISMAAE'E'LA WA IS-H'AAQA WA YA'QOOBA WAL ASBAAT'I WA MOOSAA WA HAAROONA WA DAAWOODA WA SULAIMAANA WA AYYOoba WA ILYAASA WA YASA-A' WA DHULKAFI WA YONUSA WA E'E'SAA WA ZAKAREEYAA WA YAH'YAA WAL KHIZ'R RA WA MOHAMMADA KHAIRAL BASHARA S'ALAWAATULLAAHI A'LAIHIM AJMAE'E'NA WA BIMA ASTA-A'A'DHA BEHI KULLE MALIKIM MUQARRABINW WA NABEYIM MURSALIN ILLAA MAA TABAA-A'DTUM WA TAFARRAQTUM A'N H'AAMIL KETAABEE HAAZAA WA S'ALLALLAAHO A'LAA SAYYIDINAA MOHAMMADINW WA AALEHI WA S'AH'BIHI WA SALLAM.

I seek refuge of myself by Allah except Whom there is no god from the evil of (As for) those who say:...that which goes deep down into the earth and that which comes forth out of it, and that which comes down from the heaven and that which goes up into it, and He is with you wherever you are; and Allah sees what you do. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; and to Allah are (all) affairs returned. He causes the night to enter in upon the day, and causes the day to enter in upon the night, and He is Cognizant of what is in the hearts.<sup>1</sup> And I seek refuge by that with which Adam, the father of humanity sought refuge and Sheeth and Habeel and Idris and Nuh, and Salih and Hud and Shuaib and Lut and Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the tribes (of Israel) and Musa and Harun and Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Ilyas and Al-Yasa and Zulkifl and Yunus and Isa and Zakaria and Yahya and Khizr and Muhammad, the best of the men. May Allah bless them all and by that by which sought refuge all the proximate angels and messenger prophets, except from whom you all seek distance and separation from the carrier of this writing. And may Allah bless our chief Muhammad and his progeny and his (righteous) companions and peace be on them.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hadeed 57:4-6

## Seventh

أَعْبَدُ نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَوَلَدِي وَجِيرَانِي وَمَا خَوْلَانِي رَبِّي وَأَهْلَ حُزَانَتِي، وَمَنْ أَسْدَى  
إِلَيَّ يَدًا أَوْ عَمِلَ مَعِيَ مَعْرُوفًا، بِيَدِهِ أَوْ لِسَانِهِ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ  
الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ  
الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ يَا  
نُورَ النُّورِ يَا مُدَبِّرَ الْأُمُورِ اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ  
الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا  
شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ  
يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ  
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ  
حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَّا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ. أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ. وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

OE'EZO NAFSEE WA AHLEE WA MAALIE WA WOLDEE WA JEERAANEE WA MAA  
KHAWWALANEE RABBE WA AHLA HOZAAANATEE WA MAN ASDAA ELAYYA YADAN AW  
A'MELA MAE'E MA'ROOFAN BE-YADEHI AW LESAANEHI BILLAAHIL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA  
ILLAA HOWA A'A-LEMUL GHAYBE WASH SHAHAADATE HOWAR RAHMAANUR RAHEEM.  
HOWAL LAAHUL LAZEE LAA ELAAHA ILLAA HOWAL MALEKUL QUDDOOSUS SALAAMUL  
MOA-MENUL MOHAYMENUL A'ZEEZUL JABBAARUL MOTAKABBERO SUB-HAANAL  
LAAHE A'MMAA YUSHREKON. HOWAL LAAHUL KHAALIQUL BAARE-UL MOSAWWERO  
LAHUL ASMAA-UL HUSNAA. YOSABBEHO LAHU MAA FIS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE WA  
HOWAL A'ZEEZUL HAKEEM. YAA NOORAN NOORE YAA MODABBERAL OMOORE.  
ALLAAHO NOORUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZE MASALO NOOREHI KAMISHKAATIN  
FEEHAA MISBAAHUN AL-MISBAAHO FEE ZOJAAJATIN AZ-ZOJAAJATO KA-ANNAHAA

KAWKABUN DURRIYYUN YOOQADO MIN SHAJARATIN MOBAARAKATIN ZAYTOONATIN LAA SHARQIYYATIN WA LAA GHARBIYYATIN YAKAADO ZAYTOHAA YOZEE-O WA LAW LAM TAMSAS-HO NAARUN NOORUN A'LAA NOORIN YAH DIL LAAHO LENOOREHI MAN YASHAAA-O WA YAZREBUL LAAHUL AMSAALA LIN-NAASE WAL LAAHO BE-KULLE SHAY-IN A'LEEM INNA RABBAKOMUL LAAHUL LAZEE KHALAQAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA FEE SITTAATE AYYAAMIN SUMMAS TAWAA A'LAL A'RSHE YUGHSHIL LAYLAN NAHAARA YAT-LOBOHU HASEESAN WASH SHAMSA WAL QAMARA WAN NOJOOMA MOSAKHKHARAATIN BE-AMREHI ALAA LAHUL KHALQO WAL AMRO TABAARAKAL LAAHO RABBUL A'ALAMEEN. UD-O'O RABBAKUM TAZARROA'N WA KHUFYATAN INNAHU LAA YOHIBBUL MO'TADEEN. WA LAA TUFSEDOO FIL ARZE BA'DA ISLAAHEHAA WAD-O'O-HO KHAWFAN WA TAMA-A'N INNA RAHMATAL LAAHE QAREEBUM MENAL MOHSENEEN. WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENAA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN.

I seek refuge for myself and for my family and my property and my children and my neighbors and what my Lord has bestowed to me and my relatives and one who extends his hand towards me or does with me favor. By his hand or his tongue by Allah: "He is Allah besides Whom there is no god; the Knower of the unseen and the seen; He is the Beneficent, the Merciful. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god; the King, the Holy, the Giver of peace, the Granter of security, Guardian over all, the Mighty, the Supreme, the Possessor of every greatness; Glory be to Allah from what they set up (with Him) He is Allah the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner; His are the most excellent names; whatever is in the heavens and the earth declares His glory; and He is the Mighty, the Wise."<sup>1</sup> O light of the light. O destiner of the affair. "Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth; a likeness of His light is as a niche in which is a lamp, the lamp is in a glass, (and) the glass is as it were a brightly shining star, lit from a blessed olive-tree, neither eastern nor western, the oil whereof almost gives light though fire touch it not-light upon light-Allah guides to His light whom He pleases, and Allah sets forth parables for men, and Allah is Cognizant of all things."<sup>2</sup> Surely your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods of time, and He is firm in power; He throws the veil of night over the day, which it pursues incessantly; and (He created) the sun and the moon and the stars, made subservient by His command; surely His is

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hashr 59:22-24

<sup>2</sup> Surah Nur 24:35

the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Call on your Lord humbly and secretly; surely He does not love those who exceed the limits. And do not make mischief in the earth after its reformation, and call on Him fearing and hoping; surely the mercy of Allah is nigh to those who do good (to others).<sup>1</sup> And may Allah bless our chief Muhammad and his purified progeny.

### Verses of Cure

As regards the verses of cure, one who writes them and carries them has great position. He will be cured of all maladies and the verse are as follows:

وَيَشْفِي صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

WA YASHFE SODOORA QAWMIM MOA-MENEENA

...and heal the hearts of a believing people.<sup>2</sup>

وَشِفَاءٍ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ

WA SHEFAA-UL LEMAA FIS SODOOR.

...and a healing for what is in the breasts.<sup>3</sup>

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ

YAKHROJO MIM BOTOONEHAA SHARAABUM MUKHTALEFUN ALWAANOHU FEEHE SHEFAA-UL LIN-NAAS.

There comes forth from within it a beverage of many colors, in which there is healing for men;<sup>4</sup>

وَنَزَّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

WA NONAZZELO MENAL QUR-AANE MAA HOWA SHEFAAA-UNW WA RAHMATUL LIL-

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Araaf 7:54-56

<sup>2</sup> Surah Tawbah 9:14

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yunus 10:57

<sup>4</sup> Surah Nahl 16:69

**MOA-MENEEN.**

And We reveal of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers,<sup>1</sup>

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٥﴾

**WA EZAA MARIZTO FAHOWA YASHFEEN.**

And when I am sick, then He restores me to health;<sup>2</sup>

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّنَّا وَهُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ

**QUL HOWA LIL-LAZEENA AAMANOO HODANW WA SHEFAA.**

Say: It is to those who believe a guidance and a healing;<sup>3</sup>

ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ

**ZAALEKA TAKHFEEFUM MIR RABBEKUM WA RAHMAH.**

...this is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy;<sup>4</sup>

الَّذِينَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ

**AL-AANA KHAFFAFAL LAAHO A'NKUM.**

For the present Allah has made light your burden,<sup>5</sup>

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ

**YOREEDUL LAAHO AN YOKHAFFEFA A'NKUM.**

Allah desires that He should make light your burdens,<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Isra 17:82

<sup>2</sup> Surah Shoara 26:80

<sup>3</sup> Surah Fussilat 41:44

<sup>4</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:178

<sup>5</sup> Surah Anfal 8:66

<sup>6</sup> Surah Nisa 4:28

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

QULNAA YAA NAARO KOONEE BARDANW WA SALAAMAN A'LAA IBRAAHEEM.

We said: O fire! Be a comfort and peace to Ibrahim;<sup>1</sup>

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

WA ARAADOO BEHI KAYDAN FA-JA'ALNAAHOMUL AKHSAREEN.

And they desired a war on him, but We made them the greatest losers.<sup>2</sup>

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا

ALAM TARA ELAA RABBEKA KAYFA MADDAZ ZILLA, WA LAW SHAA-A LAJA-A'LAHU SAAKENAA.

Have you not considered (the work of) your Lord, how He extends the shade?  
And if He had pleased He would certainly have made it stationary;<sup>3</sup>

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٣﴾

WA LAHU MAA SAKANA FIL LAYLE WAN NAHAARE, WA HOWAS SAMEEU'L A'LEEM.

And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.<sup>4</sup>

بِأَلْفِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

BE-ALFE LAA HAWLA WA LAA QUWWATA ILLAA BIL-LAAHIL A'LIYYIL A'ZEEM.

By a thousand: There is no power and strength except by Allah, the High and the Mighty.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:69

<sup>2</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:70

<sup>3</sup> Surah Furqan 25:45

<sup>4</sup> Surah Anam 6:13

## Verses of Protection

As for the verses of protection.<sup>1</sup> One who recites them or carries them shall be in the protection of Allah and His security. They are:

وَلَا يَأْتِيهِمْ هِزْزَةٌ مِنْ فَوْقٍ وَلَا مِنْ تَحْتٍ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٥٥﴾

WA LAA YA-OODOHU HIFZOHOAAA, WA HOWAL A'LIYYUL A'ZEEM.

and the preservation of them both tires Him not, and He is the Most High, the Great.<sup>2</sup>

فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حِفْظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

FALLAAHO KHAYRUN HAAFEZAA, WA HOWA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN.

but Allah is the best Keeper, and He is the best of the merciful ones.<sup>3</sup>

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ

LAHU MOA'QQEBAATUM MIM BAYNE YADAYHE WA MIN KHALFEHI YAHFAZONAHU MIN AMRIL LAAH.

For his sake there are angels following one another, before him and behind him, who guard him by Allah's commandment;<sup>4</sup>

إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿١٥٧﴾

INNA RABBEE A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN HAFEEZ.

...surely my Lord is the Preserver of all things.<sup>5</sup>

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفُظُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

INNAA NAHNO NAZZALNAZ ZIKRA WA INNAA LAHU LA-HAAFEZON.

---

<sup>1</sup> Al-Misbah, p. 263

<sup>2</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:255

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yusuf 12:64

<sup>4</sup> Surah Raad 13:11

<sup>5</sup> Surah Hud 11:57

Surely We have revealed the Reminder and We will most surely be its guardian.<sup>1</sup>

وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

WA HAFIZNAAHAA MIN KULLE SHAYTAANIR RAJEEM.

And We guard it against every accursed Shaitan,<sup>2</sup>

وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ﴿٤﴾

WA HIFZAM MIN KULLE SHAYTAANIM MAARED.

And (there is) a safeguard against every rebellious Shaitan.<sup>3</sup>

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَهَا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٥﴾

IN KULLO NAFSIL LAMMAA A'LAYHAA HAAFEZ.

There is not a soul but over it is a keeper.<sup>4</sup>

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١١﴾ إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِي وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾ وَهُوَ الْعَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ﴿١٤﴾ ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾ فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾ فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾ بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾ وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

INNA BATSHA RABBEKA LA-SHADEED. INNAHU HOWA YUBDE-O WA YOE'ED. WA HOWAL GHAFOORUL WADOOD. ZUL A'RSHIL MAJEED. FA'-A'ALUL LEMAA YOREED. HAL ATAACA HADEESUL JONOOD. FIRA'WNA WA SAMOOD. BALIL LAZEENA KAFAROO FEE TAKZEEB. WAL-LAAHO MINW WARAA-EHIM MOHEET. BAL HOWA QUR-AANUM MAJEED. FEE LAWHIM MAHFOOZ.

Surely the might of your Lord is great. Surely He it is Who originates and reproduces, And He is the Forgiving, the Loving, Lord of the Arsh, the Glorious, The great doer of what He will. Has not there come to you the story

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hijr 15:9

<sup>2</sup> Surah Hijr 15:17

<sup>3</sup> Surah Saffat 37:7

<sup>4</sup> Surah Tariq 86:4



of the hosts, of Firon and Samood? Nay! those who disbelieve are in (the act of) giving the lie to the truth. And Allah encompasses them on every side. Nay! It is a glorious Quran, In a guarded tablet.<sup>1</sup>

### Proven ritual for removing all maladies

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) for repelling all maladies from this year to the next. Write the seven S's by rose water, saffron and musk on a China utensil on the day of Navrooz and drink it.<sup>2</sup> The verses are as follows:

سَلَامٌ تَقْوَالَا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

SALAAMUN, QAWLAM MIR RABBIR RAHEEM.

Peace: a word from a Merciful Lord.<sup>3</sup>

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

SALAAMUN A'LAA NOOHIN FIL A'ALAMEEN.

Peace and salutation to Nuh among the nations.<sup>4</sup>

سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٩١﴾

SALAAMUN A'LAA IBRAAHEEM.

Peace be on Ibrahim.<sup>5</sup>

سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

SALAAMUN A'LAA MOOSAA WA HAAROON.

Peace be on Musa and Harun.<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Buruj 85:12-22

<sup>2</sup> Kashani has quoted in *Al-Makhazin*

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yasin 36:58

<sup>4</sup> Surah Saffat 37:79

<sup>5</sup> Surah Saffat 37:109

<sup>6</sup> Surah Saffat 37:120

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ آلِ يَاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

SALAAMUN A'LAA ILYAASEEN.

Peace be on Ilyas.<sup>1</sup>

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

SALAAMUN A'LAIKUM TIBTUM FADKHOLOOHAA KHAALIDEEN.

Peace be on you, you shall be happy; therefore enter it to abide.<sup>2</sup>

سَلَامٌ نَّهَىٰ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٥٠﴾

SALAAMUN, HEYA HATTAA MATLA-I'L FAJR.

Peace! it is till the break of the morning.<sup>3</sup>

**Explanation:** The root of the word 'Navrooz' is 'Nav-roz' and in Persian it means, "The New Day". There is a great difference of opinion among the scholars as to which day it is and the most common opinion is that it is the day when sun enters the constellation of Aries and it is on the 21<sup>st</sup> of March. This system continues to the day.

### **For fear, sorrow and the internal and external maladies**

One who is fearful or sorrowful or has an internal disease, should write the following two verses in a China vessel with saffron and wash them by drinking water and serve it to the patient. Repeat this for 2 more days and it would be beneficial for asthma. One who has external diseases like abscesses, warts or sores etc. from the skin ailments should write the two verses on a China vessel and mix them with olive oil and massage it on the place of disease everyday. He will be cured by the leave of Allah, the High. It is among the cures acknowledged to be really affective: The verses are as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Saffat 37:130

<sup>2</sup> Surah Zumar 39:73

<sup>3</sup> Surah Qadr 97:5

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنَةً نُبَعَاً يُغْشَى طَائِفَةً مِنْكُمْ ۖ وَطَائِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ط يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ ط يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ ط يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هَهُنَا ط قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۗ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٣﴾

SUMMA ANZALA A'LAYKUM MIM BA'DIL GHAMME AMANATAN NOA'ASANY YAGHSAA TAA-EFATAM MINKUM, WA TAAA-EFATUN QAD AHAMMAT-HUM ANFOSOHUM YAZUNNOONA BIL-LAAHE GHAYRAL HAQQE ZANNAL JAAHELIYYAH, YAQOOLONA HAL LANAA MENAL AMRE MIN SHAY, QUL INNAL AMRA KULLAHU LILLAAH, YUKHFOONA FEE ANFUSEHIM MAA LAA YUBDOONA LAK, YAQOOLONA LAW KAANA LANAA MENAL AMRE SHAY-UM MAA QOTILNAA HAAHONAA, QUL LAW KUNTUM FEE BOYOOTEKUM LABARAZAL LAZEENA KOTEBA A'LAYHEMUL QATLO ELAA MAZAAJE-E'HIM, WA LEYABTALEYAL LAAHO MAA FEE SODOOREKUM WA LE-YOMAHHESA MAA FEE QOLOOBEKUM, WAL LAAHO A'LEEMUM BE-ZAATIS SODOOR.

“Then after sorrow He sent down security upon you, a calm coming upon a party of you, and (there was) another party whom their own souls had rendered anxious; they entertained about Allah thoughts of ignorance quite unjustly, saying: We have no hand in the affair. Say: Surely the affair is wholly (in the hands) of Allah They conceal within their souls what they would not reveal to you. They say: Had we any hand in the affair, we would not have been slain here. Say: Had you remained in your houses, those for whom slaughter was ordained would certainly have gone forth to the places where they would be slain, and that Allah might test what was in your breasts and that He might purge what was in your hearts; and Allah knows what is in the breasts.”<sup>1</sup>

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ط وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا نَسِيحًا هُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثْرِ السُّجُودِ ط ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:154

فِي التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ ۖ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْأَهُ فَآزَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ  
سُوْقِهِ يُعْجَبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَّغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۗ وَعَدَّ اللهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٩﴾

MOHAMMADUR RASOOLUL LAAH, WAL LAZEENA MA-A'HU ASHIDDAAA-O A'LAL  
KUFFAARE ROHAMAA-O BAYNAHUM TARAAHUM RUKK-A'N SUJJADANY  
YABTAGHOONA FAZLAM MENAL LAAHE WA RIZWAANAA, SEEMAAHUM FEE  
WOJOOHEHIM MIN ASARIS SOJOOD, ZAALEKA MASALOHUM FIT TAWRAATE, WA  
MASALOHUM FIL INJEELE, KAZAR-I'N AKHRAJA SHAT-AHU FA-AAZARAHU  
FASTAGHLAZA FASTAWAA A'LAA SOOQEHY YO'JEBUZ ZURRAA-A' LEYAGHEEZA  
BEHEMUL KUFFAAR, WA'DAL LAAHUL LAZEENA AAMANOO WA A'MELUS SAALEHAATE  
MINHUM MAGHFERATANW WA AJRAN AZEEMAA.

“Muhammad is the Apostle of Allah, and those with him are firm of heart against the unbelievers, compassionate among themselves; you will see them bowing down, prostrating themselves, seeking grace from Allah and pleasure; their marks are in their faces because of the effect of prostration; that is their description in the Taurat and their description in the Injeel; like as seed-produce that puts forth its sprout, then strengthens it, so it becomes stout and stands firmly on its stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the unbelievers on account of them; Allah has promised those among them who believe and do good, forgiveness and a great reward.”<sup>1</sup>

### For sorrow and grief

One who intends to remove his sorrow and discomfort and get rid of grief and sadness should write the following verse on a China vessel and wash it with running water or rainwater and keep in it seven green leaves of olive. Drink it in the morning on an empty stomach leaving out the leaves:

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

WA QAALUL HAMDO LILLAAIL LAZEE AZHABA A'NNAL HAZAN, INNA RABBANAA  
LAGHAFOORUN SHAKOOR.

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fath 48:29

And they shall say: (All) praise is due to Allah, Who has made grief to depart from us; most surely our Lord is Forgiving, Multiplier of rewards.<sup>1</sup>

### For removing kidney and bladder stones

Write the following two verses with saffron in a china vessel and mix it with olive oil and drink it on an empty stomach in the morning and repeat this for seven days; the kidney or bladder stone will be purged out by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The verses are as follows:

وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۖ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

WA EZIS TASQAA MOOSAA LE-QAWMEHI FAQULNAZ RIB BEA'SAAKAL HAJAR, FANFAJARAT MINHUSNATAA A'SHRATA A'YNA, QAD A'LEMA KULLU ONAASIM MASHRABAHUM, KOLOO WASH RABOO MIR RIZQIL LAAHE WA LAA TA'SAW FIL ARZE MUFSEDEEN.

And when Musa prayed for drink for his people, We said: Strike the rock with your staff. So there gushed from it twelve springs; each tribe knew its drinking place: Eat and drink of the provisions of Allah and do not act corruptly in the land, making mischief.<sup>2</sup>

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

AWA LAM YARAL LAZEENA KAFAROO ANNAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA KANATAA RATQAN FAFATAQNAAHOMAA, WA JA-A'LNAA MENAL MAAA-E KULLA SHAY-IN HAYY, AFALAA YOA-MENON.

Do not those who disbelieve see that the heavens and the earth were closed up, but We have opened them; and We have made of water everything living, will

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fatir 35:34

<sup>2</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:60

they not then believe?<sup>1</sup>

### For serious ailments

Write the 'verse of light' with honey and mix it with olive oil and drink it in the morning on an empty stomach and repeat this everyday without a break for fourteen days. Then write it with honey and wash it with rainwater and if not possible with running water and mix in it a little quantity of honey. Then keep it on slow fire till it becomes languid and drink it on an empty stomach. Repeat it everyday for thirty days. It will be cured by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The verse is as follows:

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِثْقَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۖ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۖ  
الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ ۗ يَكَادُ  
زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ۖ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ  
الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

ALLAAHO NOORUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ, MASALO NOOREHI KAMISHKAATIN FEEHAA MISBAAH, AL-MISBAAHO FEE ZOJAAJAH, AZ-ZOJAAJATO KA-ANNAHAA KAWKABUN DURIYYUN YOOQADO MIN SHAJARATIM MOBAARAKATIN ZAYTOONATIL LAA SHARQIYYATINW WA LAA GHARBIYYATINY, YAKAADO ZAYTOHAA YOZEEE-O WA LAW LAM TAMSAS-HO NAAR, NOORUN A'LAA NOOR, YAHDIL LAAHO LE-NOOREHI MANY YASHAAA, WA YAZREBUL LAAHUL AMSAALA LIN-NAAS, WAL LAAHO BE-KULLE SHAY-IN A'LEEM.

Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth; a likeness of His light is as a niche in which is a lamp, the lamp is in a glass, (and) the glass is as it were a brightly shining star, lit from a blessed olive-tree, neither eastern nor western, the oil whereof almost gives light though fire touch it not- light upon light- Allah guides to His light whom He pleases, and Allah sets forth parables for men, and Allah is Cognizant of all things.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:30

<sup>2</sup> Surah Nur 24:35

## For a barren woman

If a woman is not able to conceive, write for her two verses with honey on a China vessel and wash them with rain water and it is better if it is washed with Zamzam water and give it to her to drink on Thursday night. Write it on a paper and make her wear it also. Her husband should also sleep with her and she would conceive by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The verses are as follows:

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْئَلْكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ۝<sup>(۲۱)</sup>

WA JAA-A MIN AQSAL MADEENATE RAJOLUNY YASA'A QAALA YAAQAWMIT TABEU'L MURSALEENAT. TABEO'O MAL LAA YAS-ALOKUM AJRANW WA HUM MOHTADOON.

“And from the remote part of the city there came a man running, he said: O my people! follow the messengers; Follow him who does not ask you for reward, and they are the followers of the right course.”<sup>1</sup>

## Cure for Satanic whisperings

One who writes the following two verses with saffron on a China vessel and washes it with drinking water and mixes in it some sugar and drinks it in the morning on an empty stomach and repeats this on the second and the third day, Allah, the Exalted, would cure him. The verses are as follows:

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۝ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ۝<sup>(۹۸)</sup>

WA QUR RABBE AO'OZO BEKA MIN HAMAZAATISH SHAYAATEENE. WA AO'OZO BEKA RABBE ANY YAHZAROON.

“And say: O my Lord! I seek refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Shaitans; And I seek refuge in Thee! O my Lord! from their presence.”<sup>2</sup>

It is necessary to continue reciting them seven times everyday for fourteen days.

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yasin 36:20-21

<sup>2</sup> Surah Mominoon 23:97-98

## For chest pains

Write the following verses on a China vessel with saffron and mix it with olive oil and massage with it three nights and also recite them everyday on a bowl of water three times and drink the water. It will be cured by the leave of Allah, the Exalted.

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي<sup>٢٥</sup> وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي<sup>٢٦</sup> وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي<sup>٢٧</sup> يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي<sup>٢٨</sup>

QAALA RABBISH RAH LEE SADREE. WA YASSIR LEE AMREE. WAH LUL U'QDATAM MIL-LESAANEE. YAFQAHOO QAWLEE.

He said: O my Lord! Expand my breast for me, And make my affair easy to me, And loose the knot from my tongue, (That) they may understand my word.<sup>1</sup>

## For the pain of chest and ribs

Write the following verses with saffron on a China vessel and mix it with olive oil and massage with it the place of pain for three nights and write it on a paper and fasten it or wear it. The verse is as follows:

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ<sup>٢٩</sup>

WA LAW NASHAAA-O LATAMASNAA A'LAA A-A'YONEHIM FASTABAQUS SERAATA FA-ANNA YUBSEROON.

And if We please We would certainly put out their eyes, then they would run about groping for the way, but how should they see?<sup>2</sup>

## For joints problem

Write the following verse on a China vessel with saffron and mix it with olive oil or violet oil enough for massaging the concerned part on every night for fourteen days. Also write it with saffron on a china vessel and wash it with drinking water; it is better if it is rainwater; and drink it on an empty stomach. Repeat this everyday for a period of fourteen days without a break. The verse is as

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Taha 20:25-28

<sup>2</sup> Surah Yasin 36:66



follows:

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا ۖ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ نُزَيِّنُ لِلْمُسرِّ فَيُن مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

WA EZAA MASSAL INSAANAZ ZURRO DA-A'ANAA LE-JAMBEHI AW QAA-E'DAN AW QAAA-EMAA, FALAMMAA KASHAFNAA A'NHO ZURRAHU MARRA KA-AL LAM YAD-O'NAA ELAA ZURRIM MASSAH, KAZAALEKA ZUYYENA LIL-MUSREFEENA MAA KANOO YA'MALOON.

And when affliction touches a man, he calls on Us, whether lying on his side or sitting or standing; but when We remove his affliction from him, he passes on as though he had never called on Us on account of an affliction that touched him; thus that which they do is made fair-seeming to the extravagant.<sup>1</sup>

### For Joints Pain

Write the following verse with saffron on a china vessel and mix it with olive oil and massage it the place of pain every morning and night for three days continuously. It will be cured by the leave of Allah, the High. The verse is as follows:

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيٰتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

WA MAA QADARUL LAAHA HAQQA QADREH, WAL ARZO JAMEEA'N QABZATOHU YAWMAL QEYAAMATE WAS SAMAAWAATO MATWIYYAATUM BEYAMEENEH, SUB-HAANAHU WA TA-A'ALAA A'MMA YUSHREKoon.

And they have not honored Allah with the honor that is due to Him; and the whole earth shall be in His grip on the day of resurrection and the heavens rolled up in His right hand; glory be to Him, and may He be exalted above what they associate (with Him).<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yunus 10:12

<sup>2</sup> Surah Zumar 39:67

## For backache and knee pain

Write the following verses on a china vessel and mix it with olive oil and massage with it the place of pain every night for seven days. Also write them with saffron and wash them with drinking water and divide it into three parts and drink every part in the morning on an empty stomach for three days. It will be cured by the leave of Allah the High. The verses are as follows:

قُمِ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۖ نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ۖ أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ۗ  
إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ۗ إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ۖ إِنَّ لَكَ فِي  
النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ۗ وَادْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ۗ قُمْ فَاَنْذِرْ ۖ وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۖ  
وَتِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۖ وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۗ وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ۖ وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ۗ

QOMIL LAYLA ILLAA QALEELA. NISFAHU AWINQUS MINHO QALEELAA. AW ZID A'LAYHE  
WA RATTELIL QUR-AANA TARTEELAA. INNAA SANULQEE A'LAYKA QAWLAN  
SAQEELAA. INNA NAASHE-ATAL LAYLE HEYA ASHADDO WAT-ANW WA AQWAMO  
QEELAA. INNA LAKA FIN NAHAARE SAB-HAN TAWHEELAA. WAZ KORISMA RABBEKA WA  
TABATTAL ELAYHE TABTEELAA. QUM FA-ANZIR WA RABBAKA FAKABBIR. WA  
SEYAABAKA FATAHHIR. WAR RUJZA FAHJUR. WA LAA TAMNUN TASTAKSIR. WA LE-  
RABBEKA FASBIR.

Rise to pray in the night except a little, Half of it, or lessen it a little, Or add to it, and recite the Quran as it ought to be recited. Surely We will make to light upon you a weighty Word. Surely the rising by night is the firmest way to tread and the best corrective of speech. Surely you have in the daytime a long occupation. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with (exclusive) devotion.<sup>1</sup> Arise and warn, And your Lord do magnify, And your garments do purify, And uncleanness do shun, And bestow not favors that you may receive again with increase, And for the sake of your Lord, be patient.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Muzzammil 73:2-8

<sup>2</sup> Surah Muddassir 74:2-7

## Also for backache

Write the following verses in whichever new vessel you like and wash it with well water and drink from it three draughts and with the remaining water wash the place of pain. Repeat this for three days. It will be cured by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The following are the verses:

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۖ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ط هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

INNAL LAZEENA SABAQAT LAHUM MINNAL HUSNAA, OOLAAA-EKA A'NHAA MUB-A'DOON. LAA YASMAO'ONA HASEESAHA, WA HUM FEE MASHTAHAT ANFOSOHUM KHAALEDOON. LAA YAHZONOHOMUL FAZAU'L AKBARO WA TATALAQQAAHOMUL MALAA-EKAH, HAAZAA YAWMOKOMUL LAZEE KUNTUM TOOAA'DOON.

Surely (as for) those for whom the good has already gone forth from Us, they shall be kept far off from it; They will not hear its faintest sound, and they shall abide in that which their souls long for. The great fearful event shall not grieve them, and the angels shall meet them: This is your day which you were promised.<sup>1</sup>

## For Bone Diseases

Write the following verse with saffron on a china vessel and mix with it date vinegar and recite on it Surah Qadr and al-Hamd (7 times) upon it and bandage the painful portion thrice a day. It is better if you repeat this treatment in the second and third week. The verses are as follows:

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كَتَبْنَا مُوَجَّلًا ط وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۖ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۖ وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

WA MAA KAANA LENAFSIN AN TAMOOTA ILLA BE-IZNIL LAAHE KETAABAM MO-AJJALAA, WA MANY YORID SAWAABAD DUNYAA NOATEHI MINHAA, WA MANY YORID

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:101-103

**SAWAABAL AAKHERATE NOA-TEHI MINHAA, WA SANAJZISH SHAAKEREEN.**

**And a soul will not die but with the permission of Allah; the term is fixed; and whoever desires the reward of this world, I shall give him of it, and whoever desires the reward of the hereafter I shall give him of it, and I will reward the grateful.<sup>1</sup>**

### **Comprehensive cure for all backaches**

Write Surah Tawheed, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas, the last verse of Surah Tawbah, the last verse of Surah Hashr on a china vessel with saffron and mix it with olive oil and massage with it the whole body at night. Repeat this for the second and the third night. Every pain and ailment of the back shall be cured by the leave of Allah, the Exalted.

### **Cure for all internal ailments**

Write the following verses by honey on a china vessel and wash with rainwater and recite on it Surah Hamd seven times and divide it into three parts. Drink one part everyday on an empty stomach. Also write it with saffron and wash it with drinking water and recite on it Surah Hamd seven times and wash with it. Repeat this on the second and third day. It will cure all the internal ailments by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The verses are as follows:

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۗ بَلْ لَئِنَّ اللَّهَ الْآمِرُ  
بِجَمِيعَةٍ

**WA LAW ANNA QUR-AANAN SUYYERAT BEHIL JEBAALO AW QUTTEA'T BEHIL ARZO AW KULLEMA BEHIL MAWTAA, BAL LILLA AHIL AMRO JAMEEA'A.**

**And even if there were a Quran with which the mountains were made to pass away, or the earth were traveled over with it, or the dead were made to speak thereby; nay! the commandment is wholly Allah's.<sup>2</sup>**

وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۗ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝۳

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:145

<sup>2</sup> Surah Ra'ad 13:31

WA MANY YATAWAKKAL A'LAL LAAHE FAHOWA HASBOH, INNAL LAAHA BAALEGHO AMREH, QAD JA-A'LAL LAAHO LE-KULLE SHAY-IN QADRAA.

...and whoever trusts in Allah, He is sufficient for him; surely Allah attains His purpose; Allah indeed has appointed a measure for everything.<sup>1</sup>

وَنُزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

WA NONAZZELO MENAL QUR-AANE MAA HOWA SHEFAA-UNW WA RAHMATUL LIL-MOAMENEEN.

And We reveal of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers,<sup>2</sup>

فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حِفْظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

FAL-LAAHO KHAYRUN HAAFEZAA, WA HOWA ARHAMUR RAAHEMEEN.

...but Allah is the best Keeper, and He is the best of the merciful ones.<sup>3</sup>

وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

TUKHREJUL HAYYA MENAL MAYYETE WA TUKHREJUL MAYYETA MENAL HAYY, WA TARZOQO MAN TASHAAA-O BE-GHAYRE HESAAB.

...and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living, and Thou givest sustenance to whom Thou pleasest without measure.<sup>4</sup>

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ فَآلَىٰ تُوْفِكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

YUKHREJUL HAYYA MENAL MAYYETE WA MUKHREJUL MAYYETE MENAL HAYY, ZAALEKOMUL LAAHO FA-ANNAA TOA-FAKOON.

He brings forth the living from the dead and He is the bringer forth of the dead from the living; that is Allah! How are you then turned away.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Talaq 65:3

<sup>2</sup> Surah Bani Israel 17:82

<sup>3</sup> Surah Yusuf 12:64

<sup>4</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:27

<sup>5</sup> Surah Anam 6:95

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ ۗ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ ۗ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

QUL MANY YARZOQOKUM MENAS SAMAAA-E WAL ARZE AMMANY YAMLEKUS SAM-A' WAL ABSAARA WA MANY YUKHREJUL HAYYA MENAL MAYYETE WA YUKHREJUL MAYYETA MENAL HAYYE WA MANY YODABBERUL AMR, FA-SAYAQOOLONAL LAAH, FAQUL AFALAA TATTAQOON.

Say: Who gives you sustenance from the heaven and the earth? Or Who controls the hearing and the sight? And Who brings forth the living from the dead, and brings forth the dead from the living? And Who regulates the affairs? Then they will say: Allah. Say then: Will you not then guard (against evil)?<sup>1</sup>

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾

YUKHREJUL HAYYA MENAL MAYYETE WA YUKHREJUL MAYYETA MENAL HAYYE WA YOHYIL ARZA BA'DA MAUTEHAA, WA KAZAALEKA TUKHRAJON.

He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and gives life to the earth after its death, and thus shall you be brought forth.<sup>2</sup>

## Cure for Migraine

Write the following verses after sunset with saffron on a china vessel and wash it with drinking water and put in it some honey and keep it on a slow fire till it becomes languid and drink it at night. Repeat this on the second and the third night. It is better if this is done on three days in the morning and taken on an empty stomach. It will be cured by the leave of Allah. Repeat this for three days every week for three months. The verses are as follows:

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ بِهِ الْمَوْتَى ۗ بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ

<sup>1</sup> Surah Yasin 10:31

<sup>2</sup> Surah Rum 30:19

بِجَمِيعًا

WA LAW ANNA QUR-AANAN SUYYERAT BEHIL JEBAALO AW QUTTEA'T BEHIL ARZO AW KULLEMA BEHIL MAWTAA, BAL LILLA AHIL AMRO JAMEEA'A.

And even if there were a Quran with which the mountains were made to pass away, or the earth were traveled over with it, or the dead were made to speak thereby; nay! the commandment is wholly Allah's...<sup>1</sup>

لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

LAA YUSADDAO'ONA A'NHAA WA LAA YUNZEFOON.

They shall not be affected with headache thereby, nor shall they get exhausted...<sup>2</sup>

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

TAKAADUS SAMAAWAATO YATAFATTARNA MINHO WA TANSHAQQUL ARZO WA TAKHIRRUL JEBAALO HADDAA.

The heavens may almost be rent thereat, and the earth cleave asunder, and the mountains fall down in pieces...<sup>3</sup>

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

WA JA-A'LNAA MIM BAYNE AYDEEHIM SADDANW WA MIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FAGHSHAYNAAHUM FAHUM LAA YUBSEROON.

And We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see.<sup>4</sup>

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْبَأْ أَقْلِعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ra'ad 13:31

<sup>2</sup> Surah Waaqaah 56:19

<sup>3</sup> Surah Maryam 19:90

<sup>4</sup> Surah Yasin 36:9

WA QEELA YAA ARZUB LAE'E MAAA-AKE WA YAA SAMAAA-O AQLE-E'E WA GHEEZAL  
MAAA-O WA QOZEYAL AMRO WAS TAWAT A'LAL JOODIYYE WA QEELA BO'DAL LIL  
QAWMIZ ZAALEMEEN.

And it was said: O earth, swallow down your water, and O cloud, clear away;  
and the water was made to abate and the affair was decided, and the ark rested  
on the Judi, and it was said: Away with the unjust people.<sup>1</sup>

يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ  
فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾

YADUL LAAHE FAWQA AYDEEHIM, FAMAN NAKASA FA-INNAMAA YANKOSO A'LAA  
NAFSEH, WA MAN AWFAA BEMAA A'A-HADA A'LAYHUL LAAHA FASAYOA-TEEHE AJRAN  
A'ZEEMAA.

...the hand of Allah is above their hands. Therefore whoever breaks (his faith),  
he breaks it only to the injury of his own soul, and whoever fulfills what he has  
covenanted with Allah, He will grant him a mighty reward.<sup>2</sup>

وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۗ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ  
الْعُسْرَ ۚ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَيْكُم ۗ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

WA MAN KAANA MAREEZAN AW A'LAA SAFARIN FA-I'DDATUM MIN AYYAAMIN OKHAR,  
YOREEDUL LAAHO BEKOMUL YUSRA WA LAA YOREEDO BEKOMUL U'SR, WA  
LETUKMELUL I'DDATA WA LETOKABBERUL LAAHA A'LAA MAA HADAAKUM WA LA-  
A'LLAKUM YASHKORON.

...and whoever is sick or upon a journey, then (he shall fast) a (like) number of  
other days; Allah desires ease for you, and He does not desire for you difficulty,  
and (He desires) that you should complete the number and that you should  
exalt the greatness of Allah for His having guided you and that you may give  
thanks.<sup>3</sup>

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ قُلْ اللَّهُ ۗ قُلْ أَفَأَتَّخِذُكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hud 11.44

<sup>2</sup> Surah Fath 48:10

<sup>3</sup> Surah Baqarah 2:185



لَا نَفْسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ؕ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ  
وَالنُّورُ ؕ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ط قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

QUL MAR RABBUS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZ, QOLIL LAAH, QUL AFAT TAKHAZTUM MIN  
DOONEHI AWLEYAAA-A LAA YAMLEKOONA LE-ANFOSEHIM NAF-A'NW WA LAA ZARRAA,  
QUL HAL YASTAWIL A-A'MAA WAL BASEER, AM HAL TASTAWIZ ZOLOMAATO WAN  
NOOR, AM JA-A'LOO LILLAAHE SHORAKAAA-A KHALAQOO KAKHALAQEHI FA-  
TASHABAHAL KHALQO A'LAYHIM, QOLIL LAAHO KHAALQO KULLE SHAY-INW WA  
HOWAL WAAHEDUL QAHHAAR.

Say: Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth? Say: Allah. Say: Do you take  
Then besides Him guardians who do not control any profit or harm for  
themselves? Say: Are the blind and the seeing alike? Or can the darkness and  
the light be equal? Or have they set up with Allah associates who have created  
creation like His, so that what is created became confused to them? Say: Allah  
is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Supreme.<sup>1</sup>

### For Headache

Write the following verse with musk and saffron on a paper on the last part of  
Friday in the month of Ramazan and keep it for times of need and wear it at the  
time of pain. The verse is as follows:

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ؕ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ؕ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ  
دَلِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

ALAM TARA ELAA RABBEKA KAYFA MADDAZ ZILLA, WA LAW SHAAA-A LAJA-A'LAHU  
SAAKENAN, SUMMA JA-A'LNASH SHAMSA A'LAYHE DALEELAA.

Have you not considered (the work of) your Lord, how He extends the shade?  
And if He had pleased He would certainly have made it stationary; then We  
have made the sun an indication of it.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Ra'ad 13:16

<sup>2</sup> Surah Furqan 25:45

## For pain of the head

Write the following verse with saffron and wash it with drinking water and recite the same on it, then drink it. Also write it with saffron on a china vessel and wash it with drinking water and wash the head with it. The pain shall be cured by the leave of Allah, the Exalted. The verse is as follows:

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

AWA LAM YARAL LAZEENA KAFAROO ANNAS SAMAAWAATE WAL ARZA KANATA  
RATQAN FAFATAQNAAHOMAA, WA JA-A'LNAAMENAL MAAA-E KULLA SHAY-IN HAYY,  
AFALAA YOA-MENOON.

Do not those who disbelieve see that the heavens and the earth were closed up,  
but We have opened them; and We have made of water everything living, will  
they not then believe?<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anbiya 21:30

# Specialties of Verses and Chapters of the Glorious Quran

## Specialties of the blessed Surah Yasin<sup>1</sup>

We should know that the blessed Surah Yasin consists of 83 verses. Here we mention the specialty of each verse. It is necessary to recite them with ritual purification.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. يَسَّ ①

### 1. BISMIL LAAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAASEEN.

#### 1. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Yaa Seen.

Recite for forgiveness of sins.

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ②

### 2. WAL QURAANIL HAKEEM.

#### 2. I swear by the Quran full of wisdom.

Recite for increase in bounties (100) times everyday.

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ③

### 3. INNAKA LAMENAL MURSALEEN.

#### 3. Most surely you are one of the apostles,

Recite on the lunatic, possessed and insane person.

عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ④

### 4. A'LAA SERAATIM MUSTAQEEM.

#### 4. On a right way.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Jame al-Fawaid fi Asraar al-Maqasid*, Ash-Shaykh Habib bin Musa ar-Reza Al-Afshari an-Najafi

Recite for the love of Allah, the Exalted, after the Dawn prayer 100 times.

تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٥﴾

5. TANZEELAL A'ZEEZIR RAHEEM.

5. A revelation of the Mighty, the Merciful.

Recite for controlling the Satans 100 times after every prayer.

لَتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

6. LE-TUNZERA QAWMAM MAA UNZERA AABAA-OHUM FAHUM GHAAFELUN.

6. That you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

Recite for removing fear of enemy and write it and wear it.

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

7. LAQAD HAQQAL QAWLO A'LAA AKSAREHIM FAHUM LAA YOAMENON.

7. Certainly the word has proved true of most of them, so they do not believe.

Recite it 100 times when one is alone in the wilderness.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلًا فَبِهِيْ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

8. INNAA JA-A'LNAA FEE A-A'NAAQEHIM AGHLAALAN FAHEYA ELAL AZQAANE FAHUM MUQMAHOON.

8. Surely We have placed chains on their necks, and these reach up to their chins, so they have their heads raised aloft.

Recite for controlling the heart and engrave it on the finger ring.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

9. WA JA-A'LNAA MIM BAYNE AYDEEHIM SADDANW WA MIN KHALFEHIM SADDAN FA-AGHSHAYNAAHUM FAHUM LAA YUBSERON.

9. And We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see.

Write it on white chili and burn it in the fire and this ritual is proved for warding off the fear of enemies.

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

10. WA SAWAAA-UN A'LAYHIM A-ANZARTAHUM AM LAM TUNZIRHUM LAA YOAMENUN.

10. And it is alike to them whether you warn them or warn them not: they do not believe.

Recite for controlling the people.

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ كَمَا مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

11. INNAMAA TUNZERO MANIT-TABA-A'Z ZIKRA WA KHASEYAR RAHMAANA BIL-GHAYBE FA-BASH-SHIRHO BE MAGHFERATINW WA AJRIN KAREEM.

11. You can only warn him who follows the reminder and fears the Beneficent God in secret; so announce to him forgiveness and an honorable reward.

Recite it on an ancient grave for warding off sleep.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ ۖ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

12. INNAA NAHNO NOHYIL MAWTAA WA NAKTOBO MAA QADDAMOO WA AASAARAHUM, WA KULLA SHAY-IN AHSAYNAAHO FEE EMAAMIM MOBEEN.

12. Surely We give life to the dead, and We write down what they have sent before and their footprints, and We have recorded everything in a clear writing.

Write it for gaining honor with the rulers and kings and it should be written with musk and saffron and carried on the body.

وَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. WAZ RIB LAHUM MASALAN ASHAABAL QARYATE, IZ-JAA-A-HAL MURSALOON.

13. And set out to them an example of the people of the town, when the messengers came to it.

Write it on a paper and wash it with rose water, then drink it. It is for getting

victory and good fortune.

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. IZ ARSALNAA ELAYHEMUS NAYNE FA-KAZZABOOHOMAA FA-A'ZZAZNAA BE SAALESIN FA-QAALOO INNA ELAYKUM MURSALOONA.

14. When We sent to them two, they rejected both of them, then We strengthened (them) with a third, so they said: Surely we are messengers to you.

Write with musk and saffron and wear it on the arm. It is for getting rid of smallpox.

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

15. QAALOO MAA ANTUM ILLAA BASHARUM MISLONAA, WA MAA ANZALAR RAHMAANO MIN SHAY-IN IN ANTUM ILLAA TAKZEBOON.

15. They said: You are naught but mortals like ourselves, nor has the Beneficent God revealed anything; you only lie.

Write with musk and saffron and wear it. It is good for sore eyes.

قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. QAALOO RABBONAA YA'LAMO INNA ELAYKUM LA-MURSALOON.

16. They said: Our Lord knows that most surely we are messengers to you.

For the cure of asthma write it with musk and saffron and wear it.

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾

17. WA MAA A'LAYNAA ILLAL BALAAGHUL MOBEEN.

17. And nothing devolves on us but a clear deliverance (of the message).

Write it for warding off enmity between two people and make the oppressed one wear it.

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۗ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

18. QAALOO INNA TATAYYARNA BEKUM, LA-IL-LAM TANTAHOO LA-NAR-

**JOMANNAKUM WA LAYAMASSANNAKUM MINNAA A'ZAABUN ALEEM.**

**18. They said: Surely we augur evil from you; if you do not desist, we will certainly stone you, and there shall certainly afflict you a painful chastisement from us.**

To ride a rebellions mount, write on a paper and fasten to it.

قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ط اَيْنَ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ط بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

**19. QAAALOO TAAA-EROKUM MA-A'KUM, A-IN ZUKKIRTUM, BAL ANTUM QAWMUM MUSREFOON.**

**19. They said: Your evil fortune is with you; what! if you are reminded! Nay, you are an extravagant people.**

Write it during difficulty of childbirth. Wash it with rose water and administer it to the woman in labor.

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

**20. WA JAA-A MIN AQSAL MADEENATE RAJOLUN-Y YAS-A'A QAALA YAA-QAWMIT TABE-U'L MURSALEENAT.**

**20. And from the remote part of the city there came a man running, he said: O my people! Follow the messengers.**

Write with musk and saffron and fasten it to a woman who is unable to conceive.

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

**21. TABEEO' MAL LAA YAS-ALOKUM AJRANW WA HUM MOHTADOON.**

**21. Follow him who does not ask you for reward, and they are the followers of the right course.**

Write it for the same as above in the same manner.

وَمَا لِيَ لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

**22. WA MAA LEYA LAA A-A'BODUL LAZEE FATARANEE WA ELAYHE TURJA-O'ON.**

**22. And what reason have I that I should not serve Him Who brought me into existence? And to Him you shall be brought back.**

Write and fasten it for ease in childbirth during delivery to the woman in labor.

ءَاتَّخِذْ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

**23. A-AT-TAKHEZO MIN DOONEHI AALEHATAN INY-YORIDNIR RAHMAANO BE-ZURRIL LAA TUGHNE A'NEE SHAFAA-A'TOHUM SHAY-ANW WA LAA YUNQEZOON.**

**23. What! shall I take besides Him gods whose intercession, if the Beneficent God should desire to afflict me with a harm, shall not avail me aught, nor shall they be able to deliver me?**

Write for removing maladies and keep it in water and drink from it for alternate days for three days. Recite it for forgiveness of sins.

إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

**24. INNEE EZAL LAFEE ZALAALIM MOBEEN.**

**24. In that case I shall most surely be in clear error.**

Write and wash with its water for safety of women during the post natal period till she is purified.

إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾

**25. INNEE AAMANTO BE-RABBEKUM FAS-MA-O'ON.**

**25. Surely I believe in your Lord, therefore hear me.**

Write for cure of fever and put it around the neck of the patient.

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ط قَالَ يَلِيَتْ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

**26. QEELAD-KHOLIL JANNAH, QAALA YAA LAYTA QAWMEE YA'LAMOONA.**

**26. It was said: Enter the garden. He said: O would that my people had known.**

Write and fasten it to the person whose safety is desired while walking to reach the destination.



بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. BEMAA GHAFARA-LEE RABBEE WA JA-A'LANEE MENAL MUKRAMEEN.

27. Of that on account of which my Lord has forgiven me and made me of the honored ones!

Write with musk and saffron and wear it for getting rid of headache.

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. WA MAA ANZALNAA A'LAA QAWMEHI MIM BA'DEHI MIN JUNDIM MENAS SAMAAA-E WA MAA KUNNAA MUNZELEEN.

28. And We did not send down upon his people after him any hosts from heaven, nor do We ever send down.

Write on a piece of mud and throw it into water for getting rid of heat.

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ لُخْمَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. IN KANAT ILLAA SAY-HATANW WAAHEDATAN FA-EZAA HUM KHAAMEDOON.

29. It was naught but a single cry, and lo! they were still.

Write for the sleep of child and keep it below his bed.

يَحْسِرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ، مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. YAA HASRATAN A'LAL E'BAADE, MAA YAATEEHIM MIR RASOOLIN ILLAA KANOO BEHI YASTAHZEON.

30. Alas for the servants! there comes not to them an apostle but they mock at him.

Write with musk and saffron for getting rid of harm of the enemy. Wear it and it is beneficial.

الْمُيْرُوا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

31. ALAM YARAW KAM AHLAKNAA QABLAHUM MENAL QOROONE ANNAHUM ELAYHIM LAA YARJEON.

31. Do they not consider how many of the generations have We destroyed before them, because they do not turn to them?

Write and wear it for getting upper hand on the enemies.

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَمٍ لَدَيْنَا مُخْتَصِرٌ ۖ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. WA IN KULLUL LAMMAA JAMEE-U'L LADAYNA MOHZARON.

32. And all of them shall surely be brought before Us.

Write and wear it for obsession of Jinns.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ ۖ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يُكَلِّمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. WA AAYATUL LAHOMUL ARZUL MAYTAH, AHYAYNAAHAA WA AKHRAJNAA MINHAA HABBAN FAMINHO YAAKOLOON.

33. And a sign to them is the dead earth: We give life to it and bring forth from it grain so they eat of it.

For cure of leprosy and leucoderma write with musk and saffron and wear it.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

34. WA JA-A'LNAA FEEHAA JANNAATIM MIN NAKHEELINW WA A-A'NAABINW WA FAJJARNAA FEEHAA MENAL O'YOONE.

34. And We make therein gardens of palms and grapevines and We make springs to flow forth in it.

Write and keep it beneath a stone to fasten the tongue of the enemy.

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ ۖ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. LE-YAAKOLOO MIN SAMAREHI, WA MAA A'MELAT-HO AYDEEHIM, AFALAA YASHKORON.

35. That they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their hands did not make it; will they not then be grateful?

Write on the shroud of the deceased for safety from the squeeze of the grave.

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36. SUBHAANAL LAZEE KHALAQAL AZWAAJA KULLAHAA MIMMAA TUMBETUL ARZO WA MIN ANFOSEHIM WA MIMMAA LAA YA'LAMOON.

36. Glory be to Him Who created pairs of all things, of what the earth grows, and of their kind and of what they do not know.

Write on finger and forehead for curing nosebleed.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ ۚ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

37. WA AAYATUL LAHOMUL LAYL, NASLAKHO MINHUN NAHAARA FA-EZAA HUM MUZLEMOON.

37. And a sign to them is the night: We draw forth from it the day, then lo! they are in the dark.

Recite (300) times on each one of them to make the people obedient.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. WASH-SHAMSO TAJREE LE-MUSTAQARRIL LAHAA, ZAALEKA TAQDEERUL A'ZEEZIL A'LEEM.

38. And the sun runs on to a term appointed for it; that is the ordinance of the Mighty, the Knowing.

Recite before the enemy to weaken him.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39. WAL QAMARA QADDARNAHO MANAAZELA HATTAA A'ADA KAL-U'RJOONIL QADEEM.

39. And (as for) the moon, We have ordained for it stages till it becomes again as an old dry palm branch.

Write and fasten it on the neck of the horse for calming it.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40. LASH-SHAMSO YANBAGHEE LAHAA AN TUDREKAL QAMARA WA LAL LAYLO

**SAABEQUN NAHAARE, WA KULLUN FEE FALAKINY YASBAHOON.**

**40. Neither is it allowable to the sun that it should overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day; and all float on in a sphere.**

Recite it 7 times on the Friday eve for fulfillment of needs and acceptance of prayers.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾

**41. WA AAYATUL LAHUM ANNAA HAMALNAA ZURRIYATAHUM FIL FULKIL MASH-HOON.**

**41. And a sign to them is that We bear their offspring in the laden ship.**

For ease in crossing the Sirat bridge on the Day of Judgment. It is necessary to do so regularly.

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِن مِّثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

**42. WA KHALAQNA LAHUM MIM MISLEHI MAA YARKABOON.**

**42. And We have created for them the like of it, what they will ride on.**

Recite on alternate nights for 30 nights and each night thirty times for seeing the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) in the dream.

وَإِن نَّشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

**43. WA IN NASHAA NUGHRIQ-HUM FALAA SAREEKHA LAHUM WA LAA HUM YUNQAZOONA.**

**43. And if We please, We can drown them, then there shall be no succorer for them, nor shall they be rescued.**

Whoever recites it 100 times everyday, would depart from the world with a perfect faith.

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

**44. ILLAA RAHMATAM MINNAA WA MATAA-A'N ELAA HEEN.**

**44. But (by) mercy from Us and for enjoyment till a time.**

Whoever recites it regularly, would gain Paradise without any doubt.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. WA EZAA QEELA LAHOMUT TAQOO MAA BAYNA AYDEEKUM WA MAA KHALFAKUM LA-A'LLAKUM TURHA-MOON.

45. And when it is said to them: Guard against what is before you and what is behind you, that mercy may be on you.

One who makes this blessed verse a regular recitation will create in himself different types of good qualities.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. WA MAA TAA-TEEHIM MIN AAYATIM MIN AAYAATE RABBEHIM ILLAA KANOO A'NHAA MOA'REZEEN.

46. And there comes not to them a communication of the communications of their Lord but they turn aside from it.

All those who make this verse their regular recitation, will not be needful of anyone and will not have narrowing of sustenance in their lifetime.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَنْطَعِمَهُ ۗ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. WA EZAA QEELA LAHUM ANFEQOO MIMMAA RAZAQAKOMUL LAAHO, QAALAL LAZEENA KAFAROO LILLAZEENA AAMANOO A-NUT-E'MO MAL LAW YASHAAA-UL LAAHO ATA'MAH, IN ANTUM ILLAA FEE ZALAAALIM MOBEEN.

47. And when it is said to them: Spend out of what Allah has given you, those who disbelieve say to those who believe: Shall we feed him whom, if Allah please, He could feed? You are in naught but clear error.

One who recites it, will have an easy interrogation in the grave.

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. WA YAQOOLONA MATAA HAAZAL WA'DO IN KUNTUM SAADEQEEN.

48. And they say: When will this threat come to pass, if you are truthful?

One who carries it, will not be prone to drowning.

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّبُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

49. MAA YANZOROONA ILLAA SAYHATANW WAAHEDATAN TAAKHOZOHUM WA HUM YAKHISSEMOON.

49. They wait not for aught but a single cry which will overtake them while they yet contend with one another.

One who carries it will never be harmed by stones, ever.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

50. FALAA YASTATEEO'ONA TAWSEYATANW WALAA ELAA AHLEHIM YARJE-O'ON.

50. So they shall not be able to make a bequest, nor shall they return to their families.

One who recites it everyday, will be exposed for him the secrets of strange and hidden things.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

51. WA NOFEKHA FIS-SOORE FA-EZAA HUM MENAL AJDAASE ELAA RABBEHIM YANSELOON.

51. And the trumpet shall be blown, when lo! from their graves they shall hasten on to their Lord.

Recite it seven times after Salawat on the Prophet and his family for fulfillment of needs.

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا ۗ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52. QALOO YAA WAYLANAA MAM BA-A'SANAA MIM MARQADENAA, HAAZAA MA WA-A'DAR RAHMAANO WA SADAQAL MURSALOON.

52. They shall say: O woe to us! who has raised us up from our sleeping-place? This is what the Beneficent God promised and the apostles told the truth.

One who recites it on a small shoot and burns it, will be able to gain the

obedience of people.

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. IN KAAANAT ILLAA SAYHATANW WAAHEDATAN FA-EZAA HUM JAMEE-U'L LADAYNAA MOHZAROON.

53. There would be naught but a single cry, when lo! they shall all be brought before Us.

One who carries it, will be victorious over his enemies even if they are in large number and powerful.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. FALYAWMA LAA TUZLAMO NAFSOON SHAY-ANW WA LAA TUJ-ZAWNA ILLAA MAA KUNTUM TA'MALOON.

54. So this day no soul shall be dealt with unjustly in the least; and you shall not be rewarded aught but that which you did.

Write it in a square in systematic way according to numerical values and keep it with you for safety against harmful creatures.

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. INNA ASHAABAL JANNATIL YAWMA FEE SHOGHOLIN FAAKEHOON.

55. Surely the dwellers of the garden shall on that day be in an occupation quite happy.

Write this verse and wear it for creating awe in the hearts of the enemies.

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَْائِكِ مُتَّكُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. HUM WA AJWAAJOHUM FEE ZELAALIN A'LAL ARAAA-EKE MUTTAKEOON.

56. They and their wives shall be in shades, reclining on raised couches.

One who carries it will not be needful of any creature and will not be involved in a difficult situation with a ruler.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَاللَّهُمَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. LAHUM FEEHAA FAAKEHATUNW WA LAHUM MAA YADDAO'ON.

57. They shall have fruits therein, and they shall have whatever they desire.

Wear it for increase in sustenance and good fortune and bounties.

سَلَامٌ تَقْوَالَا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

58. SALAAMUN, QAWLAM MIR-RABBIR RAHEEM.

58. Peace: a word from a Merciful Lord. Among the benefits of this blessed verse is that it bestows a long life and increase in sustenance.

If one recites it regularly, he is given the reward of a martyr.

وَأَمْتَأْزُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

59. WAM TAAZUL YAWMA AYYOHAL MUJREMOON.

59. And get aside today, O guilty ones!

If one recites it regularly it is as if he has recited the Quran a thousand times.

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

60. ALAM A-A'HAD ELAYKUM YAA BANEE AADAMA AL-LAA TA'BODUSH-SHAYTAANA, INNAHU LAKUM A'DUWWUM MOBEEN.

60. Did I not charge you, O children of Adam! that you should not serve the Shaitan? Surely he is your open enemy.

Will be honorable in the eyes of the people.

وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي ۚ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

61. WA ANE'-BODOONEE, HAAZAA SERAATUM MUSTAQEEM.

61. And that you should serve Me; this is the right way.

Recite and wear it for making the enemies fearful.



وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

62. WA LAQAD AZALLA MINKUM JEBILLAN KASEERAA, A-FALAM TAKOONOO TA'QELOON.

62. And certainly he led astray numerous people from among you. What! could you not then understand?

One who recites it regularly will be among the righteous ones and he will never become deviated from the truth and rightful way.

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. HAAZEHI JAHANNAMUL LATEE KUNTUM TOO-A'DOON.

63. This is the hell with which you were threatened.

Write it on the shroud for protection from the chastisement and darkness of the grave.

إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. ISLAWHAL YAWMA BEMAA KUNTUM TAKFOROON.

64. Enter into it this day because you disbelieved.

Recite it for safety from dangers.

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

65. AL-YAWMA NAKHTEMO A'LAA AFWAA-HEHIM WA TOKALLEMONAA AYDEEHIM WA TASH-HADO ARJLOHUM BEMAA KANOO YAKSEBOON.

65. On that day We will set a seal upon their mouths, and their hands shall speak to Us, and their feet shall bear witness of what they earned.

When you write, wash and drink its water it will rid you of diarrhea.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

66. WA LAW NA-SHAAA-O LATAMASNAA A'LAA A-A'YONEHIM FASTABAQUS-SERAATA FA-ANNA YUBSEROON.

66. And if We please We would certainly put out their eyes, then they would run about groping for the way, but how should they see?

Write and fasten it to the arm to avoid pains and swellings. If one is already suffering from them, it will be beneficial in curing it.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. WA LAW NASHAAA-O LAMASAKHNAAHUM A'LAA MAKAAANATEHIM FAMAS-TA-TAA-OO' MOZIYYANW WA LAA YARJE-O'ON.

67. And if We please We would surely transform them in their place, then they would not be able to go on, nor will they return.

Recite three times everyday to ward off satanic instigations.

وَمَنْ نُعَبِّرْهُ نُؤَكِّدْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ۖ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

68. WA MAN NO-A'MMIRHO NONAKKISHO FIL KHALQE, AFALAA YA'QELON.

68. And whomsoever We cause to live long, We reduce (him) to an abject state in constitution; do they not then understand?

Recite at dawn to remove poverty.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

69. WA MAA A'LLAMNAAHUSH-SHE'RA WA MAA YANBAGHEE LAHU, IN HOWA ILLAA ZIKRUNW WA QURAANUM MOBEEN.

69. And We have not taught him poetry, nor is it meet for him; it is nothing but a reminder and a plain Quran.

Recite 70 times on the eye for its cure.

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

70. LEYUNZERA MAN KAANA HAYYANW WA YAHIQQAL QAWLO A'LAL KAAFEREEN.

70. That it may warn him who would have life, and (that) the word may prove true against the unbelievers.

Write with musk and saffron and drink its washing for removing bladder

stone.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

71. AWALAM YARAW ANNA KHALAQNA LAHUM MIMMAA A'MELAT AYDEENAA AN-A'AMAN FAHUM LAHAA MAALEKOON.

71. Do they not see that We have created cattle for them, out of what Our hands have wrought, so they are their masters?

Drink the water of the verse after writing it three times. Wash it for removal of the disease of excessive thirst.

وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

72. WA ZALLALNAAHAA LAHUM FAMINHAA RAKOOBOHIM WA MINHAA YAAKOLOON.

72. And We have subjected them to them, so some of them they have to ride upon, and some of them they eat.

Write and fasten it to the woman for increase in her breast milk. Do the same for female dairy animals.

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ ۖ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

73. WA LAHUM FEEHAA MANAAFE-O' WA MASHAAREB, AFALAA YASHKOROON.

73. And therein they have advantages and drinks; will they not then be grateful?

Write and fasten it to the arm of the child for limiting his crying when it seems to be unnatural.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِلَهَاتٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

74. WAT-TAKHAZOO MIN DOONIL LAAHE AALEHATAL LA-A'LLAHUM YUNSAROON.

74. And they have taken gods besides Allah that they may be helped.

Write on a vessel and drink its water for removal of disease and pain of kidneys.

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ ۖ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُندٌ مُّحَضَّرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

75. LAA YASTA-TEE-O'ONA NASRAHUM, WA HUM LAHUM JUNDUM MOHZAROON.

75. (But) they shall not be able to assist them, and they shall be a host brought up before them.

Write on the shroud for safety of the chastisement of the grave.

فَلَا يَجْزِيكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۖ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

76. FALAA YAHZUNKA QAWLOHUM, INNAA NA'LAMO MAA YOSIRROONA WA MAA YO'LENOON.

76. Therefore let not their speech grieve you; surely We know what they do in secret and what they do openly.

Write it in a square on a deerskin for getting a child.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

77. AWALAM YARAL INSAANO ANNAA KHALAQNAAHO MIN NUTFATIN FA-EZAA HOWA KHASEEMUM MOBEEN.

77. Does not man see that We have created him from the small seed? Then lo! he is an open disputant.

Write on a piece of a dark colored cloth to cure epilepsy.

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ۖ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

78. WA-ZARABA LANAA MASALANW WA-NASEYA KHALQAH, QAALA MANY YOHYIL E'ZAAMA WA HEYA RAMEEM.

78. And he strikes out a likeness for Us and forgets his own creation. Says he: Who will give life to the bones when they are rotten?

Recite seventy (70) times or carry it for cure of epilepsy and swooning.

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

79. QUL YOHYEEHAL LAZEE AN-SHA-A-HAA AWWALA MARRAH, WA HOWA BEKULLE KHALQIN A'LEEMO-NIL.

79. Say: He will give life to them Who brought them into existence at first, and He is cognizant of all creation.

Write and wear it for removing jealousy.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

80. LAZEE JA-A'LA LAKUM MENASH-SHAJARIL AKH-ZARE NAARAN FA-EZAA ANTUM MINHO TOOQEDOON.

80. He Who has made for you the fire (to burn) from the green tree, so that with it you kindle (fire).

For help over the enemies, write this verse on a clean container and put it in flowing water.

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ۚ بَلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

81. AWA LAYSAL LAZEE KHALAQAS SAMAAWAATE WAL-ARZA BE-QAADERIN A'LAA ANY-YAKHLOQA MISLAHUM, BALAA, WA HOWAL KHALLAAQUL A'LEEM.

81. Is not He Who created the heavens and the earth able to create the like of them? Yea! and He is the Creator (of all), the Knower.

Recite and blow it during recitation to be safe from the evil eye of the enemy during difficult times.

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

82. INNAMAA AMROHU EZAA ARAADA SHAY-AN ANY YAQOOLA LAHU KUN FAYAKOON.

82. His command, when He intends anything, is only to say to it: Be, so it is.

Write and put on the swollen and reddish part for curing it.

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

FA SUBHAANAL LAZEE BEYADEHI MALAKOOTU KULLE SHAYINW WA ELAYHE TURJA-O'ON.

83. Therefore glory be to Him in Whose hand is the kingdom of all things, and

**to Him you shall be brought back.**

Recite it continuously for fulfillment of needs and general desires from Allah, Glorified and the High.

### **Another specialty of Surah Yasin**

One who writes Surah Yasin and wears it on his arm, would become among the people, one who rules them by his authority. Allah knows best.